R&S® FSV
Signal and Spectrum Analyzer
Operating Manual

1307.9331.12 ─ 18

Test & Measurement

Operating Manual

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

This manual describes the following R&S®FSV models with firmware version 2.0 and higher:

- R&S®FSV 3 (1307.9002K03)
- R&S®FSV 7 (1307.9002K07)
- R&S®FSV 13 (1307.9002K13)
- R&S®FSV 30 (1307.9002K30)
- R&S®FSV 40 (1307.9002K39)
- R&S®FSV 40 (1307.9002K40)

In addition to the base unit, the following options are described:

- R&S FSV-B9/10 (1310.9545.02/1310.9551.02)
- R&S FSV-B17 (1310.9568.02)
- R&S FSV-B21 (1310.9597.02)
- R&S FSV-B22 (1310.9600.02)
- R&S FSV-B24 (1310.9616.13)
- R&S FSV-K9 (1310.8203.02)
- R&S FSV-K14 (1310.8255.02)

The firmware of the instrument makes use of several valuable open source software packages. For information, see the "Open Source Acknowledgement" on the user documentation CD-ROM (included in delivery).
Rohde & Schwarz would like to thank the open source community for their valuable contribution to embedded computing.

© 2013 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Mühldorfstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164
E-mail: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com
Printed in Germany – Subject to change – Data without tolerance limits is not binding.
R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.
Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®FSV is abbreviated as R&S FSV. R&S®EX-I/Q-Box is abbreviated as R&S EX-I/Q-Box.

Contents

1 Preface....5
1.1 Documentation Overview....5
1.2 Conventions Used in the Documentation....7
1.3 How to Use the Help System....8
2 Advanced Measurement Examples....10
2.1 Test Setup....10
2.2 Measurement of Harmonics....11
2.3 Measuring the Spectra of Complex Signals....13
2.4 Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise....17
2.5 Noise Measurements....22
2.6 Measurements on Modulated Signals....29
3 Instrument Functions....40
3.1 General Settings, Printout and Instrument Settings....43
3.2 Measurement Parameters....86
3.3 Measurement Functions....150
3.4 Measurement Modes....305
3.5 Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer....310
3.6 Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&S FSV-B9/ R&S FSV-B10)....336
3.7 Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)....361
3.8 Instrument Functions – External Mixer (Option R&S FSV-B21)....379
3.9 Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)....400
3.10 Instrument Functions - Spectrogram Measurements....413
4 Remote Control....426
4.1 Remote Control - Basics....427
4.2 Remote Control – Commands....466
4.3 Remote Control – Programming Examples....845
5 Maintenance....888
5.1 Storing and Packing....888
5.2 List of Available Power Cables....888

6 Error Messages.....890

List of Commands.....892

Index.....909

1 Preface

1.1 Documentation Overview

The user documentation for the R&S FSV is divided as follows:

- Quick Start Guide
- Operating Manuals for base unit and options
- Service Manual
- Online Help
- Release Notes

Quick Start Guide

This manual is delivered with the instrument in printed form and in PDF format on the CD. It provides the information needed to set up and start working with the instrument. Basic operations and basic measurements are described. Also a brief introduction to remote control is given. The manual includes general information (e.g. Safety Instructions) and the following chapters:

Chapter 1	Introduction, General information
Chapter 2	Front and Rear Panel
Chapter 3	Preparing for Use
Chapter 4	Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options
Chapter 5	Basic Operations
Chapter 6	Basic Measurement Examples
Chapter 7	Brief Introduction to Remote Control
Appendix	LAN Interface

Operating Manuals

The Operating Manuals are a supplement to the Quick Start Guide. Operating Manuals are provided for the base unit and each additional (software) option.

The Operating Manual for the base unit provides basic information on operating the R&S FSV in general, and the "Spectrum" mode in particular. Furthermore, the software options that enhance the basic functionality for various measurement modes are described here. The set of measurement examples in the Quick Start Guide is expanded by more advanced measurement examples. In addition to the brief introduction to remote control in the Quick Start Guide, a description of the basic analyzer commands and programming examples is given. Information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages is also provided.

In the individual option manuals, the specific instrument functions of the option are described in detail. For additional information on default settings and parameters, refer

to the data sheets. Basic information on operating the R&S FSV is not included in the option manuals.

The following Operating Manuals are available for the R&S FSV:

- R&S FSV base unit; in addition:
  - R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor Support
  - R&S FSV-K14 Spectrogram Measurement
- R&S FSV-K7 Analog Demodulation and R&S FSV-K7S FM Stereo Measurements
- R&S FSV-K10 GSM/EDGE Measurement
- R&S FSV-K30 Noise Figure Measurement
- R&S FSV-K40 Phase Noise Measurement
- R&S FSV-K70 Vector Signal Analysis Operating Manual
  R&S FSV-K70 Vector Signal Analysis Getting Started (First measurements)
- R&S FSV-K72 3GPP FDD BTS Analysis
- R&S FSV-K73 3GPP FDD UE Analysis
- R&S FSV-K76/77 3GPP TD-SCDMA BTS/UE Measurement
- R&S FSV-K82/83 CDMA2000 BTS/MS Analysis
- R&S FSV-K84/85 1xEV-DO BTS/MS Analysis
- R&S FSV-K91 WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/j/n
- R&S FSV-K93 WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM/OFDMA Analysis
- R&S FSV-K100/K104 EUTRA / LTE Downlink Measurement Application
- R&S FSV-K101/K105 EUTRA / LTE Uplink Measurement Application

These manuals are available in PDF format on the CD delivered with the instrument. The printed manual can be ordered from Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

Service Manual

This manual is available in PDF format on the CD delivered with the instrument. It describes how to check compliance with rated specifications, instrument function, repair, troubleshooting and fault elimination. It contains all information required for repairing the R&S FSV by replacing modules. The manual includes the following chapters:

Chapter 1	Performance Test
Chapter 2	Adjustment
Chapter 3	Repair
Chapter 4	Software Update / Installing Options
Chapter 5	Documents

Online Help

The online help contains context-specific help on operating the R&S FSV and all available options. It describes both manual and remote operation. The online help is installed on the R&S FSV by default, and is also available as an executable .chm file on the CD delivered with the instrument.

Release Notes

The release notes describe the installation of the firmware, new and modified functions, eliminated problems, and last minute changes to the documentation. The corresponding firmware version is indicated on the title page of the release notes. The current release notes are provided in the Internet.

1.2 Conventions Used in the Documentation

1.2.1 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
KEYS	Key names are written in capital letters.
`File names, commands, program code`	File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
Input	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

1.2.2 Conventions for Procedure Descriptions

When describing how to operate the instrument, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the instrument or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures.

The term "select" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the instrument or on a keyboard.

1.3 How to Use the Help System

Calling context-sensitive and general help

► To display the general help dialog box, press the HELP key on the front panel.

The help dialog box "View" tab is displayed. A topic containing information about the current menu or the currently opened dialog box and its function is displayed.

For standard Windows dialog boxes (e.g. File Properties, Print dialog etc.), no context-sensitive help is available.

► If the help is already displayed, press the softkey for which you want to display help.

A topic containing information about the softkey and its function is displayed.

If a softkey opens a submenu and you press the softkey a second time, the submenu of the softkey is displayed.

Contents of the help dialog box

The help dialog box contains four tabs:

- "Contents" - contains a table of help contents
- "View" - contains a specific help topic
- "Index" - contains index entries to search for help topics
- "Zoom" - contains zoom functions for the help display

To change between these tabs, press the tab on the touchscreen.

Navigating in the table of contents

- To move through the displayed contents entries, use the UP ARROW and DOWN ARROW keys. Entries that contain further entries are marked with a plus sign.
- To display a help topic, press the ENTER key. The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.
- To change to the next tab, press the tab on the touchscreen.

Navigating in the help topics

- To scroll through a page, use the rotary knob or the UP ARROW and DOWN ARROW keys.
- To jump to the linked topic, press the link text on the touchscreen.

Searching for a topic

1. Change to the "Index" tab.

2. Enter the first characters of the topic you are interested in. The entries starting with these characters are displayed.
3. Change the focus by pressing the ENTER key.
4. Select the suitable keyword by using the UP ARROW or DOWN ARROW keys or the rotary knob.
5. Press the ENTER key to display the help topic.

   The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.

Changing the zoom

1. Change to the "Zoom" tab.
2. Set the zoom using the rotary knob. Four settings are available: 1-4. The smallest size is selected by number 1, the largest size is selected by number 4.

Closing the help window

► Press the ESC key or a function key on the front panel.

2 Advanced Measurement Examples

This chapter explains how to operate the R&S FSV using typical measurements as examples. Additional background information on the settings is given. For more detailed information on all available softkeys and the corresponding instrument functions, see chapter 3, "Instrument Functions", on page 40.

Examples of more basic character are provided in the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide, as an introduction. The following topics are included in the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide:

- Measuring a Sinusoidal Signal
  - Measuring the Level and Frequency Using Markers
  - Measuring the Signal Frequency Using the Frequency Counter
- Measuring Harmonics of Sinusoidal Signals
  - Measuring the Suppression of the First and Second Harmonic of an Input Signal
  - Measuring the Modulation Depth of an AM-Modulated Carrier (Span > 0)
  - Measuring of AM-Modulated Signals
- Measuring Signal Spectra with Multiple Signals
  - Separating Signals by Selecting the Resolution Bandwidth
- Measurements with Zero Span
  - Measuring the Power Characteristic of Burst Signals
  - Measuring the Signal-to-Noise Ratio of Burst Signals
  - Measurement of FM-Modulated Signals
- Storing and Loading Instrument Settings
  - Storing an Instrument Configuration (without Traces)
  - Storing Traces
  - Loading an Instrument Configuration (with Traces)
  - Configuring Automatic Loading

- Test Setup.....10
- Measurement of Harmonics.....11
- Measuring the Spectra of Complex Signals.....13
- Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise.....17
- Noise Measurements.....22
- Measurements on Modulated Signals.....29

2.1 Test Setup

All of the following examples are based on the standard settings of the R&S FSV. These are set with the PRESET key. A complete listing of the standard settings can be found in chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key".

In the following examples, a signal generator is used as a signal source. The RF output of the signal generator is connected to the RF input of R&S FSV.

If a 64 MHz signal is required for the test setup, as an alternative to the signal generator, the internal 64 MHz reference generator can be used:

1. Switch on the internal reference generator.
   a) Press the SETUP key.
   b) Press the "More" key.
   c) Press the "Service" softkey.
   d) Press the "Input RF/Cal" softkey, until "Cal" is highlighted.
      The internal 64 MHz reference generator is now on. The R&S FSV's RF input is switched off.
2. Switch on the RF input again for normal operation of the R&S FSV. Two ways are possible:
   a) Press the PRESET key.
      or:
   b) Press the SETUP key.
   c) Press the "Service" softkey.
   d) Press the "Input RF/Cal" softkey, until "RF" is highlighted.

   The internal signal path of the R&S FSV is switched back to the RF input in order to resume normal operation.

2.2 Measurement of Harmonics

Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FSV SMU):

Frequency:	128 MHz
Level:	- 25 dBm

Procedure on the R&S FSV:

1. Set the R&S FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz* and the span to *100 kHz*.
3. Switch on the marker by pressing the MKR key.
   The marker is positioned on the trace maximum.
4. Set the measured signal frequency and the measured level as reference values.
   a) Press the MKR FUNC key
   b) Press the "Ref Fixed" softkey.
      The position of the marker becomes the reference point. The reference point level is indicated by a horizontal line, the reference point frequency with a vertical line. At the same time, the delta marker 2 is switched on.

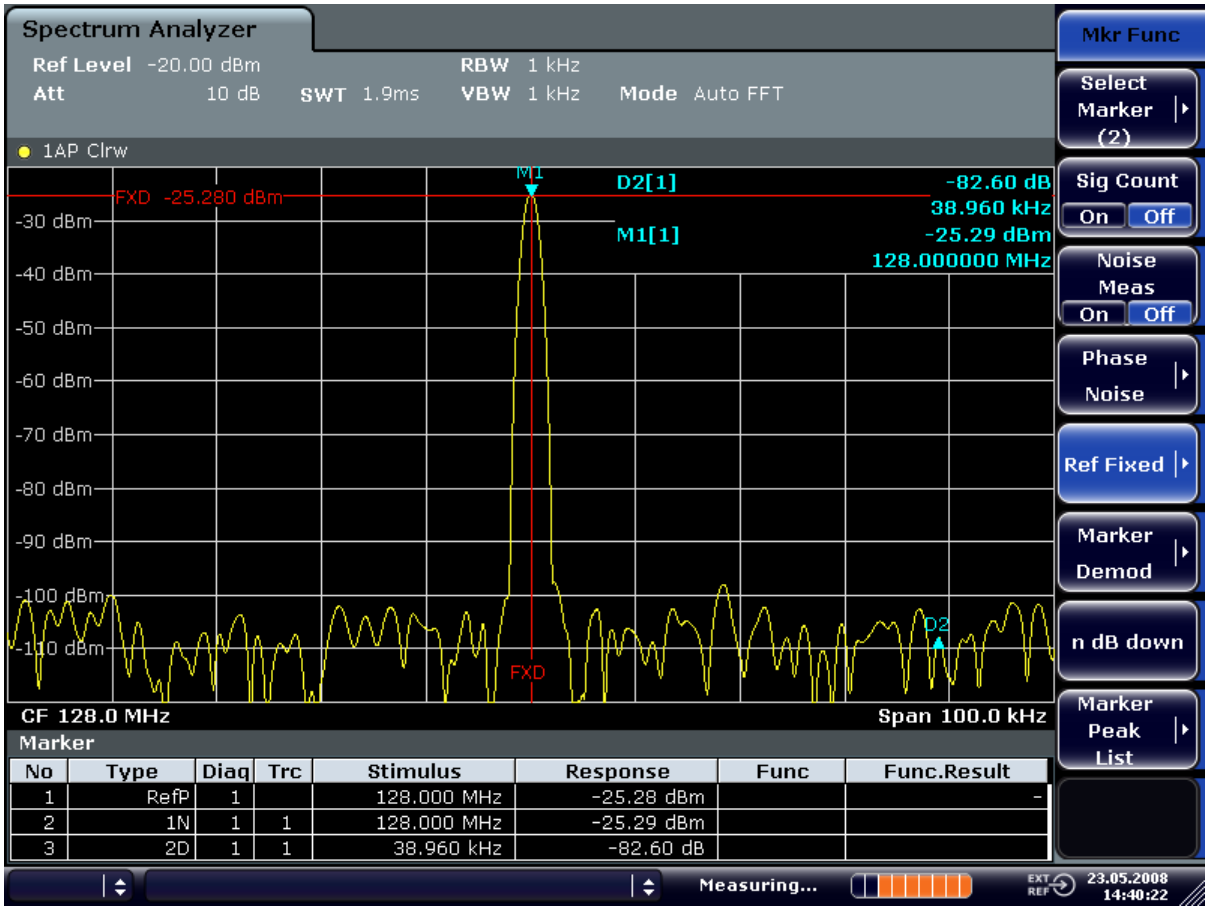


Fig. 2-1: Fundamental wave and the frequency and level reference point

5. Make the step size for the center frequency equal to the signal frequency

   a) Press the FREQ key.
   b) Press the "CF-Stepsize" softkey and press the "= Marker" softkey in the submenu.

   The step size for the center frequency is now equal to the marker frequency.

6. Set the center frequency to the second harmonic of the signal.

   a) Press the FREQ key.
   b) Press the UPARROW key once.
   The center frequency is set to the second harmonic.

7. Place the delta marker on the second harmonic.

   a) Press the MKR -> key.
   b) Press the "Peak" softkey.

   The delta marker moves to the maximum of the second harmonic. The displayed level result is relative to the reference point level (= fundamental wave level).

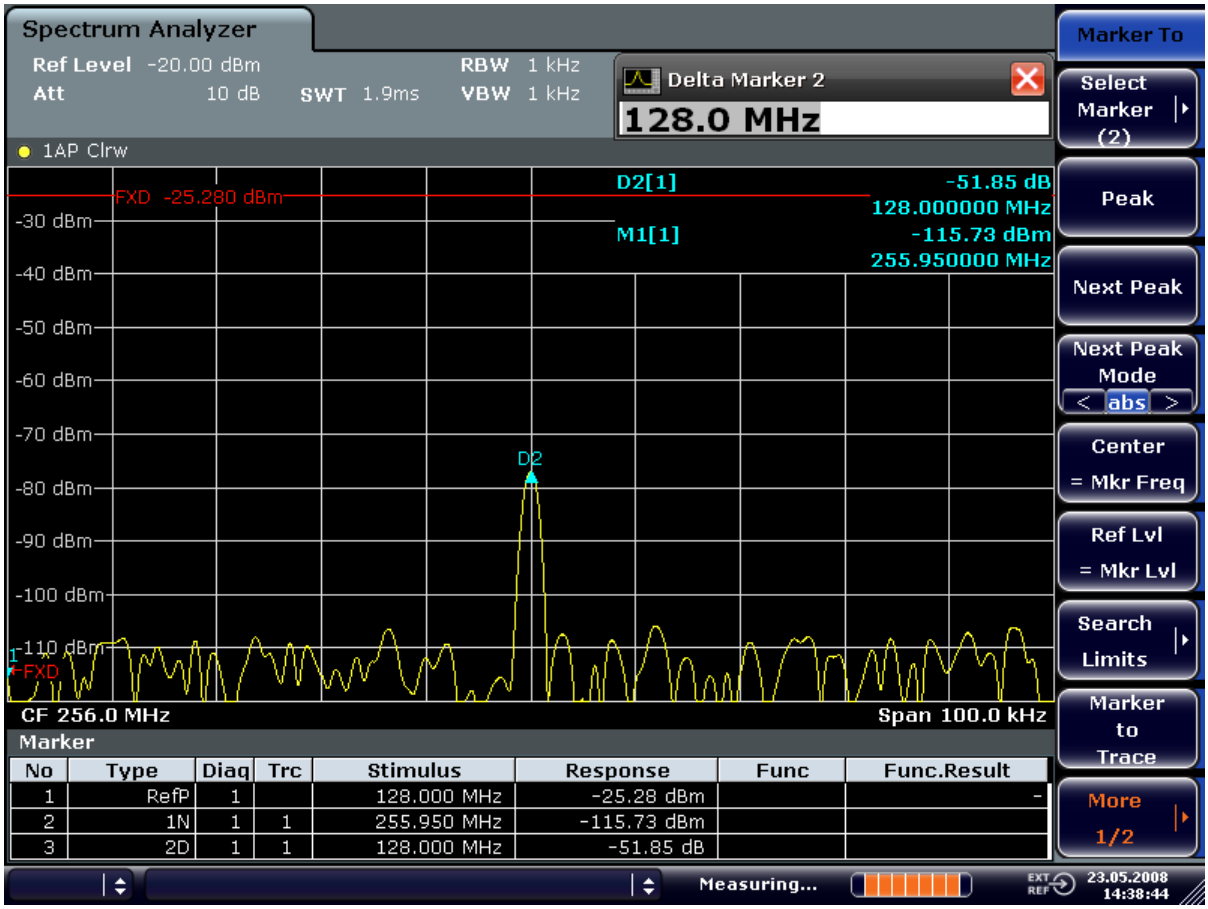


Fig. 2-2: Measuring the level difference between the fundamental wave (= reference point level) and the 2nd harmonic

The other harmonics are measured with steps 5 and 6, the center frequency being incremented or decremented in steps of 128 MHz using the UPARROW or DNARROW key.

2.3 Measuring the Spectra of Complex Signals

2.3.1 Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth

A basic feature of a signal analyzer is being able to separate the spectral components of a mixture of signals. The resolution at which the individual components can be separated is determined by the resolution bandwidth. Selecting a resolution bandwidth that is too large may make it impossible to distinguish between spectral components, i.e. they are displayed as a single component.

An RF sinusoidal signal is displayed by means of the passband characteristic of the resolution filter (RBW) that has been set. Its specified bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth of the filter.

Two signals with the same amplitude can be resolved if the resolution bandwidth is smaller than or equal to the frequency spacing of the signal. If the resolution bandwidth is equal to the frequency spacing, the spectrum display screen shows a level drop of 3 dB precisely in the center of the two signals. Decreasing the resolution bandwidth makes the level drop larger, which thus makes the individual signals clearer.

If there are large level differences between signals, the resolution is determined by selectivity as well as by the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. The measure of selectivity used for signal analyzers is the ratio of the 60 dB bandwidth to the 3 dB bandwidth (= shape factor).

For the R&S FSV, the shape factor for bandwidths is < 5, i.e. the 60 dB bandwidth of the 30 kHz filter is <150 kHz.

The higher spectral resolution with smaller bandwidths is won by longer sweep times for the same span. The sweep time has to allow the resolution filters to settle during a sweep at all signal levels and frequencies to be displayed.

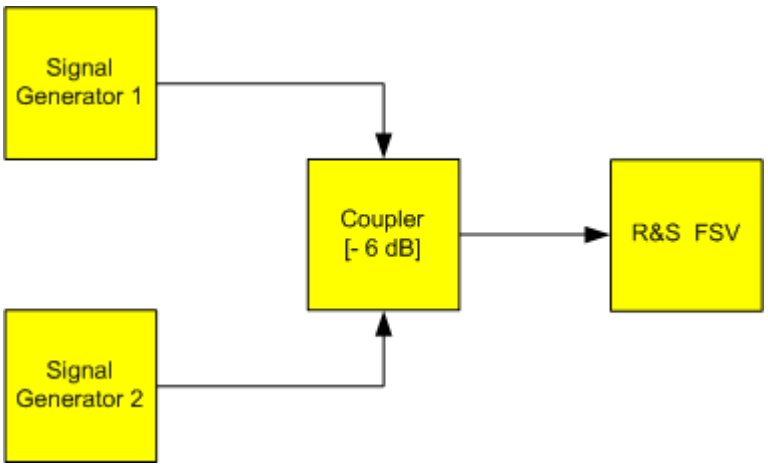
2.3.2 Intermodulation Measurements

If several signals are applied to a transmission two-port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic. The intermodulation products of lower order have a special effect since their level is largest and they are near the useful signals. The intermodulation product of third order causes the highest interference. It is the intermodulation product generated from one of the useful signals and the 2nd harmonic of the second useful signal in case of two-tone modulation.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.9, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point (TOI)", on page 274.

2.3.2.1 Measurement Example – Measuring the R&S FSV's Intrinsic Intermodulation

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FSV SMU):

	Level	Frequency
Signal generator 1	-4 dBm	999.7 MHz
Signal generator 2	-4 dBm	1000.3 MHz

Setting up the measurement

1. Set the R&S FSV to its default settings by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S FSV is in its default state.
2. Set center frequency to *1 GHz* and the frequency span to *3 MHz*.
3. Set the reference level to *-10 dBm* and RF attenuation to *0 dB*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *10 kHz*.
   The noise is reduced, the trace is smoothed further and the intermodulation products can be clearly seen.
5. Set the VBW to "1 kHz".

Measuring intermodulation using the 3rd order intercept (TOI)measurement function

1. Press the MEAS key and then the "TOI" softkey.

   The R&S FSV activates four markers to measure the intermodulation distance. Two markers are positioned on the useful signals and two on the intermodulation products. The 3rd order intercept is calculated from the level difference between the useful signals and the intermodulation products. It is then displayed on the screen:

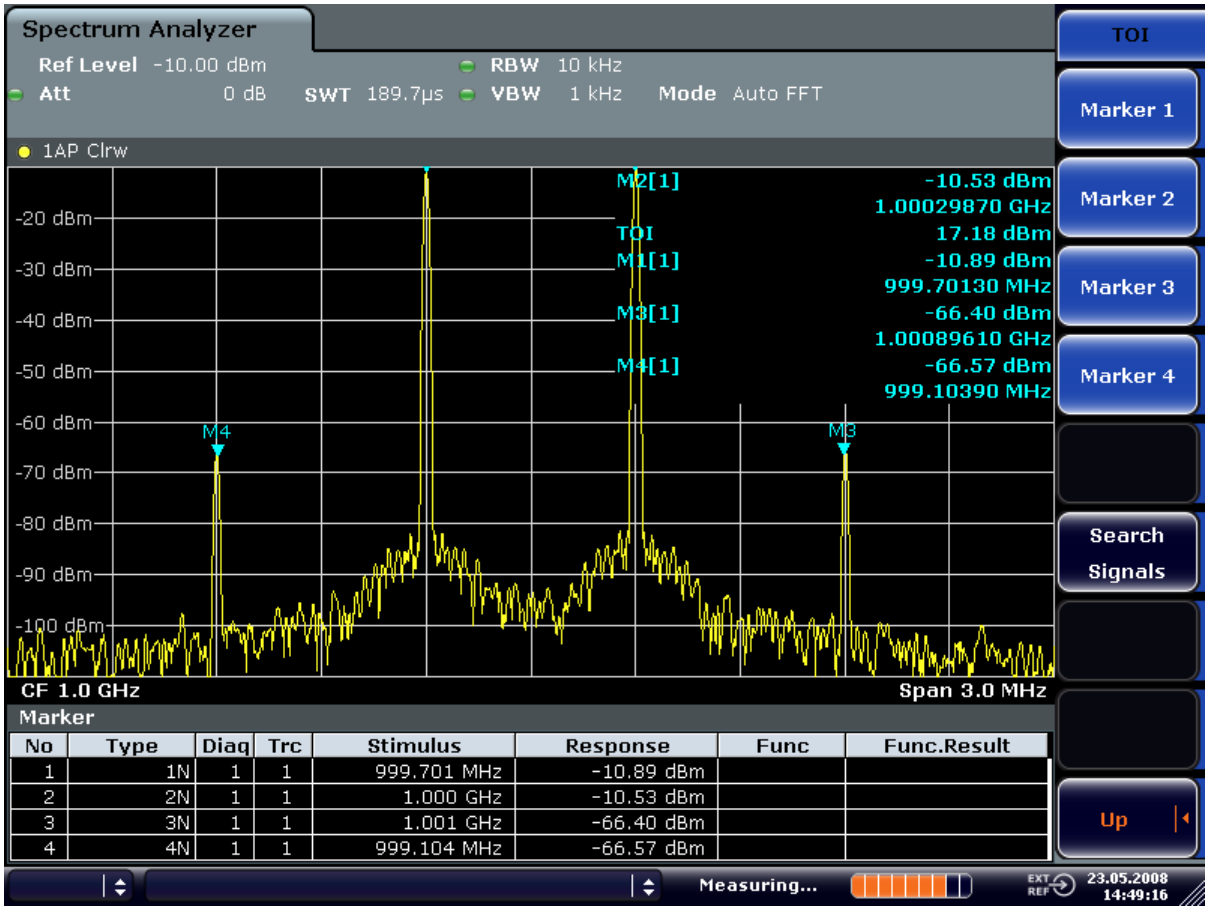
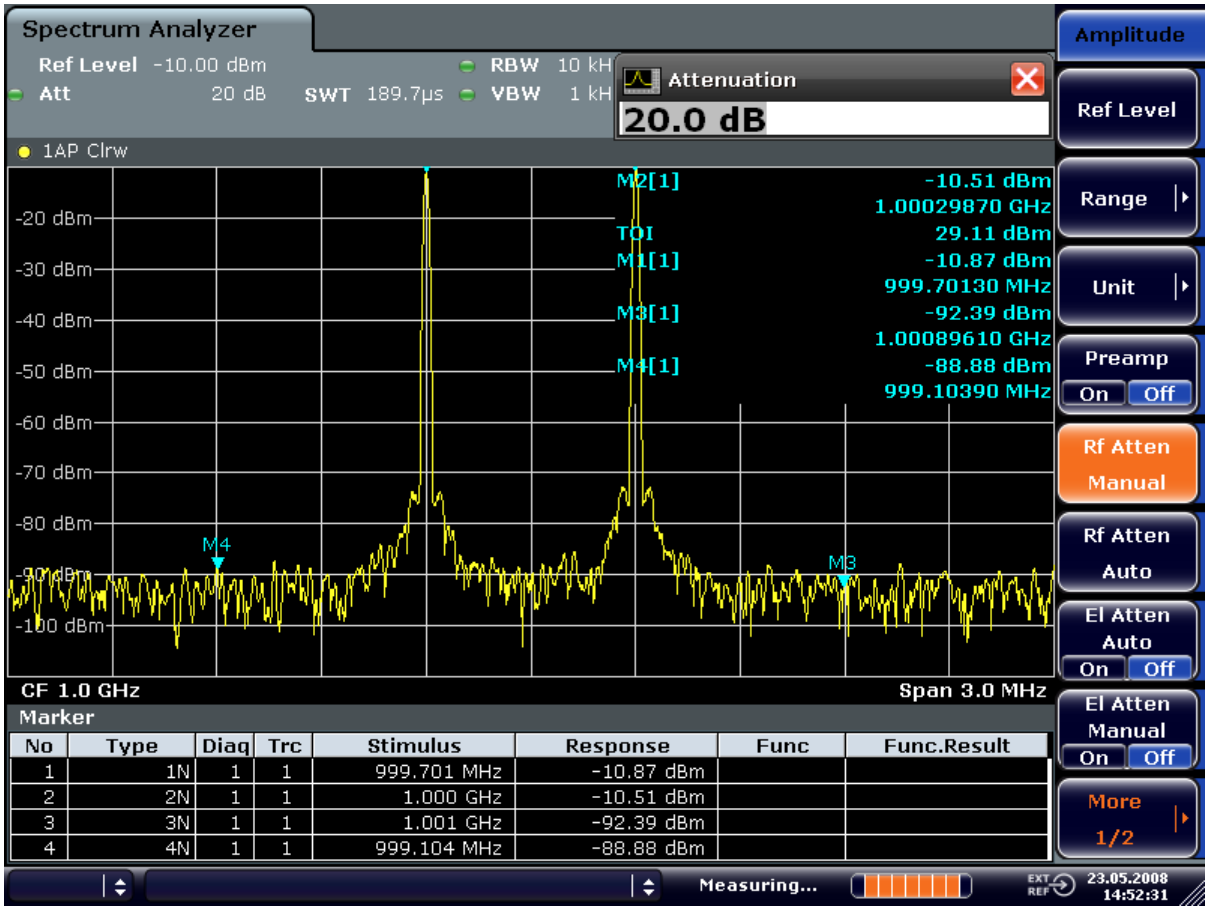


Fig. 2-3: Result of intrinsic intermodulation measurement on the R&S FSV.

The 3rd order intercept (TOI) is displayed at the top right corner of the grid.

2. The level of a signal analyzer's intrinsic intermodulation products depends on the RF level of the useful signals at the input mixer. When the RF attenuation is added, the mixer level is reduced and the intermodulation distance is increased. With an additional RF attenuation of 10 dB, the levels of the intermodulation products are reduced by 20 dB. The noise level is, however, increased by 10 dB.
   Increase the RF attenuation to 20 dB to reduce intermodulation products.

   The R&S FSV's intrinsic intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor.



2.4 Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise

The minimum signal level a signal analyzer can measure is limited by its intrinsic noise. Small signals can be swamped by noise and therefore cannot be measured. For signals that are just above the intrinsic noise, the accuracy of the level measurement is influenced by the intrinsic noise of the signal analyzer.

The displayed noise level of a signal analyzer depends on its noise figure, the selected RF attenuation, the selected reference level, the selected resolution and video bandwidth and the detector. The effect of the different parameters is explained in the following.

Impact of the RF attenuation setting

The sensitivity of a signal analyzer is directly influenced by the selected RF attenuation. The highest sensitivity is obtained at a RF attenuation of 0 dB. The attenuation can be set in 10 dB steps up to 70 dB. Each additional 10 dB step reduces the sensitivity by 10 dB, i.e. the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB.

Impact of the resolution bandwidth

The sensitivity of a signal analyzer also directly depends on the selected bandwidth. The highest sensitivity is obtained at the smallest bandwidth (1 Hz). If the bandwidth is increased, the reduction in sensitivity is proportional to the change in bandwidth. The R&S FSV has bandwidth settings in 1, 2, 3, 5 sequence. Increasing the bandwidth by a factor of 3 increases the displayed noise by approx. 5 dB (4.77 dB precisely). If the bandwidth is increased by a factor of 10, the displayed noise increases by a factor of 10, i.e. 10 dB.

Impact of the video bandwidth

The displayed noise of a signal analyzer is also influenced by the selected video bandwidth. If the video bandwidth is considerably smaller than the resolution bandwidth, noise spikes are suppressed, i.e. the trace becomes much smoother. The level of a sine wave signal is not influenced by the video bandwidth. A sine wave signal can therefore be freed from noise by using a video bandwidth that is small compared with the resolution bandwidth, and thus be measured more accurately.

Impact of the detector

Noise is evaluated differently by the different detectors. The noise display is therefore influenced by the choice of detector. Sine wave signals are weighted in the same way by all detectors, i.e. the level display for a sine wave RF signal does not depend on the selected detector, provided that the signal-to-noise ratio is high enough. The measurement accuracy for signals in the vicinity of intrinsic signal analyzer noise is also influenced by the detector which has been selected. For details on the detectors of the R&S FSV refer to chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Detector overview" or the Online Help.

2.4.1 Measurement Example – Measuring Level at Low S/N Ratios

The example shows the different factors influencing the S/N ratio.

Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FSV SMU):

Frequency:	128 MHz
Level:	- 90 dBm

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S FSV is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 128 MHz and the frequency span to 100 MHz:
   a) Press the FREQ key and enter "128 MHz".

b) Press the SPAN key and enter "100 MHz".

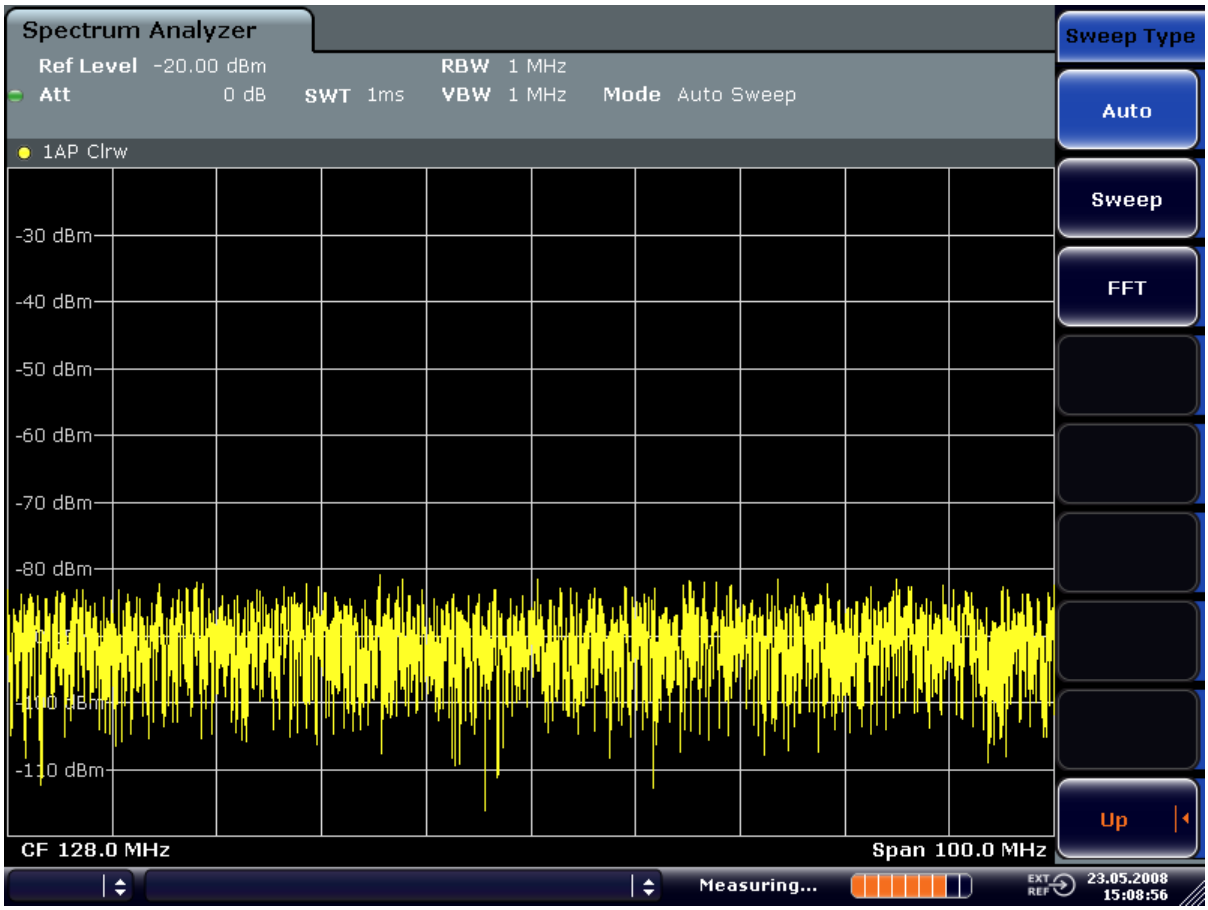


Fig. 2-4: Sine wave signal with low S/N ratio. The signal is measured with the auto peak detector and is completely hidden in the intrinsic noise of the R&S FSV.

3. To suppress noise spikes the trace can be averaged.
   a) Press the TRACE key.
   b) Press the "Trace Wizard" softkey.
      The Trace Wizard dialog box opens.

c) Select "Average" in the "Trace Mode" drop-down menu of the selected trace. The traces of consecutive sweeps are averaged. To perform averaging, the R&S FSV automatically switches on the sample detector. The RF signal, therefore, can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

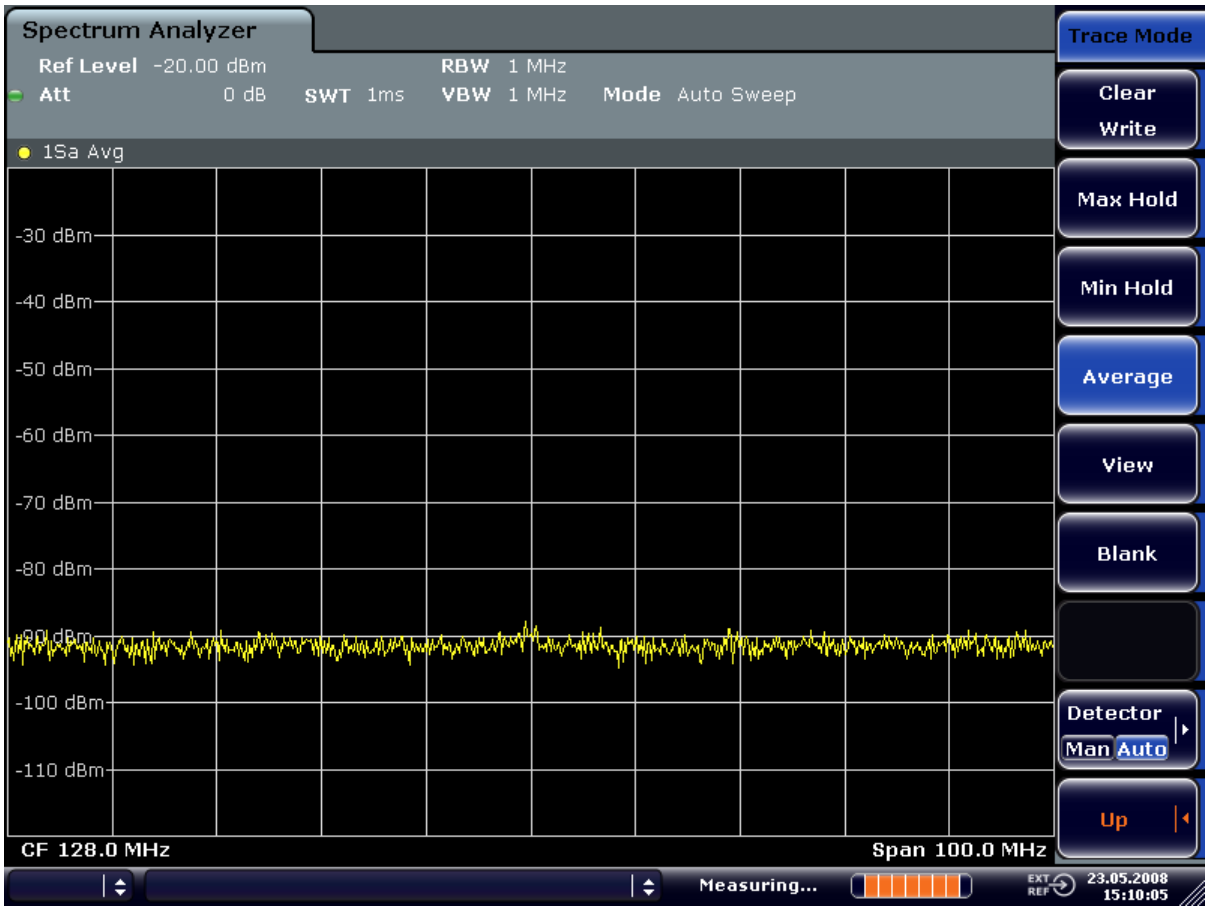


Fig. 2-5: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio if the trace is averaged.

4. Instead of trace averaging, a video filter that is narrower than the resolution bandwidth can be selected:

   a) Press the TRACE key.
   b) Press the "Trace Wizard" softkey.
      The Trace Wizard dialog box opens.
   c) Select "Clear Write" in the "Trace Mode" drop-down menu of the selected trace.
   d) Press the BW key.

e) Press the "Video BW Manual" softkey and enter "10 kHz".
The RF signal can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

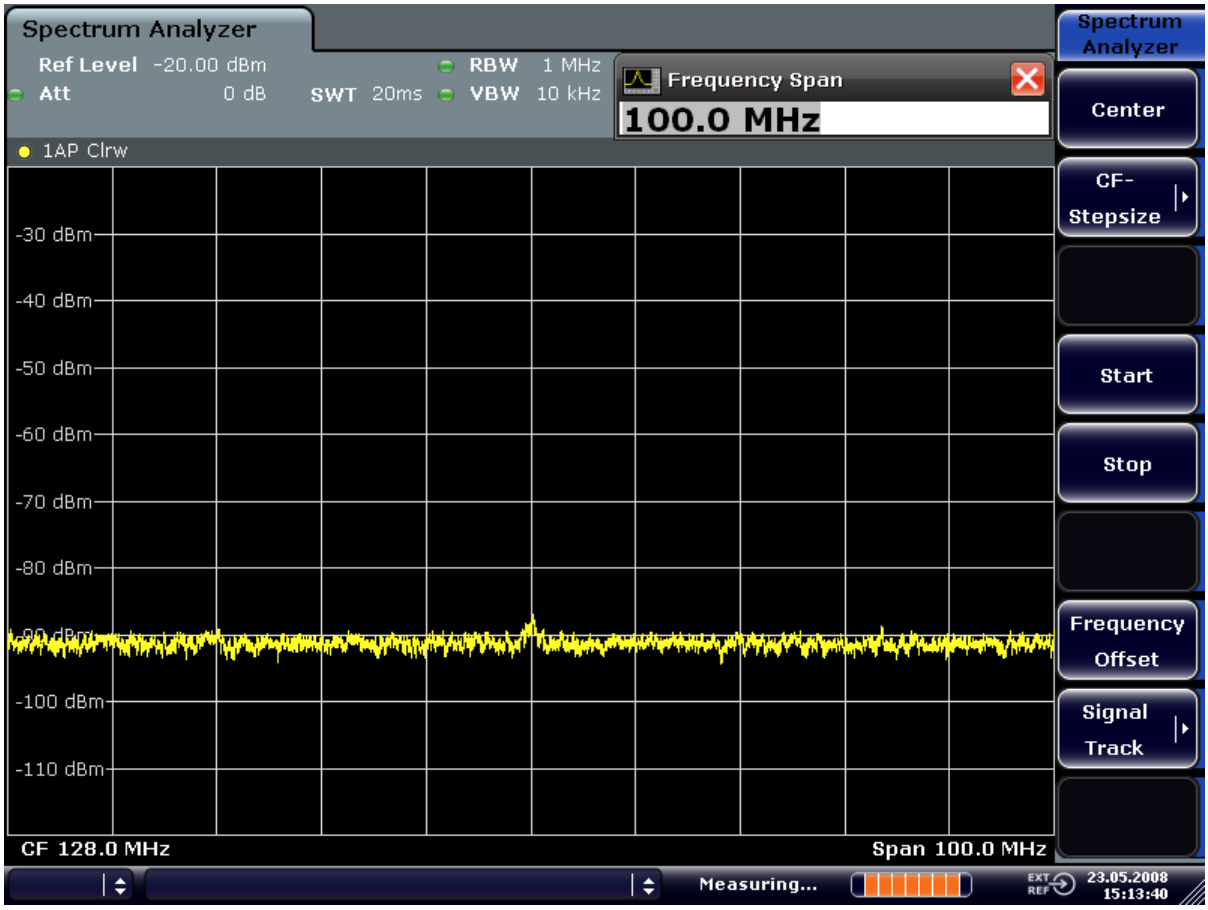


Fig. 2-6: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio if a smaller video bandwidth is selected.

5. By reducing the resolution bandwidth by a factor of 10, the noise is reduced by 10 dB:

a) In the "Bandwidth" menu press the "Res BW Manual" softkey and enter "100 kHz".
The displayed noise is reduced by approx. 10 dB. The signal, therefore, emerges from noise by about 10 dB. Compared to the previous setting, the video bandwidth has remained the same, i.e. it has increased relative to the smaller resolution bandwidth. The averaging effect of the video bandwidth is therefore reduced. The trace will be noisier.

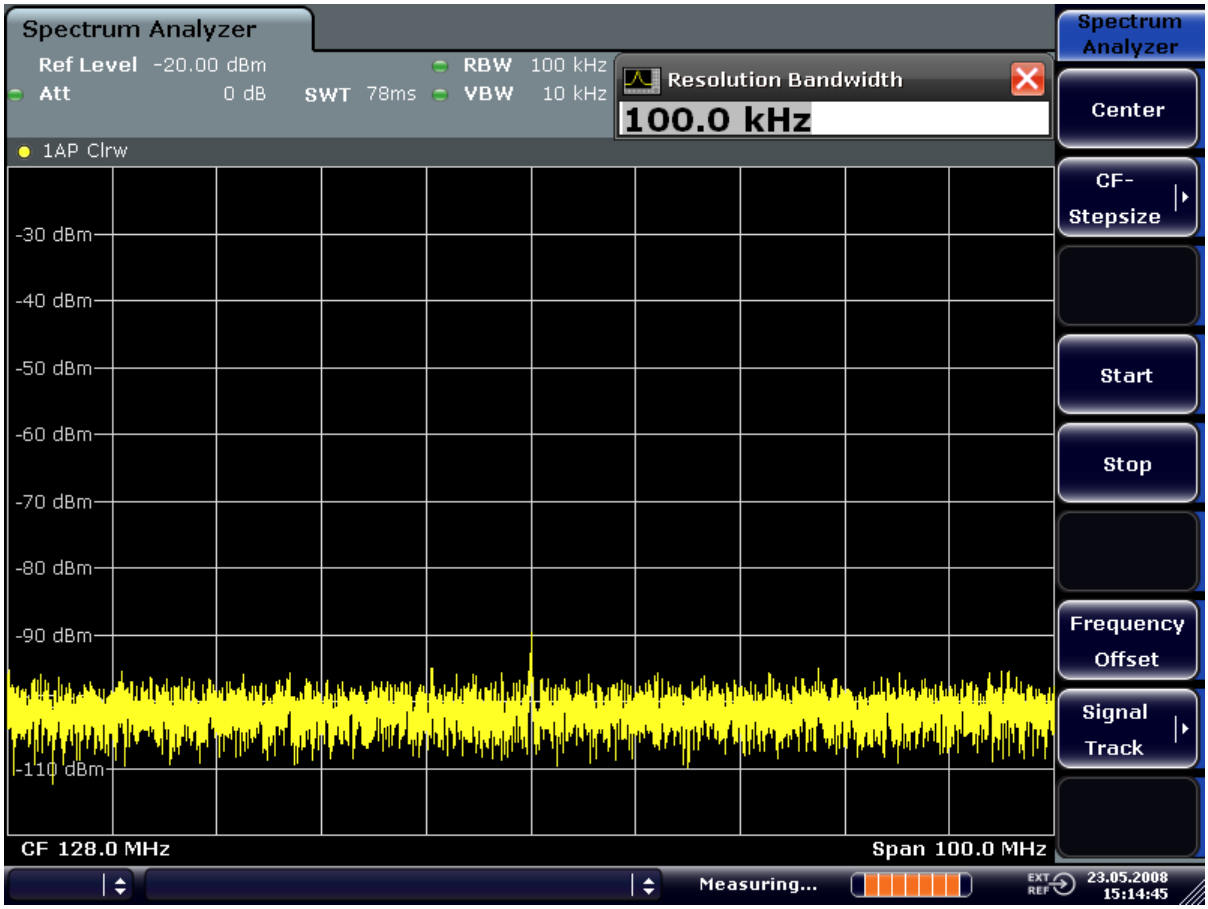


Fig. 2-7: Reference signal at a smaller resolution bandwidth

2.5 Noise Measurements

Noise measurements play an important role in signal analysis. Noise e.g. affects the sensitivity of radio communication systems and their components.

Noise power is specified either as the total power in the transmission channel or as the power referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz. The sources of noise are, for example, amplifier noise or noise generated by oscillators used for the frequency conversion of useful signals in receivers or transmitters. The noise at the output of an amplifier is determined by its noise figure and gain.

The noise of an oscillator is determined by phase noise near the oscillator frequency and by thermal noise of the active elements far from the oscillator frequency. Phase noise can mask weak signals near the oscillator frequency and make them impossible to detect.

2.5.1 Measuring Noise Power Density

To measure noise power referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz at a certain frequency, the R&S FSV provides marker function. This marker function calculates the noise power density from the measured marker level.

2.5.1.1 Measurement Example – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise Power Density of the R&S FSV at 1 GHz and Calculating the R&S FSV's Noise Figure

Test setup:

► Connect no signal to the RF input; terminate RF input with 50 Ω.

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S FSV is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 1.234 GHz and the span to 1 MHz.
   a) Press the FREQ key and enter "1.234 GHz".
   b) Press the SPAN key and enter "1 MHz".
3. Switch on the marker and set the marker frequency to 1.234 GHz by pressing the MKR key and entering "1.234 GHz".
4. Switch on the noise marker function by switching on the "Noise Meas" softkey.
   a) Press the MKR FUNC key.
   b) Switch the "Noise Meas" softkey to "On"
      The R&S FSV displays the noise power at 1 GHz in dBm (1Hz).

   Note: Since noise is random, a sufficiently long measurement time has to be selected to obtain stable measurement results. This can be achieved by averaging the trace or by selecting a very small video bandwidth relative to the resolution bandwidth.
5. The measurement result is stabilized by averaging the trace.
   a) Press the TRACE key.
   b) Press the "Trace Wizard" softkey.
      The Trace Wizard dialog box opens.
   c) Select "Average" in the "Trace Mode" drop-down menu of the selected trace.

   The R&S FSV performs sliding averaging over 10 traces from consecutive sweeps. The measurement result becomes more stable.

Conversion to other reference bandwidths

The result of the noise measurement can be referred to other bandwidths by simple conversion. This is done by adding 10 × log (BW) to the measurement result, BW being the new reference bandwidth.

Example:

A noise power of -150 dBm (1 Hz) is to be referred to a bandwidth of 1 kHz.

$P_{[1kHz]}$ = -150 + 10 × log (1000) = -150 +30 = -120 dBm (1 kHz)

Calculation method for noise power

If the noise marker is switched on, the R&S FSV automatically activates the sample detector. The video bandwidth is set to 1/10 of the selected resolution bandwidth (RBW).

To calculate the noise, the R&S FSV takes an average over 17 adjacent pixels (the pixel on which the marker is positioned and 8 pixels to the left, 8 pixels to the right of the marker). The measurement result is stabilized by video filtering and averaging over 17 pixels.

Since both video filtering and averaging over 17 trace points is performed in the log display mode, the result would be 2.51 dB too low (difference between logarithmic noise average and noise power). The R&S FSV, therefore, corrects the noise figure by 2.51 dB.

To standardize the measurement result to a bandwidth of 1 Hz, the result is also corrected by -10 × log (RBW_{noise}), with RBW_{noise} being the power bandwidth of the selected resolution filter (RBW).

Detector selection

The noise power density is measured in the default setting with the sample detector and using averaging. Other detectors that can be used to perform a measurement giving true results are the average detector or the RMS detector. If the average detector is used, the linear video voltage is averaged and displayed as a pixel. If the RMS detector is used, the squared video voltage is averaged and displayed as a pixel. The averaging time depends on the selected sweep time (=SWT/501). An increase in the sweep time gives a longer averaging time per pixel and thus stabilizes the measurement result. The R&S FSV automatically corrects the measurement result of the noise marker display depending on the selected detector (+1.05 dB for the average detector, 0 dB for the RMS detector). It is assumed that the video bandwidth is set to at least three times the resolution bandwidth. While the average or RMS detector is being switched on, the R&S FSV sets the video bandwidth to a suitable value.

The Pos Peak, Neg Peak, Auto Peak and Quasi Peak detectors are not suitable for measuring noise power density.

Determining the noise figure

The noise figure of amplifiers or of the R&S FSV alone can be obtained from the noise power display. Based on the known thermal noise power of a 50 Ω resistor at room tem-

perature (-174 dBm (1Hz)) and the measured noise power P_{noise} the noise figure (NF) is obtained as follows:

$NF = P_{noise} + 174 – g,$

where g = gain of DUT in dB

Example:

The measured internal noise power of the R&S FSV at an attenuation of 0 dB is found to be -143 dBm/1 Hz. The noise figure of the R&S FSV is obtained as follows

NF = -143 + 174 = 31 dB

If noise power is measured at the output of an amplifier, for example, the sum of the internal noise power and the noise power at the output of the DUT is measured. The noise power of the DUT can be obtained by subtracting the internal noise power from the total power (subtraction of linear noise powers). By means of the following diagram, the noise level of the DUT can be estimated from the level difference between the total and the internal noise level.

Fig. 2-8: Correction factor for measured noise power as a function of the ratio of total power to the intrinsic noise power of the signal analyzer

2.5.2 Measurement of Noise Power within a Transmission Channel

Noise in any bandwidth can be measured with the channel power measurement functions. Thus the noise power in a communication channel can be determined, for example. If the noise spectrum within the channel bandwidth is flat, the noise marker from the previous example can be used to determine the noise power in the channel by considering the channel bandwidth. If, however, phase noise and noise that normally increases towards the carrier is dominant in the channel to be measured, or if there are discrete

spurious signals in the channel, the channel power measurement method must be used to obtain correct measurement results.

2.5.2.1 Measurement Example – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise of the R&S FSV at 1 GHz in a 1.23 MHz Channel Bandwidth with the Channel Power Function

Test setup:

► Leave the RF input of the R&S FSV open-circuited or terminate it with 50 Ω.

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S FSV is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to *1 GHz* and the span to *1 MHz*.
3. To obtain maximum sensitivity, set RF attenuation on the R&S FSV to *0 dB*.
4. Set the "Sweep Type" to "Sweep".
5. Switch on and configure the channel power measurement.
   a) Press the MEAS key.
   b) Press the "Ch Power/ACLR" softkey.
      The R&S FSV activates the channel or adjacent channel power measurement according to the currently set configuration.
   c) Press the "CP/ACLR Settings" softkey.
   d) Press the "Channel Settings" softkey.
   e) Press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey and enter *1.23 MHz*.
      The R&S FSV displays the 1.23 MHz channel as two vertical lines which are symmetrical to the center frequency.

f) Press the "Adjust Settings" softkey.
The settings for the frequency span, the bandwidth (RBW and VBW) and the detector are automatically set to the optimum values required for the measurement.

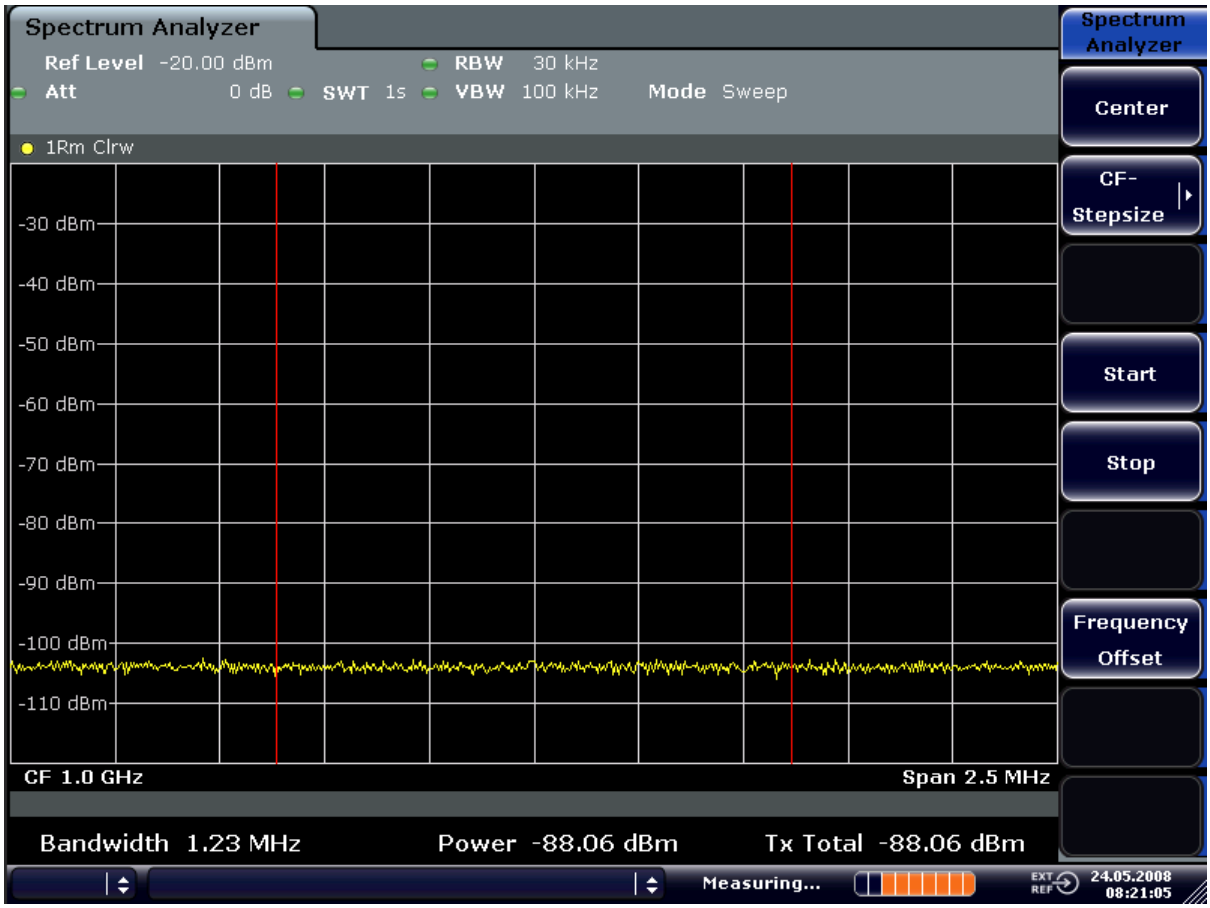


Fig. 2-9: Measurement of the R&S FSV's intrinsic noise power in a 1.23 MHz channel bandwidth.

6. Stabilize the measurement result by increasing the sweep time.
In the "Ch Power ACLR" menu, press the "Sweep Time" softkey and enter *1 s*.

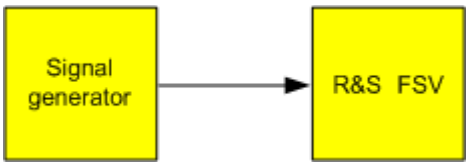
The trace becomes much smoother because of the RMS detector and the channel power measurement display is much more stable.

2.5.3 Measuring Phase Noise

The R&S FSV has an easy-to-use marker function for phase noise measurements. This marker function indicates the phase noise of an RF oscillator at any carrier in dBc in a bandwidth of 1 Hz.

2.5.3.1 Measurement Example – Measuring the Phase Noise of a Signal Generator at a Carrier Offset of 10 kHz

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FSV SMU):

Frequency:	100 MHz
Level:	0 dBm

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   R&S FSV is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 100 MHz and the span to 50 kHz.
   a) Press the FREQ key and enter "100 MHz".
   b) Press the SPAN key and enter "50 kHz".
3. Set the R&S FSV's reference level to 0 dBm (=signal generator level) by pressing the AMPT key and enter "0 dBm".
4. Enable phase noise measurement.
   a) Press the MKR FUNC key.
   b) Press the "Phase Noise" softkey.
   The R&S FSV activates phase noise measurement. Marker 1 (=main marker) and marker 2 (= delta marker) are positioned on the signal maximum. The position of the marker is the reference (level and frequency) for the phase noise measurement. A horizontal line represents the level of the reference point and a vertical line the frequency of the reference point. The dialog box for the delta marker is displayed so that the frequency offset at which the phase noise is to be measured can be entered directly.
5. Set the frequency offset to 10 kHz for determining phase noise by entering "10 kHz".
   The R&S FSV displays the phase noise at a frequency offset of 10 kHz. The magnitude of the phase noise in dBc/Hz is displayed in the delta marker output field at the top right of the screen (Phn2).
6. Stabilize the measurement result by activating trace averaging.

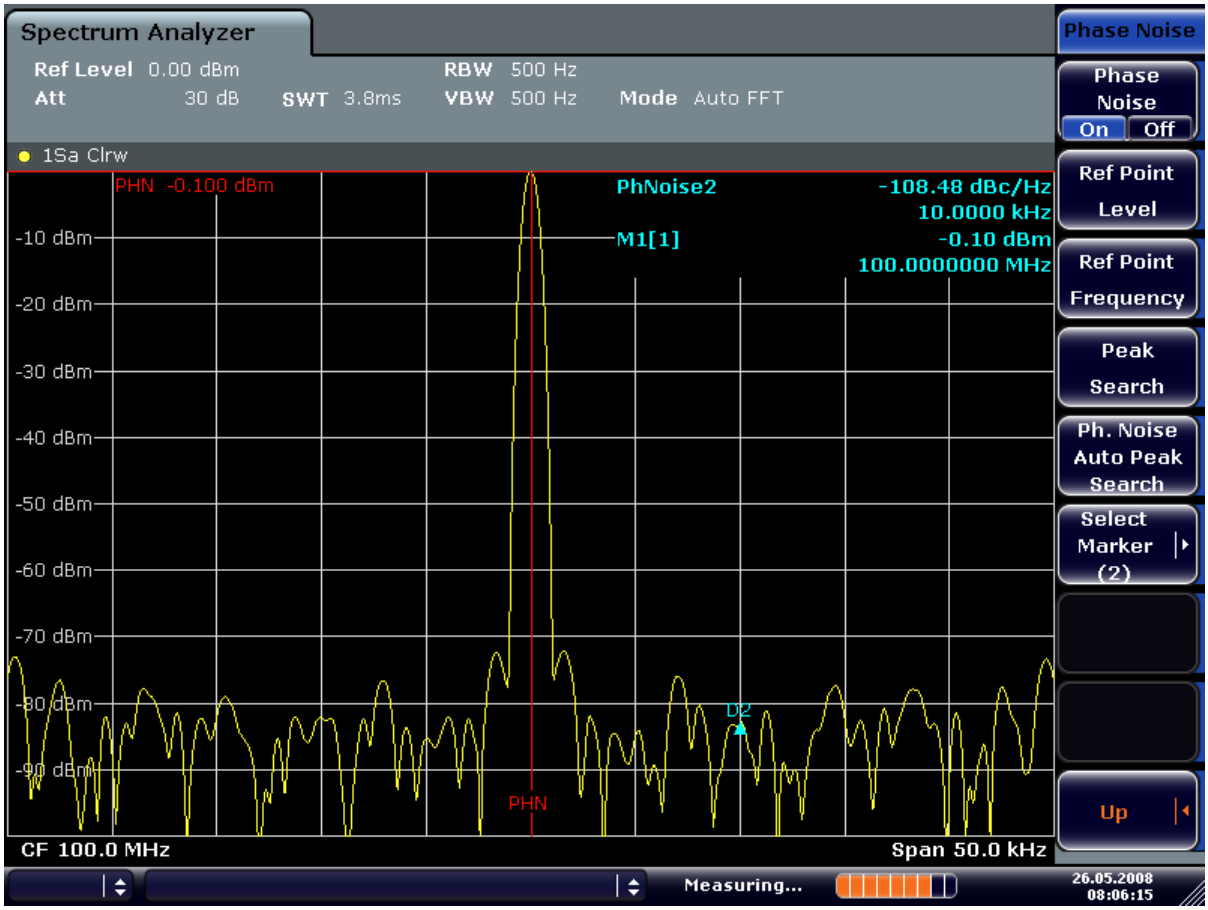


Fig. 2-10: Measuring phase noise with the phase-noise marker function

The frequency offset can be varied by moving the marker with the rotary knob or by entering a new frequency offset as a number.

2.6 Measurements on Modulated Signals

For measurements on AM and FM signals refer to the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide, "Basic Measurements Examples" chapter.

2.6.1 Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent Channel Power

Measuring channel power and adjacent channel power is one of the most important tasks in the field of digital transmission for a signal analyzer with the necessary test routines. While, theoretically, channel power could be measured at highest accuracy with a power meter, its low selectivity means that it is not suitable for measuring adjacent channel power as an absolute value or relative to the transmit channel power. The power in the adjacent channels can only be measured with a selective power meter.

A signal analyzer cannot be classified as a true power meter, because it displays the IF envelope voltage. However, it is calibrated such as to correctly display the power of a

pure sine wave signal irrespective of the selected detector. This calibration cannot be applied for non-sinusoidal signals. Assuming that the digitally modulated signal has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, the signal power within the selected resolution bandwidth can be obtained using correction factors. These correction factors are normally used by the signal analyzer's internal power measurement routines in order to determine the signal power from IF envelope measurements. These factors apply if and only if the assumption of a Gaussian amplitude distribution is correct.

Apart from this common method, the R&S FSV also has a true power detector, i.e. an RMS detector. It correctly displays the power of the test signal within the selected resolution bandwidth irrespective of the amplitude distribution, without additional correction factors being required. The absolute measurement uncertainty of the FSV is < 1.5 dB and a relative measurement uncertainty of < 0.5 dB (each with a confidence level of 95 %).

There are two possible methods for measuring channel and adjacent channel power with a signal analyzer:

1. IBW method (**I**ntegration **B**andwidth **M**ethod)
   The signal analyzer measures with a resolution bandwidth that is less than the channel bandwidth and integrates the level values of the trace versus the channel bandwidth. This method is described in chapter 2.5.2.1, "Measurement Example – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise of the R&S FSV at 1 GHz in a 1.23 MHz Channel Bandwidth with the Channel Power Function", on page 26.
2. Using a channel filter
   For a detailed description, refer to the following section.

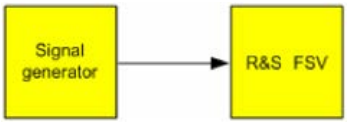
Measurements using a channel filter

In this case, the signal analyzer makes zero span measurements using an IF filter that corresponds to the channel bandwidth. The power is measured at the output of the IF filter. Until now, this method has not been used for signal analyzers, because channel filters were not available and the resolution bandwidths, optimized for the sweep, did not have a sufficient selectivity. The method was reserved for special receivers optimized for a particular transmission method.

The R&S FSV has test routines for simple channel and adjacent channel power measurements. These routines give quick results without any complex or tedious setting procedures.

2.6.1.1 Measurement Example 1 – ACPR Measurement on an CDMA2000 Signal

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FSV SMU):

Frequency:	850 MHz
Level:	0 dBm
Modulation:	CDMA2000

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S FSV is in its default state.
2. Press the FREQ key and enter "850 MHz" as the center frequency.
3. Press the SPAN key and enter "4 MHz".
4. Set the reference level to +10 dBm by pressing the AMPT key and enter "10 dBm".
5. Configure the adjacent channel power for the CDMA2000 standard (more precisely: CDMA2000 1X).
   a) Press the MEAS key.
   b) Press the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey.
   c) Press the "CP/ACLR Standard" softkey.
   d) In the standards list, mark *CDMA2000*.

   The R&S FSV sets the channel configuration according to the 2000 standard with 2 adjacent channels above and 2 below the transmit channel. The spectrum is displayed in the upper part of the screen, the numeric values of the results and the channel configuration in the lower part of the screen. The various channels are represented by vertical lines on the graph.
   The frequency span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth and detector are selected automatically to give correct results. To obtain stable results – especially in the adjacent channels (30 kHz bandwidth) which are narrow in comparison with the transmission channel bandwidth (1.23 MHz) – the RMS detector is used.
6. Set the optimal reference level and RF attenuation for the applied signal level by pressing the "Adjust Ref Level" softkey.
7. Activate "Fast ACP" mode to increase the repeatability of results by pressing the "Fast ACP" softkey (for details see below).

   The R&S FSV sets the optimal RF attenuation and the reference level based on the transmission channel power to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The figure 2-11 shows the result of the measurement.

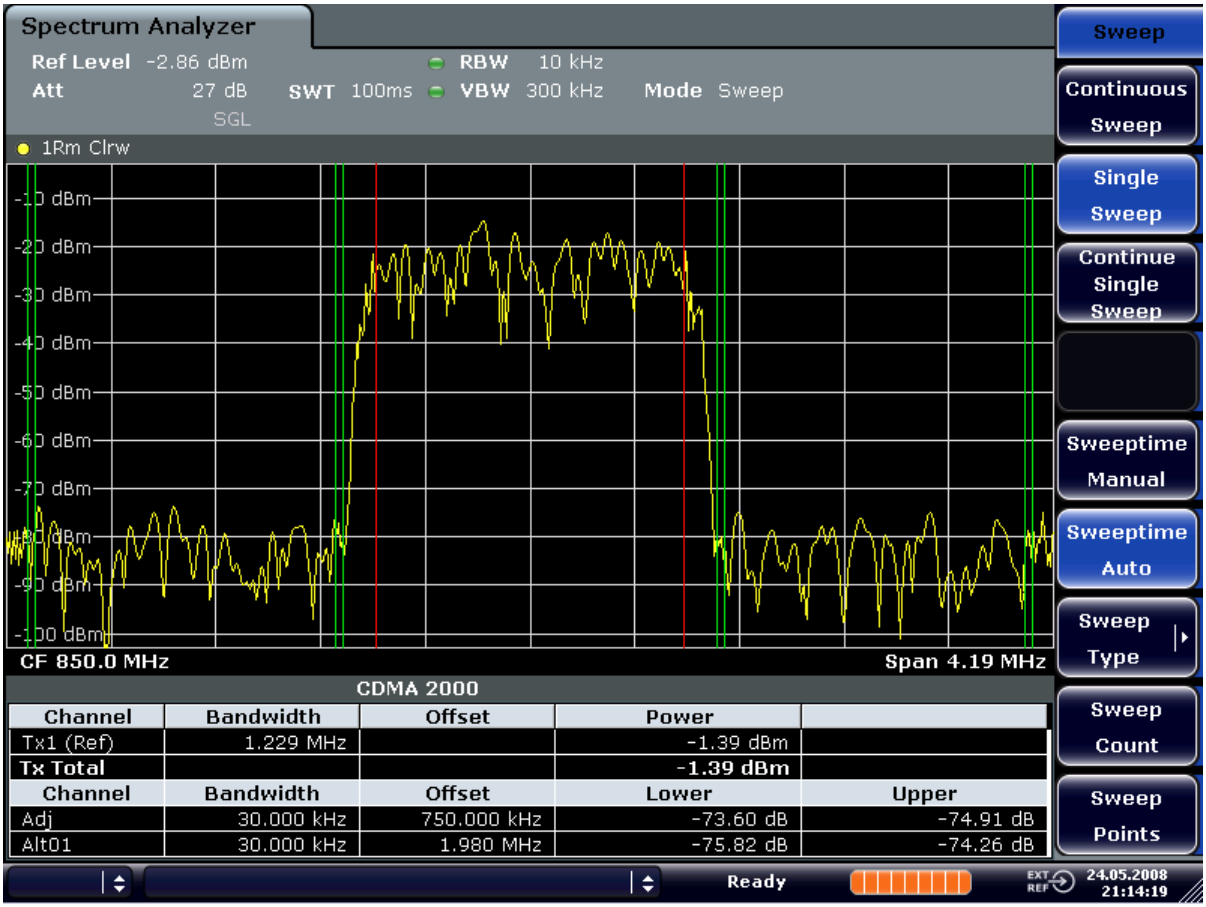
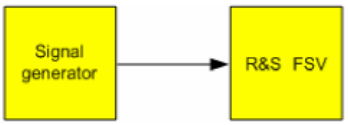


Fig. 2-11: Adjacent channel power measurement on a CDMA2000 1x signal

2.6.1.2 Measurement Example 2 – Measuring Adjacent Channel Power of a W-CDMA Uplink Signal

Test setup:



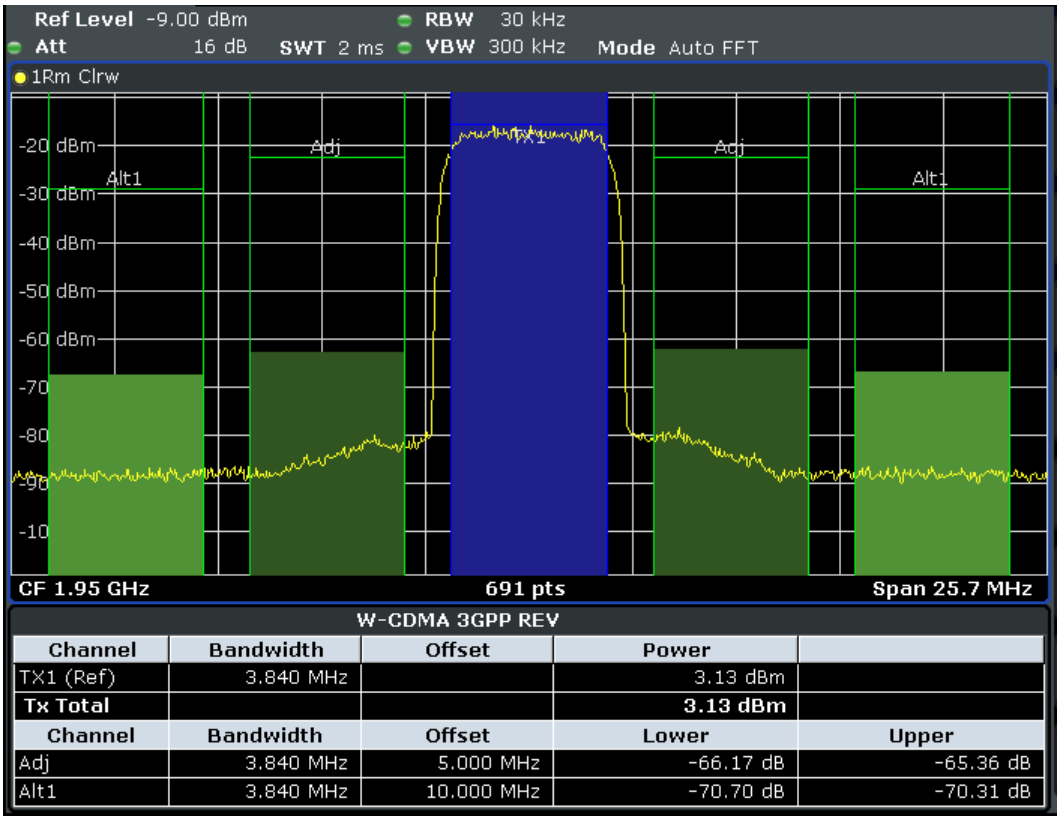
Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FSV SMU):

Frequency:	1950 MHz
Level:	4 dBm
Modulation:	3 GPP W-CDMA Reverse Link

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S FSV is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 1950 MHz by pressing the FREQ key and entering "1950 MHz".
3. Switch on the ACLR measurement for W-CDMA.
   a) Press the MEAS key.
   b) Press the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey.
   c) Press the "CP/ACLR Standard" softkey.
   d) In the standards list, select *W-CDMA 3GPP REV*.
      The R&S FSV sets the channel configuration to the 3GPP W-CDMA standard for mobiles with two adjacent channels above and below the transmit channel. The frequency span, the resolution and video bandwidth and the detector are automatically set to the correct values. The spectrum is displayed in the upper part of the screen and the channel power, the level ratios of the adjacent channel powers and the channel configuration in the lower part of the screen. The individual channels are displayed as vertical lines on the graph.
4. Set the optimum reference level and the RF attenuation for the applied signal level.

a) Press the "Adjust Ref Level" softkey.
The R&S FSV sets the optimum RF attenuation and the reference level for the power in the transmission channel to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The following figure shows the result of the measurement.



Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Power	
TX1 (Ref)	3.840 MHz		3.13 dBm	
Tx Total			**3.13 dBm**	
Channel	**Bandwidth**	**Offset**	**Lower**	**Upper**
Adj	3.840 MHz	5.000 MHz	-66.17 dB	-65.36 dB
Alt1	3.840 MHz	10.000 MHz	-70.70 dB	-70.31 dB

Fig. 2-12: Measuring the relative adjacent channel power on a W-CDMA uplink signal

5. Set up the adjacent channel power measurement with the fast ACLR mode.
   a) Set "Fast ACLR" softkey to "On".
   b) Press the "Adjust Ref Level" softkey.
   The R&S FSV measures the power of the individual channels with zero span. A root raised cosine filter with the parameters α = 0.22 and chip rate 3.84 Mcps (= receive filter for 3GPP W-CDMA) is used as channel filter.

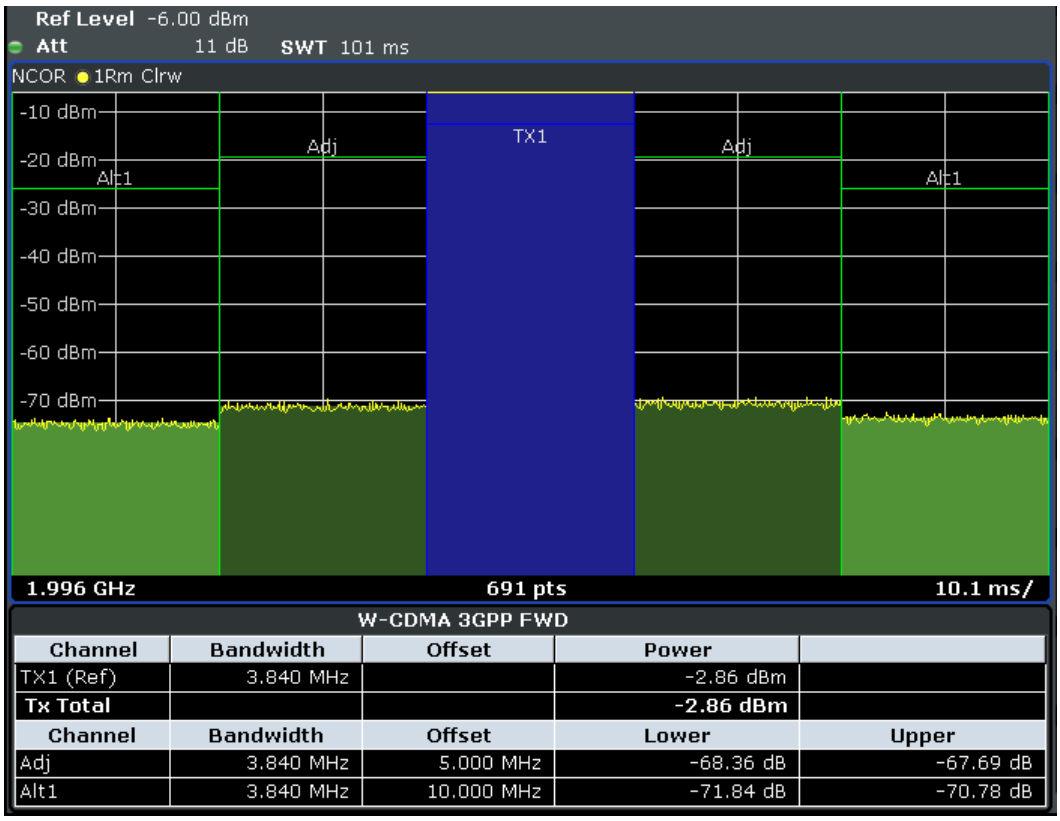


Fig. 2-13: Measuring the adjacent channel power of a W-CDMA signal with the fast ACLR mode

Optimum Level Setting for ACP Measurements on W-CDMA Signals

The dynamic range for ACPR measurements is limited by the thermal noise floor, the phase noise and the intermodulation (spectral regrowth) of the signal analyzer. The power values produced by the R&S FSV due to these factors accumulate linearly. They depend on the applied level at the input mixer. The three factors are shown in the figure below for the adjacent channel (5 MHz carrier offset).

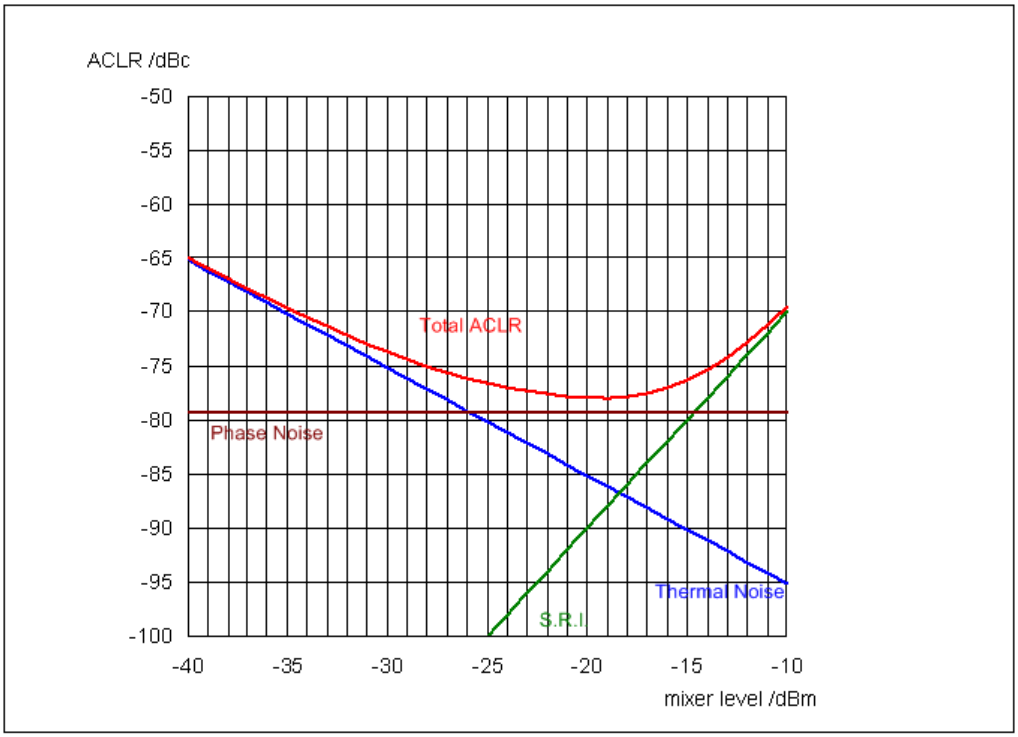


Fig. 2-14: The R&S FSV's dynamic range for adjacent channel power measurements on W-CDMA uplink signals is a function of the mixer level.

The level of the W-CDMA signal at the input mixer is shown on the horizontal axis, i.e. the measured signal level minus the selected RF attenuation. The individual components which contribute to the power in the adjacent channel and the resulting relative level (total ACPR) in the adjacent channel are displayed on the vertical axis. The optimum mixer level is -18 dBm. The relative adjacent channel power (ACPR) at an optimum mixer level is -77 dBc. Since, at a given signal level, the mixer level is set in 5 dB steps with the 5 dB RF attenuator, the optimum 10 dB range spreads from -17 dBm to -22 dBm. In this range, the obtainable dynamic range with noise correction is 77 dB.

To set the attenuation parameter manually, the following method is recommended:

► Set the RF attenuation so that the mixer level (= measured channel power – RF attenuation) is between -16 dBm and -22 dBm.

This method is automated with the "Adjust Ref Level" function. Especially in remote control mode, e.g. in production environments, it is best to correctly set the attenuation parameters prior to the measurement, as the time required for automatic setting can be saved.

To measure the R&S FSV's intrinsic dynamic range for W-CDMA adjacent channel power measurements, a filter which suppresses the adjacent channel power is required at the output of the transmitter. A SAW filter with a bandwidth of 4 MHz, for example, can be used.

2.6.2 Amplitude Distribution Measurements

If modulation types are used that do not have a constant zero span envelope, the transmitter has to handle peak amplitudes that are greater than the average power. This includes all modulation types that involve amplitude modulation –QPSK for example. CDMA transmission modes in particular may have power peaks that are large compared to the average power.

For signals of this kind, the transmitter must provide large reserves for the peak power to prevent signal compression and thus an increase of the bit error rate at the receiver.

The peak power or the crest factor of a signal is therefore an important transmitter design criterion. The crest factor is defined as the peak power/mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal.

To reduce power consumption and cut costs, transmitters are not designed for the largest power that could ever occur, but for a power that has a specified probability of being exceeded (e.g. 0.01 %).

To measure the amplitude distribution, the R&S FSV has simple measurement functions to determine both the APD = Amplitude Probability Distribution and CCDF = Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function.

In the APD display mode, the probability of occurrence of a certain level is plotted against the level.

In the CCDF display mode, the probability that the mean signal power will be exceeded is shown in percent.

2.6.2.1 Measurement Example – Measuring the APD and CCDF of White Noise Generated by the R&S FSV

1. Set the R&S FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S FSV is in its default state.
2. Configure the R&S FSV for APD measurement
   a) Press the AMPT key and enter "-60 dBm".
      The R&S FSV's intrinsic noise is displayed at the top of the screen.
   b) Press the MEAS key.
   c) Press the "More" softkey.
   d) Press the "APD" softkey.
      The R&S FSV sets the frequency span to 0 Hz and measures the amplitude probability distribution (APD). The number of uncorrelated level measurements used for the measurement is 100000. The mean power and the peak power are displayed in dBm. The crest factor (peak power – mean power) is output as well.

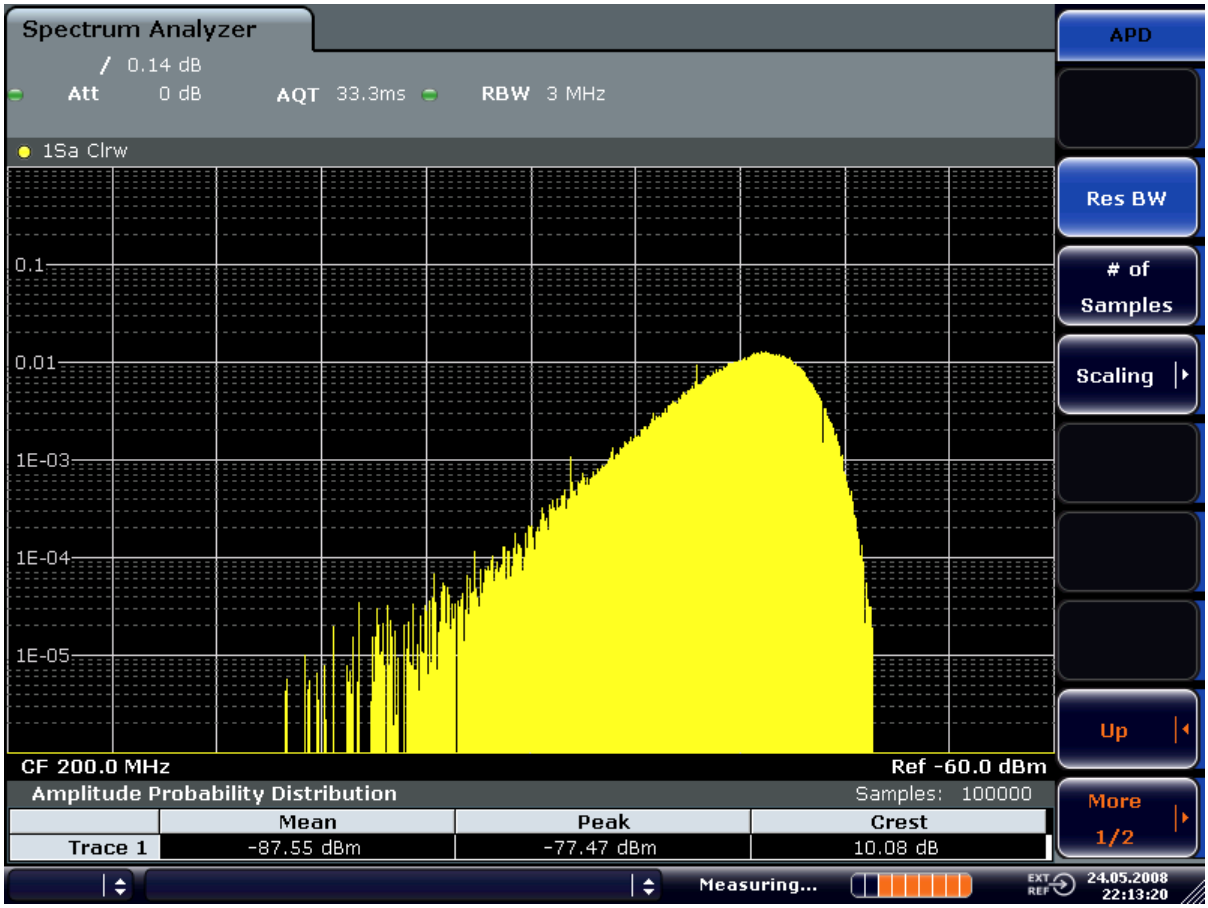


Fig. 2-15: Amplitude probability distribution of white noise

3. Switch to the CCDF display mode.
   a) Press the "UP" key.
   b) Press the "CCDF" softkey.
      The CCDF display mode is switched on.

Fig. 2-16: CCDF of white noise

The CCDF trace indicates the probability that a level will exceed the mean power. The level above the mean power is plotted along the x-axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the y-axis.

3 Instrument Functions

This chapter describes the analyzer functions and all basic settings functions of the R&S FSV in detail.

For each key the available softkey menus and commands are described. The commands for the optional remote control (if any) are indicated for each softkey. The description is divided into the following topics:

- chapter 3.1, "General Settings, Printout and Instrument Settings", on page 43
  This section provides information on how to prepare measurements and process their results: setting the instrument, managing and retrieving data, returning to manual operation, and printout.
- chapter 3.2, "Measurement Parameters", on page 86
  This section describes how to reset the instrument, to set up specific measurements and to set the measurement parameters. Examples of basic operations are provided in the Quick Start Guide, chapter 5 "Basic Measurement Examples". Advanced examples are described in the Operating Manual on CD-ROM, chapter "Advanced Measurement Examples".
- chapter 3.3, "Measurement Functions", on page 150
  This section informs about how to select and configure the measurement functions. Examples of basic operations are provided in the Quick Start Guide, chapter 5 "Basic Measurement Examples". Advanced examples are described in the Operating Manual on CD-ROM, chapter "Advanced Measurement Examples".
- chapter 3.4, "Measurement Modes", on page 305
  This section describes the provided measurement modes, the change of measurement modes and the access to the menus of all active measurement modes.
- chapter 3.6, "Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&S FSV-B9/ R&S FSV-B10)", on page 336
  This section provides information on how to configure and use optional tracking generators (R&S FSVB9/B10).
- chapter 3.7, "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)", on page 361
  This section provides information on how to configure and use the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface for digital input and output (R&S FSVB17).
- chapter 3.8, "Instrument Functions – External Mixer (Option R&S FSV-B21)", on page 379
- This section provides information on how to configure and use optional external mixers (R&S FSVB21).
- chapter 3.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer", on page 310
  This section provides information on using the IQ Analyzer.
- chapter 3.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 400
  This section describes how to configure and use an optional Power Sensor with an R&S FSV (option R&S FSV-K9).
- chapter 3.10, "Instrument Functions - Spectrogram Measurements", on page 413
  This section describes how to perform Spectrogram measurements with an R&S FSV (option R&S FSV-K14).

A brief introduction on handling the instrument is given in "Basic Operations" in the Quick Start Guide. This also includes the description of the keys for basic operations like switching the instrument on and off or starting a measurement.

The front and the rear view of the instrument together with a table of all available keys and a short description are provided in the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide. "Preparing for Use" informs how to start working with the instrument for the first time.

3.1 General Settings, Printout and Instrument Settings....43
3.1.1 Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key....43
3.1.2 Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key....67
3.1.3 Manual Operation – Local Menu....81
3.1.4 Measurement Documentation – PRINT Key....82
3.1.5 User-Defined Menu – USER key....84
3.2 Measurement Parameters....86
3.2.1 Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key....86
3.2.2 Selecting the Frequency and Span – FREQ Key....88
3.2.3 Setting the Frequency Span – SPAN Key....94
3.2.4 Setting the Level Display and Configuring the RF Input – AMPT Key....96
3.2.5 Defining Automatic Settings – AUTO SET Key....104
3.2.6 Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW Key....108
3.2.7 Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key....117
3.2.8 Setting Traces – TRACE Key....122
3.2.9 Triggering the Sweep – TRIG Key....139
3.3 Measurement Functions....150
3.3.1 Using Markers and Delta Markers – MKR Key....150
3.3.2 Performing Peak Searches with Markers – PEAK SEARCH Key....158
3.3.3 Performing Marker Functions – MKR FUNC Key....158
3.3.4 Changing Settings via Markers – MKR-> Key....172
3.3.5 Power Measurements – MEAS Key....181
3.3.6 Measurement Configuration – MEAS CONFIG Key....285
3.3.7 Using Limit Lines and Display Lines – LINES Key....285
3.3.8 Input/Output Configuration – INPUT/OUTPUT Key....297
3.3.9 Performing Measurements – RUN SINGLE/RUN CONT Keys....305
3.4 Measurement Modes....305
3.4.1 Measurement Mode Selection – MODE Key....305
3.4.2 Measurement Mode Menus – HOME Key....310

3.5 Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer....310
3.5.1 Softkeys and Parameters of the I/Q Analyzer Menu....312
3.5.2 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode....320
3.5.3 Softkeys of the Trigger Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode....324
3.5.4 Softkeys of the Marker To Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode....329
3.5.5 Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode....329
3.5.6 Working with I/Q Data....333
3.6 Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&S FSV-B9/ R&S FSV-B10)....336
3.6.1 Softkeys of the Tracking Generator Menu....337
3.6.2 Connecting External Tracking Generators....342
3.6.3 Configuring Tracking Generators....345
3.6.4 Tracking Generator Functions....352
3.6.5 Displayed Information and Errors....360
3.7 Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)....361
3.7.1 Typical Applications for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface....362
3.7.2 Digital Input....364
3.7.3 Digital Output....370
3.7.4 Softkeys and Parameters of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface....371
3.7.5 Interface Status Information....375
3.7.6 Description of the LVDS Connector....378
3.8 Instrument Functions – External Mixer (Option R&S FSV-B21)....379
3.8.1 General Information on External Mixers....380
3.8.2 Softkeys of the External Mixer (Option B21)....386
3.8.3 Introductory Example of Operation....397
3.9 Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)....400
3.9.1 Using Power Sensors....403
3.9.2 Zeroing the Power Sensor....404
3.9.3 Configuring an External Power Trigger....405
3.9.4 Softkeys of the Power Sensor Menu (R&S FSV-K9)....407
3.9.5 Power Sensor Configuration Dialog....409
3.9.6 Error Messages....413
3.10 Instrument Functions - Spectrogram Measurements....413
3.10.1 General Information....414

3.10.2 Softkeys of the Spectrogram Menu....417
3.10.3 Configuring Color Settings for Spectrograms....418
3.10.4 ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms....423

3.1 General Settings, Printout and Instrument Settings

After putting the instrument into operation and becoming familiar with the handling of the instrument (for details see Quick Start Guide) the preparations for measurements can start. In this section the general settings of the instrument, the data management and the processing of measurement results are described. This includes the following topics and keys:

3.1.1 Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key....43
3.1.1.1 Softkeys of the Setup Menu....44
3.1.1.2 Activating or Deactivating the LXI Class C Functionality....66
3.1.1.3 LXI Class C Functionality....67
3.1.2 Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key....67
3.1.2.1 Softkeys of the SAVE/RCL Menu....68
3.1.2.2 File Selection Dialog Boxes....74
3.1.2.3 Importing and Exporting I/Q Data....76
3.1.3 Manual Operation – Local Menu....81
3.1.4 Measurement Documentation – PRINT Key....82
3.1.5 User-Defined Menu – USER key....84

3.1.1 Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key

The SETUP key is used to set or display the default settings of the instrument: reference frequency, noise source, level correction values, date, time, LAN interface, firmware update and enabling of options, information about instrument configuration and service support functions. For further details refer also to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

To open the Setup menu

► Press the SETUP key.

The "Setup" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.1.1.1, "Softkeys of the Setup Menu", on page 44

Further information

- chapter 3.1.1.3, "LXI Class C Functionality", on page 67

Tasks

- chapter 3.1.1.2, "Activating or Deactivating the LXI Class C Functionality", on page 66

3.1.1.1 Softkeys of the Setup Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Setup" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

Reference Int/Ext....46
Handle missing Ext. Ref....46
└ Show Error Flag....47
└ Auto select Reference....47
Transducer....47
└ Active (On/Off)....47
└ Edit....48
└ Edit Name....48
└ Edit Unit....48
└ Edit Value....48
└ Insert Value....48
└ Delete Value....49
└ Interpolation Lin/Log....49
└ Save Factor....49
└ New....49
└ Copy to....49
└ Delete....49
└ Ref Level Adjust (Man/Auto)....50
└ Show Directory....50
Alignment....50
└ Self Alignment....50
└ Show Align Results....50
└ Touch Screen Alignment....51
General Setup....51
└ Configure Network....51
└ Network Address....51
└ Computer Name....51
└ IP Address....51
└ Subnet Mask....52
└ DHCP (On/Off)....52
└ LXI....52
└ Info....52
└ Password....52
└ Description....52
└ LAN Reset....53

└ GPIB....53
└ GPIB Address....53
└ ID String Factory....53
└ ID String User....53
└ Compatibility Mode....53
└ Mode Default....54
└ Mode R&S FSP....54
└ Mode R&S FSU....54
└ GPIB Language....54
└ IF Gain (Norm/Puls)....55
└ Sweep Repeat (On/Off)....55
└ Coupling (FSx/HP)....55
└ REV String Factory....56
└ REV String User....56
└ Display Update (On/Off)....56
└ GPIB Terminator LFEOI/EOI....56
└ *IDN Format Leg./New....56
└ I/O Logging (On/Off)....57
└ Time+Date....57
└ Configure Monitor....57
└ Soft Frontpanel....57
Display Setup....58
└ Tool Bar State (On/Off)....58
└ Screen Title (On/Off)....59
└ Time+Date (On/Off)....59
└ Time+Date Format (US/DE)....59
└ Print Logo (On/Off)....59
└ Annotation (On/Off)....59
└ Theme Selection....59
└ Screen Colors....59
└ Select Screen Color Set....60
└ Color (On/Off)....60
└ Select Object....60
└ Predefined Colors....60
└ User Defined Colors....60
└ Set to Default....61
└ Print Colors....61
└ Select Print Color Set....61
└ Color (On/Off)....61
└ Display Pwr Save (On/Off)....62
System Info....62
└ Hardware Info....62
└ Versions+Options....62
└ System Messages....63
└ Clear All Messages....63
Firmware Update....63
Option Licenses....63
└ Install Option....64
└ Install Option by XML....64
Application Setup Recovery....64

Service....64
└ Input Source....65
└ RF....65
└ Calibration Frequency RF....65
└ Calibration Frequency MW....65
└ Reset Password....65
└ Selftest....65
└ Selftest Results....66
└ Password....66
└ Service Function....66

Reference Int/Ext
Switches between the internal and external reference signal source. The default setting is internal reference. It is important that the external reference signal is deactivated when switching from external to internal reference to avoid interactions. When an external reference is used, "EXT REF" is displayed in the status bar.

If the reference signal is missing after switching to an external reference, the message "NO REF" is displayed to indicate that no synchronization is performed.

The R&S FSV can use the internal reference source or an external reference source as frequency standard from which all internal oscillators are derived. A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as internal reference source. In the external reference setting, all internal oscillators of the R&S FSV are synchronized to the external reference frequency, which can be set from 1–20 MHz in 100 kHz steps. For details on connectors refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 1 "Front and Rear Panel".

Note: Optional internal reference sources.
Alternatively to the standard internal reference source, an optional OCXO reference (option R&S FSV-B4), or an ultra high precision reference (option R&S FSV-B14) are available. These options generate a very precise 10 MHz reference signal with an output level of ≥ 0 dBm, which can also be used to synchronize other connected devices via the REF OUT connector.

If installed, and if no external signal is used, the OCXO signal is used as an internal reference. If an ultra high precision reference is installed, this reference signal is automatically used as the internal reference.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce` on page 794
`SOURce:EXTernal<1|2>:ROSCillator: EXTernal:FREQuency` on page 794

Handle missing Ext. Ref
If an external reference is selected but none is available, there are different ways the instrument can react. This command opens a submenu to select the preferred method of handling a missing external reference. By default, an error flag is displayed in the status bar of the display.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Show Error Flag" on page 47
- "Auto select Reference" on page 47

Show Error Flag ← Handle missing Ext. Ref
If this option is selected, an error flag is displayed in the status bar of the display when an external reference is selected but none is available.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce on page 794

Auto select Reference ← Handle missing Ext. Ref
If this option is selected, the instrument automatically switches back to the internal reference if no external reference is available. Note that you must re-activate the external reference if it becomes available again at a later time.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce on page 794

Transducer
Opens the "Select Transducer" dialog box and a submenu to activate or deactivate defined transducer factors, to generate new transducer factors or to edit existing ones.

In the "Select Transducer" dialog box, a transducer factor can be edited, deleted or copied, if selected, using the corresponding softkeys. The default directory in which the transducer factors are saved is displayed (C:\R_S\INSTR\TRD; the extension of transducer factor files is *.TDF). Subdirectories can be added or deleted via the file manager. They are displayed or hidden using the arrow keys or the Show Directory softkey / "Hide Directory" button.

Two different directory views are possible: If the "Show all" option is activated, all transducer factors in the directory are displayed. If the "Show compatible" option is activated, only the compatible transducer factors in the directory are displayed.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Active (On/Off)" on page 47
- "Edit" on page 48 >
- "New" on page 49
- "Copy to" on page 49
- "Delete" on page 49
- "Ref Level Adjust (Man/Auto)" on page 50
- "Show Directory" on page 50

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect on page 792

Active (On/Off) ← Transducer
Activates or deactivates the selected transducer factor. A maximum of 8 transducer factors can be activated at the same time. Each time an additional transducer factor is activated, its unit compatibility is checked. If one factor has a different unit than dB, all the other activated factors must have the unit dB.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect on page 792
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe] on page 793

Edit ← Transducer
Opens the "Edit Transducer" dialog box with the data of the selected factor, as well as a submenu. During editing, a transducer factor remains stored in the background until the factor is saved using the Save Factor softkey.

A transducer factor can contain up to 625 values. By defining up to 8 adjacent factors, a transducer system with up to 5000 values can be implemented.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Edit Name" on page 48
- "Edit Unit" on page 48
- "Edit Value" on page 48
- "Insert Value" on page 48
- "Delete Value" on page 49
- "Interpolation Lin/Log" on page 49
- "Save Factor" on page 49

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent` on page 791

Edit Name ← Edit ← Transducer
Sets the focus on the "Name" field to enter a file name. The extension is added automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 792

Edit Unit ← Edit ← Transducer
Sets the focus on the "Unit" field to select the unit.

Note: If one factor has a different unit than "dB", all the other activated factors must have the unit "dB".

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT` on page 793

Edit Value ← Edit ← Transducer
Sets the focus to enter positions and values as frequency/level pairs. The entered data is also displayed graphically. Using the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button, all entered values can be shifted in x or y direction.

The valid transducer value range is: -200 dB < value < 200 dB

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA` on page 791

Insert Value ← Edit ← Transducer
Inserts an empty line above the selected reference value to enter a new reference value. When entering a new reference value in the line, the ascending order of frequencies must be taken into consideration, however.

Each transducer factor may contain a maximum of 625 values. The valid transducer value range is: -200 dB < value < 200 dB

Delete Value ← Edit ← Transducer
Deletes the selected reference value (complete line). The reference values that follow move one line up.

Interpolation Lin/Log ← Edit ← Transducer
Sets the scaling of the x-axis to linear or logarithmic.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing` on page 792

Save Factor ← Edit ← Transducer
Saves the changed factor to a file on the internal flash disk. If a transducer factor with the same name already exists, a confirmation query is displayed. If the new factor is active, the new values are immediately applied.

In remote control, the save operation is performed automatically after the definition of the reference values.

New ← Transducer
Opens the "Edit Transducer" dialog box to enter data for a new factor.

This dialog box contains the same contents as the Edit softkey.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Edit Name" on page 48
- "Edit Unit" on page 48
- "Edit Value" on page 48
- "Insert Value" on page 48
- "Delete Value" on page 49
- "Interpolation Lin/Log" on page 49
- "Save Factor" on page 49

Copy to ← Transducer
Opens the "Edit Transducer" dialog box to copy the selected factor.

This dialog box contains the same contents as the "Edit" on page 48 softkey.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Edit Name" on page 48
- "Edit Unit" on page 48
- "Edit Value" on page 48
- "Insert Value" on page 48
- "Delete Value" on page 49
- "Interpolation Lin/Log" on page 49
- "Save Factor" on page 49

Delete ← Transducer
Deletes the selected factor after confirmation.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete` on page 792

Ref Level Adjust (Man/Auto) ← Transducer
Activates or deactivates the automatic adjustment of the reference level to the selected transducer factor.

If a transducer factor is used (active), the trace is moved by a calculated shift. However, an upward shift reduces the dynamic range for the displayed values.

"Auto" Activates the automatic adjustment. The original dynamic range is restored by also shifting the reference level by the maximum value of the transducer factor.

"Man" Deactivates the automatic adjustment. Adjust the reference level via the "Amplitude" menu.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]` on page 791

Show Directory ← Transducer
Displays the subdirectory of the selected directory.

Alignment
Opens a submenu with the available functions for recording, displaying and activating the data for self alignment.

The correction data and characteristics required for the alignment are determined by comparison of the results at different settings with the known characteristics of the high-precision calibration signal source at 65.83 MHz. The correction data are stored as a file on flash disk and can be displayed using the "Show Align Results" on page 50 softkey.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Self Alignment" on page 50
- "Show Align Results" on page 50
- "Touch Screen Alignment" on page 51

Self Alignment ← Alignment
Starts the recording of correction data of the instrument. If the correction data acquisition has failed or if the correction values are deactivated, a corresponding message is displayed in the status field.

As long as the self alignment data is collected the procedure can be cancelled using the "Abort" button.

Remote command:
`*CAL?` on page 470

Show Align Results ← Alignment
Opens a dialog box that displays the correction data of the alignment:

- date and time of last correction data record
- overall results of correction data record
- list of found correction values according to function/module

The results are classified as follows:

PASSED	calibration successful without any restrictions
CHECK	deviation of correction value larger than expected, correction could however be performed
FAILED	deviations of correction value too large, no correction was possible. The found correction data are not applicable.

Remote command:
`CALibration:RESult?` on page 758

Touch Screen Alignment ← Alignment
Displays a touch screen alignment dialog.

When the device is delivered, the touch screen is initially aligned. However, it may become necessary to adjust the alignment later, e.g. after an image update or after exchanging a hard disk. If you notice that touching a specific point on the screen does not achieve the correct response, you may try adjusting the alignment, as well. .

Using a finger or any other pointing device, press the 4 markers on the screen.

The touch screen is aligned according to the executed pointing operations.

General Setup
Opens a submenu for all general settings such as IP address and LAN settings, date and time, remote control (optional) and measurement display.

Configure Network ← General Setup
Opens the "Network Connections" dialog box to change the LAN settings. For details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use" and appendix B "LAN Interface".

Network Address ← General Setup
Opens a submenu to configure the internet protocol properties and the computer name.

Computer Name ← Network Address ← General Setup
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the computer name via the keypad. The naming conventions of Windows apply. If too many characters and/or numbers are entered, in the status line, an according message is displayed. For step-by-step instructions refer to the Quick Start Guide, appendix B "LAN Interface".

IP Address ← Network Address ← General Setup
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the IP address via the keypad. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the IP address 10.0.0.10. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the dialog box entry is read-only.

The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address). For step-by-step instructions refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Subnet Mask ← Network Address ← General Setup
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the subnet mask via the keypad. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the subnet mask 255.255.255.0. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the dialog box entry is read-only.

The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address). For step-by-step instructions refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

DHCP (On/Off) ← Network Address ← General Setup
Switches between DHCP server available (On) or not available (Off). If a DHCP server is available in the network, the IP address and subnet mask of the instrument are obtained automatically from the DHCP server. For further details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

LXI ← General Setup
Opens the LXI submenu containing the following softkeys:

- "Info" on page 52
- "Password" on page 52
- "Description" on page 52
- "LAN Reset" on page 53

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Info ← LXI ← General Setup
Shows the current parameters of LXI class C, including the current version, class and various computer parameters like the computer name or IP address.

While active, the dialog is not updated.

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:INFo?` on page 807

Password ← LXI ← General Setup
Shows the currently set password. You can also change the current password using this softkey.

The password is required to change settings via the web browser (e.g. IP parameter). An empty password is not valid, i.e. you must enter a password.

By default, the password is *LxiWebIfc*.

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:PASSword` on page 808

Description ← LXI ← General Setup
Opens a dialog box to view or change the LXI instrument description. This description is used on some of the LXI web sites.

By default, the description is "Signal Analyzer".

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Remote command:
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription on page 808

LAN Reset ← LXI ← General Setup
Resets the LAN configuration to a state required by the LXI standard. For example, the TCP/IP mode is set to DHCP and Dynamic DNS and ICMP Ping are enabled. In addition, the R&S FSV sets the password and the instrument description to their initial states (see "Password" on page 52 and "Description" on page 52 softkeys).

Only user accounts with administrator rights can reset the LAN configuration.

Remote command:
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset on page 807

GPIB ← General Setup
Opens a submenu to set the parameters of the remote control interface.

GPIB Address ← GPIB ← General Setup
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the GPIB address. Values from 0 to 30 are allowed. The default address is 20.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess on page 801

ID String Factory ← GPIB ← General Setup
Selects the default response to the *IDN? query.

Remote command:
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory on page 805

ID String User ← GPIB ← General Setup
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a user-defined response to the *IDN? query. Max. 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] on page 806

Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup
Sets the R&S FSV in a state compatible to previous R&S devices, enabling the usage of existing external control applications. In particular, the number of measurement points and available bandwidths are adjusted to those of other devices.

Furthermore, some special GPIB settings are available in order to emulate HP models (see chapter 4.2.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 810):

- "GPIB Language" on page 54
- "IF Gain (Norm/Puls)" on page 55
- "Sweep Repeat (On/Off)" on page 55
- "Coupling (FSx/HP)" on page 55

"Default" Standard R&S FSV operation, see "Mode Default" on page 54

"R&S FSP" Compatible to R&S FSP, see "Mode R&S FSP" on page 54

"R&S FSU" Compatible to R&S FSU, see "Mode R&S FSU" on page 54

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMPatible on page 803

Mode Default ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup
Resets the number of measurement points and available bandwidths to default R&S FSV values.

Remote command:
SYST:COMP DEF, see SYSTem:COMPatible on page 803

Mode R&S FSP ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup
Sets the number of measurement points and available bandwidths as in R&S FSP devices.

Remote command:
SYST:COMP FSP, see SYSTem:COMPatible on page 803

Mode R&S FSU ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup
Sets the number of measurement points and available bandwidths as in R&S FSU devices.

Remote command:
SYST:COMP FSU, see SYSTem:COMPatible on page 803

GPIB Language ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup
Opens a list of selectable remote-control languages:

Language	Comment
SCPI	
71100C	Compatible to 8566A/B
71200C	Compatible to 8566A/B
71209A	Compatible to 8566A/B
8560E	
8561E	
8562E	
8563E	
8564E	
8565E	
8566A	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8566B	
8568A	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8568A_DC	Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument

Language	Comment
8568B	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8568B_DC	Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument
8591E	Compatible to 8594E
8594E	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.

For details on the GPIB languages, see chapter 4.2.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 810.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 807

IF Gain (Norm/Puls) ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup
Configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz.

NORM	Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level.
PULS	Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level.

This softkey is only available if a HP language is selected via the "GPIB Language" softkey (see "GPIB Language" on page 54).

Remote command:
`SYSTem:IFGain:MODE` on page 806

Sweep Repeat (On/Off) ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup
Controls a repeated sweep of the E1 and MKPK HI HP model commands (for details on the commands refer to "GPIB Language" on page 54). If the repeated sweep is OFF, the marker is set without sweeping before.

Note: In single sweep mode, switch off this softkey before you set the marker via the E1 and MKPK HI commands in order to avoid sweeping again.

This softkey is only available if a HP language is selected via the "GPIB Language" softkey (see "GPIB Language" on page 54).

Remote command:
`SYSTem:RSW` on page 809

Coupling (FSx/HP) ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup
Controls the default coupling ratios in the HP emulation mode for:

- span and resolution bandwidth (Span/RBW) and
- resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth (RBW/VBW)

For FSP(=FSV), the standard parameter coupling of the instrument is used. As a result, in most cases a shorter sweeptime is used than in case of HP.

This softkey is only available if a HP language is selected via the "GPIB Language" softkey (see "GPIB Language" on page 54).

Remote command:
SYSTem:HPCoupling on page 805

REV String Factory ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup
Selects the default response to the REV? query for the revision number (HP emulation only, see chapter 4.2.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 810).

Remote command:
SYSTem:REVision:FACTory on page 809

REV String User ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a user-defined revision number in response to the REV? query (HP emulation only, see chapter 4.2.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 810). Max. 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:
SYSTem:REVision[:STRing] on page 809

Display Update (On/Off) ← GPIB ← General Setup
Defines whether the instrument display is switched off when changing from manual operation to remote control. In remote control mode, this softkey is displayed in the local menu.

Remote command:
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate on page 803

GPIB Terminator LFEOI/EOI ← GPIB ← General Setup
Changes the GPIB receive terminator.

According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>. For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by changing the receive terminator to EOI.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator on page 801

***IDN Format Leg./New ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Defines the response format to the *IDN? remote command (see *IDN? on page 470). This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S FSV.

"Leg" Legacy format, compatible to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family
e.g. Rohde&Schwarz,FSV-7,100005/007,1.61

"New" R&S FSV format
e.g. Rohde&Schwarz,FSV-7,1307.9002K07/100005,1.61

Remote command:
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt on page 805

I/O Logging (On/Off) ← GPIB ← General Setup
Activates or deactivates the SCPI log function. All remote control commands received by the R&S FSV are recorded in the following log file:

`C:\R_S\Instr\scpilogging\ScpiLog.txt`

Logging the commands may be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. in order to find misspelled keywords in control programs.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:CLOGging` on page 801

Time+Date ← General Setup
Opens an edit dialog box to enter time and date for the internal real time clock. For details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Remote command:
`SYSTem:TIME` on page 810
`SYSTem:DATE` on page 803

Configure Monitor ← General Setup
Determines and displays the configuration of a connected external monitor, if available. In the configuration dialog box, you can switch from the internal monitor (laptop icon) to the external monitor (monitor icon), or both (double monitor icon). For external, the R&S FSV display is disabled (turns dark). The screen content formerly displayed on the R&S FSV is displayed on the external screen.

For further details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Soft Frontpanel ← General Setup
Activates or deactivates the display of the instrument emulation.

deactivated	Only the measurement screen is displayed. This is the setting for working at the R&S FSV.
activated	In addition to the measurement screen, the whole front panel is displayed, i.e. the hardkeys and other hardware controls of the device are simulated on the screen. This is the setting for working at a computer with XP Remote Desktop or at an external monitor.

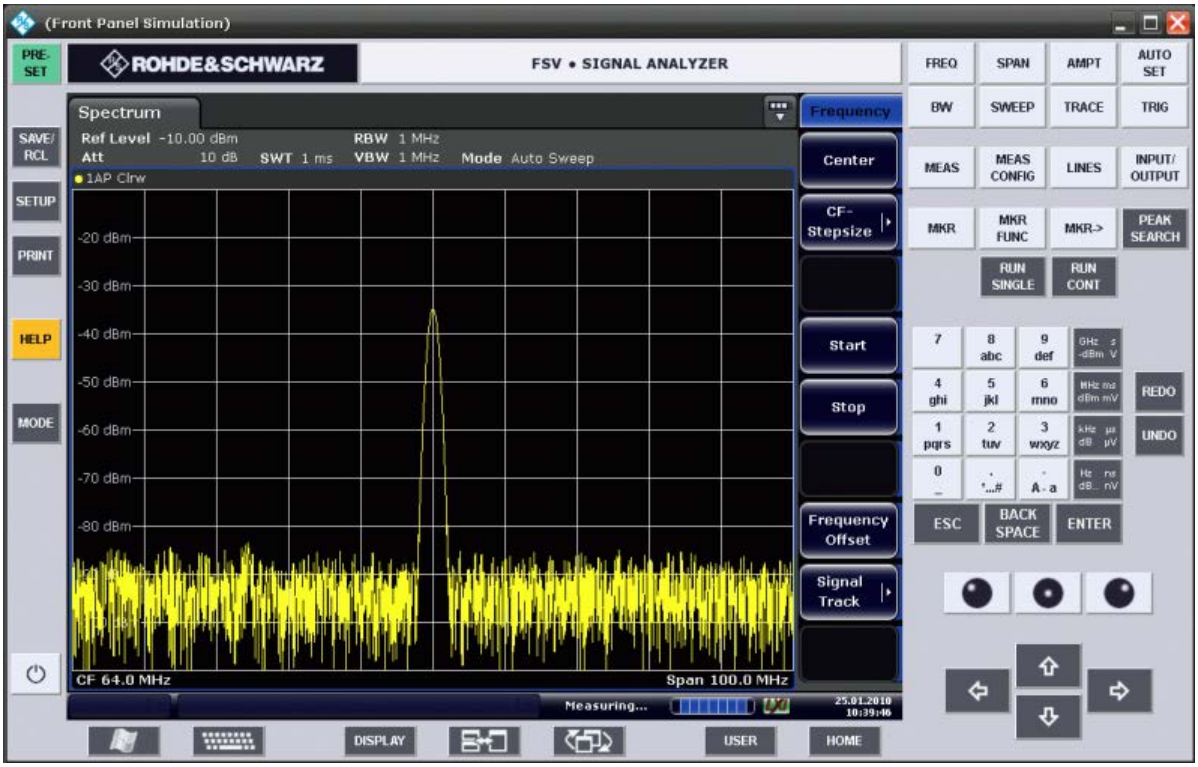


Fig. 3-1: Soft Frontpanel

Alternatively to this softkey, you can use the F6 key.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel` on page 803

Display Setup
Opens a submenu to define the display settings.

The following display settings are available:

- "Tool Bar State (On/Off)" on page 58
- "Screen Title (On/Off)" on page 59
- "Time+Date (On/Off)" on page 59
- "Time+Date Format (US/DE)" on page 59
- "Print Logo (On/Off)" on page 59
- "Annotation (On/Off)" on page 59
- "Theme Selection" on page 59
- "Screen Colors" on page 59
- "Print Colors" on page 61
- "Display Pwr Save (On/Off)" on page 62

Tool Bar State (On/Off) ← Display Setup
Displays or removes the tool bar above the diagram for standard file functions.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:TBAR[STATe]` on page 767

Screen Title (On/Off) ← Display Setup
Activates/deactivates the display of a diagram title (if available) and opens an edit dialog box to enter a new title for the active diagram. Max. 20 characters are allowed.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT[:DATA]` on page 768
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME` on page 769

Time+Date (On/Off) ← Display Setup
Activates/deactivates the display of date and time beneath the diagram.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME` on page 769

Time+Date Format (US/DE) ← Display Setup
Switches the time and date display on the screen between US and German (DE).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat` on page 769

Print Logo (On/Off) ← Display Setup
Activates/deactivates the display of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo in the upper left corner.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:LOGO` on page 766

Annotation (On/Off) ← Display Setup
Activates/deactivates the display of the frequency information in the diagram footer. For example to protect confidential data it can be useful to hide the frequency information.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency` on page 765

Theme Selection ← Display Setup
Opens a selection list of available themes for the screen display. The theme defines the colors used for keys and screen elements, for example. The default theme is "BlueOcean".

Remote command:
`DISPlay:THEMe:SELect` on page 768

Screen Colors ← Display Setup
Opens a submenu to configure the screen colors. For details on screen colors refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Select Screen Color Set" on page 60
- "Color (On/Off)" on page 60
- "Select Object" on page 60
- "Predefined Colors" on page 60
- "User Defined Colors" on page 60

- "Set to Default" on page 61

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL on page 765

Select Screen Color Set ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup
Opens the "Select Screen Color Set" dialog box to select default or user defined color settings.

If one of the default settings is selected ("Default Colors 1"/"2"), the default settings for brightness, color tint and color saturation for all display screen elements are restored. The default color schemes provide optimum visibility of all picture elements at an angle of vision from above or below. Default setting is "Default Colors 1".

If "User Defined Colors" is selected, a user-defined color set can be defined. For step-by-step instruction refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault on page 765

Color (On/Off) ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup
Switches from color display to black-and-white display and back. The default setting is color display.

Select Object ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup
Opens the "Color Setup" dialog box to select the color settings for a selected object.

The "Selected Object" list is displayed to select the object. For setting the color the predefined colors are displayed.

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL on page 765
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL on page 772

Predefined Colors ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup
In the "Color Setup" dialog box, displays the "Predefined Colors" (alternatively to the "Predefined Colors" button). This softkey is only available if, in the "Select Color Set" dialog box, the "User Defined Colors" option is selected or the "Color Setup" dialog box is displayed. For further details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined on page 766
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined on page 773

User Defined Colors ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup
In the "Color Setup" dialog box, displays the "User Defined Colors" (alternatively to the "User Defined Colors" button). This softkey is only available if, in the "Select Color Set" dialog box, the "User Defined Colors" option is selected or the "Color Setup" dialog box is displayed. For further details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL on page 765
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL on page 772

Set to Default ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup
Opens the "Set to Default" dialog box to select one of the factory default color settings.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault` on page 765
`HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault` on page 772

Print Colors ← Display Setup
Opens a submenu to select the colors for the printout. To facilitate color selection, the selected color combination is displayed when the menu is entered. The previous colors are restored when the menu is exited. For details on screen colors refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Select Print Color Set" on page 61
- "Color (On/Off)" on page 61
- "Select Object" on page 84
- "Predefined Colors" on page 84
- "User Defined Colors" on page 84
- "Set to Default" on page 84

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL` on page 772

Select Print Color Set ← Print Colors ← Display Setup
Opens the "Select Print Color Set" dialog box to select the color settings for printout.

Screen Colors (Print)	Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
Screen Colors (Hardcopy)	Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a hardcopy. The output format is set via the "Device Setup" on page 83 softkey in the "Print" menu.
Optimized Colors	Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
User Defined Colors	Enables the softkeys to define colors for the printout.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault` on page 772

Color (On/Off) ← Print Colors ← Display Setup
Switches from color printout to black-and-white printout and back. All colored areas are printed in white and all colored lines in black. This improves the contrast. The default setting is color printout, provided that the selected printer can produce color printouts.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:DEVice:COLor` on page 774

Display Pwr Save (On/Off) ← Display Setup
Switches the power-save mode for the display (On/Off) and opens an edit dialog box to enter the time for the power-save function to respond. After the elapse of this time the display is completely switched off, i.e. including backlighting. This mode is recommended when the instrument is exclusively operated in remote control.

For details on the power-save mode for the display refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Remote command:
`DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe]` on page 767
`DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff` on page 767

System Info
Opens a submenu to display detailed information on module data, device statistics and system messages.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Hardware Info" on page 62
- "Versions+Options" on page 62
- "System Messages" on page 63
- "Clear All Messages" on page 63

Hardware Info ← System Info
Opens a dialog box that displays hardware information, e.g. on the frontend and motherboard. Every listed component is described by its serial number, order number, model information, hardware code, and hardware revision.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:HWINfo?` on page 760

Versions+Options ← System Info
Opens a dialog box that displays a list of hardware and firmware information, including:

Label	Description
Device ID	Unique ID of the device
Instrument Firmware	Installed firmware version
BIOS	Installed BIOS version
CPLD	CPLD version
MB-FPGA	Motherboard FPGA version
Data Sheet Version	Data sheet version of the basic device
<option>	Installed hardware and firmware options

For details on options refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Checking the Supplied Items".

Remote command:
*IDN? on page 470
*OPT? on page 471
SYSTem:DEVice:ID?/SYSTem:DID? on page 803
SYSTem:DEVice:ID?/SYSTem:DID? on page 803

System Messages ← System Info
Opens the "System Messages" dialog box that displays the generated system messages in the order of their occurrence. The most recent messages are placed at the top of the list. Messages that have occurred since the last display of system messages menu are marked with an asterisk '*'. The following information is available:

No	device-specific error code
Message	brief description of the message
Component	hardware messages: name of the affected module
	software messages: name of the affected software
Date/Time	date and time of the occurrence of the message

If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, "Message buffer overflow" is displayed. To delete messages see "Clear All Messages" on page 63 softkey.

Remote command:
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? on page 804

Clear All Messages ← System Info
Deletes all system messages. The softkey is only available if the "System Messages" dialog box is displayed.

Remote command:
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL on page 804

Firmware Update
Opens the "Firmware Update" dialog box.

Enter the name of or browse for the firmware installation file and press the "Execute" button. For details on installation refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 3 "Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options".

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

Remote command:
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate on page 804

Option Licenses
Opens a submenu to install options. For details on options refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 3 "Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options".

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Install Option" on page 64
- "Install Option by XML" on page 64

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

Install Option ← Option Licenses
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the license key for the option that you want to install.

If an option is about to expire, a message box is displayed to inform you. You can then use this softkey to enter a new license key.

If an option has already expired, a message box appears for you to confirm. In this case, all instrument functions are unavailable (including remote control) until the R&S FSV is rebooted. You must then use the "Install Option" softkey to enter the new license key.

For more information about the option in question refer to the System Info softkey in the "Setup" menu.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

Install Option by XML ← Option Licenses
Opens an edit dialog to install an additional option to the R&S FSV using an XML file. Enter or browse for the name of an XML file on the instrument that contains the option key and press "Select".

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

Application Setup Recovery
Controls instrument behavior when switching between measurement applications, e.g. from "Spectrum" to "Analog Demod" and back.

If this softkey is activated, the current instrument settings are stored when you switch to a different application. When you switch back to the previous application, the corresponding instrument settings are restored. Thus, the settings of the individual applications are independant of each other.

If the softkey is deactivated (default), only a few parameters of the current instrument setting are passed between applications (e.g. center frequency, level settings).

Note that this setting is not deactivated during a preset operation, i.e. you must deactivate it manually, if necessary.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:APPLication:SRECovery[:STATe]` on page 800

Service
Opens a submenu that contains additional functions for maintenance and/or troubleshooting.

NOTICE! Risk of incorrect operation due to Service functions. The service functions are not necessary for normal measurement operation. However, incorrect use can affect correct operation and/or data integrity of the R&S FSV.
Therefore, many of the functions can only be used after entering a password. They are described in the instrument service manual.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Input Source" on page 65
- "Reset Password" on page 65

- "Selftest" on page 65
- "Selftest Results" on page 66
- "Password" on page 66
- "Service Function" on page 66

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use service functions.

Input Source ← Service
Opens a submenu to select the input source for measurement.

The submenu contains the following options:

- "RF" on page 65
- "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 65
- "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 65

RF ← Input Source ← Service
Switches the input of the R&S FSV to the RF input connector (normal position). This is the default setting.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 761

Calibration Frequency RF ← Input Source ← Service
Opens an edit dialog box to set the generator frequency for the internal calibration.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency` on page 760

Calibration Frequency MW ← Input Source ← Service
Opens an edit dialog box to set the calibration frequency for frequencies greater than 7 GHz (for R&S FSV 13 and 30 only).

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:MCFRequency` on page 761

Reset Password ← Service
Deactivates all set passwords.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PASSword:RESet` on page 808

Selftest ← Service
Initiates the self test of the instrument modules to identify a defective module in case of failure. All modules are checked consecutively and the test result is displayed.

Remote command:
`*TST?` on page 473

Selftest Results ← Service
Opens the "Selftest Result" dialog box that contains the test results. In case of failure a short description of the failed test, the defective module, the associated value range and the corresponding test results are indicated.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:STESt:RESult?` on page 763

Password ← Service
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the password. This ensures that the service functions are only used by authorized personnel.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]` on page 808

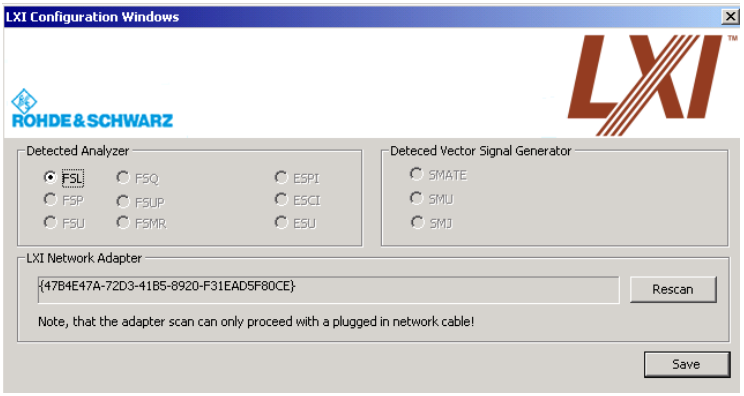
Service Function ← Service
Opens the "Service Function" dialog box to start special service functions. For further information refer to the service manual.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction` on page 762

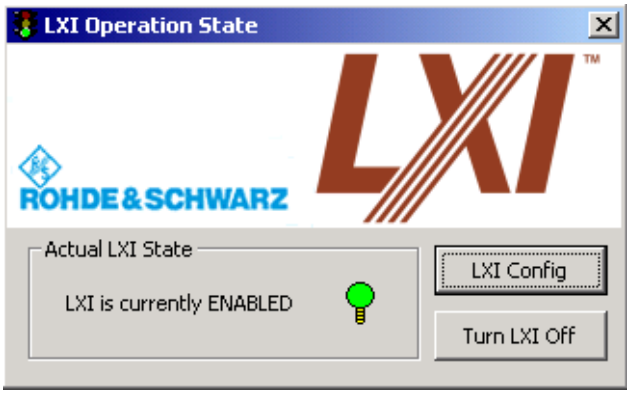
3.1.1.2 Activating or Deactivating the LXI Class C Functionality

As of firmware version 1.50, only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

1. In the Windows XP "Start" menu, select the "LXI" entry and press the ENTER key.
   An LXI configuration dialog box is displayed.



2. Press the "Rescan" button.
3. Press the "Save" button.
   The instrument reboots and after the reboot LXI is active.
4. To deactivate the LXI Class C functionality perform step 1 and 2 again.
   An LXI configuration dialog box is displayed.



5. Press the "Turn LXI Off" button.

3.1.1.3 LXI Class C Functionality

If the LXI Class C functionality is installed and enabled (default state is off; see chapter 3.1.1.1, "Softkeys of the Setup Menu", on page 44), the instrument can be accessed via any web browser (e.g. the Microsoft Internet Explorer) to perform the following tasks:

- modifying network configurations
- modifying device configurations
- monitoring connections from the device to other devices

To change settings, in the web browser, open the "http://<instrument-hostname>" or "http://<instrument-ip-address>" page. The password to change LAN configurations is *LxiWeb*.

As of firmware version 1.50, only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

3.1.2 Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key

The SAVE/RCL key is used to store and load instrument settings and measurement results, and to manage stored files.

The "Save/Recall" menu includes functions for storing instrument settings such as instrument configurations (measurement/display settings, etc) and measurement results on permanent storage media, or to load stored data back onto the instrument. The data is stored on the internal flash disk or, if selected, on a memory stick or network drive.

Functions for management of storage media include functions for listing, copying, deleting and renaming files.

To open the Save/Recall menu

► Press the SAVE/RCL key.

The "Save/Recall" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.1.2.1, "Softkeys of the SAVE/RCL Menu", on page 68

Further information

- chapter 3.1.2.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes", on page 74
- chapter 3.1.2.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data", on page 76

3.1.2.1 Softkeys of the SAVE/RCL Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Save/Recall" menu.

Save....69
- Save File / Recall File....69
- Select Path....69
- Select File....69
- Edit File Name....69
- Edit Comment....69
- Select Items....69
  - Select Items....69
  - Enable all Items....70
  - Disable all Items....70
- Delete File....70

Recall....70
Startup Recall....70
- Startup Recall (On/Off)....71
- Select Dataset....71

ScreenShot....71
Export....71
- ASCII Trace Export....71
- Decim Sep....71
- IQ Export....72

Import....72
- IQ Import....72

File Manager....72
- Edit Path....72
- New Folder....72
- Copy....73
- Rename....73
- Cut....73
- Paste....73
- Delete....73
- Sort Mode....73
  - Name....73
  - Date....73
  - Extension....73
  - Size....73
- File Lists (1/2)....73
- Current File List (1/2)....73

└ Network Drive....74
└ Map Network Drive....74
└ Disconnect Network Drive....74

Save
Opens the "Save" dialog box to define which measurement settings and results to store. To navigate in the dialog box and define/enter data, use the corresponding softkeys.

For details see also chapter 3.1.2.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes", on page 74.

Save File / Recall File ← Save
Saves the settings file with the defined file name ("Save" dialog box), or recalls the selected settings file ("Recall" dialog box).

You can assign stored settings files to user-definable softkeys in the "User" menu for easy access, see chapter 3.1.5, "User-Defined Menu – USER key", on page 84 .

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe` on page 788
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT` on page 788
`MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 783

Select Path ← Save
Opens the directory list to select the drive and folder for the settings file to be stored or loaded. The default path is `C:\r_s\instr\user`.

Select File ← Save
Sets the focus on the "Files" list.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog?` on page 778

Edit File Name ← Save
Sets the focus on the "File Name" field.

Edit Comment ← Save
Sets the focus on the "Comment" field to enter a comment for the settings file. Max. 60 characters are allowed.

Select Items ← Save
Displays the submenu for selecting the items to be stored or loaded.

Select Items ← Select Items ← Save
Sets the focus on the items list. Which items are available depends on the installed options.

In the "Save" dialog box, all items that can be saved are displayed.

In the "Recall" dialog box, the items saved in the selected file are displayed.

Remote command:
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings on page 786
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL on page 787
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive] on page 788
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL on page 788

Enable all Items ← Select Items ← Save
Selects all items for saving or loading.

Remote command:
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL on page 786

Disable all Items ← Select Items ← Save
Selects none of the items for saving or loading.

Remote command:
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE on page 787

Delete File ← Save
Deletes the selected settings file.

Remote command:
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1, on page 780

Recall
Opens the "Recall" dialog box to load a settings file. To navigate in the dialog box, use the corresponding softkeys.

For details see also chapter 3.1.2.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes", on page 74.

Path	Directory from which the settings file is loaded. The default path for user settings files is C:\r_s\instr\user
Files	List of stored settings files
File Name	Name of settings file
Comment	Comment of the settings file
[Items]	Items saved in the settings file

Note: After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the UNDO/REDO keys.

Remote command:
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe on page 783

Startup Recall
Opens a submenu to activate or deactivate and set up the startup recall function.

Startup Recall (On/Off) ← Startup Recall
Activates or deactivates the startup recall function. If activated, the settings stored in the file selected via the Select Dataset softkey are loaded when booting or for preset. If deactivated, the default settings are loaded.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO` on page 782

Select Dataset ← Startup Recall
Opens the "Startup Recall" dialog box to select the settings file for the startup recall function.

ScreenShot
Saves the current measurement screen as a file (screenshot). This function can also be performed via the "Screenshot" icon in the toolbar, if available.

Remote command:
`HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]` on page 775

Export
Opens a submenu to configure data export.

ASCII Trace Export ← Export
Opens the "ASCII Trace Export Name" dialog box and saves the active trace in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. For details on an ASCII file see chapter 3.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 138.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see "Decim Sep" on page 71).

If the spectrogram display is selected when you perform this function, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded. For large history buffers the export operation may take some time. For details see chapter 3.10.4, "ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms", on page 423.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 609
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 624
`MMEMory:STORe:SGRam` on page 623

Decim Sep ← Export
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 609

IQ Export ← Export
Opens a file selection dialog box to select an export file to which the IQ data will be stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

For details see chapter 3.1.2.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data", on page 76.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATe` on page 622
`MMEMory:STORe:IQ:COMM` on page 623

Import
Provides functions to import data.

IQ Import ← Import
Opens a file selection dialog box to select an import file that contains IQ data. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

For details see chapter 3.1.2.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data", on page 76.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe` on page 622

File Manager
Opens the "File Manager" dialog box and a submenu to manage mass storage media and files. In the upper left corner, the current drive is displayed. Below the folders and subfolders of the current directory are displayed.

For details on navigation see also chapter 3.1.2.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes", on page 74.

The following tasks can be performed:

- copying files from flash disk to other media
- copying files into another directory
- renaming and deleting files

Edit Path ← File Manager
Opens the directory list to select the drive and folder for the file to be stored or loaded. The default path is `C:\r_s\instr\user`.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:MSIS` on page 784
`MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 780

New Folder ← File Manager
Creates a new folder and opens an edit dialog box to enter name and path (absolute or relative to the current directory) of the new folder.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:MDIRectory` on page 783

Copy ← File Manager
Copies the selected item to the clipboard. The item can be copied later using the Paste softkey.

Remote command:
MMEMory:COPY on page 781

Rename ← File Manager
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a new file or folder name.

Remote command:
MMEMory:MOVE on page 784

Cut ← File Manager
Copies the selected file to the clipboard. If the file is later copied to a different directory using the Paste softkey, it is deleted in the current directory.

Paste ← File Manager
Copies a file from the clipboard to the currently selected directory.

Delete ← File Manager
Deletes the selected item after confirmation.

Remote command:
MMEMory:DELete on page 782
MMEMory:RDIRectory on page 786

Sort Mode ← File Manager
Opens a submenu to select the sorting mode for the displayed files. The entry for the next higher directory level ("..") and the folders are always located at the top of the list.

Name ← Sort Mode ← File Manager
Sorts the displayed files in alphabetical order of the file names.

Date ← Sort Mode ← File Manager
Sorts the displayed files in respect to the date.

Extension ← Sort Mode ← File Manager
Sorts the displayed files in respect to the extension.

Size ← Sort Mode ← File Manager
Sorts the displayed files in respect to the size.

File Lists (1/2) ← File Manager
Splits the screen to copy files from one directory to the other. The focus between the two panes is switched using the FIELD RIGHT and FIELD LEFT keys.

Current File List (1/2) ← File Manager
Changes the focus to the selected file list.

Network Drive ← File Manager
Opens the "Map Network Drive" dialog box and submenu.

Map Network Drive ← Network Drive ← File Manager
Sets the focus on the "Drive" list.

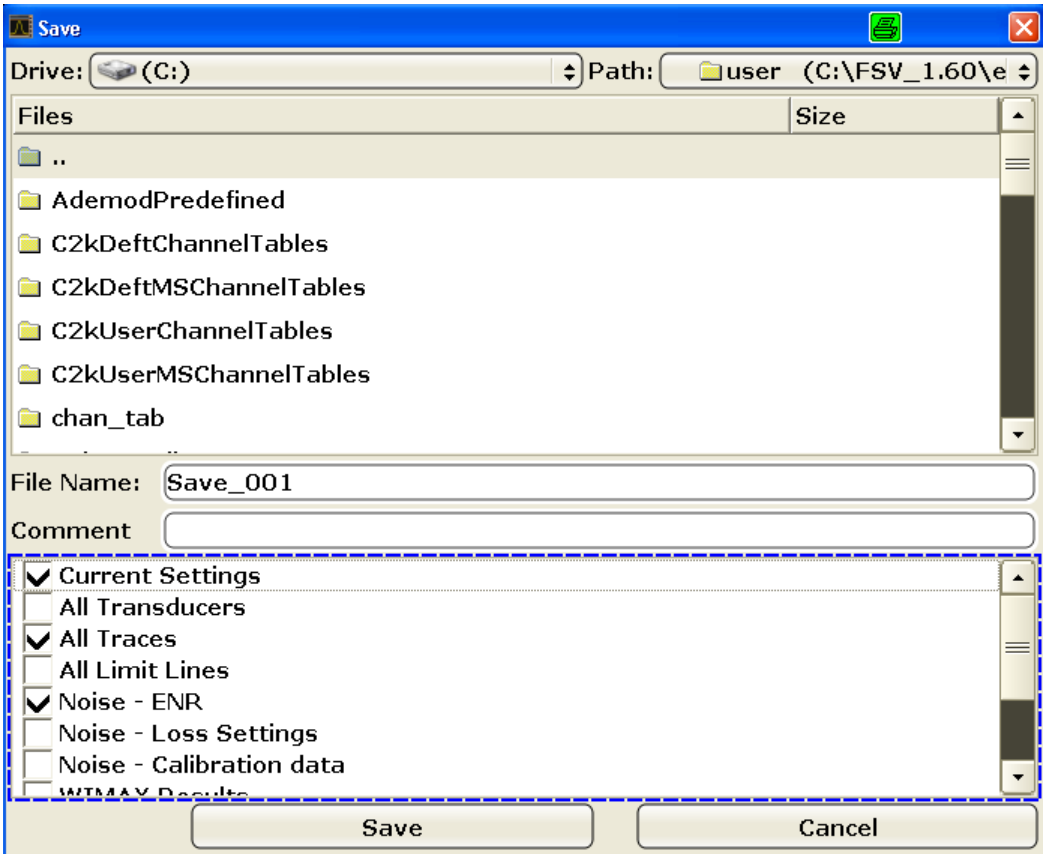
Remote command:
`MMEMory:NETWork:MAP` on page 785
`MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives?` on page 786
`MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?` on page 785

Disconnect Network Drive ← Network Drive ← File Manager
Opens the "Disconnect Network Drive" dialog box. In the "Drive" list, select the drive you want to disconnect and confirm with "OK".

Remote command:
`MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect` on page 785

3.1.2.2 File Selection Dialog Boxes

The "Save" and "Recall" dialog boxes are used to save and recall settings and data files. The "File Manager" allows you to copy, delete or rename data files on the R&S FSV. These and other file selection dialog boxes are very similar.



Drive

The data is stored on the internal flash disk or, if selected, on a memory stick or network drive. The mass media are assigned to the volume names as follows:

Drive	Designation	Comment
C	operating system, firmware and stored instrument settings	for customer data
A	USB floppy drive	if connected
D	USB memory stick or USB CD-ROM	if connected
E …Z	additional USB mass storage devices or mounted LAN volumes	if connected

Path

The current path contains the drive and the complete file path to the currently selected folder.

To set the focus on the "Path" list, press the Select Path/ Edit Path softkey.

Files

This list contains the files and folders contained in the currently selected path.

To set the focus on the "Files" list, press the Select File softkey.

File Name

The "File Name" field contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

To set the focus on "File Name" field, press the Edit File Name softkey.

In the "Save" dialog box, the field already contains a suggestion for a new name: the file name used in the last saving process is used, extended by an index. For example, if the name last used was `test_004`, the new name `test_005` is suggested, but only if this name is not in use. You can change the suggested name as you like.

By default, the name of a settings file consists of a base name followed by an underscore and three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`. In the example, the base name is `limit_lines`. The base name can contain characters, numbers and underscores. The file extension `dfl` is added automatically.

Comment

The comment is optional and may contain a description for the data file.

To set the focus on the "Comment" field, press the Edit Comment softkey.

Items

When saving data files you can select which data and settings are stored; when recalling such files, this field indicates which items were included during storage. In the "File Manager", this field is not available.

Which items are available depends on the installed options. The following items may be included:

Item	Description
Current Settings	Current measurement settings
All Transducers	Transducer factors for all active transducers.
All Traces	All active traces; R&S FSV-K30 only: also calibration data
All Limit Lines	All limit lines (Note: information on which limit lines are active is stored with the "Current Settings")
Spectrograms	Spectrogram trace data (only available if spectrogram display is currently active, R&S FSV-K14 only)
Noise - ENR	Data in "ENR Settings" dialog box (R&S FSV-K30 only)
Noise - Loss Settings	Data in "Loss Settings" dialog box (R&S FSV-K30 only)
Noise - Calibration data	Results from calibration measurement (R&S FSV-K30 only)
K40 Results	All current phase noise trace results (R&S FSV-K40 only)
WLAN Results	Stores the trace and table results for WLAN measurements(R&S FSV-K91 only)
WLAN IQ Data	Stores the measured I/Q data (R&S FSV-K91 only)
WLAN User Limits	Stores any limit values modified in the table of results for WLAN measurements (R&S FSV-K91 only)
WiMAX Results	Stores the trace and table results for WiMAX measurements(R&S FSV-K93 only)

3.1.2.3 Importing and Exporting I/Q Data

In addition to instrument settings and displayed traces, also captured I/Q data can be exported to a file on the R&S FSV. The stored data can then be imported again at a later time, also by different applications, for further processing. For example, you can capture I/Q data using the I/Q Analyzer (see chapter 3.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer", on page 310) and then perform vector signal analysis on that data using the R&S FSV-K70 option, if available.

As opposed to storing trace data, which may be averaged or restricted to peak values, I/Q data is stored as it was captured, without further processing. The data is stored as complex values in 32-bit floating-point format. The I/Q data is stored in a packed format with the file extension `.iq.tar`.

The IQ Import and IQ Export functions are available from the "Save/Recall" menu, which is displayed when you press the SAVE/RCL key on the front panel.

They can also be performed remotely using the following commands:

`MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATe` on page 622

`MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe` on page 622

iq-tar File Format Specification

I/Q data is stored in a compressed format with the file extension `.iq.tar`.
An `.iq.tar` file contains I/Q data in binary format together with meta information that describes the nature and the source of data, e.g. the sample rate. The objective of the `.iq.tar` file format is to separate I/Q data from the meta information while still having both inside one file. In addition, the file format allows you to preview the I/Q data in a web browser, and allows you to include user-specific data.

Contained files

An `iq-tar` file must contain the following files:

- **I/Q parameter XML file**, e.g. `xyz.xml`
  Contains meta information about the I/Q data (e.g. sample rate). The filename can be defined freely, but there must be only one single I/Q parameter XML file inside an `iq-tar` file.
- **I/Q data binary file**, e.g. `xyz.complex.float32`
  Contains the binary I/Q data of all channels. There must be only one single I/Q data binary file inside an `iq-tar` file.

Optionally, an `iq-tar` file can contain the following file:

- **I/Q preview XSLT file**, e.g. `open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt`
  Contains a stylesheet to display the I/Q parameter XML file and a preview of the I/Q data in a web browser.

I/Q Parameter XML File Specification

The content of the I/Q parameter XML file must comply with the XML schema `RsIqTar.xsd` available at: http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/file/RsIqTar.xsd.

In particular, the order of the XML elements must be respected, i.e. `iq-tar` uses an "ordered XML schema". For your own implementation of the `iq-tar` file format make sure to validate your XML file against the given schema.

The following example shows an I/Q parameter XML file. The XML elements and attributes are explained in the following sections.

Sample I/Q parameter XML file: xyz.xml

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?xml-stylesheet type="text/xsl"
href="open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt"?>
<RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat fileFormatVersion="1"
xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="RsIqTar.xsd"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <Name>FSV-K10</Name>
  <Comment>Here is a comment</Comment>
  <DateTime>2011-01-24T14:02:49</DateTime>
  <Samples>68751</Samples>
  <Clock unit="Hz">6.5e+006</Clock>
```

```
  <Format>complex</Format>
  <DataType>float32</DataType>
  <ScalingFactor unit="V">1</ScalingFactor>
  <NumberOfChannels>1</NumberOfChannels>
<DataFilename>xyz.complex.float32</DataFilename>
<UserData>
  <UserDefinedElement>Example</UserDefinedElement>
</UserData>
  <PreviewData>...</PreviewData>
</RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat>
```

Element	Description
RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat	The root element of the XML file. It must contain the attribute `fileFormatVersion` that contains the number of the file format definition. Currently, `fileFormatVersion` "2" is used.
Name	Optional: describes the device or application that created the file.
Comment	Optional: contains text that further describes the contents of the file.
DateTime	Contains the date and time of the creation of the file. Its type is `xs:dateTime` (see `RsIqTar.xsd`).
Samples	Contains the number of samples of the I/Q data. For multi-channel signals all channels have the same number of samples. One sample can be: • A complex number represented as a pair of I and Q values • A complex number represented as a pair of magnitude and phase values • A real number represented as a single real value See also `Format` element.
Clock	Contains the clock frequency in Hz, i.e. the sample rate of the I/Q data. A signal generator typically outputs the I/Q data at a rate that equals the clock frequency. If the I/Q data was captured with a signal analyzer, the signal analyzer used the clock frequency as the sample rate. The attribute `unit` must be set to "Hz".
Format	Specifies how the binary data is saved in the I/Q data binary file (see `DataFilename` element). Every sample must be in the same format. The format can be one of the following: • Complex: Complex number in cartesian format, i.e. I and Q values interleaved. I and Q are unitless • Real: Real number (unitless) • Polar: Complex number in polar format, i.e. magnitude (unitless) and phase (rad) values interleaved. Requires `DataType` = `float32` or `float64`
DataType	Specifies the binary format used for samples in the I/Q data binary file (see `DataFilename` element and "I/Q Data Binary File" on page 80). The following data types are allowed: • int8: 8 bit signed integer data • int16: 16 bit signed integer data • int32: 32 bit signed integer data • float32: 32 bit floating point data (IEEE 754) • float64: 64 bit floating point data (IEEE 754)

Element	Description
ScalingFactor	Optional: describes how the binary data can be transformed into values in the unit Volt. The binary I/Q data itself has no unit. To get an I/Q sample in the unit Volt the saved samples have to be multiplied by the value of the `ScalingFactor`. For polar data only the magnitude value has to be multiplied. For multi-channel signals the `ScalingFactor` must be applied to all channels. The `ScalingFactor` must be > 0. If the `ScalingFactor` element is not defined, a value of 1 V is assumed.
NumberOfChannels	Optional: specifies the number of channels, e.g. of a MIMO signal, contained in the I/Q data binary file. For multi-channels, the I/Q samples of the channels are expected to be interleaved within the I/Q data file (see "I/Q Data Binary File" on page 80). If the `NumberOfChannels` element is not defined, one channel is assumed.
DataFilename	Contains the filename of the I/Q data binary file that is part of the `iq-tar` file. It is recommended that the filename uses the following convention: <xyz>.<Format>.<Channels>ch.<Type> • <xyz> = a valid Windows file name • <Format> = complex, polar or real (see `Format` element) • <Channels> = Number of channels (see `NumberOfChannels` element) • <Type> = float32, float64, int8, int16, int32 or int64 (see `DataType` element) Examples: • xyz.complex.1ch.float32 • xyz.polar.1ch.float64 • xyz.real.1ch.int16 • xyz.complex.16ch.int8
UserData	Optional: contains user, application or device-specific XML data which is not part of the `iq-tar` specification. This element can be used to store additional information, e.g. the hardware configuration. It is recommended that you add user data as XML content.
PreviewData	Optional: contains further XML elements that provide a preview of the I/Q data. The preview data is determined by the routine that saves an `iq-tar` file (e.g. R&S FSV). For the definition of this element refer to the `RsIqTar.xsd` schema. Note that the preview can be only displayed by current web browsers that have JavaScript enabled and if the XSLT stylesheet `open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt` is available.

Example: ScalingFactor

Data stored as `int16` and a desired full scale voltage of 1 V

`ScalingFactor` = 1 V / maximum int16 value = 1 V / 2^{15} = 3.0517578125e-5 V

	Numerical value	Numerical value x ScalingFactor
Minimum (negative) int16 value	- 2^{15} = - 32768	-1 V
Maximum (positive) int16 value	2^{15}-1= 32767	0.999969482421875 V

Example: PreviewData in XML

```
<PreviewData>
    <ArrayOfChannel length="1">
      <Channel>
        <PowerVsTime>
```

```
        <Min>
          <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>-95</float>
            <float>-94</float>
            ...
            <float>-93</float>
          </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Min>
        <Max>
          <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>0</float>
            <float>-41</float>
            ...
            <float>0</float>
          </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Max>
      </PowerVsTime>
      <Spectrum>
        <Min>
          <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>-107</float>
            <float>-96</float>
            ...
            <float>-94</float>
          </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Min>
        <Max>
          <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>-25</float>
            <float>1</float>
            ...
            <float>1</float>
          </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Max>
      </Spectrum>
    </Channel>
  </ArrayOfChannel>
</PreviewData>
```

I/Q Data Binary File

The I/Q data is saved in binary format according to the format and data type specified in the XML file (see `Format` element and `DataType` element). To allow reading and writing of streamed I/Q data all data is interleaved, i.e. complex values are interleaved pairs of I and Q values and multi-channel signals contain interleaved (complex) samples for channel 1, channel 2, channel 3 etc.

Example: NumberOfChannels - Element ordering for complex cartesian data

Complex data: I[channel no][time index], Q[channel no][time index]

```
I[0][0], Q[0][0],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 0
I[1][0], Q[1][0],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 0
I[2][0], Q[2][0],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 0

I[0][1], Q[0][1],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 1
I[1][1], Q[1][1],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 1
I[2][1], Q[2][1],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 1

I[0][2], Q[0][2],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 2
I[1][2], Q[1][2],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 2
I[2][2], Q[2][2],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 2

I[0][3], Q[0][3],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 3
I[1][3], Q[1][3],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 3
I[2][3], Q[2][3],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 3

...
```

3.1.3 Manual Operation – Local Menu

When switched on, the instrument is always in the manual measurement mode and can be operated via the front panel. As soon as the instrument receives a remote command, it is switched to the remote control mode.

In remote control mode, all keys of the instrument except the PRESET key are disabled, see chapter 3.1.1, "Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key", on page 43. The "LOCAL" softkey and the Display Update (On/Off) softkey are displayed. Depending on the setting of the Display Update (On/Off) softkey, the diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed or hidden. For further details on the Display Update (On/Off) softkey refer to chapter 3.1.1, "Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key", on page 43.

For details on remote control refer to chapter 5 "Remote Control – Basics".

The change to manual operation consists of:

- Enabling the Front Panel Keys
  Returning to manual mode enables all inactive keys. The main softkey menu of the current mode is displayed.
- Displaying the measurement diagrams again.
  The diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed again.
- Generating the "OPERATION COMPLETE" message
  If, at the time of pressing the "LOCAL" softkey, the synchronization mechanism via *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI is active, the currently running measurement procedure is aborted and synchronization is achieved by setting the corresponding bits in the registers of the status reporting system.
- Setting Bit 6 (User Request) of the Event Status Register
  With a corresponding configuration of the status reporting system, this bit immediately causes the generation of a service request (SRQ) to inform the control software that

the user wishes to return to front panel control. For example this can be used to interrupt the control program and to correct instrument settings manually. This bit is set each time the "LOCAL" softkey is pressed.

To return to manual operation

► Press the "LOCAL" softkey.

The instrument switches from remote to manual operation, but only if the local lockout function has not been activated in the remote control mode.

3.1.4 Measurement Documentation – PRINT Key

The PRINT key is used to select and configure the printer and to customize the screen printout. For detailed information on printer selection and installation refer to the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide.

To open the Print menu

► Press the PRINT key.

The "Print" menu is displayed.

Softkeys of the Print Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Print" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

Print Screen....82
Device Setup....83
Device (1/2)....83
Colors....83
└ Select Print Color Set....84
└ Color (On/Off)....84
└ Select Object....84
└ Predefined Colors....84
└ User Defined Colors....84
└ Set to Default....84
Comment....84
Install Printer....84

Print Screen
Starts to printout all test results displayed on the screen: diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines etc. Comments, title, date, and time are included at the bottom margin of the printout. All displayed items belonging to the instrument software (softkeys, tables, dialog boxes) are not printed out.

The output is defined via the "Device Setup" on page 83 softkey. If the output is saved in a file, the file name used in the last saving process is counted up to the next unused name. If you use a file name that already exists, upon saving, a message is displayed. Selecting "Yes" overwrites the existing file, selecting "No" aborts the saving process. For further details on the file name and an example, refer to the "Save/ Recall" menu, "Edit File Name" on page 69 softkey.

Path	Directory in which the file is stored. The default path is C:\r_s\instr\user
Files	List of the existing files in the same format
File Name	Name of the file

Remote command:
`HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]` on page 775
`HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT` on page 775
`HCOPy:ITEM:ALL` on page 776

Device Setup
Opens the "Hardcopy Setup" dialog box to define the output: image file, clipboard, or the printer. The dialog box consists of two tabs which are selected via the "Device (1/2)" on page 83 softkey.

For further information refer to the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2>` on page 774
`HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>` on page 773
`HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2>` on page 776
`HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2>` on page 777
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?` on page 801
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?` on page 802

Device (1/2)
Selects the tab of the device in the "Device Setup" dialog box. The analyzer is able to manage two print settings independently of each other. For each device the print setting is displayed on the corresponding tab of the "Device Setup" dialog box ("Device Setup" on page 83 softkey).

For further information refer to the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide.

Colors
Opens a submenu to define the colors to be used. For details see "Print Colors" on page 61 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Select Print Color Set" on page 84
- "Color (On/Off)" on page 84
- "Select Object" on page 84
- "Predefined Colors" on page 84
- "User Defined Colors" on page 84
- "Set to Default" on page 84

Select Print Color Set ← Colors
For details see "Select Print Color Set" on page 61 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

Color (On/Off) ← Colors
For details see "Color (On/Off)" on page 60 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

Select Object ← Colors
For details see "Select Object" on page 60 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

Predefined Colors ← Colors
For details see "Predefined Colors" on page 60 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

User Defined Colors ← Colors
For details see "User Defined Colors" on page 60 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

Set to Default ← Colors
For details see "Set to Default" on page 61 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

Comment
Opens dialog box to enter a comment. Max. 120 characters are allowed. 60 characters fit in one line. In the first line, at any point a manual line-feed can be forced by entering "@".

Date and time are inserted automatically. The comment is printed below the diagram area, but not displayed on the screen. If a comment should not be printed, it must be deleted.

For details on the alphanumeric entries refer to the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide, "Basic Operations".

Remote command:
`HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT` on page 776

Install Printer
Opens the "Printers and Faxes" window to install a new printer. All printers that are already installed are displayed.

For further information refer to the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide, appendix 1, "Printer Interface".

Only user accounts with administrator rights can install a printer.

3.1.5 User-Defined Menu – USER key

The USER key displays a user-defined menu. The softkeys displayed here can be labelled and assigned to user-defined settings files as required.

To open the user-defined menu

► Press the USER key.

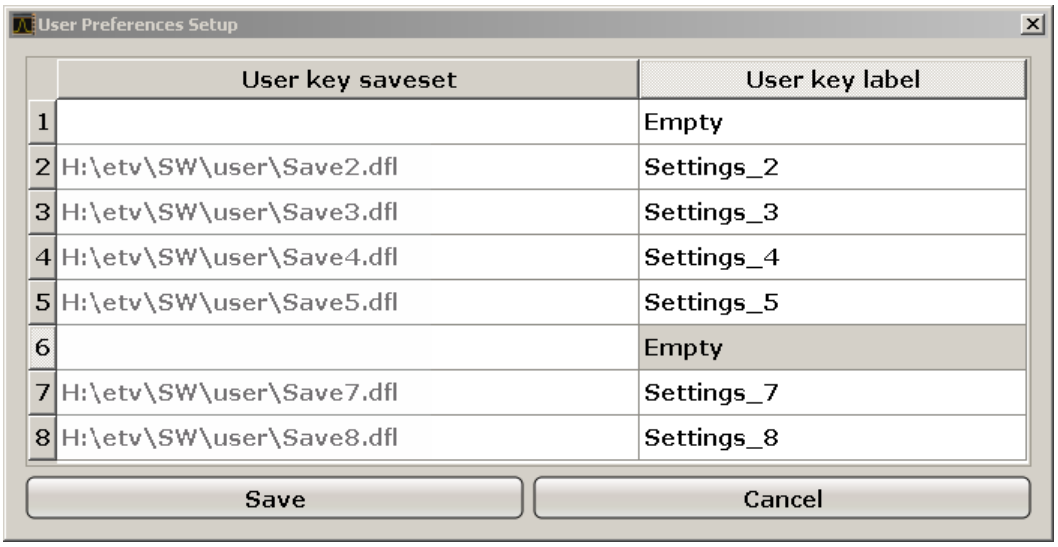
The "User" menu is displayed.

Softkeys of the User menu

The "User" menu contains 8 user-definable softkeys as well as a "User Preference Setup" softkey that allows you to define them. Pressing one of the user-definable softkeys has the same effect as the Save File / Recall File function for a pre-defined settings file. The definitions for these softkeys remain unchanged even after a reset function and after updating the firmware.

"User Preference Setup" softkey

Opens an "ApplicationManager" dialog to set up the user-defined softkeys.



For each user-definable softkey (1–8), you can define a key label and assign a settings file that is to be loaded when the softkey is selected.

SCPI command:

`MMEMory:USER<Softkey>` on page 789

To define the key label

1. Click into the table entry for the corresponding softkey.
2. Enter a label for the softkey.
3. Press ENTER.

To assign a settings file

1. Click into the table entry for the corresponding softkey.
2. In the file selection dialog, select a stored settings file to be recalled when the softkey is selected.
3. Click "Select".
   The selected file is displayed in the "ApplicationManager" dialog.

To store the softkey settings

► Click "Save" to store the user-defined softkey definitions.

3.2 Measurement Parameters

In this section all menus necessary for setting measurement parameters are described. For details on changing the mode refer to chapter 3.4.1, "Measurement Mode Selection – MODE Key", on page 305.

Editing measurement parameters in the information bar

The currently defined main measurement parameters are displayed in the information bar of the display. They can easily be edited by touching the setting in the display (with a finger or mouse pointer). The corresponding (edit) dialog box is displayed where you can edit the setting.

If you touch the setting in the display longer than 1 second or right-click it, a context-sensitive menu is displayed. The entries correspond to the functions available in the softkey menu for that setting.

Table 3-1: Sweep range variables

Abbrev.	Definition	R&S FSV4 value	R&S FSV7 value	R&S FSV13 value	R&S FSV30 value	R&S FSV40 value
f_{max}	max. frequency	4 GHz	7 GHz	13.6 GHz	30 GHz	40 GHz
f_{min}	min. frequency available	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
$span_{min}$	smallest selectable span > 0 Hz	10 Hz	10 Hz	10 Hz	10 Hz	10 Hz

- Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key....86
- Selecting the Frequency and Span – FREQ Key....88
- Setting the Frequency Span – SPAN Key....94
- Setting the Level Display and Configuring the RF Input – AMPT Key....96
- Defining Automatic Settings – AUTO SET Key....104
- Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW Key....108
- Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key....117
- Setting Traces – TRACE Key....122
- Triggering the Sweep – TRIG Key....139

3.2.1 Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key

The PRESET key resets the instrument to the default setting and therefore provides a defined initial state as a known starting point for measurements.

If the "local lockout" function is active in the remote control mode, the PRESET key is disabled.

Further information

- chapter 3.2.1.2, "Initial Configuration", on page 87

Task

- chapter 3.2.1.1, "Presetting the Instrument", on page 87

3.2.1.1 Presetting the Instrument

1. Define the data set for the presetting:
   a) To retrieve the originally provided settings file (see chapter 3.2.1.2, "Initial Configuration", on page 87), deactivate the "Startup Recall" softkey in the "SAVE/RCL" menu.
   b) To retrieve a customized settings file, in the "File" menu, activate the "Startup Recall" softkey, press the "Startup Recall Setup" softkey, and select the corresponding file.
   For details refer to chapter 3.1.2, "Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key", on page 67.
2. Press the PRESET key to perform a preset.

Remote: `*RST` or `SYSTem:PRESet`

After you use the PRESET function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the UNDO/REDO keys.

3.2.1.2 Initial Configuration

The initial configuration is selected such that the RF input is always protected against overload, provided that the applied signal levels are in the allowed range for the instrument.

The parameter set of the initial configuration can be customized using the "Startup Recall" softkey in the "Save/Rcl" menu. For further information refer to chapter 3.1.2, "Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key", on page 67.

Table 3-2: Initial configuration

Parameter	Setting
mode	Spectrum
sweep mode	auto
center frequency	$f_{max}/2$

Parameter	Setting
center frequency step size	0.1 * span
span	R&S FSV3: 3.6 GHz R&S FSV7: 7 GHz R&S FSV13: 13.6 GHz R&S FSV30: 30 GHz R&S FSV40: 40 GHz
RF attenuation	0 dB
reference level	-10 dBm
level range	100 dB log
level unit	dBm
sweep time	auto
resolution bandwidth	auto (3 MHz)
video bandwidth	auto (3 MHz)
FFT filters	off
span/RBW	100
RBW/VBW	1
sweep	cont
trigger	free run
trace 1	clr write
trace 2/3/4/5/6	blank
detector	auto peak
frequency offset	0 Hz
reference level offset	0 dB
reference level position	100 %
grid	abs
cal correction	on
noise source	off
input	RF

3.2.2 Selecting the Frequency and Span – FREQ Key

The FREQ key is used to configure the frequency axis, to set the frequency offset and the signal track function. You can configure the frequency axis either by the start and stop frequency or the center frequency and the span.

To open the Frequency menu

- Press the FREQ key.
  The "Frequency" menu is displayed. The "Frequency Center" edit dialog box is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.2.2.1, "Softkeys of the Frequency Menu", on page 89

Tasks

- chapter 3.2.2.2, "Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Start and Stop Frequency", on page 93
- chapter 3.2.2.3, "Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Center Frequency and the Span", on page 93
- chapter 3.2.2.4, "Specifying the Step Size for the Arrow Keys and the Rotary Knob", on page 93
- chapter 3.2.2.5, "Modifying the Frequency Axis by an Offset", on page 94
- chapter 3.2.2.6, "Tracking Signals (Span > 0)", on page 94

3.2.2.1 Softkeys of the Frequency Menu

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Frequency" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Center....90
CF Stepsize....90
└ 0.1*Span (span > 0)....90
└ 0.1*RBW (span > 0)....90
└ 0.5*Span (span > 0)....90
└ 0.5*RBW (span > 0)....91
└ x*Span (span > 0)....91
└ x*RBW (span > 0)....91
└ =Center....91
└ =Marker....91
└ Manual....91
Start....91
Stop....92
Frequency Offset....92
Signal Track (span > 0)....92
└ Track On/Off (span > 0)....92
└ Track BW (span > 0)....93
└ Track Threshold (span > 0)....93
└ Select Trace (span > 0)....93
External Mixer....93

Center
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the center frequency. The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

span > 0: $span_{min}/2 \leq f_{center} \leq f_{max} - span_{min}/2$

span = 0: 0 Hz ≤ $f_{center} \leq f_{max}$

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 655

CF Stepsize
Opens a submenu to set the step size of the center frequency.

The step size defines the value by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when the arrow keys are pressed. When you use the rotary knob the center frequency changes in steps of 10% of the "Center Frequency Stepsize".

The step size can be set to a fraction of the span (span > 0) or a fraction of the resolution bandwidth (span = 0) or it can be set to a fixed value manually.

Apart from the =Center, =Marker and Manual softkeys, the other softkeys are displayed depending on the selected frequency span.

0.1*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize
Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the span.

Remote command:
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 656
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 10PCT`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor` on page 657

0.1*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize
Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the resolution bandwidth.

This is the default setting.

Remote command:
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 656
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 10PCT`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor` on page 657

0.5*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize
Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the span.

Remote command:
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 656
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 50PCT`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor` on page 657

0.5*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize
Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the resolution bandwidth.

Remote command:
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 656
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 50PCT`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor` on page 657

x*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize
Opens an edit dialog box to set the step size for the center frequency as a percentage (%) of the span.

Remote command:
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 656
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 656

x*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize
Opens an edit dialog box to set the step size for the center frequency as a percentage (%) of the resolution bandwidth. Values between 1 % and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.

Remote command:
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 656
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 656

=Center ← CF Stepsize
Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

This function is especially useful for measurements of the signal harmonics. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

=Marker ← CF Stepsize
Sets the step size to the value of the current marker and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

This function is especially useful for measurements of the signal harmonics. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

Manual ← CF Stepsize
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a fixed step size for the center frequency.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` on page 656

Start
Opens an edit dialog box to define the start frequency. The following range of values is allowed:

$f_{min} \leq f_{start} \leq f_{max} - span_{min}$

f_{min}, f_{max} and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 658

Stop
Opens an edit dialog box to define the stop frequency. The following range of values for the stop frequency is allowed:

$f_{min} + span_{min} \leq f_{stop} \leq f_{max}$

f_{min} , f_{max} and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 658

Frequency Offset
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency offset that shifts the displayed frequency range by the specified offset.

The softkey indicates the current frequency offset. The allowed values range from -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet` on page 657

Signal Track (span > 0)
Opens a submenu to define the signal tracking characteristics:

- search bandwidth
- threshold value
- trace

The search bandwidth and the threshold value are shown in the diagram by two vertical lines and one horizontal line, which are labeled as "TRK". After each sweep the center frequency is set to the maximum signal found within the searched bandwidth. If no maximum signal above the set threshold value is found in the searched bandwidth, the track mechanism stops.

The submenu contains the following softkeys:

- "Track On/Off (span > 0)" on page 92
- "Track BW (span > 0)" on page 93
- "Track Threshold (span > 0)" on page 93
- "Select Trace (span > 0)" on page 93

Track On/Off (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)
Switches the signal tracking on and off.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]` on page 570

Track BW (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)
Opens an edit dialog box to set the search bandwidth for signal tracking. The frequency range is calculated as a function of the center frequency.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth`
on page 569

Track Threshold (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)
Opens an edit dialog box to set the threshold value for signal tracking.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold` on page 569

Select Trace (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)
Opens an edit dialog box to select the trace on which the signal is tracked.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe` on page 569

External Mixer
Opens the "Ext. Mixer" submenu to activate and configure an optional external mixer. This function is only available for R&S FSV30 and 40 instruments with the B21 option installed.

For details on the external mixer functionality, see chapter 3.8, "Instrument Functions – External Mixer (Option R&S FSV-B21)", on page 379.

3.2.2.2 Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Start and Stop Frequency

1. Press the Start softkey and enter a start frequency.
2. Press the Stop softkey and enter a stop frequency.

3.2.2.3 Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Center Frequency and the Span

1. Press the FREQ key and enter a center frequency in the "Frequency Center" edit dialog box.
2. Press the SPAN key and enter the bandwidth you want to analyze.

Entering a value of 0 Hz causes a change to the zero span analysis mode.

3.2.2.4 Specifying the Step Size for the Arrow Keys and the Rotary Knob

1. Press the CF Stepsize softkey.

The available softkeys depend on the selected frequency span (zero span or span > 0).

2. To define the step size of the center frequency:
   a) If span > 0:
   Press "0.1*Span", "0.5*Span" or "x*Span" to define the step size for the center frequency as percentage of the span (see CF Stepsize).
   b) If span = 0:
   Press "0.1*RBW", "0.5*RBW", or "x*RBW" to define the step size for the center frequency as percentage of the resolution bandwidth (see CF Stepsize).
   c) Press the =Center softkey to set the step size to the value of the center frequency and remove the dependency of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.
   d) Press the =Marker softkey to set the step size to the value of the marker and remove the dependency of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.
   e) Press the Manual softkey and enter a fixed step size for the center frequency.

The step size assigned to arrow keys corresponds to the selected value.
The step size of the rotary knob is always 10 % of it.

3.2.2.5 Modifying the Frequency Axis by an Offset

- Press the Frequency Offset softkey and enter the offset to shift the displayed frequency span.

3.2.2.6 Tracking Signals (Span > 0)

Note that signal tracking is available for frequency spans > 0.

- Press the Signal Track (span > 0) softkey to open the submenu and start and stop signal tracking with specified parameters.
- Press the Track On/Off (span > 0) softkey to switch signal tracking on or off.
- Press the Track BW (span > 0) softkey and enter a bandwidth for signal tracking.
- Press the Track Threshold (span > 0) softkey and enter the threshold for signal tracking.
- Press the Select Trace (span > 0) softkey and select the trace for signal tracking.

3.2.3 Setting the Frequency Span – SPAN Key

The SPAN key is used to set the frequency span to be analyzed.

To open the Span menu

- Press the SPAN key.
  The "Span" menu is displayed. For span > 0 an edit dialog box to enter the frequency is displayed. For zero span, an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.2.3.1, "Softkeys of the Span Menu", on page 95

Task

- chapter 3.2.3.2, "Specifying the Span (Alternatives)", on page 96

3.2.3.1 Softkeys of the Span Menu

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Span" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Span Manual....95
Full Span....95
Zero Span....95
Last Span....95

Span Manual
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the frequency span. The center frequency remains the same when you change the span.

The following range is allowed:

span = 0: 0 Hz

span >0: $span_{min} \leq f_{span} \leq f_{max}$

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 658

Full Span
Sets the span to the full frequency range of the R&S FSV specified in the data sheet. This setting is useful for overview measurements.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL` on page 658

Zero Span
Sets the span to 0 Hz (zero span). The x-axis becomes the time axis with the grid lines corresponding to 1/10 of the current sweep time ("SWT").

Remote command:
`FREQ:SPAN 0Hz`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 658

Last Span
Sets the span to the previous value. With this function e.g. a fast change between overview measurement and detailed measurement is possible.

3.2.3.2 Specifying the Span (Alternatives)

1. To set the span, use the Span Manual, Full Span, Zero Span and Last Span softkeys.
2. To define a frequency range, use the Start and Stop softkeys of the "Frequency" menu.
3. In zero span, the span corresponds to the sweep time. In that case, press the Sweeptime Manual softkey and enter a sweep time.

3.2.4 Setting the Level Display and Configuring the RF Input – AMPT Key

The AMPT key is used to set the reference level, the level range and unit, the scaling and the RF attenuation.

To open the amplitude menu

- Press the AMPT key.
  The "Amplitude" menu is displayed. The "Reference Level" dialog box is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.2.4.1, "Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu", on page 96

Tasks

- chapter 3.2.4.2, "Specifying the Amplitude", on page 103
- chapter 3.2.4.3, "Using Electronic Attenuation (Option Electronic Attenuator, R&S FSV-B25)", on page 103

3.2.4.1 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Amplitude" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Ref Level....97
Range....97
└ Range Log 100 dB....97
└ Range Log 50 dB....97
└ Range Log 10 dB....98
└ Range Log 5 dB....98
└ Range Log 1 dB....98
└ Range Log Manual....98
└ Range Linear %....98
└ Range Lin. Unit....99
Unit....99
Preamp On/Off....99

RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual....100
RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto....100
EI Atten On/Off....100
EI Atten Mode (Auto/Man)....101
Ref Level Offset....101
Ref Level Position....101
Grid Abs/Rel....102
Noise Correction....102
Input (AC/DC)....102
Input 50 Ω/75 Ω....102

Ref Level
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the current unit (dBm, dBµV, etc).

The reference level is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IFOVL" status display.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 604

Range
Opens a submenu to define the display range of the level axis.

Range Log 100 dB ← Range
Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 50 dB ← Range
Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 10 dB ← Range
Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 5 dB ← Range
Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 1 dB ← Range
Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log Manual ← Range
Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Linear % ← Range
Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603

Range Lin. Unit ← Range
Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603

Unit
Opens the "Unit" submenu to select the unit for the level axis.

The default setting is dBm.

If a transducer is switched on, the softkey is not available.

In general, the signal analyzer measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω), conversion to other units is possible. The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dBµV
- dBµA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` on page 597

Preamp On/Off
Switches the preamplifier on and off.

If option R&S FSV-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FSV-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:
INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 617

RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the attenuation, irrespective of the reference level. If electronic attenuation is activated (option R&S FSV-B25 only; "El Atten Mode Auto" softkey), this setting defines the mechanical attenuation.

The mechanical attenuation can be set in 10 dB steps.

The RF attenuation can be set in 5 dB steps (with option R&S FSV-B25: 1 dB steps). The range is specified in the data sheet. If the current reference level cannot be set for the set RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

The RF attenuation defines the level at the input mixer according to the formula:

$level_{mixer} = level_{input} – RF\ attenuation$

Note: As of firmware version 1.61, the maximum mixer level allowed is **0 dBm**. Mixer levels above this value may lead to incorrect measurement results, which are indicated by the "OVLD" status display. The increased mixer level allows for an improved signal, but also increases the risk of overloading the instrument!

When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog box, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

Remote command:
INPut:ATTenuation on page 612

RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto
Sets the RF attenuation automatically as a function of the selected reference level. This ensures that the optimum RF attenuation is always used. It is the default setting.

When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 613

El Atten On/Off
This softkey switches the electronic attenuator on or off. This softkey is only available with option R&S FSV-B25.

When the electronic attenuator is activated, the mechanical and electronic attenuation can be defined separately. Note however, that both parts must be defined in the same mode, i.e. either both manually, or both automatically.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

- To define the mechanical attenuation, use the RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual or RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto softkeys.
- To define the electronic attenuation, use the El Atten Mode (Auto/Man) softkey.

Note: This function is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined individually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, this function is available again.
When the electronic attenuator is switched off, the corresponding RF attenuation mode (auto/manual) is automatically activated.

Remote command:
`INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 616

El Atten Mode (Auto/Man)
This softkey defines whether the electronic attenuator value is to be set automatically or manually. If manual mode is selected, an edit dialog box is opened to enter the value.
This softkey is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, and only if the electronic attenuator has been activated via the El Atten On/Off softkey.

Note: This function is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined individually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, electronic attenuation is available again. If the electronic attenuation was defined manually, it must be re-defined.

The attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps from 0 to 30 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

To re-open the edit dialog box for manual value definition, select the "Man" mode again.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is output.

Remote command:
`INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 616
`INPut:EATT` on page 616

Ref Level Offset
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 604

Ref Level Position
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis. The setting range is from -200 to +200 %, 0 % corresponding to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 605

Grid Abs/Rel
Switches between absolute and relative scaling of the level axis (not available with "Linear" range).

"Abs" Absolute scaling: The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level. Absolute scaling is the default setting.

"Rel" Relative scaling: The upper line of the grid is always at 0 dB. The scaling is in dB whereas the reference level is always in the set unit (for details on unit settings see the "Unit" softkey).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 604

Noise Correction
If activated, the results are corrected by the instrument's inherent noise, which increases the dynamic range.

"ON" A reference measurement of the instrument's inherent noise is carried out. The noise power measured is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being examined.
The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be switched on again manually after the change.

"OFF" No noise correction is performed.

"AUTO" Noise correction is performed. After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection` on page 698

Input (AC/DC)
Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSV between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:
`INPut:COUPling` on page 613

Input 50 Ω/75 Ω
Uses 50 Ω or 75 Ω as reference impedance for the measured levels. Default setting is 50 Ω.

The setting 75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω/50 Ω).

All levels specified in this Operating Manual refer to the default setting of the instrument (50 Ω).

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 617

3.2.4.2 Specifying the Amplitude

1. Set the reference level, offset and position using the "Ref Level", "Ref Level Offset" and "Ref Level Position" softkeys (see "Ref Level" on page 97, "Ref Level Offset" on page 101 and "Ref Level Position" on page 101).
2. Select the level range and the unit for the level axis using the "Range" and "Unit" softkeys (see "Range" on page 97 and "Unit" on page 99).
3. Set the scaling using the "Ref Level Position" and/or "Grid Abs/Rel" softkeys (see "Ref Level Position" on page 101 and "Grid Abs/Rel " on page 102).
4. Set the attenuation using the "RF Atten Manual/Mech Atten Manual" or "RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto", or (for option B25 only) "El Atten Mode" softkeys (see"RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual" on page 100, "RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto" on page 100, "El Atten Mode (Auto/Man)" on page 101).
5. Define the RF input coupling using the "Input (AC/DC)" softkey, or a reference impedance using the "Input (50Ω/75Ω)" softkey (see "Input (AC/DC)" on page 102, "Input 50 Ω/75 Ω " on page 102).
6. If available, activate or deactivate the RF Preamplifier (option R&S FSV-B22/B24) using the "Preamp" softkey (see "Preamp On/Off" on page 99).

3.2.4.3 Using Electronic Attenuation (Option Electronic Attenuator, R&S FSV-B25)

Besides the mechanical attenuator at the RF input, the R&S FSV also offers an electronic attenuation setting (option Electronic Attenuator B25). The electronic attenuator can be set manually or automatically. The default attenuation is preset by the mechanical attenuator. The attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps from 0 to 30 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

In automatic mode, the electronic attenuator is set to 0 dB. If a reference level outside the allowed 30 dB range is set, the mechanical attenuator performs the setting. From this new reference level to over 30dB, the electronic attenuator performs the setting again.

For stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz, electronic attenuation cannot be defined individually. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined manually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, electronic attenuation is available again. If the electronic attenuation was defined manually, it must be re-defined.

Setting electronic attenuation

1. Activate the electronic attenuation by pressing the El Atten On/Off softkey.
2. Select the required attenuator mode by pressing the El Atten Mode (Auto/Man) softkey until the required mode is highlighted.

   Two new softkeys are displayed to set the mechanical attenuation. The same mode is activated for mechanical attenuation as was selected for electronic attenuation.
3. To define the attenuation manually:
   a) Press the El Atten Mode (Auto/Man) softkey again, if necessary, to display the edit dialog box.
   b) Enter the value for the electronic attenuator in the edit dialog box.
   c) If necessary, press the RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual softkey to open the edit dialog box for mechanical attenuation and enter the required value.

3.2.5 Defining Automatic Settings – AUTO SET Key

The "Auto Set" menu allows you define automatic settings for measurements quickly.

To open the Auto Set menu

- Press the AUTO SET key.
  The "Auto Set" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.2.5.1, "Softkeys of the Auto Set Menu", on page 104

3.2.5.1 Softkeys of the Auto Set Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Auto Set" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements

When you select an auto adjust function a measurement is performed to determine the optimal settings. If you select an auto adjust funtion for a triggered measurement, you can select how the R&S FSV should behave:

- (default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger
- The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger.
  The trigger source is temporarily set to "Free Run". After the measurement is completed, the original trigger source is restored. The trigger level is adjusted as follows:
  – For IF Power and RF Power triggers:
  Trigger Level = Reference Level - 15 dB
  – For Video trigger:
  Trigger Level = 85 %

SCPI command:

`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG` on page 632

Auto All....105
Auto Freq....105
Auto Level....106
Settings....106
└ Meas Time Manual....106
└ Meas Time Auto....106
└ Upper Level Hysteresis....106
└ Lower Level Hysteresis....106
Sweep Type....106
└ Sweep....107
└ FFT....107
└ Auto....107
└ FFT Filter Mode....107
└ Auto....107
└ Narrow....107

Auto All

Performs all automatic settings.

- "Auto Freq" on page 105
- "Auto Level" on page 106

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL` on page 630

Auto Freq

Defines the center frequency automatically by determining the highest frequency level in the frequency span. This function uses the signal counter; thus it is intended for use with sinusoidal signals.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

This function is not available for 1xEV-DO MS Analysis mode (K85).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency on page 630

Auto Level
Defines the optimal reference level for the current measurement automatically.

The measurement time for automatic leveling can be defined using the Settings softkey.

You can define a threshold that the signal must exceed before the reference level is adjusted, see "Upper Level Hysteresis" on page 106 and "Lower Level Hysteresis" on page 106.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel on page 630

Settings
Opens a submenu to define settings for automatic leveling.

Possible settings are:

- "Meas Time Manual" on page 106
- "Meas Time Auto" on page 106

Meas Time Manual ← Settings
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the duration of the level measurement in seconds. The level measurement is used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (see the "Auto Level" softkey, "Auto Level" on page 106). The default value is 1 ms.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation on page 630

Meas Time Auto ← Settings
The level measurement is used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (see the Auto Level softkey).

Upper Level Hysteresis ← Settings
Defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer on page 631

Lower Level Hysteresis ← Settings
Defines a lower threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer on page 631

Sweep Type
Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

This function is not available in IQ Analyzer mode or for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "Sweep" on page 107
- "FFT" on page 107 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114)
- "Auto" on page 107

Sweep ← Sweep Type
Sets the Sweep Type to standard analog frequency sweep.

In the standard sweep mode, the local oscillator is set to provide the spectrum quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency.

Remote command:
`SWE:TYPE SWE`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE` on page 705

FFT ← Sweep Type
Sets the Sweep Type to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Note: The same applies when a tracking generator (internal or external, options R&S FSV-B9/B10) is active.

Remote command:
`SWE:TYPE FFT`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE` on page 705

Auto ← Sweep Type
Automatically sets the fastest available Sweep Type for the current measurement. Auto mode is set by default.

Remote command:
`SWE:TYPE AUTO`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE` on page 705

FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type
Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type
The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 635

Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type
For an RBW ≤ 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 635

3.2.6 Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW Key

The BW key is used to set the resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth (VBW) and sweep time (SWT). The values available for resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth depend on the selected filter type. For details on channel filters see also chapter 3.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 115 .

To open the bandwidth menu

- Press the BW key.
  The "Bandwidth" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.2.6.1, "Softkeys of the Bandwidth Menu", on page 108

Further information

- chapter 3.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 115
- table 3-3

Tasks

- chapter 3.2.6.2, "Specifying the Bandwidth", on page 114
- chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114

3.2.6.1 Softkeys of the Bandwidth Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Bandwidth" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

For Spurious Emission Measurements, the settings are defined in the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

Res BW Manual....109
Res BW Auto....109
Video BW Manual....109
Video BW Auto....110
Sweeptime Manual....110
Sweeptime Auto....111
Sweep Type....111
└ Sweep....111
└ FFT....111
└ Auto....111
└ FFT Filter Mode....112
└ Auto....112
└ Narrow....112

Coupling Ratio....112
└ RBW/VBW Sine [1/1]....112
└ RBW/VBW Pulse [.1]....112
└ RBW/VBW Noise [10]....112
└ RBW/VBW Manual....113
└ Span/RBW Auto [100]....113
└ Span/RBW Manual....113
└ Default Coupling....113
Filter Type....114

Res BW Manual
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

For details on the correlation between resolution bandwidth and filter type refer to chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DNARROW key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the resolution bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 634
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 634

Res BW Auto
Couples the resolution bandwidth to the selected span (for span > 0). If you change the span, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

This setting is recommended if you need the ideal resolution bandwidth in relation to a particular span.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 634

Video BW Manual
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the video bandwidth. The available video bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DOWN key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the video bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "VBW" display in the channel bar.

Note: RMS detector and VBW.

If an RMS detector is used, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the sweep time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used the sweep time should be increased to get more stable trace curves. For details on detectors see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO on page 636
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo on page 636

Video BW Auto
Couples the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth. If you change the resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

This setting is recommended if a minimum sweep time is required for a selected resolution bandwidth. Narrow video bandwidths result in longer sweep times due to the longer settling time. Wide bandwidths reduce the signal/noise ratio.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO on page 636

Sweeptime Manual
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time.

Sweep time	
absolute max. sweep time value:	16000 s
absolute min. sweep time value:	zero span: 1 µs
	span > 0: depends on device model (refer to data sheet)

Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time. For rotary knob or UPARROW/DNARROW key inputs, the sweep time is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the sweep time is indicated by a green bullet next to the "SWT" display in the channel bar. If the selected sweep time is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur due to a too short settling time for the resolution or video filters. In this case, the R&S FSV displays the error message "UNCAL" and marks the indicated sweep time with a red bullet.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

Remote command:
SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF, see [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 705
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME on page 705

Sweeptime Auto
Couples the sweep time to the span, video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) (not available for zero span). If you change the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth, the sweep time is automatically adjusted.

The R&S FSV always selects the shortest sweep time that is possible without falsifying the signal. The maximum level error is < 0.1 dB, compared to using a longer sweep time.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 705

Sweep Type
Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

This function is not available in IQ Analyzer mode or for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "Sweep" on page 107
- "FFT" on page 107 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114)
- "Auto" on page 107

Sweep ← Sweep Type
Sets the Sweep Type to standard analog frequency sweep.

In the standard sweep mode, the local oscillator is set to provide the spectrum quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency.

Remote command:
`SWE:TYPE SWE`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE` on page 705

FFT ← Sweep Type
Sets the Sweep Type to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Note: The same applies when a tracking generator (internal or external, options R&S FSV-B9/B10) is active.

Remote command:
`SWE:TYPE FFT`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE` on page 705

Auto ← Sweep Type
Automatically sets the fastest available Sweep Type for the current measurement. Auto mode is set by default.

Remote command:
`SWE:TYPE AUTO`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE` on page 705

FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type
Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type
The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 635

Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type
For an RBW ≤ 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 635

Coupling Ratio
Opens a submenu to select the coupling ratios for functions coupled to the bandwidth.

RBW/VBW Sine [1/1] ← Coupling Ratio
Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = resolution bandwidth"

This is the default setting for the coupling ratio resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth.

This is the coupling ratio recommended if sinusoidal signals are to be measured.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically (Video BW Auto).

Remote command:
`BAND:VID:RAT 1`, see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 637

RBW/VBW Pulse [.1] ← Coupling Ratio
Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = 10 × resolution bandwidth or"

"video bandwidth = 10 MHz (= max. VBW)."

This coupling ratio is recommended whenever the amplitudes of pulsed signals are to be measured correctly. The IF filter is exclusively responsible for pulse shaping. No additional evaluation is performed by the video filter.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically (Video BW Auto).

Remote command:
`BAND:VID:RAT 10`, see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 637

RBW/VBW Noise [10] ← Coupling Ratio
Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = resolution bandwidth/10"

At this coupling ratio, noise and pulsed signals are suppressed in the video domain. For noise signals, the average value is displayed.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically (Video BW Auto).

Remote command:
`BAND:VID:RAT 0.1`, see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 637

RBW/VBW Manual ← Coupling Ratio
Activates the manual input of the coupling ratio.

The resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth ratio can be set in the range 0.001 to 1000.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically (Video BW Auto).

Remote command:
`BAND:VID:RAT 10`, see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 637

Span/RBW Auto [100] ← Coupling Ratio
Sets the following coupling ratio:

"resolution bandwidth = span/100"

This coupling ratio is the default setting of the R&S FSV.

This setting takes effect if you define the resolution bandwidth automatically (Res BW Auto).

Remote command:
`BAND:VID:RAT 0.001`, see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 637

Span/RBW Manual ← Coupling Ratio
Activates the manual input of the coupling ratio.

This setting takes effect if you define the resolution bandwidth automatically (Res BW Auto).

The span/resolution bandwidth ratio can be set in the range 1 to 10000.

Remote command:
`BAND:RAT 0.1`, see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio` on page 635

Default Coupling ← Coupling Ratio
Sets all coupled functions to the default state ("AUTO").

In addition, the ratio "RBW/VBW" is set to "SINE [1/1]" and the ratio "SPAN/RBW" to *100.*

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 634
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 636
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 705

Filter Type
Opens a submenu to select the filter type.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248).

The submenu contains the following softkeys:

- Normal (3 dB)
- CISPR (6 dB)
- MIL Std (6 dB)
  Note that the 6 dB bandwidths are available only with option R&S FSV-K54.
- Channel
- RRC
- 5-Pole (not available for sweep type "FFT")

For detailed information on filters see chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114 and chapter 3.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 115.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 636

3.2.6.2 Specifying the Bandwidth

1. Set the resolution bandwidth using the Res BW Manual or Res BW Auto softkey.
2. Set the video bandwidth using the Video BW Manual or Video BW Auto softkey.
3. Set the sweep time using the Sweeptime Manual or Sweeptime Auto softkey.
4. Press the Filter Type softkey and select the appropriate filters.

3.2.6.3 Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type

All resolution bandwidths are realized with digital filters.

The video filters are responsible for smoothing the displayed trace. Using video bandwidths that are small compared to the resolution bandwidth, only the signal average is displayed and noise peaks and pulsed signals are repressed. If pulsed signals are to be measured, it is advisable to use a video bandwidth that is large compared to the resolution bandwidth (VBW * 10 x RBW) for the amplitudes of pulses to be measured correctly.

The following filter types are available:

- Normal (3dB) (Gaussian) filters
  The Gaussian filters are set by default. The available bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.
- CISPR (6 dB) filters
- MIL Std (6 dB) filters
  Note that the 6 dB bandwidths are available only with option R&S FSV-K54.
- Channel filters

For details see chapter 3.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 115 .
Channel filters do not support FFT mode.

- RRC filters
  For details see chapter 3.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 115 .
  RRC filters do not support FFT mode.
- 5-Pole filters
  The available bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.
  5-Pole filters do not support FFT mode.

3.2.6.4 List of Available RRC and Channel Filters

For power measurement a number of especially steep-edged channel filters are available (see the following table). The indicated filter bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth. For RRC filters, the fixed roll-off factor (a) is also indicated.

Table 3-3: Filter types

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
100 Hz	CFILter	
200 Hz	CFILter	A0
300 Hz	CFILter	
500 Hz	CFILter	
1 kHz	CFILter	
1.5 kHz	CFILter	
2 kHz	CFILter	
2.4 kHz	CFILter	SSB
2.7 kHz	CFILter	
3 kHz	CFILter	
3.4 kHz	CFILter	
4 kHz	CFILter	DAB, Satellite
4.5 kHz	CFILter	
5 kHz	CFILter	
6 kHz	CFILter	
6 kHz, a=0.2	RRC	APCO
8.5 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (12.5 kHz channels)
9 kHz	CFILter	AM Radio

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
10 kHz	CFILter	
12.5 kHz	CFILter	CDMAone
14 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (20 kHz channels)
15 kHz	CFILter	
16 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (25 kHz channels)
18 kHz, a=0.35	RRC	TETRA
20 kHz	CFILter	
21 kHz	CFILter	PDC
24.3 kHz, a=0.35	RRC	IS 136
25 kHz	CFILter	
30 kHz	CFILter	CDPD, CDMAone
50 kHz	CFILter	
100 kHz	CFILter	
150 kHz	CFILter	FM Radio
192 kHz	CFILter	PHS
200 kHz	CFILter	
300 kHz	CFILter	
500 kHz	CFILter	J.83 (8-VSB DVB, USA)
1 MHz	CFILter	CDMAone
1.228 MHz	CFILter	CDMAone
1.28 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	
1.5 MHz	CFILter	DAB
2 MHz	CFILter	
3 MHz	CFILter	
3.75 MHz	CFILter	
3.84 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	W-CDMA 3GPP
4.096 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	W-CDMA NTT DOCoMo
5 MHz	CFILter	
20 MHz	CFILter	
28 MHz	CFILter	
40 MHz	CFILter	

3.2.7 Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key

The SWEEP key is used to configure the sweep mode. Continuous sweep or single sweep is possible. The sweep time and the number of measured values are set.

To open the Sweep menu

- Press the SWEEP key.
  The "Sweep" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.2.7.1, "Softkeys of the Sweep Menu", on page 117

Task

- chapter 3.2.7.2, "Specifying the Sweep Settings", on page 122

3.2.7.1 Softkeys of the Sweep Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Sweep" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Continuous Sweep....117
Single Sweep....118
Continue Single Sweep....118
Sweeptime Manual....118
Sweeptime Auto....119
Sweep Type....119
  └ Sweep....119
  └ FFT....119
  └ Auto....120
  └ FFT Filter Mode....120
    └ Auto....120
    └ Narrow....120
Sweep Count....120
Sweep Points....121
Select Frame....121
Continue Frame (On Off)....121
Frame Count....121
Spectrogram Clear....122

Continuous Sweep
Sets the continuous sweep mode: the sweep takes place continuously according to the trigger settings. This is the default setting.

The trace averaging is determined by the sweep count value (see the "Sweep Count" softkey, "Sweep Count" on page 120).

Remote command:
`INIT:CONT ON`, see `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 610

Single Sweep
Sets the single sweep mode: after triggering, starts the number of sweeps that are defined by using the Sweep Count softkey. The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

Remote command:
`INIT:CONT OFF`, see `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 610

Continue Single Sweep
Repeats the number of sweeps set by using the Sweep Count softkey, without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

This is particularly of interest when using the trace configurations "Average" or "Max Hold" to take previously recorded measurements into account for averaging/maximum search.

For details on trace configuration refer to chapter 3.2.8, "Setting Traces – TRACE Key", on page 122.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONMeas` on page 610

Sweeptime Manual
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time.

Sweep time	
absolute max. sweep time value:	16000 s
absolute min. sweep time value:	zero span: 1 µs
	span > 0: depends on device model (refer to data sheet)

Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time. For rotary knob or UPARROW/DNARROW key inputs, the sweep time is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the sweep time is indicated by a green bullet next to the "SWT" display in the channel bar. If the selected sweep time is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur due to a too short settling time for the resolution or video filters. In this case, the R&S FSV displays the error message "UNCAL" and marks the indicated sweep time with a red bullet.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

Remote command:
SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF, see [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 705
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME on page 705

Sweeptime Auto
Couples the sweep time to the span, video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) (not available for zero span). If you change the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth, the sweep time is automatically adjusted.

The R&S FSV always selects the shortest sweep time that is possible without falsifying the signal. The maximum level error is < 0.1 dB, compared to using a longer sweep time.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 705

Sweep Type
Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

This function is not available in IQ Analyzer mode or for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "Sweep" on page 107
- "FFT" on page 107 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114)
- "Auto" on page 107

Sweep ← Sweep Type
Sets the Sweep Type to standard analog frequency sweep.

In the standard sweep mode, the local oscillator is set to provide the spectrum quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency.

Remote command:
SWE:TYPE SWE, see [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE on page 705

FFT ← Sweep Type
Sets the Sweep Type to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Note: The same applies when a tracking generator (internal or external, options R&S FSV-B9/B10) is active.

Remote command:
SWE:TYPE FFT, see [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE on page 705

Auto ← Sweep Type
Automatically sets the fastest available Sweep Type for the current measurement. Auto mode is set by default.

Remote command:
`SWE:TYPE AUTO`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE` on page 705

FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type
Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type
The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 635

Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type
For an RBW ≤ 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 635

Sweep Count
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of sweeps to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 32767 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed. The sweep count is applied to all the traces in a diagram.

If the trace configurations "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, the sweep count value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count =1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

For details on trace configuration see chapter 3.2.8, "Setting Traces – TRACE Key", on page 122.

Example:

- Press the TRACE key > Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6 softkey > "Max Hold" on page 124 softkey.
- Press the SWEEP key > "Sweep Count" softkey.
- In the "Average Sweep Count" dialog box, enter *10*.
- Press the "Single Sweep" on page 118 softkey:
  R&S FSV performs the "Max Hold" function over 10 sweeps.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt` on page 699

Sweep Points
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of measured values to be collected during one sweep.

- Entry via rotary knob:
  – In the range from 101 to 1001, the sweep points are increased or decreased in steps of 100 points.
  – In the range from 1001 to 32001, the sweep points are increased or decreased in steps of 1000 points.
- Entry via keypad:
  All values in the defined range can be set.

The default value is 691 sweep points.

When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts on page 704

Select Frame
For spectrogram measurements only.

Opens a dialog box to select a specific frame and loads the corresponding trace from the memory.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This softkey is available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect on page 589

Continue Frame (On Off)
For spectrogram measurements only.

Determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement.

- **On**
  Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the spectrogram results of the last measurement. One of the following trace modes is to be used: Max Hold, Min Hold, Average.
- **Off**
  Deletes the last measurement results before performing a single sweep measurement.

This softkey is available in single sweep mode.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT on page 588

Frame Count
For spectrogram measurements only.

Opens a dialog box to set the number of frames to be captured in a single sweep.

Therefore, the frame count defines the number of traces the R&S FSV plots in the Spectrogram result display in a single sweep. The maximum number of possible frames depends on the history depth (see CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth on page 589).

The sweep count, on the other hand, determines how many sweeps are combined in one frame in the Spectrogram, i.e. how many sweeps the R&S FSV performs to plot one trace in the Spectrogram result display (see "Sweep Count" on page 120).

This softkey is available in single sweep mode.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt on page 589

Spectrogram Clear
For spectrogram measurements only.

Resets the Spectrogram result display and clears its history buffer.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate] on page 587

3.2.7.2 Specifying the Sweep Settings

1. Press the Sweep Count softkey and enter the sweep count.
2. Press the Sweeptime Manual or Sweeptime Auto softkey to set the sweep time.
3. Press the Sweep Type softkey to select the sweep type.
4. Press the Sweep Points softkey and enter the number of sweep points.
5. Press the Continuous Sweep or Single Sweep softkey to select the sweep mode.
6. Press the Continue Single Sweep softkey to repeat the single sweep.

3.2.8 Setting Traces – TRACE Key

The TRACE key is used to configure the data acquisition for measurement and the analysis of the measurement data.

The R&S FSV is capable of displaying up to six different traces at a time in a diagram. A trace consists of a maximum of 691 displayed measurement points on the horizontal axis (frequency or time). If more measured values than measurement points are available, several measured values are combined in one displayed measurement point.

The trace functions include the following:

- Display mode of the trace
  For details on trace modes see chapter 3.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview", on page 134.
- Evaluation of the trace as a whole
  For details on averaging see chapter 3.2.8.5, "Description of the Averaging Method", on page 135.

- Evaluation of individual measurement points of a trace. For details on detectors see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

To open the Trace menu

- Press the TRACE key.
  The "Trace" menu is displayed. The "Trace Configuration" dialog box is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.2.8.1, "Softkeys of the Trace Menu", on page 123

Further information

- chapter 3.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview", on page 134
- chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137
- chapter 3.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 138

Tasks

- chapter 3.2.8.2, "Configuring Traces", on page 132
- chapter 3.2.8.3, "Specifying the Trace Settings", on page 133

3.2.8.1 Softkeys of the Trace Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Trace" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6....124
- Clear Write....124
- Max Hold....124
- Min Hold....125
- Average....125
- View....125
- Blank....125
- Hold/Cont....125
- Detector....126
  - Auto Select....126
  - Auto Peak....126
  - Positive Peak....127
  - Negative Peak....127
  - Sample....127
  - RMS....127
  - Average....127
  - Quasipeak....127
  - CISPR Average....128
  - RMS Average....128

More Traces....128
Copy Trace....128

Trace Wizard....128
Spectrogram....128
Average Mode....128
└ Lin....129
└ Log....129
└ Power....129
ASCII Trace Export....130
Decim Sep....130
Trace Math....130
Trace Math Mode....131
└ Lin....131
└ Log....131
└ Power....131
Trace Math Position....131
Trace Math Off....131

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the active trace (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6) and opens the "Trace Mode" submenu for the selected trace.

The default setting is trace 1 in the overwrite mode (see "Clear Write" on page 124), the other traces are switched off (see "Blank" on page 125). For details see chapter 3.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview", on page 134.

Tip: To configure several traces in one step, press the Trace Wizard softkey to open a trace configuration dialog. See also chapter 3.2.8.2, "Configuring Traces", on page 132.

Remote command:
Selected via numeric suffix of:`TRACe<1...6>` commands

Clear Write ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

All available detectors can be selected.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE WRIT`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601

Max Hold ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSV saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

The detector is automatically set to "Positive Peak".

This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE MAXH`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601

Min Hold ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSV saves the smallest of the previously stored/currently measured values in the trace memory.

The detector is automatically set to "Negative Peak".

This mode is useful e.g. for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE MINH`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601

Average ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
The average is formed over several sweeps. The Sweep Count determines the number of averaging procedures.

All available detectors can be selected. If the detector is automatically selected, the sample detector is used (see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137).

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE AVER`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601

View ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

Note: If a trace is frozen, the instrument settings, apart from level range and reference level (see below), can be changed without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument setting is indicated by the icon on the tab label.

If the level range or reference level is changed, the R&S FSV automatically adapts the measured data to the changed display range. This allows an amplitude zoom to be made after the measurement in order to show details of the trace.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE VIEW`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601

Blank ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Hides the selected trace.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC OFF`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 601

Hold/Cont ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Switches the reset of the traces in Min Hold, Max Hold and Average mode after some specific parameter changes have been made on and off. The default setting is off.

Normally, the measurement is started anew after parameter changes, before the measurement results are evaluated (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous` on page 602

Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Opens a submenu to select the detector manually, or activate automatic selection.

Note: When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the Sweep List dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

If a detector was selected manually, the "MAN" indicator is highlighted.

If "AUTO" is selected, the detector is defined automatically, depending on the selected trace mode:

Trace mode	Detector
Clear Write	Auto Peak
Max Hold	Positive Peak
Min Hold	Negative Peak
Average	Sample Peak
View	–
Blank	–

For details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Auto Select ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the best detector for the selected trace and filter mode. This is the default setting.

For details see also chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Trace mode	Detector
Clear/Write	Auto Peak
Average	Sample
Max Hold	Max Peak
Min Hold	Min Peak

Remote command:
`[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO` on page 707

Auto Peak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the "Auto Peak" detector.

For details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Remote command:
DET APE, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 706

Positive Peak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the "Positive Peak" detector.

For details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Remote command:
DET POS, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 706

Negative Peak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the "Negative Peak" detector.

For details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Remote command:
DET NEG, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 706

Sample ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the "Sample" detector.

For details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Remote command:
DET SAMP, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 706

RMS ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the "RMS" detector.

For details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Remote command:
DET RMS, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 706

Average ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the "Average" detector.

For details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Remote command:
DET AVER, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 706

Quasipeak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the "Quasipeak" detector.

The quasipeak detector is available with option R&S FSV-K54.

For details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Remote command:
DET QPE, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 706

CISPR Average ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the "CISPR Average" detector.

The CISPR Average detector is available with option R&S FSV-K54.

For details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Remote command:
DET CAV, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 706

RMS Average ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the "RMS Average" detector.

The quasipeak detector is available with option R&S FSV-K54.

For details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Remote command:
DET CRMS, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 706

More Traces
Opens a submenu to select one of the traces not currently displayed in the main menu.

Copy Trace
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of the trace memory in which the currently selected trace will be copied.

Remote command:
TRACe<n>:COPY on page 732

Trace Wizard
Opens the "Trace Wizard" dialog. See chapter 3.2.8.2, "Configuring Traces", on page 132.

Spectrogram
Opens the submenu for the spectrogram view (firmware option R&S FSV-K14).

For details on this application refer to chapter 3.10, "Instrument Functions - Spectrogram Measurements", on page 413.

Average Mode
Opens a submenu to select the averaging method for the average trace mode. The following methods are available:

- Lin
- Log
- Power

Logarithmic averaging is recommended to display signals with a low signal to noise ratio. While positive peak values are decreased in logarithmic averaging due to the characteristics involved, it is also true that negative peaks are increased relative to the average value. If the distorted amplitude distribution is averaged, a value is obtained that is smaller than the actual average value. The difference is -2.5 dB.

This low average value is usually corrected in noise power measurements by a 2.5 dB factor. Therefore the R&S FSV offers the selection of linear averaging. The trace data is converted to linear values prior to averaging, then averaged and reconverted to logarithmic values. After these conversions the data is displayed on the screen. The average value is always correctly displayed irrespective of the signal characteristic.

In case of stationary sinusoidal signals both logarithmic and linear averaging has the same results.

Lin ← Average Mode
Activates linear averaging. Linear averaging means that the power level values are converted into linear units prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

This softkey takes effect if the grid is set to a linear scale (see "Range Linear" softkey, "Range Linear %" on page 98). In this case, the averaging is done in two ways (depending on the set unit – see "Unit" softkey):

- The unit is set to either W or dBm: the data is converted into W prior to averaging, i.e. averaging is done in W.
- The unit is set to either V, A, dBmV, dBµV, dBµA or dBpW: the data is converted into V prior to averaging, i.e. averaging is done in V.

Remote command:
`SENS:AVER1:TYPE LIN`, see `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE` on page 633

Log ← Average Mode
Activates logarithmic averaging.

This averaging method only takes effect if the grid is set to a logarithmic scale ("Range" softkey), i.e. the unit of the data is dBm. In this case the values are averaged in dBm. Otherwise (i.e. with linear scaling), the behavior is the same as with linear averaging (see Lin softkey). For further information on logarithmic scaling refer to the "Average Mode" softkey.

Remote command:
`SENS:AVER1:TYPE VID`, see `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE` on page 633

Power ← Average Mode
Activates linear power averaging.

The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

Unlike the linear mode, the averaging is always done in W.

Remote command:
`SENS:AVER1:TYPE POW`, see `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE` on page 633

ASCII Trace Export
Opens the "ASCII Trace Export Name" dialog box and saves the active trace in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. For details on an ASCII file see chapter 3.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 138.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see "Decim Sep" on page 71).

If the spectrogram display is selected when you perform this function, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded. For large history buffers the export operation may take some time. For details see chapter 3.10.4, "ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms", on page 423.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 609
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 624
`MMEMory:STORe:SGRam` on page 623

Decim Sep
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 609

Trace Math
Opens the "Trace Mathematics" dialog box to define which trace is subtracted from trace 1. The result is displayed in trace 1 and refers to the zero point defined with the Trace Math Position softkey. The following subtractions can be performed:

"T1"->"T1"-"T2"	Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1.
"T1"->"T1"-"T3"	Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1
"T1"->"T1"-"T4"	Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1
"T1"->"T1"-"T5"	Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1
"T1"->"T1"-"T6"	Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1

To switch off the trace math, use the Trace Math Off softkey.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine]` on page 583
`CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe` on page 584

Trace Math Mode
Opens a submenu to select the mode for the trace math calculations.

Lin ← Trace Math Mode
Activates linear subtraction, which means that the power level values are converted into linear units prior to subtraction. After the subtraction, the data is converted back into its original unit.

This softkey takes effect if the grid is set to a linear scale (see Range softkey). In this case, subtraction is done in two ways (depending on the set unit – see Unit softkey):

- The unit is set to either W or dBm: the data is converted into W prior to subtraction, i.e. averaging is done in W.
- The unit is set to either V, A, dBmV, dBµV, dBµA or dBpW: the data is converted into V prior to subtraction, i.e. subtraction is done in V.

Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:MODE LIN`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE` on page 584

Log ← Trace Math Mode
Activates logarithmic subtraction.

This subtraction method only takes effect if the grid is set to a logarithmic scale (see Range softkey), i.e. the unit of the data is dBm. In this case the values are subtracted in dBm. Otherwise (i.e. with linear scaling) the behavior is the same as with linear subtraction (see Lin softkey). For further information on logarithmic scaling refer to the Average Mode softkey.

Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:MODE LOG`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE` on page 584

Power ← Trace Math Mode
Activates linear power subtraction.

The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to subtraction. After the subtraction, the data is converted back into its original unit.

Unlike the linear mode, the subtraction is always done in W.

Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:MODE POW`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE` on page 584

Trace Math Position
Opens an edit dialog box to define the zero point in % of the diagram height. The range of values extends from -100 % to +200 %.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition` on page 583

Trace Math Off
Deactivates any previously selected trace math functions.

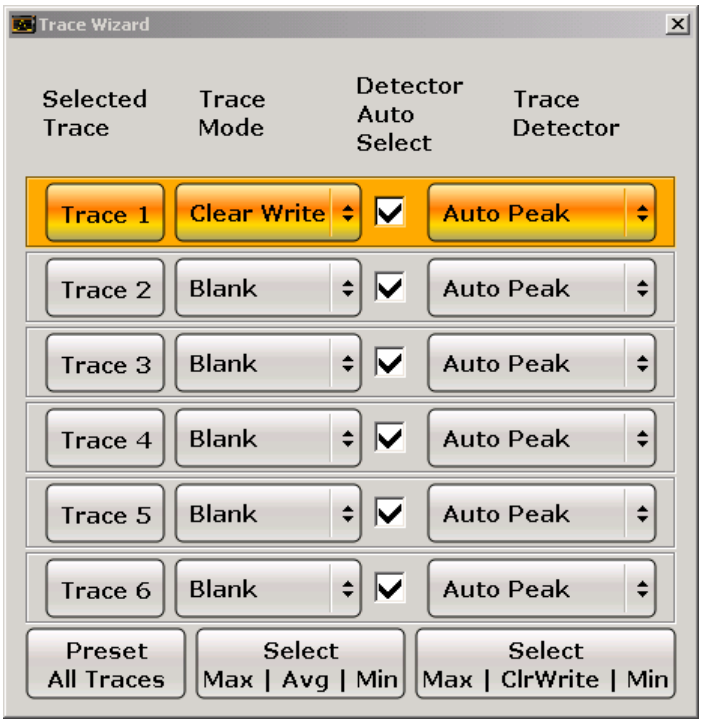
Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:STAT OFF`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe` on page 584

3.2.8.2 Configuring Traces

1. To open the trace wizard, press the TRACE key and then the "Trace Wizard" softkey (see "Trace Wizard" on page 128).

   Tip: Context-sensitive menus for traces. Traces have context-sensitive menus. If you right-click on a trace in the display or a trace setting in the information channel bar (or touch it for about 1 second), a menu is displayed which corresponds to the softkey functions available for traces. This is useful, for example, when the softkey display is hidden.
   If a menu entry contains an arrow to the right of it, a submenu is available for that entry.

   To close the menu, press the ESC key or click in the display outside of the menu.



2. For each trace you can define the following settings:

Display Mode	• Clear Write • Max Hold • Min Hold • Average • View • Blank For details see chapter 3.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview", on page 134.
Detector Auto Select	Activates automatic detector selection (see Auto Select softkey). If activated, the "Trace Detector" setting is ignored.
Trace Detector	Defines a specific trace detector. If one of the following settings is defined, the "Detector Auto Select" option is deactivated. • "Auto Select" on page 126 • "Auto Peak" on page 126 • "Positive Peak" on page 127 • "Negative Peak" on page 127 • "Sample" on page 127 • "RMS" on page 127 • "Average" on page 127 • "Quasipeak" on page 127

3. To configure several traces to predefined display modes in one step, press the button for the required function:

Preset All Traces	Trace 1: Clear Write Trace 2-6: Blank
Select Max | Avg | Min	Trace 1: Max Hold Trace 2: Average Trace 3: Min Hold Trace 4-6: Blank
Select Max | ClrWrite | Min	Trace 1: Max Hold Trace 2: Clear Write Trace 3: Min Hold Trace 4-6: Blank

For details see chapter 3.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview", on page 134.

3.2.8.3 Specifying the Trace Settings

1. To configure one or more traces, see chapter 3.2.8.2, "Configuring Traces", on page 132.
2. To select the trace mode for the selected trace, press the softkey for the corresponding trace (for details see chapter 3.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview", on page 134).
3. To select a detector, press the Auto Select softkey for automatic detector selection, or press the Detector softkey (for details see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137).

4. To change the sweep count setting, which also determines trace averaging, press the Sweep Count softkey.
5. To deactivate the reset of the traces in "Min Hold" and "Max Hold" mode after some specific parameter changes, press the Trace Math softkey.
6. To copy a trace into another trace memory, press the Copy Trace softkey.
   Upon copying, the contents of the selected memory are overwritten and the new contents are displayed in the View mode.
7. To export the active trace in ASCII format:
   a) Press the "More" softkey.
   b) If necessary, press the Decim Sep softkey to change the decimal separator with floating-point numerals.
   c) Press the ASCII File Export softkey to enter the ASCII file export name.
   The active trace is saved in ASCII format on the harddisk on or an external storage device.

3.2.8.4 Trace Mode Overview

The traces can be activated individually for a measurement or frozen after completion of a measurement. Traces that are not activate are hidden. Each time the trace mode is changed, the selected trace memory is cleared.

The R&S FSV offers 6 different trace modes:

Clear Write
Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

All available detectors can be selected.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE WRIT`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601

Max Hold
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSV saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

The detector is automatically set to "Positive Peak".

This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE MAXH`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601

Min Hold
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSV saves the smallest of the previously stored/currently measured values in the trace memory.

The detector is automatically set to "Negative Peak".

This mode is useful e.g. for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE MINH`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601

Average
The average is formed over several sweeps. The Sweep Count determines the number of averaging procedures.

All available detectors can be selected. If the detector is automatically selected, the sample detector is used (see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137).

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE AVER`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601

View
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

Note: If a trace is frozen, the instrument settings, apart from level range and reference level (see below), can be changed without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument setting is indicated by the icon on the tab label.

If the level range or reference level is changed, the R&S FSV automatically adapts the measured data to the changed display range. This allows an amplitude zoom to be made after the measurement in order to show details of the trace.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE VIEW`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601

Blank
Hides the selected trace.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC OFF`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 601

3.2.8.5 Description of the Averaging Method

Averaging is carried out over the measurement points derived from the measurement samples. Several measured values may be combined in a measurement point. This

means that with linear level display the average is formed over linear amplitude values. The sweep mode (continuous or single sweep, for details see chapter 3.2.7, "Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key", on page 117) and running averaging apply to the average display analogously. In principle, two methods for calculating the average are used: continuous averaging and averaging over the selected number of sweeps.

- sweep count > 1
  Depending on the relation of the following two parameters, two different situations exist:
  n = number of sweeps performed since measurement start
  c = sweep count (number of sweeps forming one statistics cycle)
  – n ≤ c
    In single sweep or continuous sweep mode during the first statistics cycle, averaging over the selected number of sweeps is performed. The average trace "n" is calculated at each measurement point according to:

$$Avg(n) = \frac{n-1}{n} Avg(n-1) + \frac{1}{n} Curr(n)$$

Fig. 3-2: Equation 1

    with Avg = average trace; Curr = current trace
    Until the first statistics cycle is completed (n < c), a preliminary average is displayed which represents the arithmetic mean value over all measured sweeps. With n increasing, the displayed trace is increasingly smoothed since there are more single sweeps for averaging.
    When the first statistics cycle is completed (n = c), the average trace is saved in the trace memory.
  – n > c
    In continuous sweep mode after the first statistics cycle, continuous averaging is performed. The average trace "n" is calculated at each measurement point according to:

$$Avg(n) = \frac{c-1}{c} Avg(n-1) + \frac{1}{c} Curr(n)$$

Fig. 3-3: Equation 2

    with Avg = average trace; Curr = current trace
    In single sweep mode, the same formula is valid if the Continue Single Sweep softkey is pressed.
- sweep count = 0
  In continuous sweep mode, a continuous average is calculated according to figure 3-3 with c = 10:

$$Avg(n) = \frac{9}{10} Avg(n-1) + \frac{1}{10} Curr(n)$$

Fig. 3-4: Equation 3

  with Avg = average trace; Curr = current trace

Due to the weighting between the current trace and the average trace, past values have practically no influence on the displayed trace after about ten sweeps. With this setting, signal noise is effectively reduced without need for restarting the averaging process after a change of the signal.

- sweep count = 1
  The current trace is displayed. No averaging is performed. This is a special case of figure 3-2 with n = 0.

3.2.8.6 Detector Overview

The measurement detector for the individual display modes can be selected directly by the user or set automatically by the R&S FSV. The detector activated for the specific trace is indicated in the corresponding trace display field by an abbreviation.

The detectors of the R&S FSV are implemented as pure digital devices. They collect signal power data within each measured point during a sweep. The default number of sweep points is 691. The following detectors are available:

Table 3-4: Detector types

Detector	Indicator	Function
Auto Peak	Ap	Determines the maximum and the minimum value within a measurement point (not available for SEM)
Positive Peak	Pk	Determines the maximum value within a measurement point
Negative Peak (min peak)	Mi	Determines the minimum value within a measurement point
RMS	Rm	Determines the root mean square power within a measurement point
Average	Av	Determines the linear average power within a measurement point
Sample	Sa	Selects the last value within a measurement point

The result obtained from the selected detector within a measurement point is displayed as the power value at this measurement point.

All detectors work in parallel in the background, which means that the measurement speed is independent of the detector combination used for different traces.

Number of measured values

During a frequency sweep, the R&S FSV increments the first local oscillator in steps that are smaller than approximately 1/10 of the bandwidth. This ensures that the oscillator step speed is conform to the hardware settling times and does not affect the precision of the measured power.

The number of measured values taken during a sweep is independent of the number of oscillator steps. It is always selected as a multiple or a fraction of 691 (= default number of trace points displayed on the screen). Choosing less then 691 measured values (e.g. 125 or 251) will lead to an interpolated measurement curve, choosing more than 691 points (e.g. 1001, 2001 …) will result in several measured values being overlaid at the same frequency position.

RMS detector and VBW

If the RMS detector is selected, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the sweep time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used the sweep time should be increased to get more stable trace curves.

3.2.8.7 ASCII File Export Format

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or several columns (depending on measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

File contents: header and data section	Description
Type;FSV;	Instrument model
Version;1.50;	Firmware version
Date;01.Apr 2010;	Date of data set storage
Screen;A;	Instrument mode
Points per Symbol;4;	Points per symbol
x Axis Start;-13;sym;	Start value of the x axis
x Axis Stop;135;sym;	Stop value of the x axis
Ref value y axis;-10.00;dBm;	Y axis reference value
Ref value position;100;%;	Y axis reference position
Trace;1;	Trace number
Meas;Result;	Result type
Meas Signal;Magnitude;	Result display
Demodulator;Offset QPSK;	Demodulation type

File contents: header and data section	Description
ResultMode;Trace;	Result mode
x unit;sym;	Unit of the x axis
y unit;dBm;	Unit of the y axis
Trace Mode;Clear Write;	Trace mode
Values;592;	Number of results
<values>	List of results

3.2.9 Triggering the Sweep – TRIG Key

The TRIG key is used to select trigger mode, trigger threshold, trigger delay, trigger polarity and for gated sweep the gate configuration.

To open the Trigger menu

- Press the TRIG key.
  The "Trigger" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.2.9.1, "Softkeys of the Trigger Menu", on page 139

Tasks

- chapter 3.2.9.2, "Specifying the Trigger Settings", on page 147
- chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147

3.2.9.1 Softkeys of the Trigger Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Trigger" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Trg/Gate Source....140
- Free Run....140
- External....140
- Video....140
- RF Power....141
- IF Power/BB Power....141
- Power Sensor....142
- Time....142
- Digital IQ....143

Trg/Gate Level....143
Trg/Gate Polarity....143
Trigger Offset....144
Repetition Interval....144

Trigger Hysteresis....144
Trigger Holdoff....144
Gated Trigger....145
Gate Settings....145
└ Gate Mode (Lvl/Edge)....145
└ Gate Delay....146
└ Gate Length (Gate Mode Edge)....146
└ Trg/Gate Source....146
└ Trg/Gate Level....146
└ Trg/Gate Polarity....146
└ Sweep Time....146
└ Res BW Manual....146

Trg/Gate Source
Opens the "Trigger/Gate Source" dialog box to select the trigger/gate mode.

As gate modes, all modes except "Power Sensor" are available. For details see also chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

The default setting is "Free Run". If a trigger mode other than "Free Run" has been set, the enhancement label "TRG" is displayed and the trigger source is indicated.

Note: When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch funciton is automatically disabled (see "Squelch" on page 163).

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

Free Run ← Trg/Gate Source
The start of a sweep is not triggered. Once a measurement is completed, another is started immediately.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753

External ← Trg/Gate Source
Defines triggering via a TTL signal at the "EXT TRIG/GATE IN" input connector on the rear panel.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR EXT`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

Video ← Trg/Gate Source
Defines triggering by the displayed voltage.

A horizontal trigger line is shown in the diagram. It is used to set the trigger threshold from 0 % to 100 % of the diagram height.

Video mode is only available in the time domain.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR VID`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR VID` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

RF Power ← Trg/Gate Source
Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the measurement channel.

This trigger mode is available with detector board 1307.9554.02 Rev 05.00 or higher. It is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17). If RF Power trigger mode is selected and digital baseband input is activated, the trigger mode is automatically switched to "Free Run".

In RF Power trigger mode the instrument uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency. The detector threshold can be selected in a range between - 50 dBm and -10 dBm at the input mixer. The resulting trigger level at the RF input lies within the following range:

(-24dBm + RF Att) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (+5dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = OFF

(-40dBm + RF Att) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (-11dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = ON

with

500 MHz ≤ InputSignal ≤ 7 GHz

Note: If input values outside of this range occur (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep may be aborted and a message indicating the allowed input values is displayed in the status bar.

A Trigger Offset, Trg/Gate Polarity and Trigger Holdoff can be defined for the RF trigger to improve the trigger stability, but no hysteresis.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR RFP`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

IF Power/BB Power ← Trg/Gate Source
For this purpose, the R&S FSV uses a level detector at the second intermediate frequency.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

The bandwidth at the intermediate frequency depends on the RBW and sweep type:

Sweep mode:
- RBW > 500 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 500 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

FFT mode:
- RBW > 20 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 20 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

Note: Be aware that in auto sweep type mode, due to a possible change in sweep types, the bandwidth may vary considerably for the same RBW setting.

The R&S FSV is triggered as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the selected frequency (= start frequency in the frequency sweep).

Thus, the measurement of spurious emissions, e.g. for pulsed carriers, is possible even if the carrier lies outside the selected frequency span.

For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), the baseband power ("BB Power") is used as the trigger source.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IFP`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`TRIG:SOUR BBP` for digital input
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

Power Sensor ← Trg/Gate Source
Uses an external power sensor as a trigger function. This option is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed and a power sensor is connected and configured.

(See chapter 3.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 400.)

Power sensors are configured in the "Input/Output" menu, see chapter 3.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger", on page 405.

If a power sensor is selected as the trigger mode, the following softkeys are not available; these settings are configured in the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box (see chapter 3.9.5, "Power Sensor Configuration Dialog", on page 409).

- Trg/Gate Level
- Trg/Gate Polarity
- Trigger Hysteresis
- Trigger Holdoff

Note: For R&S power sensors, the "Gate Mode" *Lvl* is not supported. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR PSE`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR PSE` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701
`TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` on page 746

Time ← Trg/Gate Source
Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR TIMETRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753

Digital IQ ← Trg/Gate Source
For I/Q Analyzer or AnalogDemod mode only:

Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the LVDS connector. In the submenu you must specify which general purpose bit (GP0 to GP5) will provide the trigger data.

This trigger mode is available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) only.

A Trigger Offset, and Trg/Gate Polarity can be defined for the Digital IQ trigger to improve the trigger stability, but no hysteresis or holdoff value.

The following table describes the assignment of the general purpose bits to the LVDS connector pins.

(See table 3-20)

Table 3-5: Assignment of general purpose bits to LVDS connector pins

Bit	LVDS pin
GP0	SDATA4_P - Trigger1
GP1	SDATA4_P - Trigger2
GP2	SDATA0_P - Reserve1
GP3	SDATA4_P - Reserve2
GP4	SDATA0_P - Marker1
GP5	SDATA4_P - Marker2

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR GP0`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

Trg/Gate Level
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the trigger/gate level.

For details see also chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

In the trigger modes "Time" and "Power Sensor", this softkey is not available.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower` on page 752
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo` on page 752

Trg/Gate Polarity
Sets the polarity of the trigger/gate source.

The sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos". The setting applies to all trigger modes with the exception of the "Free Run", "Power Sensor" and "Time" mode.

For details also see chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

"Pos" Level triggering: the sweep is stopped by the logic "0" signal and restarted by the logical "1" signal after the gate delay time has elapsed.

"Neg" Edge triggering: the sweep is continued on a "0" to "1" transition for the gate length duration after the gate delay time has elapsed.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe` on page 752
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity` on page 701

Trigger Offset
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the time offset between the trigger signal and the start of the sweep.

offset > 0:	Start of the sweep is delayed
offset < 0:	Sweep starts earlier (pre-trigger) Only possible for span = 0 (e.g. I/Q Analyzer mode) and gated trigger switched off Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time: $pretrigger_{max}$ = sweep time When using the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) with I/Q Analyzer mode, the maximum range is limited by the number of pretrigger samples. See table 3-14.

In the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

Tip: To determine the trigger point in the sample (for "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode), use the `TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?` command.

In the "Time" trigger mode, this softkey is not available.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 750

Repetition Interval
Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms. This softkey is only available if the trigger source "Time" is selected (see "Time" on page 142).

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval` on page 754

Trigger Hysteresis
Defines the value for the trigger hysteresis for "IF power" or "RF Power" trigger sources. The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis` on page 751

Trigger Holdoff
Defines the value for the trigger holdoff. The holdoff value in s is the time which must pass before triggering, in case another trigger event happens.

This softkey is only available if "IFPower", "RF Power" or "BBPower" is the selected trigger source.

Remote command:
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff on page 750
For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17:
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff on page 750

Gated Trigger
Switches the sweep mode with gate on or off.

This softkey requires the following "Trigger Mode" (see "Trg/Gate Source" on page 140):

span > 0	External or IF Power/BB PowerIF Power
span = 0	External or IF Power/BB PowerIF Power or Video

If a different mode is active, the IF Power/BB Power trigger mode is automatically selected.

Note: When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled (see "Squelch" on page 163).

If the gate is switched on, a gate signal applied to the rear panel connector "EXT TRIGGER/GATE" or the internal IF power detector controls the sweep of the analyzer.

In the trigger mode Time, this softkey is not available.

For details also see chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe on page 700
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 701

Gate Settings
Opens a submenu to make all the settings required for gated sweep operation.

In the "Time" trigger mode, this softkey is not available.

For details also see chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

Gate Mode (Lvl/Edge) ← Gate Settings
Sets the gate mode. As settings level-triggered or edge-triggered gate mode can be selected.

For details also see chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

"Edge" Edge-triggered gate mode

"Lvl" Level-triggered gate mode
This mode is not supported when using R&S Power Sensors as power triggers ("Trg/Gate Source" = *Power Sensor* or *External*).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE on page 703

Gate Delay ← Gate Settings
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the gate delay time between the gate signal and the continuation of the sweep. The delay position on the time axis in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GD".

This is useful for e.g. taking into account a delay between the gate signal and the stabilization of an RF carrier.

As a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate when selecting the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

For details also see chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff` on page 701

Gate Length (Gate Mode Edge) ← Gate Settings
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the gate length. The gate length in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GL".

The length of the gate signal defines if the sweep is to be interrupted. Only in the edge-triggered mode the gate length can be set, while in the level-triggered the gate length depends on the length of the gate signal.

For details also see chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth` on page 701

Trg/Gate Source ← Gate Settings
See "Trg/Gate Source" on page 140.

Trg/Gate Level ← Gate Settings
See "Trg/Gate Level" on page 143.

Trg/Gate Polarity ← Gate Settings
See "Trg/Gate Polarity" on page 143.

Sweep Time ← Gate Settings
Opens an edit dialog box to change the sweep time in order to obtain a higher resolution for positioning gate delay and gate length. When leaving the "Gate Settings" submenu, the original sweep time is retrieved.

For details also see chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

Res BW Manual ← Gate Settings
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

For details on the correlation between resolution bandwidth and filter type refer to chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DNARROW key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the resolution bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 634
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 634

3.2.9.2 Specifying the Trigger Settings

1. Press the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey to select the trigger mode (for details see "Trg/Gate Source" on page 140.
2. Press the Trg/Gate Level softkey to set the trigger level.
3. Press the Trigger Offset softkey to set the trigger offset. In addition, a Trigger Hysteresis and Trigger Holdoff can be defined via the corresponding softkeys.

For details on gated sweep operation, see chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

3.2.9.3 Using Gated Sweep Operation

By using a gate in sweep mode and stopping the measurement while the gate signal is inactive, the spectrum for pulsed RF carriers can be displayed without the superposition of frequency components generated during switching. Similarly, the spectrum can also be examined for an inactive carrier. The sweep can be controlled by an external gate or by the internal power trigger.

Gated sweep operation is also possible for span = 0. This enables – e.g. in burst signals – level variations of individual slots to be displayed versus time.

1. Press the Gate Settings softkey to define the settings of the gate mode.
   At the center frequency a transition to zero span is made and the time parameters gate delay and gate length are displayed as vertical lines to adjust them easily.

   When quitting the Gate Settings submenu, the original span is retrieved so the desired measurement can be performed with the accurately set gate.
2. Setting the parameters gate delay and gate length highly accurate, press the Sweep Time softkey to alter the x-axis in a way that the signal range concerned (e.g. one full burst) is displayed.
3. Press the Gate Delay softkey to set the sampling time in a way that the desired portion of the signal is shown.
4. Press the Gate Mode (Lvl/Edge) softkey to set the gate mode.

5. If the "Edge" gate mode has been selected, press the Gate Length (Gate Mode Edge) softkey to set the sampling duration in a way that the desired portion of the signal is shown.
6. Press the Trg/Gate Polarity softkey to set the polarity of the trigger source.
7. Press the Gated Trigger softkey to activate the gated sweep mode.

   To indicate that a gate is used for the sweep, the enhancement label "GAT" is displayed on the screen. This label appears to the right of the window for which the gate is configured.

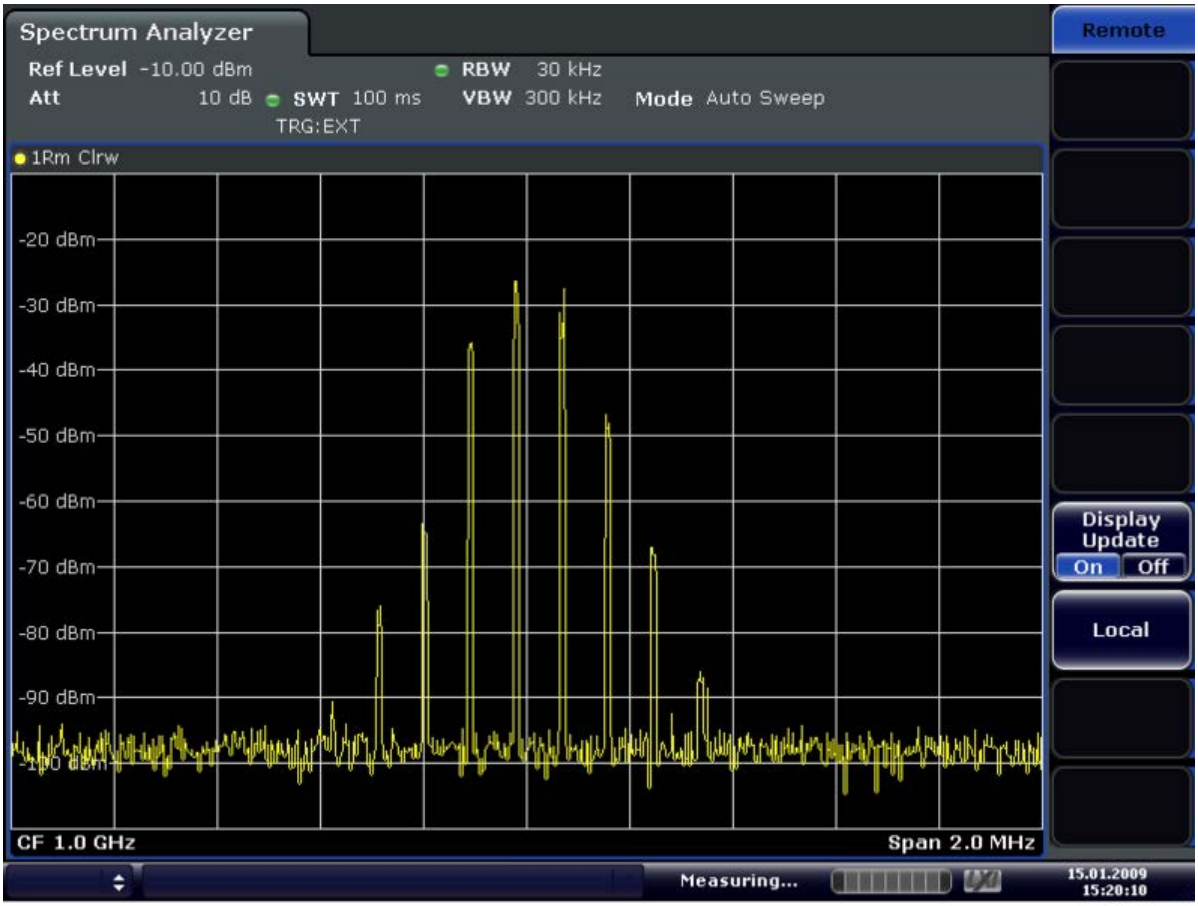


Fig. 3-5: TDMA signal with GATE OFF

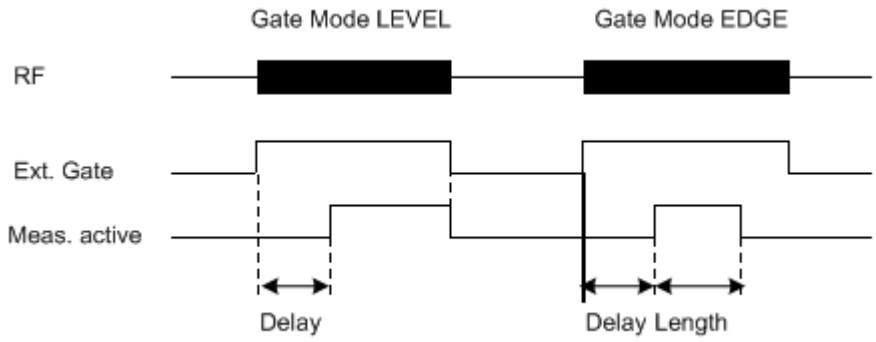


Fig. 3-6: Timing diagram for GATE, GATE DELAY and GATE LENGTH

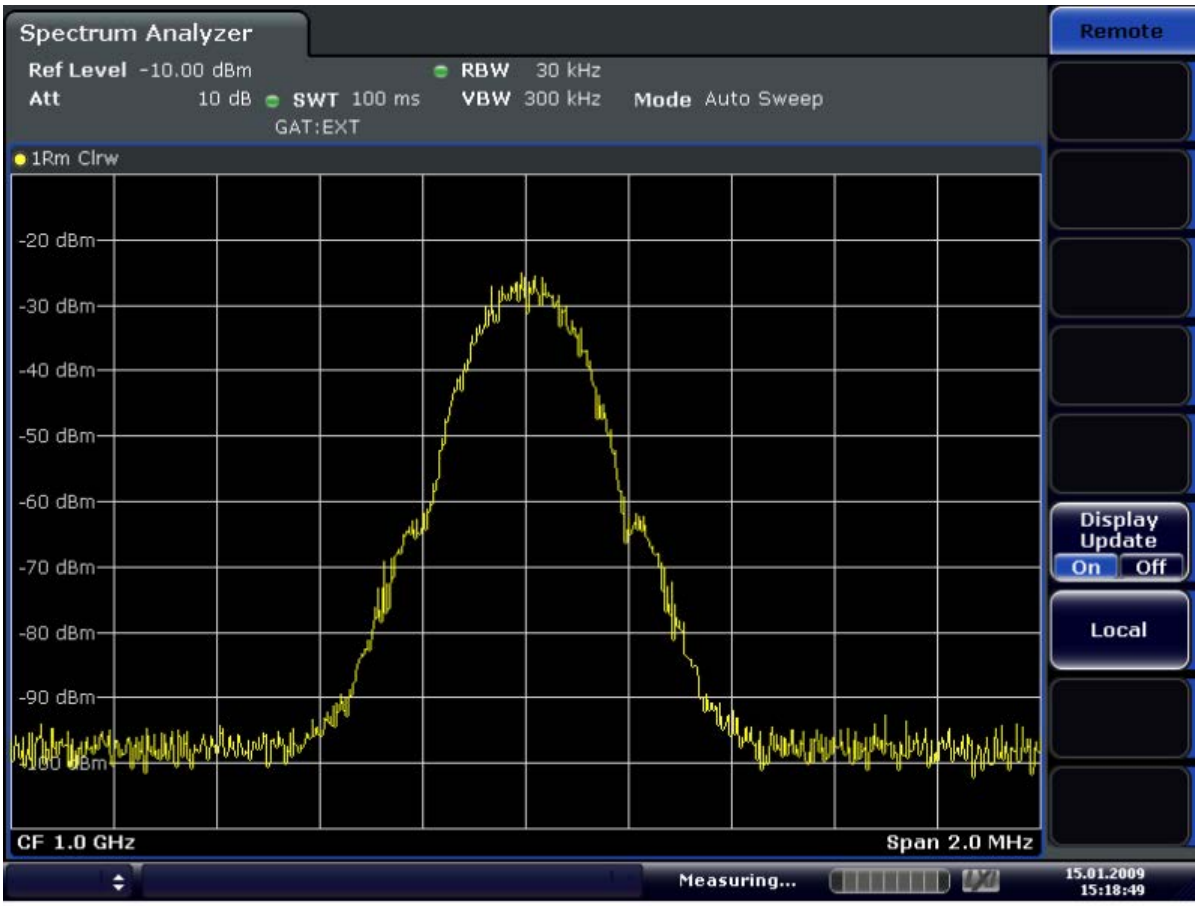


Fig. 3-7: TDMA signal with GATE ON

3.3 Measurement Functions

In this section all menus necessary for setting measurement functions are described. This includes the following topics and keys:

- Using Markers and Delta Markers – MKR Key.....150
- Performing Peak Searches with Markers – PEAK SEARCH Key.....158
- Performing Marker Functions – MKR FUNC Key.....158
- Changing Settings via Markers – MKR-> Key.....172
- Power Measurements – MEAS Key.....181
- Measurement Configuration – MEAS CONFIG Key.....285
- Using Limit Lines and Display Lines – LINES Key.....285
- Input/Output Configuration – INPUT/OUTPUT Key.....297
- Performing Measurements – RUN SINGLE/RUN CONT Keys.....305

3.3.1 Using Markers and Delta Markers – MKR Key

The markers are used for marking points on traces, reading out measurement results and for selecting a display section quickly. The R&S FSV provides 16 markers per trace.

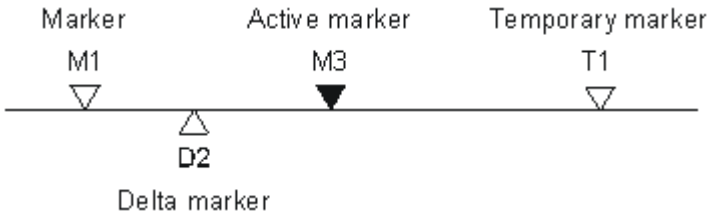


Fig. 3-8: Marker types

All markers can be used either as markers or delta markers. The marker that can be moved by the user is defined in the following as the active marker. Temporary markers are used in addition to the markers and delta markers to evaluate the measurement results. They disappear when the associated function is deactivated.

The measurement results of the active marker (also called marker values) are displayed in the marker field, which is located at the upper right corner of the diagram, or in a separate table beneath the diagram. The marker information includes the following:

- marker type (M1 in the example)
- trace in square brackets ([1] in the example)
- level (-33.09 dBm in the example)
- marker location (3 GHz in the example)

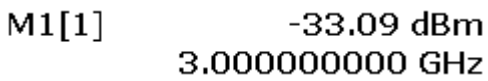


Fig. 3-9: Marker values

The MKR key is used to select and position the absolute and relative measurement markers (markers and delta markers). In addition, the functions for the frequency counter,

a fixed reference point for relative measurement markers, and for enlargement of the measurement area are assigned to this key.

To open the Marker menu

- Press the MKR key.
  The "Marker" menu is displayed. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated and a peak search on the trace is carried out. Otherwise, the edit dialog box for the last activated marker is opened and the current frequency/time value is displayed.

Further information

- chapter 3.3.1.3, "Displayed Marker Information", on page 157
- chapter 3.3.4, "Changing Settings via Markers – MKR-> Key", on page 172.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.3.1.1, "Softkeys of the Marker Menu", on page 151

Tasks

- chapter 3.3.1.2, "Basic Marker Functions", on page 155

3.3.1.1 Softkeys of the Marker Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Marker" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta....151
More Markers....152
Marker to Trace....152
Marker Wizard....152
└ All Marker Off....153
All Marker Off....154
Marker Table....154
Marker Stepsize....154
└ Stepsize Standard....154
└ Stepsize Sweep Points....154
Marker Zoom (span > 0)....155
Link Mkr1 and Delta1....155

Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta
The "Marker X" softkey activates the corresponding marker and opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the marker to be set to. Pressing the softkey again deactivates the selected marker.

If a marker value is changed using the rotary knob, the step size is defined via the Stepsize Standard or Stepsize Sweep Points softkeys.

Marker 1 is always the reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey. If marker 1 is the active marker, pressing the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 523
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 532
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 534
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 476
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X on page 486
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative on page 487
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y? on page 487

More Markers
Opens a sub-menu to select one of up to 16 available markers. See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 151.

Marker to Trace
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of the trace on which the marker is to be placed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe on page 531
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe on page 486

Marker Wizard
Opens a configuration dialog for markers. The marker wizard allows you to configure and activate up to 16 different markers in one dialog. The first 8 markers are displayed on one tab, the last 8 markers on a second tab. For each marker, the following settings are available:

"Selected/ State" When you press the "Selected" or "State" field the corresponding marker is activated and the marker row is highlighted.

"Normal/Delta" Defines whether it is a normal marker or delta marker. For delta markers you can define a reference marker.

"Ref. Marker" Reference marker for delta markers. The marker values for the delta marker are indicated relative to the specified reference marker.
The reference marker can either be another active marker, or a fixed reference marker ("FXD", see "Ref Fixed" on page 161).

"Trace" Trace for which the marker is to be set.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 523

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 476

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 531

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe` on page 486

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF` on page 485

All Marker Off ← Marker Wizard
Switches all markers off. It also switches off all functions and displays that are associated with the markers/delta markers.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 523

All Marker Off
Switches all markers off. It also switches off all functions and displays that are associated with the markers/delta markers.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF on page 523

Marker Table
Defines how the marker information is displayed.

For more information, see Displayed Marker Information.

"On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.

"Off" Displays the marker information within the diagram area.

"Aut" (Default) The marker table is displayed automatically if more than 2 markers are active, and removed if only 1 or 2 markers are active. This helps keep the information in the display clear.

Remote command:
DISPlay:MTABle on page 599

Marker Stepsize
Opens a submenu to set the step size of all markers and delta markers.

Default value for the marker step size is Stepsize Sweep Points.

Stepsize Standard ← Marker Stepsize
Moves the marker or delta marker from one measurement point to the next, if the marker or delta marker value is changed via the rotary knob ("Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" softkeys, see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 151). If more measured values than measurement points exist, it is not possible to read out all measured values. In this case, use the Stepsize Sweep Points softkey.

Remote command:
CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN (see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe on page 534)

Stepsize Sweep Points ← Marker Stepsize
Moves the marker or delta marker from one measured value to the next, if the marker or delta marker value is changed via the rotary knob ("Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" softkeys, see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 151). If more measured values than measurement points exist, every single measured value is accessible and its value is displayed in the marker field.

The number of measured values is defined in the ""Sweep"" menu via the Sweep Points softkey.

This functionality is available for all base unit measurements with the exception of statistics ("APD" and "CCDF" softkeys in the "Measurement" menu).

Remote command:
`CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ POIN` (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe` on page 534)

Marker Zoom (span > 0)
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a display range for the zoom. The area around marker 1 is expanded accordingly and more details of the result can be seen. If no marker is activated, marker 1 is switched on and set on the largest signal.

The following sweep is stopped at the position of the reference marker. The frequency of the signal is counted and the measured frequency becomes the new center frequency. The zoomed display range is then configured and the new settings are used by the R&S FSV for further measurements.

If the display has not yet been switched to the new frequency display range and you press the softkey, the procedure is aborted. If an instrument setting is changed during this operation, the procedure is also aborted.

This function is not available in I/Q Analyzer mode.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ZOOM` on page 551

Link Mkr1 and Delta1
The delta marker 1 is linked to marker 1, so if the x-axis value of the marker 1 is changed, the delta marker 1 will follow on the same x-position. The link is off by default.

You can set the two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

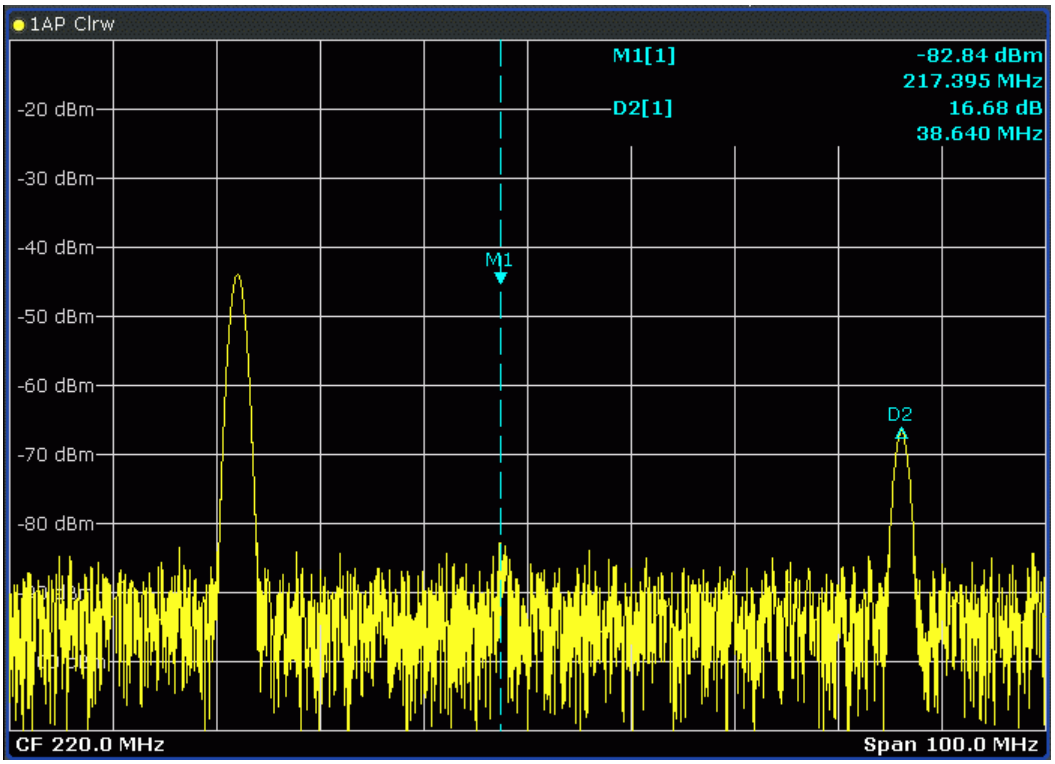
Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK` on page 482

3.3.1.2 Basic Marker Functions

- To open the "Marker" menu, press the MKR key.
  Marker 1 is activated and positioned on the maximum value of the trace as a normal marker. If several traces are displayed, the marker is set to the maximum value (peak) of the trace which has the lowest number (1 to 3) and is not frozen (View mode). In case a marker is already located there, the new marker is set to the frequency of the next lowest level (next peak).
- To change marker settings quickly, right-click on the marker in the display (or touch it for about 1 second). A context-sensitive menu is displayed which corresponds to the softkey functions available for markers.
- To configure and activate several markers at once, select the "Marker Wizard" to open a configuration dialog for all markers.
- To change to another trace, press the "Marker to Trace" softkey ("Marker to Trace" on page 152) and enter the number of the trace on which the marker is to be placed.

The marker changes to the selected trace, but remains on the previous frequency or time. If a trace is turned off, the corresponding markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

- To switch to another marker, click on the marker label in the diagram. Alternatively, select the corresponding softkey. If necessary, select the More Markers softkey first to open a submenu that contains all marker numbers.
- To move the marker to a different position, click the marker label in the diagram and then drag it to the new position. When a marker label is selected, a vertical line is displayed which indicates the marker's current x-value.



- To switch on a delta marker, select the softkey for the corresponding marker, then press the "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" ("Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 151) until "Delta" is highlighted.
  The selected marker is switched on as a delta marker. The frequency and level of the marker are displayed in relation to marker 1 in the marker field.
- To change the marker type of a marker, select the softkey for the corresponding marker, then press the "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" softkey ("Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 151).
  For a normal marker, the frequency and level are displayed as absolute values in the marker field. For a delta marker, the frequency and level of the marker are displayed in relation to marker 1 in the marker field.
- To switch off a marker, press the corresponding softkey again.
  The marker is deactivated. Marker 1 becomes the active marker for entry. The frequency and level of marker 1 are displayed in the marker field.
- To switch off all markers, press the All Marker Off softkey.

- To change the stepsize between one measured value and the next when the marker or delta marker value is changed via the rotary knob, press either the Stepsize Standard softkey or the Stepsize Sweep Points softkey.
- To zoom into the display around a marker, press the "Marker Zoom (span > 0)" on page 155 softkey and enter a span.
- To link the delta marker1 to marker1, so if the x-axis value of the marker 1 is changed, the delta marker 1 follows on the same x-position, press the Link Mkr1 and Delta1 softkey.

3.3.1.3 Displayed Marker Information

The following additional information is displayed within the diagram grid or in a marker table beneath the diagram. The marker table is displayed automatically if more than 2 markers are active. You can hide or show the table using the Marker Table softkey.

Marker information in Diagram Grid

The x and y axis positions of the last 2 markers or delta markers that were set, as well as their index, are displayed within the diagram grid, if available. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the marker is assigned. (Example: M1[1) defines marker 1 on trace 1.) For more than 2 markers, a separate marker table is displayed beneath the diagram.

If applicable, the active measurement function for the marker and its main results are indicated, as well. The functions are indicated with the following abbreviations:

FXD	Reference fixed marker active
PHNoise	Phase noise measurement active
CNT	Frequency counter active
TRK	Signal track active
NOIse	Noise measurement active
MDepth	Measurement of the AM modulation depth active
TOI	TOI measurement active
Occ BW	Occupied bandwidth

Marker Information in Marker Table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram grid, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

As of firmware version 1.50, the marker table also provides information from connected power sensors (requires option R&S FSV-K9).

See also chapter 3.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 400.

No.	Serial number
Type	Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal)
Dgr	Diagram number
Trc	Trace to which the marker is assigned
Stimulus	x-value of the marker
Response	y-value of the marker
Func	Activated marker or measurement function
Func.Result	Result of the active marker or measurement function

3.3.2 Performing Peak Searches with Markers – PEAK SEARCH Key

The PEAK SEARCH key is used to perform a peak search with the currently active marker. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated in normal mode and set as the peak.

If the selected diagram does not support markers, this key is ignored.

3.3.3 Performing Marker Functions – MKR FUNC Key

The MKR FUNC key provides various functions for markers, e.g.

- Phase Noise measurements
- Setting reference points
- Marker demodulation
- Defining Marker peak lists
- Signal counts
- Measuring the power for a band around the marker

To open the marker function menu

- Press the MKR FUNC key.
  The "Mkr Func" (marker function) menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.3.3.1, "Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu", on page 159

Further information

- chapter 3.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation", on page 168
- chapter 3.3.3.5, "Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter", on page 168
- chapter 3.3.3.6, "Measurement of Noise Density", on page 169
- chapter 3.3.3.7, "Measurement example for Phase Noise Auto Peak Search", on page 170

Tasks

- chapter 3.3.3.2, "Setting a Fixed Reference Point (Phase Noise Measurement)", on page 167
- chapter 3.3.3.3, "Setting the Demodulation Mode and Duration", on page 168
- chapter 3.3.3.8, "Performing Band Power Measurements", on page 171

3.3.3.1 Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the marker function menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Select Marker (No)....160
Signal Count....160
Noise Meas On/Off....160
Phase Noise....160
└ Phase Noise On/Off....160
└ Ref Point Level....161
└ Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)....161
└ Peak Search....161
└ Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search....161
└ Select Marker (No)....161
Ref Fixed....161
└ Ref. Fixed On/Off....162
└ Ref Point Level....162
└ Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)....162
└ Peak Search....162
Marker Demod....162
└ Mkr Demod On/Off....162
└ AM....163
└ FM....163
└ Mkr Stop Time....163
└ Continuous Demod (span > 0)....163
└ Squelch....163
└ Squelch Level....163
n dB down....164
Marker Peak List....164
└ Peak List On/Off....165
└ Sort Mode Freq/Lvl....165
└ Max Peak Count....165
└ Peak Excursion....165
└ Left Limit....165
└ Right Limit....165
└ Threshold....166
└ ASCII File Export....166
└ Decim Sep....166
└ Marker Number....166
Band Power....166

└ Select Marker (No)....167
└ Band Power On/Off....167
└ Span....167
└ Power....167
└ Density....167

Select Marker (No)
Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/ Delta" on page 151). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 151.

Signal Count
Switches the frequency counter on or off, and opens an edit dialog box to define the resolution of the frequency counter, if enabled. The frequency is counted at the position of the reference marker (marker 1). If no marker is activate, marker 1 is switched on and positioned on the largest signal.

The sweep stops at the reference marker until the frequency counter has delivered a result. The result is displayed in the marker field (see figure 3-9), labeled with [Tx CNT].

For more information see chapter 3.3.3.5, "Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter", on page 168.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt` on page 523
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?` on page 524

Noise Meas On/Off
Switches the noise measurement for the active marker on or off. The corresponding marker becomes the normal marker.

For more information on noise measurement see chapter 3.3.3.6, "Measurement of Noise Density", on page 169.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe]` on page 549
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult` on page 549

Phase Noise
This softkey opens a submenu that contains functionality to configure and perform phase noise measurements.

Phase Noise On/Off ← Phase Noise
Switches the phase noise measurement with all active delta markers on and off. The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

Marker 1 is activated, if necessary, and a peak search is performed. If marker 1 is activated, its position becomes the reference point for the measurement.

Deltamarker 2 is activated and can be used to read out the phase noise value at a given frequency offset.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] on page 480
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult? on page 481

Ref Point Level ← Phase Noise
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a reference level value. All relative level values of the delta markers refer to this reference level.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y on page 479

Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span) ← Phase Noise
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency reference or time value. All relative frequency or time values of the delta markers refer to this frequency reference. For phase noise measurement, input of reference time is not possible.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X on page 479

Peak Search ← Phase Noise
Sets the maximum value of the selected trace as the reference point.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 479

Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search ← Phase Noise
Activates an automatic peak search for the reference fixed marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

This function can be used to track a drifting source during a phase noise measurement. The delta marker 2, which shows the phase noise measurement result, keeps the delta frequency value. Therefore the phase noise measurement leads to reliable results in a certain offset although the source is drifting. Only if the marker 2 reaches the border of the span, the delta marker value is adjusted to be within the span. In these cases, select a larger span.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO on page 481

Select Marker (No) ← Phase Noise
Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/ Delta" on page 151). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 151.

Ref Fixed
Opens a submenu to set all values of a reference point. Instead of using the current values of the reference marker (marker 1) as reference point for the delta markers, level and frequency or time are set to fixed values and used as reference point.

Ref. Fixed On/Off ← Ref Fixed
Switches the relative measurement to a fixed reference value on or off. The level and frequency or time values of marker 1 immediately become the reference point, but can be altered using the corresponding softkeys ("Ref Point Level" on page 161, "Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)" on page 161 and "Peak Search" on page 161).

When set to ON, all delta markers which previously referenced marker 1 are automatically set to reference the fixed marker.

The reference marker assignment can be changed using the "Marker Wizard" (see "Marker Wizard" on page 152).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]` on page 478

Ref Point Level ← Ref Fixed
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a reference level value. All relative level values of the delta markers refer to this reference level.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y` on page 479

Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span) ← Ref Fixed
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency reference or time value. All relative frequency or time values of the delta markers refer to this frequency reference. For phase noise measurement, input of reference time is not possible.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X` on page 479

Peak Search ← Ref Fixed
Sets the maximum value of the selected trace as the reference point.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 479

Marker Demod
The marker demodulation function sends the AM data at the current marker frequency (in a bandwidth corresponding to the RBW) to the audio output. The "Marker Demod" softkey opens a submenu to set the demodulation output settings.

For more information see chapter 3.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation", on page 168.

Marker demodulation is only available with option R&S FSV-B3 and is not available for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements.

Mkr Demod On/Off ← Marker Demod
Switches the demodulation output on or off.

For more information see chapter 3.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation", on page 168.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe]` on page 539

AM ← Marker Demod
Sets AM as the output demodulation mode. This is the default setting.

For more information see chapter 3.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation", on page 168.

Remote command:
`CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL AM`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect` on page 539

FM ← Marker Demod
Sets FM as the output demodulation mode. Default setting is AM.

For more information see chapter 3.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation", on page 168.

Remote command:
`CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect` on page 539

Mkr Stop Time ← Marker Demod
Opens an edit dialog box to define how long demodulation should be output for span > 0.

For more information see chapter 3.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation", on page 168.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff` on page 539

Continuous Demod (span > 0) ← Marker Demod
Switches the continuous demodulation on or off. If the sweep time is long enough, the set frequency range can be monitored acoustically.

For more information see chapter 3.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation", on page 168.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous` on page 538

Squelch ← Marker Demod
Activates the squelch function, i.e. the audible AF is cut off below a defined threshold level. Thus, you avoid hearing noise at the audio output when no signal is available.

The squelch function activates the video trigger function (see "Video" on page 140) and deactivates any other trigger or gating settings. The squelch level and trigger level are set to the same value.

The trigger source in the channel information bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch. The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]` on page 644

Squelch Level ← Marker Demod
Defines the level threshold below which the audible AF is cut off if squelching is enabled. The video trigger level is set to the same value.

The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel on page 644

n dB down
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value to define the level spacing of the two temporary markers to the right and left of marker 1 (default setting: 3 dB). Activates the temporary markers T1 and T2. The values of the temporary markers (T1, T2) and the entered value (ndB) are displayed in the marker field.

If a positive value is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed below the active reference marker. If a negative value (e.g. for notch filter measurements) is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed above the active reference marker. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 to the right of the reference marker.

In the marker table, the following results are displayed:

Span setting	Parameter name	Description
span > 0	Bw	frequency spacing of the two temporary markers
	Q factor	quality of the displayed bandwidth value (Bw)
span = 0	PWid	pulse width between the two temporary markers

If it is not possible to form the frequency spacing for the n dB value (e.g. because of noise display), dashes instead of a measured value are displayed.

Remote command:
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe on page 548
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD 3dB, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown on page 546
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:RES? , see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? on page 547
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor on page 547
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ? (span > 0), see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency? on page 546
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:TIME? (span = 0), see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME? on page 548

Marker Peak List
Opens the "Peak List" submenu to define criteria for the sort order and the contents of the peak list. For each listed peak the frequency ("Stimulus") and level ("Response") values are given. In addition, the peaks are indicated in the trace display. A maximum of 50 entries are listed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt? on page 541
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X on page 543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y? on page 543

Peak List On/Off ← Marker Peak List
Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT on page 543

Sort Mode Freq/Lvl ← Marker Peak List
Defines the criteria for sorting:

"Freq" sorting in ascending order of frequency values (span > 0) or time values (span = 0)

"Lvl" sorting in ascending order of the level

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT on page 542

Max Peak Count ← Marker Peak List
Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE on page 542

Peak Excursion ← Marker Peak List
Opens an edit dialog box for level measurements to enter the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions. Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For more information see "Specifying the suitable peak excursion" and "Effect of different peak excursion settings".

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 530

Left Limit ← Marker Peak List
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the lower limit (left vertical line: S1 for span > 0; T1 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also Right Limit softkey).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT on page 532

Right Limit ← Marker Peak List
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the upper limit (left vertical line: S2 for span > 0; T2 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also Left Limit softkey). If no value is set, the upper limit corresponds to the stop frequency.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT on page 533

Threshold ← Marker Peak List
Opens an edit dialog box to define the threshold line. The threshold line represents the lower level limit for a "Peak" search and the upper level limit for a "Min" search.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe` on page 596
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold` on page 596

ASCII File Export ← Marker Peak List
Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and saves the active peak list in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the marker data. For details on an ASCII file see chapter 3.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 138.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see "Decim Sep" on page 71).

An example of an output file for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements is given in "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)" on page 240.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 609
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 623

Decim Sep ← Marker Peak List
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 609

Marker Number ← Marker Peak List
If enabled, the determined peaks are indicated by their corresponding marker number in the trace display.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANN:LAB:STAT` on page 541

Band Power
Opens a submenu to activate and configure a band power marker. Band power markers allow you to measure the integrated power for a defined span (band) around a marker. The result can be displayed either as a power (dBm) or density (dBm/Hz). The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements in Spectrum mode.

For more information see chapter 3.3.3.8, "Performing Band Power Measurements", on page 171.

Select Marker (No) ← Band Power
Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/ Delta" on page 151). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 151.

Band Power On/Off ← Band Power
Activates or deactivates the band power marker. When switched to on, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated). All markers can be defined as band power markers, each with a different span.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]` on page 537

Span ← Band Power
Defines the span (band) around the marker for which the power is measured. The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN` on page 537

Power ← Band Power
Selects the power mode for the band power marker, i.e. the result is displayed in dBm.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE` on page 536
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?` on page 536

Density ← Band Power
Selects the density mode for the band power marker, i.e. the result is displayed in dBm/ Hz.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE` on page 536
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?` on page 536

3.3.3.2 Setting a Fixed Reference Point (Phase Noise Measurement)

1. Press the Phase Noise softkey.

   The submenu with the Phase Noise On/Off softkey switched on is displayed. The level and frequency or time values of marker 1 immediately become the reference point.

2. Setting the maximum of the selected trace as reference point, press the Peak Search softkey.

3. To define the values for the reference point, proceed as follows:

   a) Press the Ref Fixed softkey.
   b) Press the Ref Point Level softkey and enter a reference level value.

c) If span > 0, press the Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span) softkey and enter a frequency reference value.
d) If span = 0, press the "Ref Point Time" softkey and enter a reference time value (see "Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)" on page 161).

3.3.3.3 Setting the Demodulation Mode and Duration

1. Press the Marker Demod softkey.

   The submenu with the Mkr Demod On/Off softkey switched on is displayed.

2. To change the demodulation mode, press the AM or FM softkey.
3. For details see chapter 3.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation", on page 168.
4. To modify the demodulation time for span > 0, press the Mkr Stop Time softkey.
5. To change to continuous demodulation for span > 0, press the Continuous Demod (span > 0) softkey.

3.3.3.4 AF Demodulation

The R&S FSV provides demodulators for AM and FM signals. With these demodulators, a displayed signal can be identified acoustically by using headphones.

CAUTION

Risk of hearing damage

To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.

The volume for the headphones is controlled using the rotary knob next to the "AF Output" interface on the front panel of the instrument.

For span > 0, the demodulation is not continuous. The frequency at which the demodulation takes place is determined by the active marker. The demodulation bandwidth corresponds to the RBW. If the level of the selected frequency is above the threshold line, the sweep stops for the selected time (stop time) and the RF signal is demodulated. For span = 0, the demodulation is continuously active irrespective of the stop time set.

3.3.3.5 Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter

In order to accurately determine the frequency of a signal, the R&S FSV is equipped with a frequency counter which measures the frequency of the RF signal at the intermediate frequency. Using the measured IF, the R&S FSV calculates the frequency of the RF input signal by applying the known frequency conversion factors.

The frequency measurement uncertainty depends only upon the accuracy of the frequency reference used (external or internal reference). Although the R&S FSV always

operates synchronously irrespective of the set span, the frequency counter delivers a more exact result than a measurement performed with a marker. This is due to the following:

- The marker measures only the position of the point on the trace and infers from this value the signal frequency. The trace, however, contains only a limited number of points. Depending upon the selected span, each point may contain many measurement values, which therefore limits the frequency resolution.
- The resolution with which the frequency can be measured with a marker is dependant on the selected resolution bandwidth, which in return affects the necessary measurement time. For this reason, the bandwidth is normally defined as wide as possible and the sweep time as short as possible. This results in a loss of frequency resolution. For the measurement with the frequency counter, the sweep is stopped at the reference marker, the frequency is counted with the desired resolution and then the sweep is allowed to continue.
  In IQ Analyzer mode (see chapter 3.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer", on page 310), the resolution with which the frequency can be measured with a marker is always the filter bandwidth, which is derived from the defined sample rate.

3.3.3.6 Measurement of Noise Density

During noise measurement, the noise power density is measured at the position of the marker. For span = 0, all points of the trace are used to determine the noise power density. For span > 0, two points to the right and left of the marker are used for the measurement to obtain a stable result.

The noise power density is indicated in the marker field. With logarithmic amplitude units (dBm, dBmV, dBmµV, dBµA), the noise power density is output in dBm/Hz, i.e. as level in 1 Hz bandwidth with reference to 1 mW. With linear amplitude units (V, A, W), the noise voltage density is evaluated in µV/Hz, the noise current density in µA/Hz or the noise power density in µW/Hz.

In the default setting, the R&S FSV uses the sample detector for the noise function.

With the sample detector, the trace can additionally be set to AVERAGE to stabilize the measured values. With RMS detector used, trace averaging must not be used since in this case it produces too low noise levels which cannot be corrected. Instead, the sweep time can be increased to obtain stable measurement results.

Prerequisite settings

The following settings have to be made to ensure that the power density measurement yields correct values:

- Detector: Sample or RMS
- Video bandwidth:
  ≤ 0.1 resolution bandwidth with sample detector
  ≥ 3 x resolution bandwidth with RMS detector
- Trace averaging:
  With the sample detector, the trace can additionally be set to average to stabilize the measured values. With RMS detector used, trace averaging must not be used since

in this case it produces too low noise levels which cannot be corrected. Instead, the sweep time can be increased to obtain stable measurement results.

Correction factors

The R&S FSV uses the following correction factors to evaluate the noise density from the marker level:

- Since the noise power is indicated with reference to 1 Hz bandwidth, the bandwidth correction value is deducted from the marker level. It is 10 x lg (1 Hz/BWNoise), where BWNoise is the noise or power bandwidth of the set resolution filter (RBW).
- RMS detector: With the exception of bandwidth correction, no further corrections are required since this detector already indicates the power with every point of the trace.
- Sample detector: As a result of video filter averaging and trace averaging, 1.05 dB is added to the marker level. This is the difference between the average value and the RMS value of white noise. With a logarithmic level axis, 1.45 dB is added additionally. Logarithmic averaging is thus fully taken into account which yields a value that is 1.45 dB lower than that of linear averaging.
- To allow a more stable noise display the adjacent (symmetric to the measurement frequency) points of the trace are averaged.
- For span > 0, the measured values are averaged versus time (after a sweep).

The R&S FSV noise figure can be calculated from the measured power density level. It is calculated by deducting the set RF attenuation (RF Att) from the displayed noise level and adding 174 to the result.

3.3.3.7 Measurement example for Phase Noise Auto Peak Search

The phase noise of a CW signal at 100 MHz with 0 dBm level is to be measured at 800 kHz from the carrier.

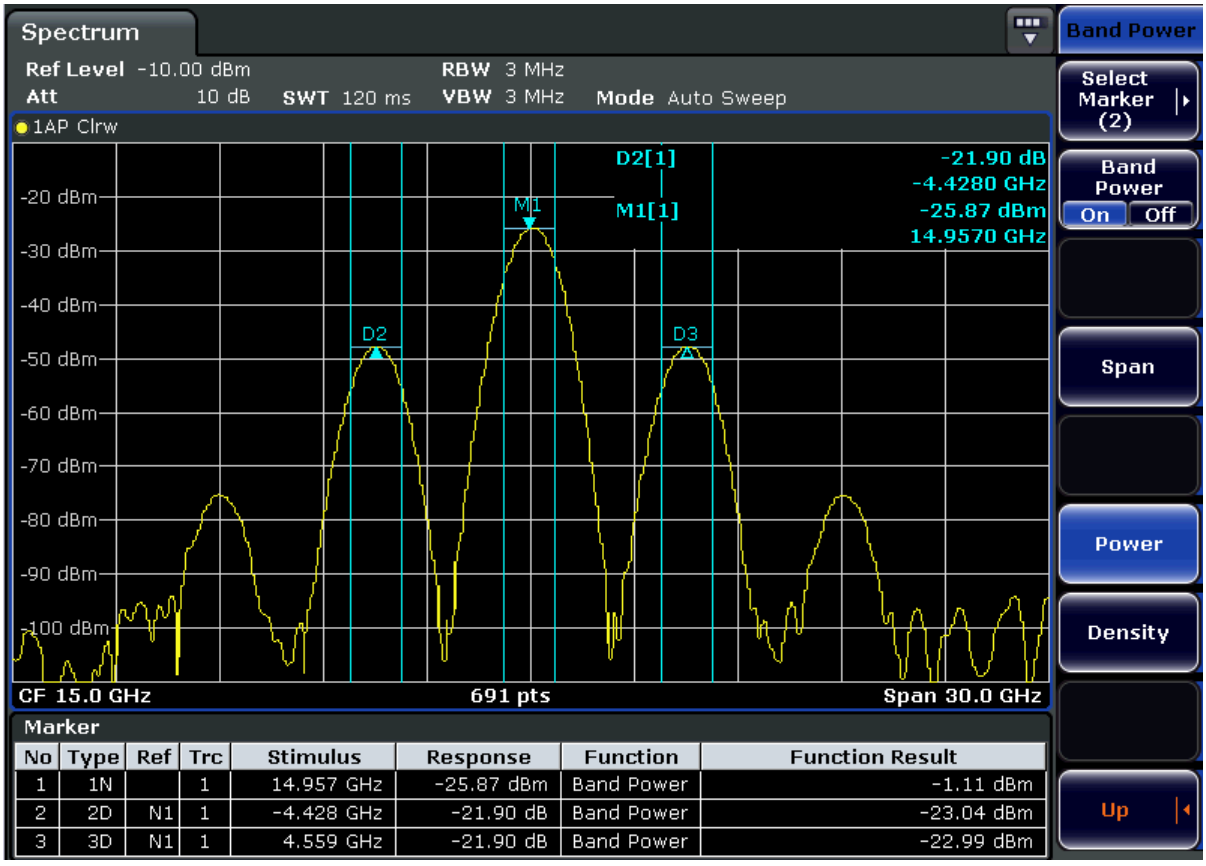
1. PRESET
   The R&S FSP is set to the default setting.
2. FREQ > "CENTER": *100 MHz*
   The center frequency is set to 100 MHz.
3. SPAN: *2 MHz*
   The span is set to 2 MHz.
4. AMPT: *0 dBm*
   The reference level is set to 0 dBm.
5. MKR FCTN > "MARKER 1"
   Marker 1 is switched on and positioned at the maximum of the displayed trace.
6. "PHASE NOISE": *800 kHz*
   The phase noise measurement is switched on. The delta marker is positioned on the main marker and the measured phase noise value is displayed in the marker info field. The sample detector is used and the video bandwidth is set to 3 × RBW. When

the phase noise measurement function is enabled, the entry of the delta marker frequency is activated. It can be entered directly.

3.3.3.8 Performing Band Power Measurements

Band power markers allow you to measure the integrated power (similar to ACP measurements) for a defined span (band) around a marker. By default, 5 % of the current span is used. The span is indicated by colored lines in the diagram. The result can be displayed either as a power (dBm) or density (dBm/Hz).

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements in Spectrum mode (not zero span, I/Q Analyzer etc.).



All markers can be defined as band power markers, each with a different span. When a band power marker is activated, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

If the detector mode for the marker trace is set to "AutoSelect", the RMS detector is used.

1. In the MKR FUNC menu, press "Band Power".

2. In the "Band Power" menu, press "Span" and enter the width of the band around the marker for which the power is to be measured.
3. To display the measurement result in dBm/Hz, press "Density". By default, the result is displayed as a power in dBm.
4. Press "Band Power On" to activate the band power marker.

   The measurement results are displayed as usual in the marker table or in the diagram.

3.3.4 Changing Settings via Markers – MKR-> Key

The MKR -> key is used for search functions of measurement markers, assignment of the marker frequency as center frequency, restriction of the search area and characterization of maxima and minima. For details on markers in general, see chapter 3.3.1, "Using Markers and Delta Markers – MKR Key", on page 150.

To open the Marker To menu

- Press the MKR -> key.
  The "Marker To" menu is displayed. If no marker is active, marker 1 will be activated and a peak search on the trace carried out. Otherwise, the edit dialog box for the last activated marker is opened and the current frequency/time value is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.3.4.1, "Softkeys of the Marker To Menu", on page 172 Menu"

Further information

- chapter 3.3.4.8, "Effect of Different Peak Excursion Settings (Example)", on page 180

Tasks

- chapter 3.3.4.2, "Searching for a Maximum", on page 178
- chapter 3.3.4.3, "Searching for a Minimum", on page 179
- chapter 3.3.4.4, "Specifying the Search Limits", on page 179
- chapter 3.3.4.5, "Specifying the Search Range", on page 179
- chapter 3.3.4.6, "Examining a Signal at the Center in Detail", on page 179
- chapter 3.3.4.7, "Specifying the Suitable Peak Excursion", on page 180

3.3.4.1 Softkeys of the Marker To Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Marker To" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Select Marker (No)....173
Peak....173
Next Peak....173
Center =Mkr Freq (span > 0)....173
Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl....174
Marker to Trace....174
Min....174
Next Min....174
Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak....174
Search Limits....174
└ Left Limit....174
└ Right Limit....175
└ Threshold....175
└ Use Zoom Limits....175
└ Search Lim Off....175
Next Mode....175
Exclude LO....176
Search Mode (Spectrograms)....176
└ Search Mode for Next Peak in X Direction....176
└ Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction....177
└ Marker Search Type....177
└ Marker Search Area....178
Peak Excursion....178

Select Marker (No)
Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/ Delta" on page 151). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

Peak
Sets the active marker/delta marker to the highest maximum of the trace.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 526
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 482

Next Peak
Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum of the selected trace.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 527
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 483

Center =Mkr Freq (span > 0)
Sets the center frequency to the current marker or delta marker frequency. A signal can thus be set to as center frequency, for example to examine it in detail with a smaller span.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer` on page 538

Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl
Sets the reference level to the current marker level.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence on page 550

Marker to Trace
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of the trace on which the marker is to be placed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe on page 531
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe on page 486

Min
Sets the active marker/delta marker to the minimum of the selected trace.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 528
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 484

Next Min
Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next minimum of the selected trace.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 529
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 485

Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak
Adds an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep. This function may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the current peak marker position and level.

The current marker search limit settings (Left Limit, Right Limit, Threshold softkeys) are taken into account.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO on page 526
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO on page 528

Search Limits
Opens a submenu to set the limits for maximum or minimum search in the x and y direction.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] on page 532

Left Limit ← Search Limits
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the lower limit (left vertical line: S1 for span > 0; T1 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also Right Limit softkey).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT on page 532

Right Limit ← Search Limits
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the upper limit (left vertical line: S2 for span > 0; T2 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also Left Limit softkey). If no value is set, the upper limit corresponds to the stop frequency.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT` on page 533

Threshold ← Search Limits
Opens an edit dialog box to define the threshold line. The threshold line represents the lower level limit for a "Peak" search and the upper level limit for a "Min" search.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe` on page 596
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold` on page 596

Use Zoom Limits ← Search Limits
Restricts the marker search to the zoomed area.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM` on page 533

Search Lim Off ← Search Limits
Deactivates all limits of the search range.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 532
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe` on page 596

Next Mode
Selects the mode of the Next Peak or Next Min softkey.

Three settings are available:

"<" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum/minimum left to the marker of the selected trace.

"abs" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next lower maximum/higher minimum of the selected trace.

">" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum/minimum right to the marker of the selected trace.

Remote command:
Next Peak:
CALC:MARK:MAX:LEFT (<): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 527
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 483
CALC:MARK:MAX:RIGH (>): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 527
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 483
CALC:DELT:MAX:NEXT (abs): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 527
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 483
Next Min:
CALC:MARK:MIN:LEFT (>): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 529
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 484
CALC:MARK:MIN:RIGH (>): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 530
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 485
CALC:MARK:MIN:NEXT (abs): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 529
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 485

Exclude LO
Switches the frequency range limit for the marker search functions on or off.

"ON" The minimum frequency included in the peak search range is ≥ 5 × resolution bandwidth (RBW).
Due to the interference by the first local oscillator to the first intermediate frequency at the input mixer, the LO is represented as a signal at 0 Hz. To avoid the peak marker jumping to the LO signal at 0 Hz, this frequency is excluded from the peak search.

"OFF" No restriction to the search range. The frequency 0 Hz is included in the marker search functions.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude on page 525

Search Mode (Spectrograms)
Spectrograms show not only the current sweep results, but also the sweep history. Thus, when searching for peaks, you must define the search settings within a single time frame (x-direction) and within several time frames (y-direction).

This setting is only available for spectrogram displays.

Search Mode for Next Peak in X Direction ← Search Mode (Spectrograms)
Selects the search mode for the next peak search within the currently selected frame.

"Left" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.

"Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.

"Right" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 527
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 527
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 527
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 529
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 529
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 530

Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction ← Search Mode (Spectrograms)
Selects the search mode for the next peak search within all frames at the current marker position.

"Up" Determines the next maximum/minimum above the current peak (in more recent frames).

"Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum above or below the current peak (in all frames).

"Down" Determines the next maximum/minimum below the current peak (in older frames).

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe on page 564
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe on page 490
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow on page 565
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow on page 490
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT on page 565
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT on page 491
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe on page 566
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe on page 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow on page 566
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow on page 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT on page 567
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT on page 492

Marker Search Type ← Search Mode (Spectrograms)
Defines the type of search to be performed in the spectrogram.

"X-Search" Searches only within the currently selected frame.

"Y-Search" Searches within all frames but only at the current marker position.

"XY-Search" Searches in all frames at all positions.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 563
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 489
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 564
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 489
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 565
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 491
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 567
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 493
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 526
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 482
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 528
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 484

Marker Search Area ← Search Mode (Spectrograms)
Defines which frames the search is performed in.

"Visible" Only the visible frames are searched.

"Memory" All frames stored in the memory are searched.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea on page 563
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea on page 488

Peak Excursion
Opens an edit dialog box for level measurements to enter the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions. Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For more information see "Specifying the suitable peak excursion" and "Effect of different peak excursion settings".

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 530

3.3.4.2 Searching for a Maximum

- To search for the highest maximum, press the Peak softkey.
- To define the search mode for the next maximum, use the Next Mode softkey.
- To start the search, press the Next Peak softkey.

You can define an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep using the Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak softkey.

3.3.4.3 Searching for a Minimum

- To search for the minimum, press the Min softkey.
- To define the search mode for the next minimum, use the Next Mode softkey.
- To start the search, press the Next Min softkey.

You can define an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep using the Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak softkey.

3.3.4.4 Specifying the Search Limits

- To define the lower limit, press the Left Limit softkey.
- To define the upper limit, press the Right Limit softkey.
- To define the threshold, press the Threshold softkey.
- To switch the search limits off, press the Search Lim Off softkey.

3.3.4.5 Specifying the Search Range

- Press the Exclude LO softkey to deactivate the "Exclude LO" mode in order to include the frequency down to 0 Hz in the marker search functions.

3.3.4.6 Examining a Signal at the Center in Detail

1. Press the PRESET key to set the R&S FSV to the default setting.
2. Press the MKR -> key to open the "Marker To" menu.
3. Marker 1 is activated and set to the largest signal of the trace.
4. Press the Center =Mkr Freq (span > 0) softkey to set to the marker frequency.
5. The span is adapted in such a way that the minimum frequency (= 0 Hz) or the maximum frequency is not exceeded.
6. Press the Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl softkey to set the reference level to the measured marker level.
7. Press the SPAN key.
8. The edit dialog box to enter a frequency span is displayed.
9. Reduce the span, e.g. using the rotary knob.

3.3.4.7 Specifying the Suitable Peak Excursion

1. If the Peak Excursion softkey is used, the default value is sufficient, since, in this mode, the next lower maximum or next higher minimum will always be detected.
2. If the < or > of the softkey Next Mode is used, the 6 dB level change set as a default value may already be attained by the inherent noise of the instrument. To avoid identifying noise peaks as maxima or minima, enter a peak excursion value that is higher than the difference between the highest and the lowest value measured for the displayed inherent noise.

3.3.4.8 Effect of Different Peak Excursion Settings (Example)

The following figure shows a trace to be examined.

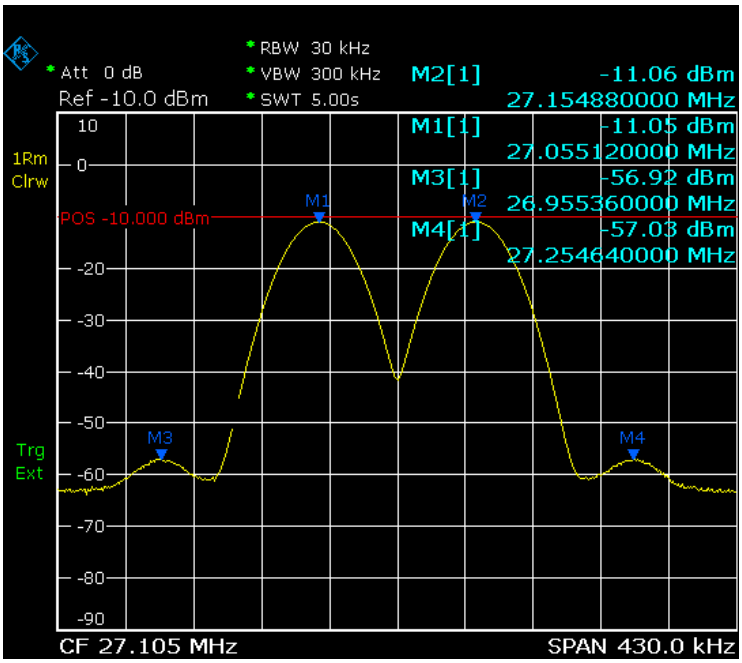


Fig. 3-10: Trace example

The following table lists the signals as indicated by the marker numbers in the diagram above, as well as the minimum of the amplitude decrease to both sides of the signal:

Signal #	Min. amplitude decrease to both sides of the signal
1	30 dB
2	29.85 dB
3	7 dB
4	7 dB

The detected signals and their order are different depending on the peak excursion setting and the peak search method (whether the next lower maximum or the next relative maximum is searched). The following results are obtained. All tests start with the marker set to signal 1 by pressing the Peak softkey.

- 40 dB peak excursion
  Result: With both methods apart from signal 1 no signal is detected, as the signal level does not decrease by more than 30 dB to either side of any signal.

Next lower maximum	Next relative maximum
Next Mode abs: signal 1 (no further signal detected)	Next Mode <: signal 1 (no further signal detected)
	Next Mode >: signal 1 (no further signal detected)

- 20 dB peak excursion
  Result: With both methods apart from signal 1 signal 2 is detected, as the signal level decreases at least by 29.85 dB to either side of this signal, which is now greater than the peak excursion.

Next lower maximum	Next relative maximum
Next Mode abs: signal 2	Next Mode <: signal 1 (no further signal detected)
Next Mode abs: signal 2 (no further signal detected)	Next Mode >: signal 2
	Next Mode >: signal 2 (no further signal detected)

- 6 dB peak excursion
  Result: With both methods all signals are detected.

Next lower maximum	Next relative maximum
Next Mode abs: signal 2	Next Mode <: signal 3
Next Mode abs: signal 3	Next Mode >: signal 1
Next Mode abs: signal 4	Next Mode >: signal 2
	Next Mode >: signal 4

3.3.5 Power Measurements – MEAS Key

With its power measurement functions, the R&S FSV is able to measure all the necessary parameters with high accuracy in a wide dynamic range.

A modulated carrier is almost always used (except e.g. SSB-AM) for high-frequency transmission of information. Due to the information modulated upon the carrier, the latter covers a spectrum which is defined by the modulation, the transmission data rate and

the signal filtering. Within a transmission band each carrier is assigned a channel taking into account these parameters. In order to ensure error-free transmission, each transmitter must be conforming to the specified parameters. These include among others:

- the output power
- the occupied bandwidth, i.e. the bandwidth which must contain a defined percentage of the power
- the power dissipation allowed in the adjacent channels

The MEAS key is used for complex measurement functions as power measurements, occupied bandwidth, signal statistic, carrier to noise spacing, AM modulation depth, third-order intercept point, harmonics and spurious emissions. For measurement examples refer to the Quick Start Guide, "Basic Measurement Examples".

Further examples are described in chapter 2, "Advanced Measurement Examples", on page 10 and chapter 4.3, "Remote Control – Programming Examples", on page 845

The following measurements can be performed:

- Channel power and adjacent-channel power with span > 0 and with a single or several carriers ("CH Power ACLR" softkey, for details see chapter 3.3.5.2, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power", on page 185)
- Carrier-to-noise ratio ("C/N C/NO" softkey, for details see chapter 3.3.5.3, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio", on page 209)
- Occupied bandwidth ("OBW" softkey, for details see chapter 3.3.5.4, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth", on page 212)
- Spectrum Emission Mask measurements ("Spectrum Emission Mask" softkey, for details see chapter 3.3.5.5, "Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks", on page 215)
- Spurious Emissions measurements ("Spurious Emissions" softkey, for details see chapter 3.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 242)
- Power in zero span ("Time Domain Power" softkey, for details see chapter 3.3.5.7, "Measuring the Power in Zero Span", on page 253).
- Amplitude probability distribution ("APD" and "CCDF" softkeys, for details see chapter 3.3.5.8, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics", on page 256)
- 3rd order intercept ("TOI" softkey, for details see chapter 3.3.5.9, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point (TOI)", on page 274)
- Modulation depth ("AM Mod Depth" softkey, for details see chapter 3.3.5.10, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 280)
- Harmonic Distortion measurements ("Harmonic Distortion" softkey, for details see chapter 3.3.5.11, "Measuring Harmonic Distortion", on page 281)

To open the power measurement menu

- Press the MEAS key.
  The measurement menu for spectrum analysis is displayed (see chapter 3.3.5.1, "Softkeys of the Power Measurement Menu", on page 183).

3.3.5.1 Softkeys of the Power Measurement Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the power measurement menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Ch Power ACLR....183
C/N, C/No (span > 0)....183
OBW (span > 0)....183
Spectrum Emission Mask....183
Spurious Emissions....184
Time Domain Power (zero span)....184
All Functions Off....184
APD....184
CCDF....184
TOI....184
AM Mod Depth....185
Harmonic Distortion....185
All Functions Off....185

Ch Power ACLR
Activates the active channel or adjacent-channel power measurement either for a single carrier signal or for several carrier signals, depending on the current measurement configuration, and opens a submenu to configure the channel power measurement.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.2, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power", on page 185.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 560
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 557
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 561

C/N, C/No (span > 0)
Opens a submenu to configure the carrier/noise ratio measurement. Measurements without (C/N) and measurements with reference to the bandwidth (C/No) are possible.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.3, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio", on page 209.

OBW (span > 0)
Activates measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the current configuration and opens a submenu to configure the measurement. For details see chapter 3.3.5.4, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth", on page 212.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 560
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 557
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 561

Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens a submenu to configure the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.5, "Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks", on page 215.

Remote command:
SENS:SWE:MODE ESP, see [SENSe:]SWEep:MODE on page 704

Spurious Emissions
Opens a submenu to configure the Spurious Emissions measurement.

The Spurious Emissions measurement defines a measurement that monitors unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 242.

Remote command:
SENS:SWE:MODE LIST, see [SENSe:]SWEep:MODE on page 704

Time Domain Power (zero span)
Activates the power measurement in zero span and opens a submenu to configure the power measurement. For details see chapter 3.3.5.7, "Measuring the Power in Zero Span", on page 253.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe] on page 582

All Functions Off
Switches off all power measurement functions.

APD
Activates the function to measure the amplitude probability density (APD) and opens a submenu.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.8, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics", on page 256.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe] on page 591

CCDF
Activates the function to measure the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) and opens a submenu.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.8, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics", on page 256.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] on page 592

TOI
Opens a submenu and activates the measurement of the 3rd order intercept point.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.9, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point (TOI)", on page 274.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe] on page 551
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult? on page 550

AM Mod Depth
Opens a submenu and activates the measurement of the AM modulation depth. An AM-modulated carrier is required on the screen to ensure correct operation.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.10, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 280.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe] on page 545
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult? on page 544

Harmonic Distortion
Opens a submenu to determine the settings for harmonics measurement and activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.11, "Measuring Harmonic Distortion", on page 281.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe] on page 555
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion? on page 552
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST? on page 553

All Functions Off
Switches off all power measurement functions.

3.3.5.2 Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power

Measuring the power in channels adjacent to the carrier or transmission channel is useful to detect interference. The results are displayed as a bar chart for the individual channels.

- About Channel Power Measurements.....185
- Channel Power Measurement Results.....190
- Configuring and Performing Channel Power Measurements.....191
- Softkeys for Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements.....195
- Predefined CP/ACLR Standards.....206
- Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters.....207

About Channel Power Measurements

Measuring channel power and adjacent channel power is one of the most important tasks in the field of digital transmission for a signal analyzer with the necessary test routines. While, theoretically, channel power could be measured at highest accuracy with a power meter, its low selectivity means that it is not suitable for measuring adjacent channel power as an absolute value or relative to the transmit channel power. The power in the adjacent channels can only be measured with a selective power meter.

A signal analyzer cannot be classified as a true power meter, because it displays the IF envelope voltage. However, it is calibrated such as to correctly display the power of a pure sine wave signal irrespective of the selected detector. This calibration cannot be applied for non-sinusoidal signals. Assuming that the digitally modulated signal has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, the signal power within the selected resolution bandwidth can be obtained using correction factors. These correction factors are normally used by the signal analyzer's internal power measurement routines in order to determine the signal power from IF envelope measurements. These factors apply if and only if the assumption of a Gaussian amplitude distribution is correct.

Apart from this common method, the R&S FSV also has a true power detector, i.e. an RMS detector. It correctly displays the power of the test signal within the selected resolution bandwidth irrespective of the amplitude distribution, without additional correction factors being required. The absolute measurement uncertainty of the R&S FSV is < 1.5 dB and a relative measurement uncertainty of < 0.5 dB (each with a confidence level of 95 %).

A detailed measurement example is described in chapter 2.6.1, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent Channel Power", on page 29 and chapter 4.3, "Remote Control – Programming Examples", on page 845.

Measurement Methods

The channel power is defined as the integration of the power across the channel bandwidth.

The **A**djacent **C**hannel **P**ower **R**atio (ACPR), also known as the **A**djacent **C**hannel **L**eakage Power **R**atio (ACLR), is defined as the ratio between the total power of the adjacent channel to the carrier channel's power. An ACLR measurement with several carrier (transmission) channels (TX channels) is also possible and is referred to as a "multi-carrier ACLR measurement".

There are two possible methods for measuring channel and adjacent channel power with a signal analyzer:

- IBW method (**I**ntegration **B**andwidth **M**ethod)
- Zero-span method (Fast ACLR), i.e. using a channel filter

- IBW method....186
- Fast ACLR....187

IBW method

When measuring the channel power, the R&S FSV integrates the linear power which corresponds to the levels of the pixels within the selected channel. The signal analyzer uses a resolution bandwidth which is far smaller than the channel bandwidth. When sweeping over the channel, the channel filter is formed by the passband characteristics of the resolution bandwidth (see figure 3-11).

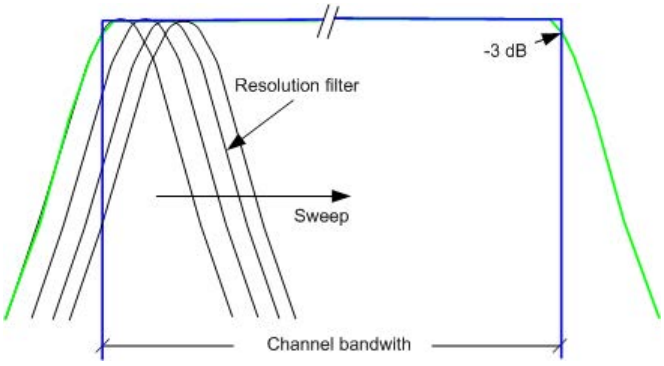


Fig. 3-11: Approximating the channel filter by sweeping with a small resolution bandwidth

The following steps are performed:

1. The linear power of all the trace pixels within the channel is calculated.
   $P_i = 10^{(Li/10)}$
   where P_i = power of the trace pixel i
   L_i = displayed level of trace point i
2. The powers of all trace pixels within the channel are summed up and the sum is divided by the number of trace pixels in the channel.
3. The result is multiplied by the quotient of the selected channel bandwidth and the noise bandwidth of the resolution filter (RBW).

Since the power calculation is performed by integrating the trace within the channel bandwidth, this method is called the IBW method (**I**ntegration **B**and**w**idth method).

Fast ACLR

Using Fast ACLR, the R&S FSV sets the center frequency to the different channel center frequencies consecutively and measures the power with the selected measurement time (= sweep time/number of channels).

The RBW filters suitable for the selected standard and frequency offset are automatically used (e.g. root raised cos with IS 136).

The RMS detector is used for obtaining correct power measurement results. Therefore no software correction factors are required.

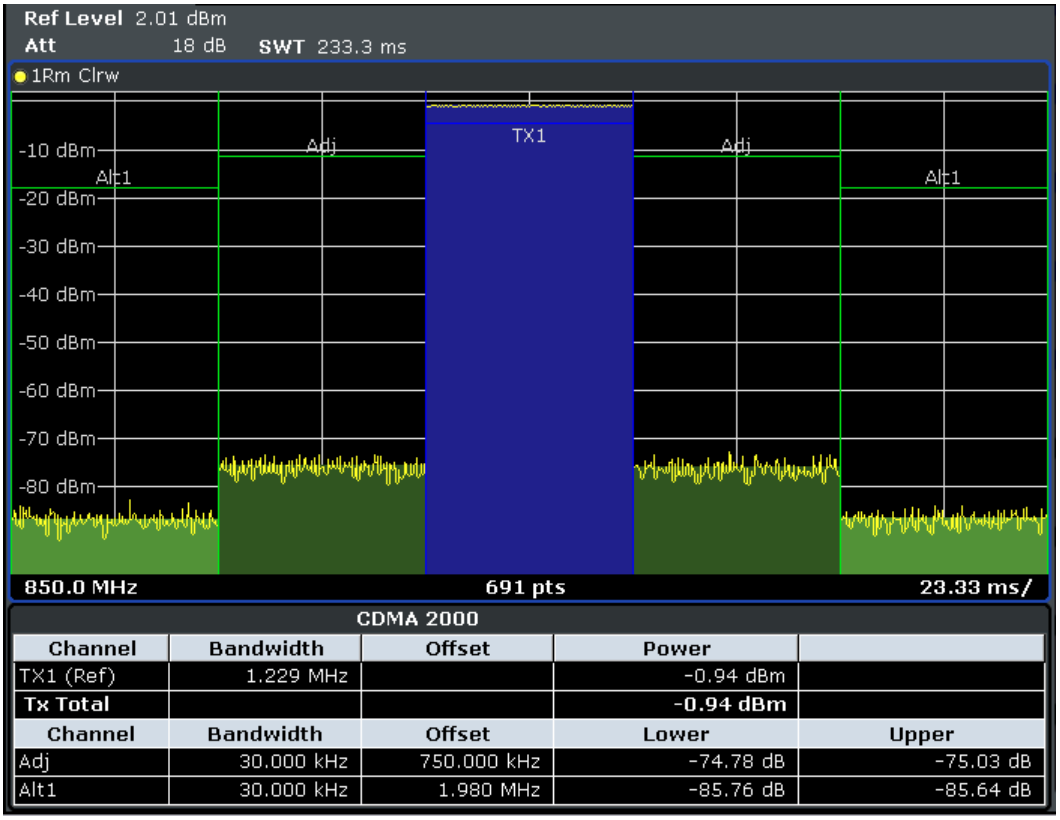
Measurement Repeatability

The repeatability of the results, especially in the narrow adjacent channels, strongly depends on the measurement time for a given resolution bandwidth. A longer sweep time may increase the probability that the measured value converges to the true value of the adjacent channel power, but obviously increases measurement time.

The integrated bandwidth method (IBW) calculates channel power and ACLR from the trace data obtained during a continuous sweep over the selected span. Most parts of this sweep are neither part of the channel itself nor the defined adjacent channels. Therefore,

most of the samples taken during the sweeptime cannot be used for channel power or ACLR calculation.

To obtain a high repeatability with short measurement times, the R&S FSV offers a "Fast ACLR" mode. In the Fast ACLR mode, the R&S FSV measures the power of each channel at the defined channel bandwidth, while being tuned to the center frequency of the channel in question. The digital implementation of the resolution bandwidths makes it possible to select filter characteristics that are precisely tailored to the signal. In case of CDMA2000, the power in the useful channel is measured with a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz and that of the adjacent channels with a bandwidth of 30 kHz. Therefore the R&S FSV changes from one channel to the other and measures the power at a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz or 30 kHz using the RMS detector. The power of the frequency range between the channels of interest is not measured in Fast ACLR mode, because it is not required for channel power or ACLR calculation. The measurement time per channel is set with the sweep time. It is equal to the selected measurement time divided by the selected number of channels.



CDMA 2000

Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Power	
TX1 (Ref)	1.229 MHz		-0.94 dBm	
Tx Total			**-0.94 dBm**	
Channel	**Bandwidth**	**Offset**	**Lower**	**Upper**
Adj	30.000 kHz	750.000 kHz	-74.78 dB	-75.03 dB
Alt1	30.000 kHz	1.980 MHz	-85.76 dB	-85.64 dB

Fig. 3-12: Measuring the channel power and adjacent channel power ratio for CDMA2000 1X signals with zero span (Fast ACP)

Assuming a measurement with five channels (1 channel plus 2 lower and 2 upper adjacent channels) and a sweep time of 100 ms, a measurement time per channel of 20 ms is required. The number of effective samples taken into account for power calculation in one channel is the product of sweeptime in channel times the selected resolution bandwidth.

Assuming a sweeptime of 100 ms, there are (30 kHz / 4.19 MHz) * 100 ms * 10 kHz ≈ 7 samples. Whereas in Fast ACLR mode, there are (100 ms / 5) * 30 kHz ≈ 600 samples. Comparing these numbers explains the increase of repeatability with a 95% confidence level (2δ) from ± 2.8 dB to ± 0.34 dB for a sweeptime of 100 ms (as shown in figure 3-13 and).

For the same repeatability, the sweep time would have to be set to 8.5 s with the integration method. The figure 3-14 shows the standard deviation of the results as a function of the sweep time.

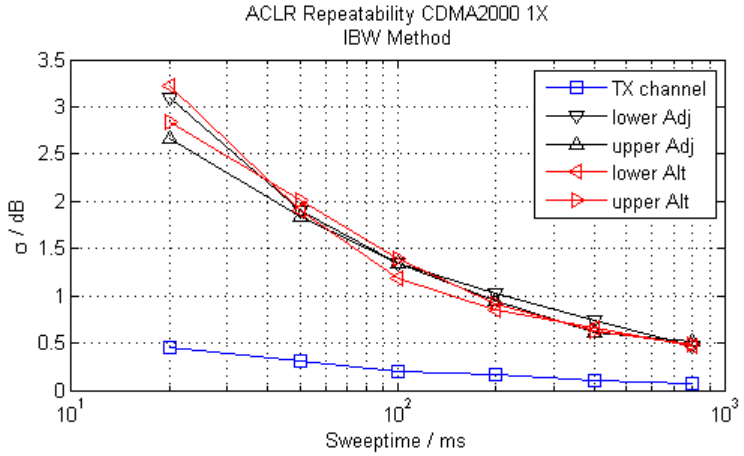


Fig. 3-13: Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurement on CDMA2000 standard signals if the integration bandwidth method is used

The figure 3-14 shows the repeatability of power measurements in the transmit channel and of relative power measurements in the adjacent channels as a function of sweep time. The standard deviation of measurement results is calculated from 100 consecutive measurements. Take scaling into account if comparing power values.

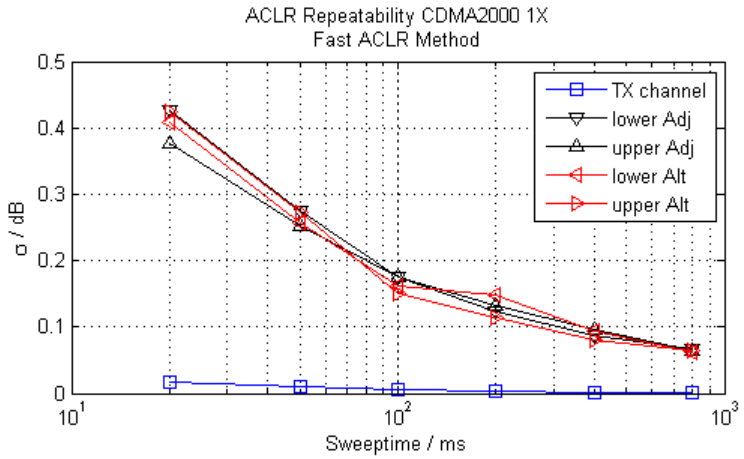
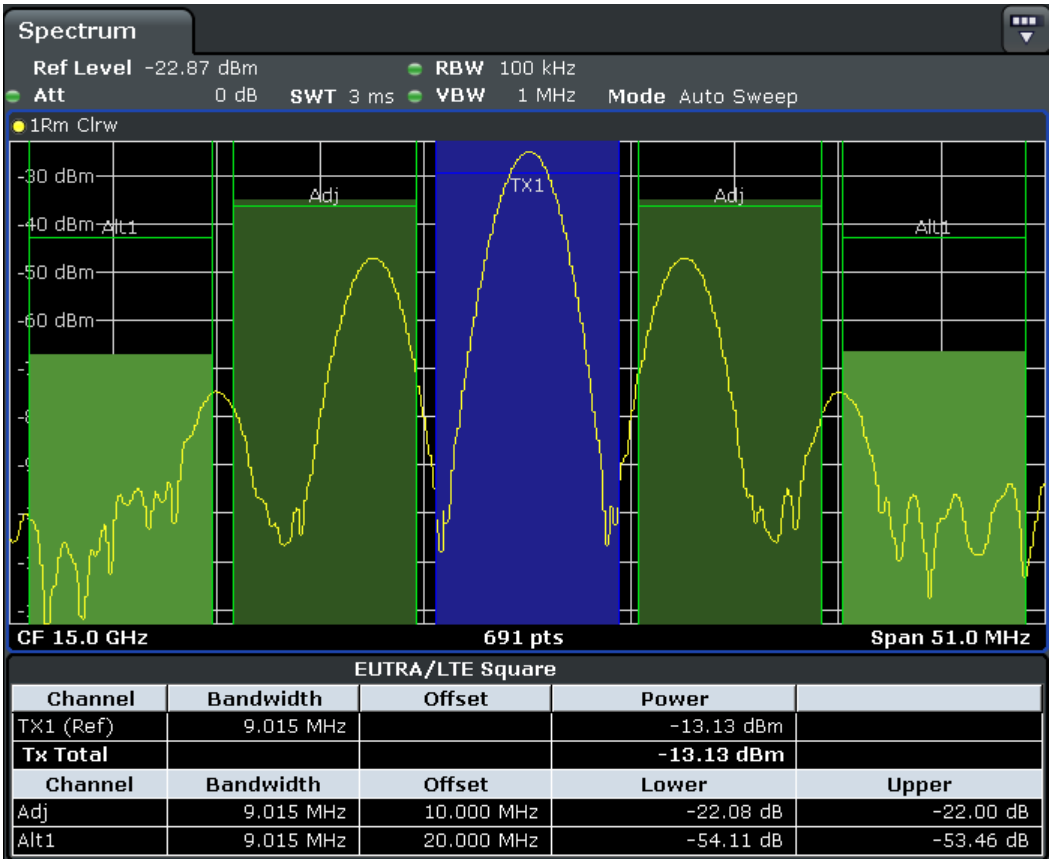


Fig. 3-14: Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurements on CDMA2000 signals in the fast ACP mode

Channel Power Measurement Results

For channel or adjacent-channel power measurements, the individual channels are indicated by different colored bars in the diagram. The height of each bar corresponds to the measured power of that channel. In addition, the name of the channel ("Adj", "Alt1", "TX1", etc. or a user-defined name) is indicated above the bar (separated by a line which has no further meaning).



EUTRA/LTE Square

Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Power	
TX1 (Ref)	9.015 MHz		-13.13 dBm	
Tx Total			**-13.13 dBm**	
Channel	**Bandwidth**	**Offset**	**Lower**	**Upper**
Adj	9.015 MHz	10.000 MHz	-22.08 dB	-22.00 dB
Alt1	9.015 MHz	20.000 MHz	-54.11 dB	-53.46 dB

Results are provided for the TX channel and the number of defined adjacent channels *above and below* the TX channel. If more than one TX channel is defined, the carrier channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values should be referenced must be defined.

The measured power values for the TX and adjacent channels are also output as a table in the second screen. Which powers are measured depends on the number of configured channels, see "# of Adj Chan" on page 197.

For each channel, the following values are displayed:

Label	Description
Channel	Channel name as specified in the "Channel Settings" (see "Names" on page 200).
Bandwidth	Configured channel bandwidth (see "Bandwidth" on page 198)

Label	Description
Offset	Offset of the channel to the TX channel (Configured channel spacing, see "Spacing" on page 199)
Power (Lower/Upper)	The measured power values for the TX and lower and upper adjacent channels. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz, or in dBc, relative to the specified reference TX channel.

Retrieving Results via Remote Control

All or specific channel power measurement results can be retrieved using the `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` command from a remote computer.

Alternatively, the results can be output as channel power density, i.e. in reference to the measurement bandwidth (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ` on page 559).

Furthermore, the measured power values of the displayed trace can be retrieved as usual using the `TRAC:DATA?` commands (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 732). In this case, the measured power value for each sweep point (max. 691) is returned.

Configuring and Performing Channel Power Measurements

Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S FSV. However, the settings can be changed, and measurements with user-defined configurations are also possible.

Once the channels have been set up, other instrument settings such as the used filter bandwidths, frequency span and detector and trace settings can be optimized automatically (see "Adjust Settings" on page 203).

For an overview of the softkeys and menus see "Softkeys for Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements" on page 195.

Selecting a Predefined Standard

Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S FSV.

The selected standard defines the following settings:

- "Bandwidth" on page 198
- "Spacing" on page 199
- Detector, see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207
- Trace averaging, see "Average Mode" on page 128
- RBW, see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207
- "Weighting Filter" on page 200

► Select a predefined standard via the CP/ACLR Standard softkey.

Setting up the Channels

Channel definition is the basis for measuring power levels in certain frequency ranges. Usually, the power levels in one or more carrier (TX) channels and possibly the adjacent channels are of interest. Up to 18 carrier channels and up to 12 adjacent channels can be defined.

In the R&S FSV's display, only the first neighboring channel of the carrier (TX) channel is labelled "Adj" (adjacent) channel; all others are labelled "Alt" (alternate) channels. In this manual, "adjacent" refers to both adjacent and alternate channels.

When an ACLR measurement is started by pressing the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey, all settings including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set according to the selected standard and can be adjusted afterwards.

Channel setup consists of the following settings:

- The number of transmission (TX) and adjacent channels
- The bandwidth of each channel
- For multi-carrier ACLR measurements: which TX channel is used as a reference ("ACLR Reference")
- The spacing between the individual channels
- Optionally: the names of the channels displayed in the diagram and result table
- Optionally: the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result ("Weighting Filter")
- Optionally: limits for a limit check on the measured power levels

Changes to an existing standard can be stored as a user-defined standard, see "User-Defined Configurations" on page 195.

► In the "Ch Power" menu, press Channel Setup, then press the Channel Setup softkey to configure the channels in the "Channel Setup" dialog box.

In the "Channel Setup" dialog box you define the channel settings for all channels, independent of the defined number of *used* TX or adjacent channels.

- Defining Channel Bandwidths....192
- Defining Channel Spacings....193
- Configuring a Limit Check....194

Defining Channel Bandwidths

The transmission-channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard (see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207).

For measurements that require channel bandwidths which deviate from those defined in the selected standard, use the IBW method (see Fast ACLR (On/Off) softkey). With the IBW method, the channel bandwidth borders are right and left of the channel center frequency. Thus, you can visually check whether the entire power of the signal under test is within the selected channel bandwidth.

► In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, select the "Bandwidth" tab to define the channel bandwidths.
The value entered for any TX channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent TX channels. Thus, only one value needs to be entered if all TX channels have the same bandwidth.
The value entered for any ADJ or ALT channel is automatically also defined for all alternate (ALT) channels. Thus, only one value needs to be entered if all adjacent channels have the same bandwidth.

Defining Channel Spacings

Channel spacings are normally defined by the selected standard but can be changed.

If the spacings are not equal, the channel distribution according to the center frequency is as follows:

Odd number of TX channels	The middle TX channel is centered to center frequency.
Even number of TX channels	The two TX channels in the middle are used to calculate the frequency between those two channels. This frequency is aligned to the center frequency.

► In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, select the "Spacing" tab to define the channel spacings.
The value entered for any TX channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent TX channels. Thus, only one value needs to be entered if all TX channels have the same spacing.
If the channel spacing for the adjacent or an alternate channel is changed, all higher alternate channel spacings are multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). The lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged. Only one value needs to be entered for equal channel spacing.

Example: Defining channel spacing

In the default setting, the adjacent channels have the following spacing: 20 kHz ("ADJ"), 40 kHz ("ALT1"), 60 kHz ("ALT2"), 80 kHz ("ALT3"), 100 kHz ("ALT4"), …

If the spacing of the first adjacent channel ("ADJ") is set to 40 kHz, the spacing of all other adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 2 to result in 80 kHz ("ALT1"), 120 kHz ("ALT2"), 160 kHz ("ALT3"), …

If, starting from the default setting, the spacing of the 5th adjacent channel ("ALT4") is set to 150 kHz, the spacing of all higher adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 1.5 to result in 180 kHz ("ALT5"), 210 kHz ("ALT6"), 240 kHz ("ALT7"), …

For the R&S FSV, the channel spacing is defined as the distance between the center frequency of the adjacent channel and the center frequency of the transmission channel. The definition of the adjacent-channel spacing in standards IS95C and CDMA 2000 is different. These standards define the adjacent-channel spacing from the center of the transmission channel to the closest border of the adjacent channel. This definition is also used for the R&S FSV if the standards marked with an asterisk ***)** are selected.

Configuring a Limit Check

During an ACLR measurement, the power values can be checked whether they exceed user-defined limits. A relative or absolute limit can be defined, or both. Both limit types are considered, regardless whether the measured levels are absolute or relative values. The check of both limit values can be activated independently. If any active limit value is exceeded, the measured value is displayed in red and marked by a preceding asterisk in the result table.

W-CDMA 3GPP FWD				
Channel	**Bandwidth**	**Offset**	**Power**	
TX1 (Ref)	3.840 MHz		-124.39 dBm	
Tx Total			**-124.39 dBm**	
Channel	**Bandwidth**	**Offset**	**Lower**	**Upper**
Adj*	3.840 MHz	5.000 MHz	81.17 dB*	81.17 dB*
Alt1*	3.840 MHz	10.000 MHz	0.00 dB*	0.00 dB*

To configure a limit check

1. In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, select the "Limits" tab to define a limit check.
2. For each channel, define a relative or absolute value that should not be exceeded.
3. Select the channels to be included in the limit check by activating the "Check" option.
4. Activate limit checking for the selected channels by setting "Limit Checking" to *On*.

Performing a Channel Power Measurement

A channel power measurement is started automatically according to the currently selected standard when you press the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey in the MEAS menu.

► To start a new measurement after changing the settings, press the RUN SINGLE or RUN CONT hardkeys.
Alternatively, you can save your settings as a user standard (see "User-Defined Configurations" on page 195), then select that standard and start the measurement as usual by pressing the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey.

The configured measurement is performed (depending on the number of defined channels, see "# of Adj Chan" on page 197) and the results are displayed in the graphic and the result table.

User-Defined Configurations

You can define measurement configurations independently of a predefinded standard and save the current ACLR configuration as a "user standard" in an xml file. You can then load the file and thus the settings again at a later time.

User-defined standards are not supported for "Fast ACLR" and Multi-Carrier ACLR measurements.

Compatibility to R&S FSP

User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSV. User standards created on an R&S FSV, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

To store a user-defined configuration

1. Select the "User Standard" softkey in the "Ch Power" menu.
2. Press "Save".
3. Define a file name for the user standard and select its storage location.
   By default, the xml file is stored in `C:\R_S\Instr\acp_std\`. However, you can define any other storage location.
4. Press "Save".

   The following parameter definitions are saved:

   - "# of Adj Chan" on page 197
   - Channel spacing and adjacent-channel spacing, see "Spacing" on page 199
   - Channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels, see "Bandwidth" on page 198
   - Resolution bandwidth, see "Res BW Auto" on page 109
   - Video bandwidth, see "Video BW Auto" on page 110
   - Detector, see "Detector" on page 126
   - ACLR limits and their state, see "Limits" on page 201
   - Sweep time and sweep time coupling, see "Sweep Time" on page 203
   - Trace and power mode, see "Select Trace" on page 203 and "Power Mode" on page 202

To load a user-defined configuration

► Press "User Standard > Load" and select the user standard file.

Softkeys for Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements

Ch Power ACLR....196
└ CP/ACLR Standard....196
└ CP/ACLR Settings....197
└ # of TX Chan....197
└ # of Adj Chan....197
└ Channel Setup....197
└ Bandwidth....198

└ ACLR Reference....199
└ Spacing....199
└ Names....200
└ Weighting Filter....200
└ Limits....201
└ Limit Checking....201
└ Relative Limit....202
└ Absolute Limit....202
└ Check....202
└ Chan Pwr/Hz....202
└ Power Mode....202
└ Clear/Write....203
└ Max Hold....203
└ Select Trace....203
└ ACLR (Abs/Rel)....203
└ Adjust Settings....203
└ Sweep Time....203
└ Fast ACLR (On/Off)....204
└ Set CP Reference....204
└ User Standard....204
└ Load....205
└ Save....205
└ Delete....205
└ Noise Correction....205
└ Adjust Ref Lvl....206

Ch Power ACLR
Activates the active channel or adjacent-channel power measurement either for a single carrier signal or for several carrier signals, depending on the current measurement configuration, and opens a submenu to configure the channel power measurement. With default settings the measurement is performed by integrating the powers at the display points within the specified channels (IBW method).

If several TX cahnnels (carriers) are activated, the number of measured values is increased to ensure that adjacent-channel powers are measured with adequate accuracy.

For general information on performing channel or adjacent-channel power measurements, see chapter 3.3.5.2, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power", on page 185.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 560
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 557
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 561

CP/ACLR Standard ← Ch Power ACLR
Opens an edit dialog box to select the settings according to predefined standards. For details on the available standards see "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 206. By default no standard is set.

The selection of the standard influences the following parameters (see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207):

- channel spacing and adjacent-channel spacing
- channel bandwidth, adjacent-channel bandwidth, and type of filtering
- resolution bandwidth
- video bandwidth
- detector
- # of adjacent channels
- trace averaging (switched off)

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet` on page 556

CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Opens a submenu to configure the channel power and adjacent channel power measurement independently of the predefined standards (for details see also "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 206 and "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207).

# of TX Chan ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of carrier signals to be taken into account in channel and adjacent-channel power measurements. Values from 1 to 18 are allowed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt` on page 697

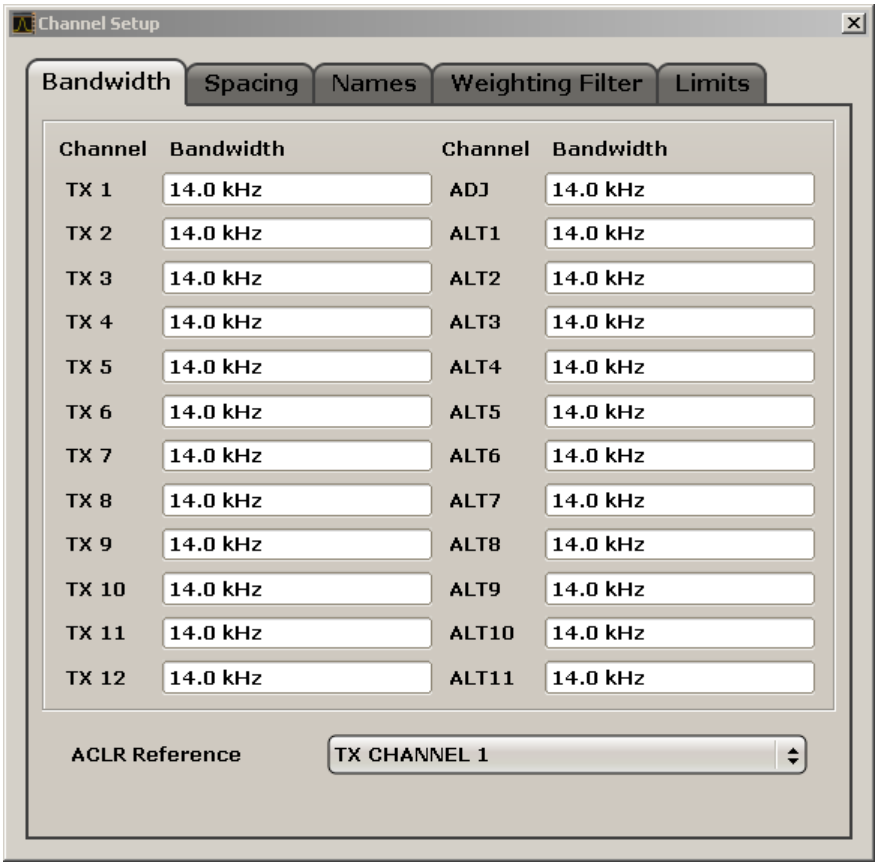
# of Adj Chan ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of adjacent channels to be considered in the adjacent-channel power measurement. Values from 0 to 12 are allowed.

The following measurements are performed depending on the number of the channels:

0	Only the channel powers are measured.
1	The channel powers and the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel are measured.
2	The channel powers, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, and of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1) are measured.
3	The channel power, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, the power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1), and of the next but one higher and lower adjacent channel (alternate channel 2) are measured.
…	…
12	The channel power, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, and the power of the all higher and lower channels (alternate channel 1 to 11) are measured.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs` on page 690

Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Opens a dialog to define the channel settings for all channels, independant of the defined number of *used* TX or adjacent channels.



The dialog contains the following tabs:

- "Bandwidth" on page 198
- "Spacing" on page 199
- "Names" on page 200
- "Weighting Filter" on page 200
- "Limits" on page 201

Bandwidth ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Define the channel bandwidths for the transmission channels and the adjacent channels. "TX" is only available for the multi-carrier ACLR measurement. When you change the bandwidth for one channel, the value is automatically also defined for all subsequent channels of the same type.

The transmission-channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard (see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207).

- Measurements in zero span (see Fast ACLR (On/Off) softkey) are performed in the zero span mode. The channel limits are indicated by vertical lines. For measurements requiring channel bandwidths deviating from those defined in the selected standard the IBW method is to be used.
- With the IBW method (see Fast ACLR (On/Off) softkey), the channel bandwidth limits are marked by two vertical lines right and left of the channel center frequency. Thus you can visually check whether the entire power of the signal under test is within the selected channel bandwidth.

If measuring according to the IBW method ("Fast ACLR Off"), the bandwidths of the different adjacent channels are to be entered numerically. Since all adjacent channels often have the same bandwidth, the other alternate channels are set to the bandwidth of the adjacent channel when it is changed. Thus, only one value needs to be entered in case of equal adjacent channel bandwidths.

For details on available channel filters see chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]` on page 690
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel` on page 690
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTernate<channel>` on page 691

ACLR Reference ← Bandwidth ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Select the transmission channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values should be referenced.

TX Channel 1	Transmission channel 1 is used.
Min Power TX Channel	The transmission channel with the lowest power is used as a reference channel.
Max Power TX Channel	The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel.
Lowest & Highest Channel	The outer left-hand transmission channel is the reference channel for the lower adjacent channels, the outer right-hand transmission channel that for the upper adjacent channels.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual` on page 696
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO` on page 695

Spacing ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Define the channel spacings for the TX channels and for the adjacent channels.

- TX channels (left column)

TX1-2	spacing between the first and the second carrier
TX2-3	spacing between the second and the third carrier
…	…

The spacings between all adjacent TX channels can be defined separately. When you change the spacing for one channel, the value is automatically also defined for all subsequent TX channels in order to set up a system with equal TX channel spacing quickly. For different spacings, a setup from top to bottom is necessary.

If the spacings are not equal, the channel distribution according to the center frequency is as follows:

Odd number of TX channels	The middle TX channel is centered to center frequency.
Even number of TX channels	The two TX channels in the middle are used to calculate the frequency between those two channels. This frequency is aligned to the center frequency.

- Adjacent channels (right column)
  Since all the adjacent channels often have the same distance to each other, the modification of the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ) causes a change in all higher adjacent-channel spacings (ALT1, ALT2, …): they are all multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). Thus only one value needs to be entered in case of equal channel spacing. A modification of a higher adjacent-channel spacing (ALT1, ALT2, …) causes a change by the same factor in all higher adjacent-channel spacings, while the lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged.
  Example:
  In the default setting, the adjacent channels have the following spacing: 20 kHz ("ADJ"), 40 kHz ("ALT1"), 60 kHz ("ALT2"), 80 kHz ("ALT3"), 100 kHz ("ALT4"), …
  If the spacing of the first adjacent channel ("ADJ") is set to 40 kHz, the spacing of all other adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 2 to result in 80 kHz ("ALT1"), 120 kHz ("ALT2"), 160 kHz ("ALT3"), …
  If, starting from the default setting, the spacing of the 5th adjacent channel ("ALT4") is set to 150 kHz, the spacing of all higher adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 1.5 to result in 180 kHz ("ALT5"), 210 kHz ("ALT6"), 240 kHz ("ALT7"), …
  If a ACLR or MC-ACLR measurement is started, all settings according to the standard including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set and can be adjusted afterwards.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel>` on page 697
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]` on page 696
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel>` on page 697

Names ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Define user-specific channel names for each channel. The names defined here are displayed in the result diagram and result table.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel` on page 693
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel>` on page 694
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel>` on page 694

Weighting Filter ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Define weighting filters for all channels. Weighting filters are not available for all supported standards and cannot always be defined manually where they are available.

The dialog contains the following fields:

Field	Description
Channel	• TX 1-18: TX channels • ADJ: Adjacent channel • ALT1-11: Alternate channels
Active	Activates/Deactivates the weighting filter for the selected and any subsequent channels of the same type
Alpha	Defines the alpha value for the weighting filter for the selected and any subsequent channels of the same type

Remote command:
`POW:ACH:FILT:CHAN1 ON`, see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel>` on page 693
Activates the weighting filter for TX channel 1.
`POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:CHAN1 0,35` see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<channel>` on page 692
Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for TX channel 1 to 0,35.
`POW:ACH:FILT:ACH ON` see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel` on page 692
Activates the weighting filter for the adjacent channel.
`POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ACH 0,35` see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel` on page 691
Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the adjacent channel to 0,35.
`POW:ACH:FILT:ALT1 ON` see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel>` on page 692
Activates the alpha value for the weighting filter for the alternate channel 1.
`POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALT1 0,35` see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<channel>` on page 691
Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the alternate channel 1 to 0,35.

Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Activate and define the limits for the ACLR measurement.

Limit Checking ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Activate or deactivate limit checking for the ACLR measurement.

The following rules apply for the limits:

- A separate limit can be defined for each adjacent channel. The limit applies to both the upper and the lower adjacent channel.
- A relative and/or absolute limit can be defined. The check of both limit values can be activated independently.
- The R&S FSV checks adherence to the limits irrespective of whether the limits are absolute or relative or whether the measurement is carried out with absolute or rel-

ative levels. If both limits are active and if the higher of both limit values is exceeded, the measured value is marked by a preceding asterisk.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe] on page 501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult on page 504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative] on page 504

Relative Limit ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Defines a limit relative to the carrier signal.

Remote command:
CALC:LIM:ACP ON, see CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe] on page 501
CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel> 0dBc,0dBc
CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel>:STAT ON

Absolute Limit ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Defines an absolute limit.

Remote command:
CALC:LIM:ACP ON, see CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe] on page 501
CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel>:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm
CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel>:ABS:STAT ON, see CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe on page 503

Check ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Activate or deactivate the limit to be considered during a limit check. The check of both limit values can be activated independently.

Chan Pwr/Hz ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
If deactivated, the channel power is displayed in dBm. If activated, the channel power density is displayed instead. Thus, the absolute unit of the channel power is switched from dBm to dBm/Hz. The channel power density in dBm/Hz corresponds to the power inside a bandwidth of 1 Hz and is calculated as follows:

"channel power density = channel power – $\log_{10}$(channel bandwidth)"

By means of this function it is possible e.g. to measure the signal/noise power density or use the additional functions "ACLR (Abs/Rel)" on page 203 and "ACLR Reference" on page 199 to obtain the signal to noise ratio.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ on page 559

Power Mode ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Opens a submenu to select the power mode.

Clear/Write ← Power Mode ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
If this mode is activated, the channel power and the adjacent channel powers are calculated directly from the current trace (default mode).

Remote command:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE WRIT`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE` on page 555

Max Hold ← Power Mode ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
If this mode is activated, the power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. The higher value is retained. If activated, the enhancement label "Pwr Max" is displayed.

Remote command:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE MAXH`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE` on page 555

Select Trace ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the trace number on which the CP/ACLR measurement is to be performed. Only activated traces can be selected.

For details on trace modes see chapter 3.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview", on page 134.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe` on page 699

ACLR (Abs/Rel) ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Switches between absolute and relative power measurement in the adjacent channels.

Abs	The absolute power in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the y-axis, e.g. in dBm, dBµV.
Rel	The level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE` on page 693

Adjust Settings ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR
Automatically optimizes all instrument settings for the selected channel configuration (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) within a specific frequency range (channel bandwidth). The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

For details on the settings of span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, detector and trace averaging see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 694

Sweep Time ← Ch Power ACLR
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time. With the RMS detector, a longer sweep time increases the stability of the measurement results.

The function of this softkey is identical to the Sweeptime Manual softkey in the "Bandwidth" menu.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME on page 705

Fast ACLR (On/Off) ← Ch Power ACLR
Switches between the IBW method ("Fast ACLR Off") and the zero span method ("Fast ACLR On").

When switched on, the R&S FSV sets the center frequency consecutively to the different channel center frequencies and measures the power with the selected measurement time (= sweep time/number of channels). The RBW filters suitable for the selected standard and frequency offset are automatically used (e.g. root raised cos with IS 136). For details on available channel filters see chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114.

The RMS detector is used for obtaining correct power measurement results. Therefore this requires no software correction factors.

Measured values are output as a list. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm, the powers of the adjacent channels in dBm.

The sweep time is selected depending on the desired reproducibility of results. Reproducibility increases with sweep time since power measurement is then performed over a longer time period. As a general approach, it can be assumed that approx. 500 non-correlated measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.5 dB (99 % of the measurements are within 0.5 dB of the true measured value). This holds true for white noise. The measured values are considered as non-correlated if their time interval corresponds to the reciprocal of the measured bandwidth.

With IS 136 the measurement bandwidth is approx. 25 kHz, i.e. measured values at an interval of 40 µs are considered as non-correlated. A measurement time of 40 ms is thus required per channel for 1000 measured values. This is the default sweep time which the R&S FSV sets in coupled mode. Approx. 5000 measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.1 dB (99 %), i.e. the measurement time is to be increased to 200 ms.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed on page 698

Set CP Reference ← Ch Power ACLR
Defines the currently measured channel power as the reference value if channel power measurement is activated. The reference value is displayed in the "Tx1 (Ref) Power" field; the default value is 0 dBm.

The softkey is available only for multi carrier ACLR measurements.

In adjacent-channel power measurement with one or several carrier signals, the power is always referenced to a transmission channel, i.e. no value is displayed for "Tx1 (Ref) Power".

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE on page 695

User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR
Opens a submenu to configure customized standards.

Load ← User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR
Opens a dialog to select and load a user defined ACLR standard.

Note: Compatibility to R&S FSP. User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSV. User standards created on an R&S FSV, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

Remote command:
Querying available standards:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog?` on page 561
Loading a standard:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet` on page 556

Save ← User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR
Saves the current ACLR configuration in an xml file in order for you to use it again at a later time. You can define the drive, path and file name in the corresponding dialog. The default location is `C:\R_S\Instr\acp_std\`.

Note that the ACLR user standard is not supported by Fast ACLR and Multi Carrier ACLR measurements.

If you create your own standard, you can customize the following parameters:

- number of adjacent channels
- channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels
- channel spacings
- resolution and video bandwidth
- ACLR limits and their state
- sweep time and sweep time coupling
- detector
- trace mode

Remote command:
Configuring channels:
see "SENSe:POWer Subsystem" on page 689
Saving custom channel configurations:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE` on page 562

Delete ← User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR
Deletes the user standard that you select in the corresponding dialog box. Note that the R&S FSV deletes the file without further notice.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete` on page 562

Noise Correction ← Ch Power ACLR
If activated, the results are corrected by the instrument's inherent noise, which increases the dynamic range.

"ON" A reference measurement of the instrument's inherent noise is carried out. The noise power measured is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being examined.
The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be switched on again manually after the change.

"OFF" No noise correction is performed.

"AUTO" Noise correction is performed. After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection` on page 698

Adjust Ref Lvl ← Ch Power ACLR
Adjusts the reference level to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S FSV or limiting the dynamic range by a too small S/N ratio.

For details on manual settings see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207.

The reference level is not influenced by the selection of a standard. To achieve an optimum dynamic range, the reference level has to be set in a way that places the signal maximum close to the reference level without forcing an overload message. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel` on page 695

Predefined CP/ACLR Standards

When using predefined standards for ACLR measurement, the test parameters for the channel and adjacent-channel measurements are configured automatically. The available standards are listed below.

Predefined standards are selected using the "CP/ACLR Standard" softkey or the `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES` command.

Standard	GUI-Parameter	SCPI-Parameter
EUTRA/LTE Square	EUTRA/LTE Square	EUTRa
EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC	EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC	REUTRa
W-CDMA 3.84 MHz forward	W-CDMA 3GPP FWD	FW3G
W-CDMA 3.84 MHz reverse	W-CDMA 3GPP REV	RW3G

Standard	GUI-Parameter	SCPI-Parameter
CDMA IS95A forward	CDMA IS95A FWD	F8CD | FIS95a
CDMA IS95A reverse	CDMA IS95A REV	R8CD | RIS95a
CDMA IS95C Class 0 forward*)	CDMA IS95C Class 0 FWD	FIS95c0
CDMA IS95C Class 0 reverse*)	CDMA IS95C Class 0 REV	RIS95c0
CDMA J-STD008 forward	CDMA J-STD008 FWD	F19C | FJ008
CDMA J-STD008 reverse	CDMA J-STD008 REV	R19C | RJ008
CDMA IS95C Class 1 forward*)	CDMA IS95C Class 1 FWD	FIS95c1
CDMA IS95C Class 1 reverse*)	CDMA IS95C Class 1 REV	RIS95c1
CDMA 2000	CDMA 2000	S2CD
TD-SCDMA forward	TD SCDMA FWD	FTCD | TCDMa
TD-SCDMA reverse	TD SCDMA REV	RTCD
WLAN 802.11A	WLAN 802.11A	AWLan
WLAN 802.11B	WLAN 802.11B	BWLan
WiMAX	WiMAX	WiMAX
WIBRO	WIBRO	WIBRO
GSM	GSM	GSM
RFID 14443	RFID 14443	RFID14443
TETRA	TETRA	TETRA
PDC	PDC	PDC
PHS	PHS	PHS
CDPD	CDPD	CDPD
APCO-25 Phase 2	APCO-25 P2	PAPCo25

For the R&S FSV, the channel spacing is defined as the distance between the center frequency of the adjacent channel and the center frequency of the transmission channel. The definition of the adjacent-channel spacing in standards IS95C and CDMA 2000 is different. These standards define the adjacent-channel spacing from the center of the transmission channel to the closest border of the adjacent channel. This definition is also used for the R&S FSV if the standards marked with an asterisk ***)** are selected.

Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters

The "Adjust Settings" softkey (see "Adjust Settings" on page 203) automatically optimizes all instrument settings for the selected channel configuration, as described in the following:

- **Frequency span**
  The frequency span must at least cover the channels to be measured plus a measurement margin of approx. 10 %.

If the frequency span is large in comparison to the channel bandwidth (or the adjacent-channel bandwidths) being examined, only a few points on the trace are available per channel. This reduces the accuracy of the waveform calculation for the channel filter used, which has a negative effect on the measurement accuracy. It is therefore strongly recommended that the formulas mentioned be taken into consideration when selecting the frequency span.
For channel power measurements the Adjust Settings softkey sets the frequency span as follows:
"(No. of transmission channels – 1) x transmission channel spacing + 2 x transmission channel bandwidth + measurement margin"
For adjacent-channel power measurements, the Adjust Settings softkey sets the frequency span as a function of the number of transmission channels, the transmission channel spacing, the adjacent-channel spacing, and the bandwidth of one of adjacent-channels ADJ, ALT1 or ALT2, whichever is furthest away from the transmission channels:
"(No. of transmission channels – 1) x transmission channel spacing + 2 x (adjacent-channel spacing + adjacent-channel bandwidth) + measurement margin"
The measurement margin is approx. 10 % of the value obtained by adding the channel spacing and the channel bandwidth.

- **Resolution bandwidth (RBW)**
  To ensure both, acceptable measurement speed and required selection (to suppress spectral components outside the channel to be measured, especially of the adjacent channels), the resolution bandwidth must not be selected too small or too large. As a general approach, the resolution bandwidth is to be set to values between 1% and 4% of the channel bandwidth.
  A larger resolution bandwidth can be selected if the spectrum within the channel to be measured and around it has a flat characteristic. In the standard setting, e.g. for standard IS95A REV at an adjacent channel bandwidth of 30 kHz, a resolution bandwidth of 30 kHz is used. This yields correct results since the spectrum in the neighborhood of the adjacent channels normally has a constant level.
  With the exception of the IS95 CDMA standards, the Adjust Settings softkey sets the resolution bandwidth (RBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth:
  "RBW ≤ 1/40 of channel bandwidth"
  The maximum possible resolution bandwidth (with respect to the requirement RBW ≤ 1/40) resulting from the available RBW steps (1, 3) is selected.
- **Video bandwidth (VBW)**
  For a correct power measurement, the video signal must not be limited in bandwidth. A restricted bandwidth of the logarithmic video signal would cause signal averaging and thus result in a too low indication of the power (-2.51 dB at very low video bandwidths). The video bandwidth should therefore be selected at least three times the resolution bandwidth:
  "VBW ≥ 3 x RBW"
  The Adjust Settings softkey sets the video bandwidth (VBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth (see formula above) and the smallest possible VBW with regard to the available step size will be selected.
- **Detector**
  The Adjust Settings softkey selects the RMS detector. This detector is selected since it correctly indicates the power irrespective of the characteristics of the signal to be measured. The whole IF envelope is used to calculate the power for each measure-

ment point. The IF envelope is digitized using a sampling frequency which is at least five times the resolution bandwidth which has been selected. Based on the sample values, the power is calculated for each measurement point using the following formula:

$$P_{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{N} s_i^2}$$

where:
"s_i = linear digitized video voltage at the output of the A/D converter"
"N = number of A/D converter values per measurement point"
"P_{RMS} = power represented by a measurement point"
When the power has been calculated, the power units are converted into decibels and the value is displayed as a measurement point.
In principle, the sample detector would be possible as well. Due to the limited number of measurement points used to calculate the power in the channel, the sample detector would yield less stable results.

- **Trace averaging**
  The Adjust Settings softkey switches off this function. Averaging, which is often performed to stabilize the measurement results, leads to a too low level indication and should therefore be avoided. The reduction in the displayed power depends on the number of averages and the signal characteristics in the channel to be measured.
- **Reference level**
  The Adjust Settings softkey does not influence the reference level. It can be adjusted separately using the "Adjust Ref Lvl" softkey (see "Adjust Ref Lvl" on page 206).

3.3.5.3 Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio

The R&S FSV can easily determine the carrier-to-noise ratio, also normalized to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

The largest signal in the frequency span is the carrier. It is searched when the C/N or C/NO function is activated (see "C/N, C/No" on page 211) and is marked using a fixed reference marker ("FXD").

To determine the noise power, a channel at the defined center frequency is examined. The bandwidth of the channel is defined by the "Channel Bandwidth" setting. The power within this channel is integrated to obtain the noise power level. (If the carrier is within this channel, an extra step is required to determine the correct noise power level, see below.)

The noise power of the channel is subtracted from the maximum carrier signal level, and in the case of a C/NO measurement, it is referred to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

For this measurement, the RMS detector is activated.
The carrier-to-noise measurements are only available in the frequency domain (span >0).

There are two methods to measure the carrier-to-noise ratio:

- The carrier is outside the examined channel: In this case, it is sufficient to switch on the desired measurement function and to set the channel bandwidth. The carrier/ noise ratio is displayed on the screen.
- The carrier is inside the examined channel: In this case, the measurement must be performed in two steps:
  – First, perform the reference measurement by switching on either the C/N or the C/NO measurement and waiting for the end of the next measurement run. The fixed reference marker is set to the maximum of the measured carrier signal.
  – Then, switch off the carrier so that only the noise of the test setup is active in the channel. The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the subsequent measurement has been completed.

The frequency span should be set to approximately 4 times the channel bandwidth in order to measure the carrier-to-noise ratio correctly. This setting is defined automatically by the "Adjust Settings" function.

To determine the carrier-to-noise ratio

1. Press the "C/N, C/NO" softkey to configure the carrier-to-noise ratio measurement.
2. To change the channel bandwidth to be examined, press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey.
3. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, press the "Adjust Settings" softkey.
4. To activate the measurements without reference to the bandwidth, press the "C/N" softkey.
   To activate the measurements with reference to the bandwidth, press the "C/NO" softkey .
5. If the carrier signal is located within the examined channel bandwidth, switch off the carrier signal so that only the noise is displayed in the channel and perform a second measurement.

   The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the measurement has been completed.

Measurement results

As a result of the carrier-to-noise measurement the evaluated bandwidth and the calculated C/N ratio are indicated beneath the diagram.

You can also query the determined carrier-to-noise ratio via the remote command `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN` or `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN0`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 557.

Softkeys for Carrier-to-Noise Ratio Measurements

C/N, C/No.....211

└ C/N....211
└ C/No....211
└ Channel Bandwidth....211
└ Adjust Settings....211

C/N, C/No
Opens a submenu to configure the carrier/noise ratio measurement. Measurements without (C/N) and measurements with reference to the bandwidth (C/No) are possible.

Carrier-to-noise measurements are not available in zero span mode.

For general information on performing carrier-to-noise ratio measurements see chapter 3.3.5.3, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio", on page 209.

C/N ← C/N, C/No
Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the Marker to Trace softkey in the "Marker To" menu.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 560
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 557
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 561

C/No ← C/N, C/No
Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio with reference to a 1 Hz bandwidth on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the Marker to Trace softkey in the "Marker To" menu.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 560
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 557
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 561

Channel Bandwidth ← C/N, C/No
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the measurement channel bandwidth for each channel.

The default setting is 14 kHz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs` on page 690

Adjust Settings ← C/N, C/No
Enables the RMS detector (see also chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137) and adjusts the span to the selected channel bandwidth according to:

"4 x channel bandwidth + measurement margin"

The adjustment is performed once; if necessary, the setting can be changed later on.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 694

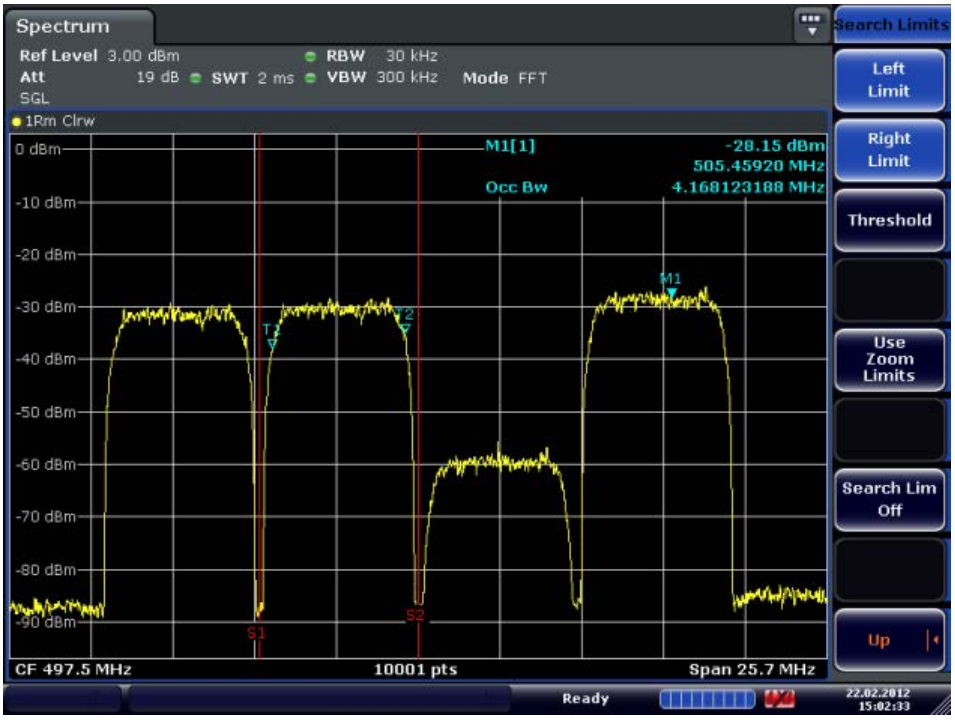
3.3.5.4 Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth

An important characteristic of a modulated signal is its occupied bandwidth. In a radio communications system for instance the occupied bandwidth must be limited to enable distortion-free transmission in adjacent channels. The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth containing a defined percentage of the total transmitted power. A percentage between 10 % and 99.9 % can be set.

The measurement principle is the following: The bandwidth containing 99% of the signal power is to be determined, for example. The routine first calculates the total power of all displayed points of the trace. In the next step, the points from the right edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the total power is reached. Auxiliary marker 1 is positioned at the corresponding frequency. Then the points from the left edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the power is reached. Auxiliary marker 2 is positioned at this point. 99 % of the power is now between the two markers. The distance between the two frequency markers is the occupied bandwidth which is displayed in the marker field.

New: OBW now also possible within defined search limits - multi-carrier OBW measurement in one sweep

As of R&S FSV firmware version 1.71, the occupied bandwidth of the signal can be determined within defined search limits instead of for the entire signal. Thus, only a single sweep is required to determine the OBW for a multi-carrier signal. To do so, search limits are defined for an individual carrier and the OBW measurement is restricted to the frequency range contained within those limits. Then the search limits are adapted for the next carrier and the OBW is automatically re-calculated for the new range.



The OBW measurement uses the same search limits as defined for marker search (see "Search Limits" on page 174). However, only the left and right limits are considered.

To ensure correct power measurement, especially for noise signals, and to obtain the correct occupied bandwidth, the following prerequisites and settings are necessary:

- Only the signal to be measured is displayed on the screen. An additional signal would falsify the measurement.
- RBW << occupied bandwidth
  (approx. 1/20 of occupied bandwidth, for voice communication type 300 Hz or 1 kHz)
- VBW ≥ 3 x RBW
- RMS detector
- Span ≥ 2 to 3 x occupied bandwidth

Some of the measurement specifications (e.g. PDC, RCR STD-27B) require measurement of the occupied bandwidth using a peak detector. The detector setting of the R&S FSV has to be changed accordingly then.

A remote control programming example is described in chapter 4.3.5, "Occupied Bandwidth Measurement", on page 862.

To determine the occupied bandwidth

1. Press the OBW softkey to activate the measurement of the occupied bandwidth.

   The corresponding submenu is displayed.

2. Press the "% Power Bandwidth" softkey to enter the percentage of power (see "% Power Bandwidth (span > 0)" on page 214).

3. To change the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel, press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey (see "Channel Bandwidth (span > 0)" on page 214).

4. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, press the Adjust Settings softkey. For details see also "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207.

5. To adjust the reference level to the measured total power after the first sweep, press the Adjust Ref Lvl softkey.

Measurement results

As a result of the OBW measurement the occupied bandwidth ("Occ BW") is indicated in the marker results. Furthermore, the marker at the center frequency and the temporary markers are indicated.

The OBW calculation is repeated if the Search Limits are changed, without performing a new sweep. Thus, the OBW for a multi-carrier signal can be determined using only one sweep.

The determined occupied bandwidth can also be queried using the remote command `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW` or `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? AOBW`. While the `OBW` parameter returns only the occupied bandwidth, the `AOBW` parameter also returns

the position and level of the temporary markers T1 and T2 used to calculate the occupied bandwidth.

Softkeys for Occupied Bandwidth (OBW) Measurements

OBW....214
└ % Power Bandwidth (span > 0)....214
└ Channel Bandwidth (span > 0)....214
└ Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)....214
└ Adjust Settings....215

OBW
Activates measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the current configuration and opens a submenu to configure the measurement. The occupied bandwidth is displayed in the marker display field and marked on the trace by temporary markers. For details see chapter 3.3.5.4, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth", on page 212.

This measurement is not available in zero span.

The measurement is performed on the trace with marker 1. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be placed on another trace (see the Marker to Trace softkey in the "Marker" menu).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 560
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 557
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 561

% Power Bandwidth (span > 0) ← OBW
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the percentage of total power in the displayed frequency range which defines the occupied bandwidth. Values from 10% to 99.9% are allowed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth|BWIDth` on page 698

Channel Bandwidth (span > 0) ← OBW
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel. The specified channel bandwidth is used for optimization of the test parameters (for details see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207). The default setting is 14 kHz.

For measurements in line with a specific transmission standard, the bandwidth specified by the standard for the transmission channel must be entered.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]`
on page 690

Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0) ← OBW
Adjusts the reference level to the measured total power of the signal. the softkey is activated after the first sweep with active measurement of the occupied bandwidth has been completed and the total power of the signal is thus known.

Adjusting the reference level ensures that the signal path will not be overloaded and the dynamic range not limited by too low a reference level. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is distinctly below the reference level. If the measured channel power is equal to the reference level, the signal path cannot be overloaded.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel` on page 695

Adjust Settings ← OBW
Automatically optimizes all instrument settings for the selected channel configuration (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) within a specific frequency range (channel bandwidth). The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

For details on the settings of span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, detector and trace averaging see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 207.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 694

3.3.5.5 Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask. The SEM measurement is used to measure the excess emissions of a TX channel that would interfere to other channels or to other systems.

The SEM measurement of the base unit allows a flexible definition of all parameters in the SEM measurement. It is performed using the Spectrum Emission Mask softkey in the "Measurement" menu. Most parameters are defined in the "Sweep List" dialog box (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 218). After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters. For information on other SEM settings, see the description of the corresponding softkeys ("Spectrum Emission Mask" on page 217).

If you want a parameter set to be available permanently, you can create an XML file for this configuration and, if necessary, export this file to another application (for details refer to "Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files" on page 235 and "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)" on page 240).

Some predefined XML files are provided that contain ranges and parameters according to the selected standard (see "Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" on page 232).

In order to improve the performance of the FSV for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available. For details see "Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements" on page 241.

Monitoring compliance of the spectrum is supported by a special limit check for SEM measurements, see "Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 230.

A remote control programming example is described in chapter 4.3.12, "Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement", on page 873.

Softkeys for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurements....216
Result Evaluation....227
Ranges and Range Settings....229
Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements....230
Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement....232
Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files....235
ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)....240
Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements....241

Softkeys for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurements

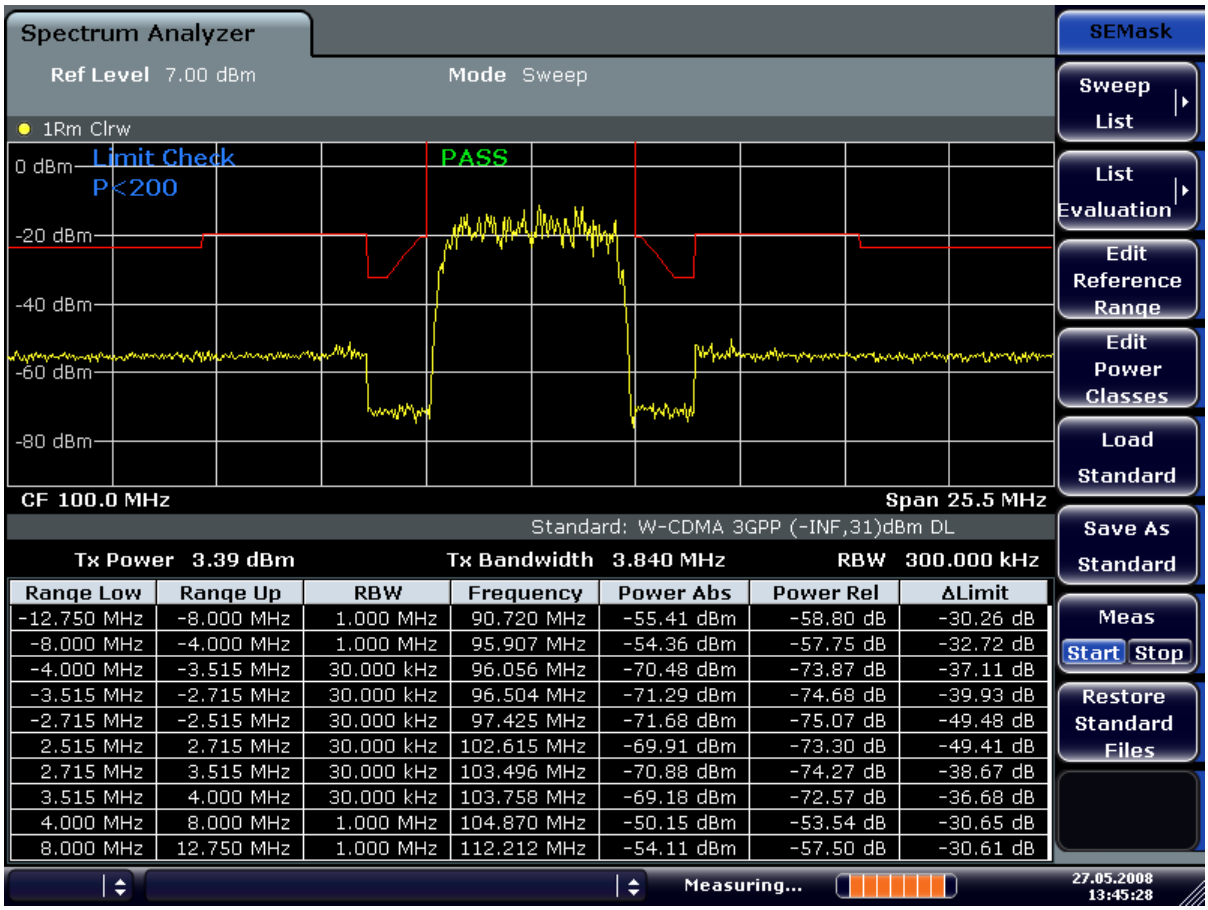
Spectrum Emission Mask....217
- Sweep List....218
  - Sweep List dialog box....218
    - Range Start / Range Stop....218
    - Fast SEM....218
    - Filter Type....219
    - RBW....219
    - VBW....219
    - Sweep Time Mode....219
    - Sweep Time....219
    - Ref. Level....219
    - RF Att. Mode....219
    - RF Attenuator....219
    - Preamp....219
    - Transd. Factor....220
    - Limit Check 1-4....220
    - Abs Limit Start....220
    - Abs Limit Stop....220
    - Rel Limit Start....220
    - Rel Limit Stop....221
  - Close Sweep List....221
  - Insert before Range....221
  - Insert after Range....221
  - Delete Range....221
  - Symmetric Setup....221
  - Edit Reference Range....222
- List Evaluation....223
  - List Evaluation (On/Off)....223
  - Margin....223
  - Show Peaks....223
  - Save Evaluation List....223
    - ASCII File Export....223

└ Decim Sep....224
└ Edit Reference Range....224
└ Edit Power Classes....225
└ Used Power Classes....225
└ PMin/PMax....226
└ Sweep List....226
└ Add/Remove....226
└ Load Standard....226
└ Save As Standard....226
└ Meas Start/Stop....226
└ Restore Standard Files....227

Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens a submenu to configure the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask. The SEM measurement of the base unit allows a flexible definition of all parameters in the SEM measurement.

For general information on performing SEM measurements, see chapter 3.3.5.5, "Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks", on page 215.


Spectrum Analyzer
Ref Level 7.00 dBm
Mode Sweep
1Rm Clrw
Limit Check PASS
P<200
0 dBm
-20 dBm
-40 dBm
-60 dBm
-80 dBm
CF 100.0 MHz
Span 25.5 MHz
Standard: W-CDMA 3GPP (-INF,31)dBm DL
Tx Power 3.39 dBm
Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz
RBW 300.000 kHz
Range Low | Range Up | RBW | Frequency | Power Abs | Power Rel | ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz | -8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 90.720 MHz | -55.41 dBm | -58.80 dB | -30.26 dB
-8.000 MHz | -4.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 95.907 MHz | -54.36 dBm | -57.75 dB | -32.72 dB
-4.000 MHz | -3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 96.056 MHz | -70.48 dBm | -73.87 dB | -37.11 dB
-3.515 MHz | -2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 96.504 MHz | -71.29 dBm | -74.68 dB | -39.93 dB
-2.715 MHz | -2.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 97.425 MHz | -71.68 dBm | -75.07 dB | -49.48 dB
2.515 MHz | 2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 102.615 MHz | -69.91 dBm | -73.30 dB | -49.41 dB
2.715 MHz | 3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 103.496 MHz | -70.88 dBm | -74.27 dB | -38.67 dB
3.515 MHz | 4.000 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 103.758 MHz | -69.18 dBm | -72.57 dB | -36.68 dB
4.000 MHz | 8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 104.870 MHz | -50.15 dBm | -53.54 dB | -30.65 dB
8.000 MHz | 12.750 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 112.212 MHz | -54.11 dBm | -57.50 dB | -30.61 dB
SEMask
Sweep List
List Evaluation
Edit Reference Range
Edit Power Classes
Load Standard
Save As Standard
Meas
Start
Stop
Restore Standard Files
Measuring...
27.05.2008
13:45:28

Remote command:
`SENS:SWE:MODE ESP`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 704

Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens a submenu to edit the sweep list and displays the "Sweep List" dialog box.

Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters listed below. To insert or delete ranges, use the "Insert Before Range", "Insert After Range", "Delete Range" softkeys. The measurement results are not updated during editing but on closing the dialog box ("Edit Sweep List/ Close Sweep List" softkey, see "Close Sweep List" on page 221).

The changes of the sweep list are only kept until you load another parameter set (by pressing PRESET or by loading an XML file). If you want a parameter set to be available permanently, create an XML file for this configuration (for details refer to "Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files" on page 235).

If you load one of the provided XML files ("Load Standard" softkey, see "Load Standard" on page 226), the sweep list contains ranges and parameters according to the selected standard. For further details refer also to "Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" on page 232.

Note: If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules and consider the limitations described in "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Range Start / Range Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range. Follow the rules described in "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Frequency values for each range have to be defined relative to the center frequency. The reference range has to be centered on the center frequency. The minimum span of the reference range is given by the current TX Bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt` on page 649
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP` on page 650

Fast SEM ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Activates "Fast SEM" mode for all ranges in the sweep list. For details see "Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements" on page 241.

Note: If "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated while Symmetric Setup mode is on, "Symmetrical Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.
If "Fast SEM" mode is activated while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be set automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 646

Filter Type ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets the filter type for this range. For details on filters see also chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE on page 649

RBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets the RBW value for this range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 647

VBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets the VBW value for this range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 648

Sweep Time Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 654

Sweep Time ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets the sweep time value for the range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME on page 654

Ref. Level ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets the reference level for the range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:RLEVel on page 653

RF Att. Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 650

RF Attenuator ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets the attenuation value for that range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation on page 650

Preamp ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Switches the preamplifier on or off.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 651

Transd. Factor ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer` on page 654

Limit Check 1-4 ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets the type of limit check for all ranges.

For details on limit checks see "Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 230.

For details on limit checks see the base unit description "Working with Lines in SEM".

The limit state affects the availability of all limit settings ("Abs Limit Start" on page 220, "Abs Limit Stop" on page 220, "Rel Limit Start" on page 220, "Rel Limit Stop" on page 221).

Depending on the number of active power classes (see "Power Class" dialog box), the number of limits that can be set varies. Up to four limits are possible. The sweep list is extended accordingly.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:STATe` on page 653
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?` on page 498

Abs Limit Start ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "Limit Check 1-4" on page 220).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STARt` on page 651

Abs Limit Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "Limit Check 1-4" on page 220).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP` on page 652

Rel Limit Start ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets a relative limit value at the start frequency of the range [dBc].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "Limit Check 1-4" on page 220).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STARt
on page 652

Rel Limit Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Sets a relative limit value at the stop frequency of the range [dBc].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 218).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP
on page 652

Close Sweep List ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Closes the "Sweep List" dialog box and updates the measurement results.

Insert before Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Inserts a new range to the left of the currently focused range. The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Remote command:
ESP:RANG3:INS BEF, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INSert
on page 651

Insert after Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Inserts a new range to the right of the currently focused range. The range numbers of all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Remote command:
ESP:RANG1:INS AFT, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INSert
on page 651

Delete Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Deletes the currently focused range, if possible. The range numbers are updated accordingly. For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:DELete on page 648

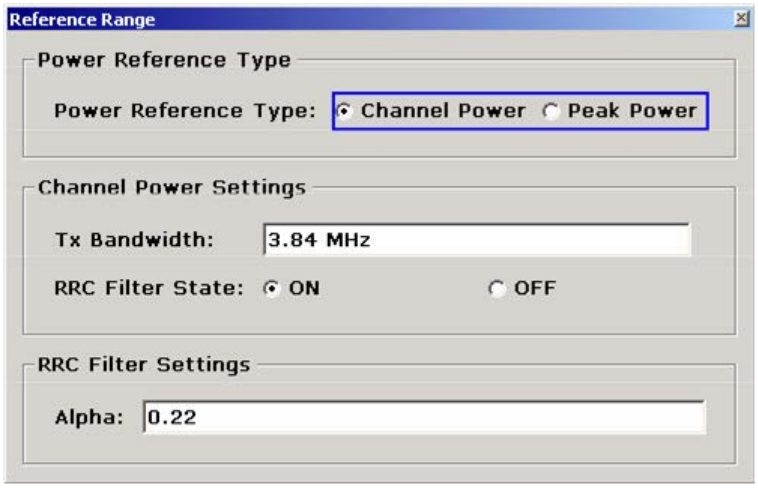
Symmetric Setup ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
If activated, the current sweep list configuration is changed to define a symmetrical setup regarding the reference range. The number of ranges to the left of the reference range is reflected to the right, i.e. any missing ranges on the right are inserted, while superfluous ranges are removed. The values in the ranges to the right of the reference range are adapted symmetrically to those in the left ranges.

Any changes to the range settings in active "Symmetric Setup" mode lead to symmetrical changes in the other ranges (where possible). In particular, this means:

- Inserting ranges: a symmetrical range is inserted on the other side of the reference range
- Deleting ranges: the symmetrical range on the other side of the reference range is also deleted
- Editing range settings: the settings in the symmetrical range are adapted accordingly

Note: If "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated while "Symmetric Setup" mode is on, "Sym Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.
If "Fast SEM" mode is activated while "Symmetric Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be set automatically.

Edit Reference Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens the "Reference Range" dialog box to edit the additional settings used for SEM measurements.



Two different power reference types are supported:

- "Peak Power"
  Measures the highest peak within the reference range.
- "Channel Power"
  Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).
  If the "Channel Power" reference power type is activated, the dialog box is extended to define additional settings:
- "Tx Bandwidth"
  Defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power:
  minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range
- "RRC Filter State"
  Activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter.
- "RRC Filter Settings"
  Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter. This window is only available if the RRC filter is activated.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe on page 655
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID on page 645
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] on page 645
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa on page 646

List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens a submenu to edit the list evaluation settings.

List Evaluation (On/Off) ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Remote command:
Turning list evaluation on and off:
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO on page 586
Querying list evaluation results:
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? on page 732

Margin ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the margin used for the limit check/peak search.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin on page 586

Show Peaks ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask
In the diagram, marks all peaks with blue squares that have been listed during an active list evaluation.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:PSHow on page 495

Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box to save the result in ASCII format to a specified file and directory. For further details refer also to the "ASCII File Export" softkey ("ASCII File Export" on page 166).

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST on page 623

ASCII File Export ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and saves the active peak list in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the marker data. For details on an ASCII file see chapter 3.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 138.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see "Decim Sep" on page 71).

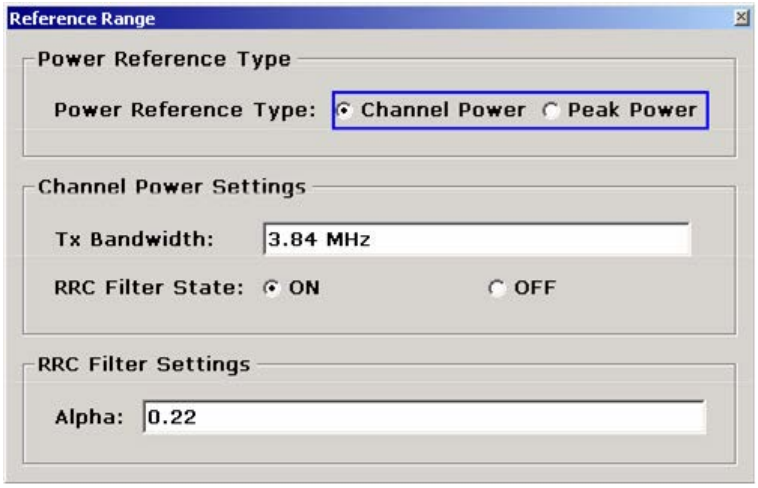
An example of an output file for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements is given in "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)" on page 240.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 609
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 623

Decim Sep ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 609

Edit Reference Range ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens the "Reference Range" dialog box to edit the additional settings used for SEM measurements.



Two different power reference types are supported:

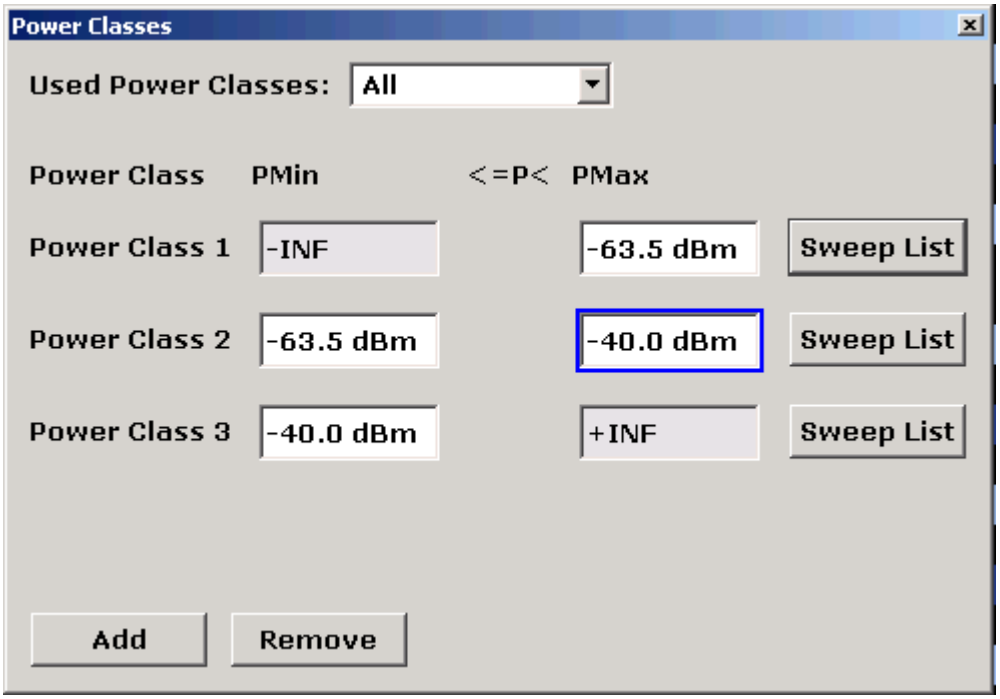
- "Peak Power"
  Measures the highest peak within the reference range.
- "Channel Power"
  Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method). If the "Channel Power" reference power type is activated, the dialog box is extended to define additional settings:
- "Tx Bandwidth"
  Defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power:
  minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range
- "RRC Filter State"
  Activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter.

- "RRC Filter Settings"
  Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter. This window is only available if the RRC filter is activated.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe` on page 655
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID` on page 645
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]` on page 645
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa` on page 646

Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens a dialog box to modify the power class settings.



Used Power Classes ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Choose the power classes to be used from this dropdown menu. It is only possible to select either one of the defined power classes or all of the defined power classes together.

Only power classes for which limits are defined are available for selection.

If "All" is selected, the power class that corresponds to the currently measured power in the reference range is used. The limits assigned to that power class are applied (see "PMin/PMax" on page 226).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive]`
on page 512
To define all limits in one step:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe]`
on page 513

PMin/PMax ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Defines the level limits for each power class. The range always starts at -200 dBm (-INF) and always stops at 200 dBm (+INF). These fields cannot be modified. If more than one Power Class is defined, the value of "PMin" must be equal to the value of "PMax" of the last Power Class and vice versa.

Note that the power level may be equal to the lower limit, but must be lower than the upper limit:

$P_{min} \leqq P < P_{max}$

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum` on page 514
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum` on page 514

Sweep List ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask
See "Sweep List" on page 218

Add/Remove ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Activates or deactivates power classes to be defined. Up to four power classes can be defined. The number of active power classes affects the availability of the items of the Used Power Classes dropdown menu.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive]` on page 512

Load Standard ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens a dialog box to select an XML file which includes the desired standard specification. For details on the provided XML files refer to "Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" on page 232.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STANdard]` on page 647

Save As Standard ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Opens the "Save As Standard" dialog box, in which the currently used SEM settings and parameters can be saved and exported into an *.xml file. Enter the name of the file in the "File name" field. For details on the structure and contents of the XML file refer to "Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files" on page 235.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORe` on page 647

Meas Start/Stop ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Aborts/restarts the current measurement and displays the status:

"Start" The measurement is currently running.

"Stop" The measurement has been stopped, or, in single sweep mode, the end of the sweep has been reached.

Remote command:
`ABORt` on page 474
`INITiate<n>:ESPectrum` on page 611

Restore Standard Files ← Spectrum Emission Mask
Copies the XML files from the `C:\R_S\instr\sem_backup` folder to the `C:\R_S\instr\sem_std` folder. Files of the same name are overwritten.

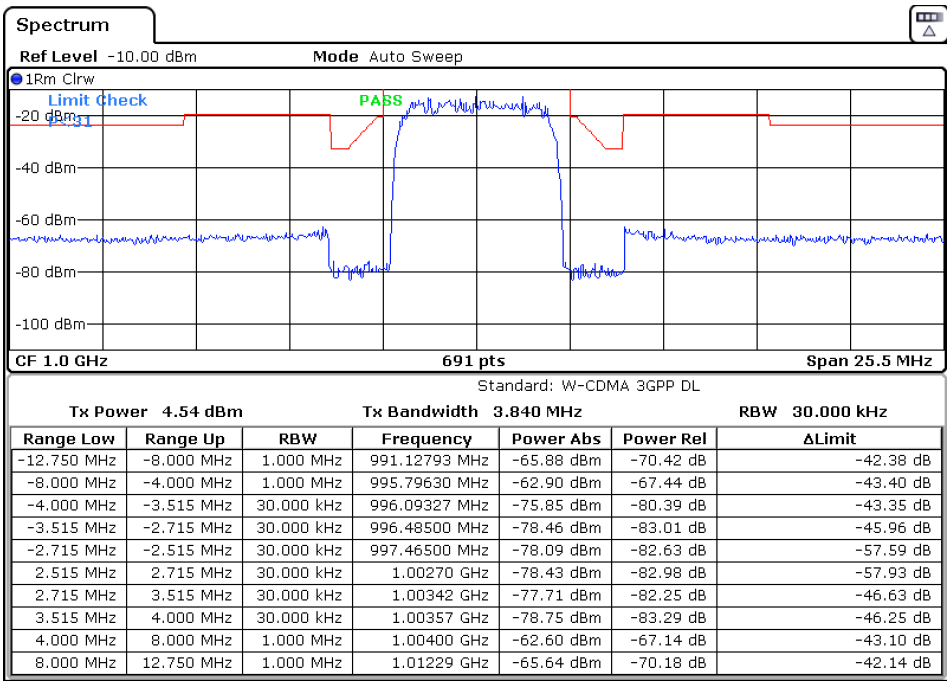
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore` on page 647

Result Evaluation

As a result of the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the measured signal levels, the result of the limit check (mask monitoring) and the defined limit line are displayed in a diagram (see also "Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 230). Furthermore, the TX channel power "P" is indicated in relation to the defined power class ranges.

Example:

For example, "P<31" is indicated if the lowest power class is defined from infinity to 31 and the power is currently 17 dBm.



Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Rel	ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	991.12793 MHz	-65.88 dBm	-70.42 dB	-42.38 dB
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	995.79630 MHz	-62.90 dBm	-67.44 dB	-43.40 dB
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	996.09327 MHz	-75.85 dBm	-80.39 dB	-43.35 dB
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	996.48500 MHz	-78.46 dBm	-83.01 dB	-45.96 dB
-2.715 MHz	-2.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	997.46500 MHz	-78.09 dBm	-82.63 dB	-57.59 dB
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	1.00270 GHz	-78.43 dBm	-82.98 dB	-57.93 dB
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	1.00342 GHz	-77.71 dBm	-82.25 dB	-46.63 dB
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.000 kHz	1.00357 GHz	-78.75 dBm	-83.29 dB	-46.25 dB
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	1.00400 GHz	-62.60 dBm	-67.14 dB	-43.10 dB
8.000 MHz	12.750 MHz	1.000 MHz	1.01229 GHz	-65.64 dBm	-70.18 dB	-42.14 dB

In addition to the graphical results of the SEM measurement displayed in the diagram, a result table is displayed to evaluate the limit check results (see also "Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 230).

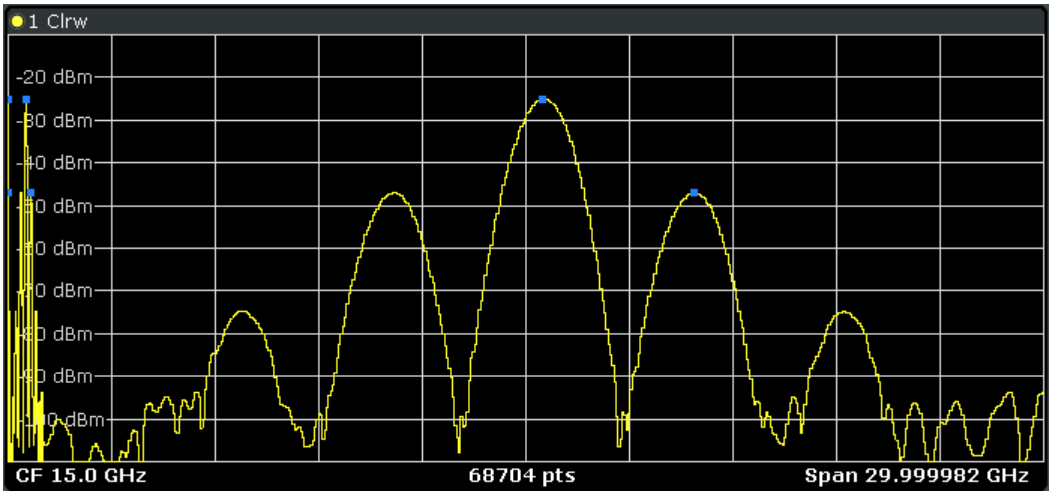
The following information is provided in the result table:

Label	Description
General Information	
Standard	Loaded standard settings
Tx Power	Tx channel power

Label	Description
Tx Bandwidth	Tx channel bandwidth
RBW	RBW for the Tx channel
Range results	
Range Low	Frequency range start for range the peak value belongs to
Range Up	Frequency range stop for range the peak value belongs to
RBW	RBW of the range
Frequency	Frequency
Power Abs	Absolute power level
Power Rel	Power level relative to the TX channel power
ΔLimit	Deviation of the power level from the defined limit

In which detail the data is displayed in the result table can be defined in the List Evaluation menu. By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin").

In addition to listing the peaks in the list evaluation, detected peaks can be indicated by blue squares in the diagram ("Show Peaks").



Furthermore, you can save the evaluation list to a file ("Save Evaluation List").

Retrieving Results via Remote Control

The measurement results of the spectrum emission mask test can be retrieved using the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?` command from a remote computer.

The power result for the reference range can be queried using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW`, the peak power for the reference range using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? PPOW`.

For details see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? on page 557.

Ranges and Range Settings

In the Spectrum Emission Mask measurements, a range defines a segment for which you can define the following parameters separately:

- Start and stop frequency
- RBW
- VBW
- Sweep time
- Sweep points
- Reference level
- Attenuator settings
- Limit values

Via the sweep list, you define the ranges and their settings. For details on settings refer to "Sweep List dialog box" on page 218.

For details on defining the limits (masks) see "Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 230.

For details on defining the limits (masks) see the base unit description "Working with Lines in SEM".

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but need not directly follow one another).
- The maximum number of ranges is 20.
- A minimum of three ranges is mandatory.
- The reference range cannot be deleted (it is marked in blue color).
- The reference range has to be centered on the center frequency.
- The minimum span of the reference range is given by the current TX Bandwidth.
- Frequency values for each range have to be defined relative to the center frequency.

In order to change the start frequency of the first range or the stop frequency of the last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Symmetrical ranges

You can easily define a sweep list with symmetrical range settings, i.e. the ranges to the left and right of the center range are defined symmectrically. In the "Sweep List" menu, select the "Symmetrical Setup" softkey to activate symmetrical setup mode. The current sweep list configuration is changed to define a symmetrical setup regarding the reference range. The number of ranges to the left of the reference range is reflected to the right, i.e. any missing ranges on the right are inserted, while superfluous ranges are removed. The values in the ranges to the right of the reference range are adapted symmetrically to those in the left ranges.

For details see "Symmetric Setup" on page 221.

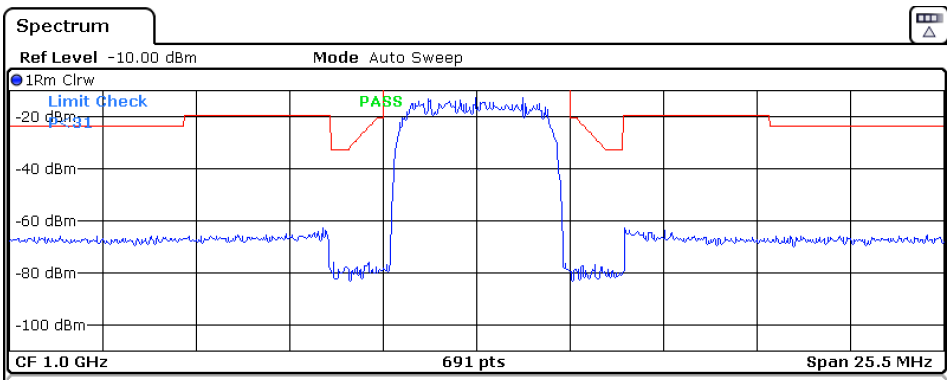
Symmetrical ranges fulfull the conditions required for "Fast SEM" mode (see "Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements" on page 241).

Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements

Using the R&S FSV, the spectrum emission mask is defined using limit lines. Limit lines allow you to check the measured data against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in Spectrum mode using the LINES key. For SEM measurements, however, special limit lines are available via the "Sweep List", and it is strongly recommended that you use only these limit line definitions.

In the "Sweep List" you can define a limit line for each power class that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. Distinguished limit lines ("_SEM_LINE_ABS<0...3>"/"_SEM_LINE_REL<0...3>") are automatically defined for each power class according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change.

The limit line defined for the current power class is indicated by a red line in the display, and the result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a "margin" function as for general limit lines is not available.



Standard: W-CDMA 3GPP DL

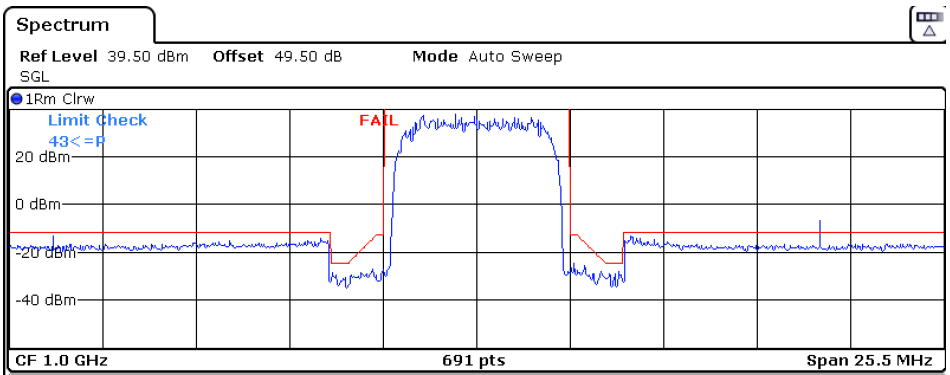
Tx Power 4.54 dBm Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz RBW 30.000 kHz

Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Rel	ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	991.12793 MHz	-65.88 dBm	-70.42 dB	-42.38 dB
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	995.79630 MHz	-62.90 dBm	-67.44 dB	-43.40 dB
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	996.09327 MHz	-75.85 dBm	-80.39 dB	-43.35 dB
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	996.48500 MHz	-78.46 dBm	-83.01 dB	-45.96 dB
-2.715 MHz	-2.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	997.46500 MHz	-78.09 dBm	-82.63 dB	-57.59 dB
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	1.00270 GHz	-78.43 dBm	-82.98 dB	-57.93 dB
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	1.00342 GHz	-77.71 dBm	-82.25 dB	-46.63 dB
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.000 kHz	1.00357 GHz	-78.75 dBm	-83.29 dB	-46.25 dB
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	1.00400 GHz	-62.60 dBm	-67.14 dB	-43.10 dB
8.000 MHz	12.750 MHz	1.000 MHz	1.01229 GHz	-65.64 dBm	-70.18 dB	-42.14 dB

The indicated limit line depends on the settings in the "Sweep List". Several types of limit checks are possible:

Limit check type	Pass/fail criteria	Indicated limit line
Absolute	Absolute power levels may not exceed limit line	Defined by the "Abs Limit Start"/ "Abs Limit Stop" values for each range
Relative	Power deviations relative to the TX channel power may not exceed limit line	Defined by the "Rel Limit Start"/ "Rel Limit Stop" values (relative to the center frequency) for each range
Abs and Rel	Only if the power exceeds **both** the absolute **and** the relative limits, the check fails.	The less strict (higher) limit line is displayed for each range.
Abs or Rel	If the power exceeds **either** the absolute **or** the relative limits, the check fails.	The stricter (lower) limit line is displayed for each range.

The largest deviations of the power from the limit line for each range are displayed in the evaluation list. Furthermore, the absolute powers for those values, as well as the relative deviation from the TX channel power are displayed. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (*).



Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Rel	ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	988.45605 MHz	-13.02 dBm	-67.12 dB	-1.52 dB
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	995.75926 MHz	-13.95 dBm	-68.05 dB	-2.45 dB
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	996.05596 MHz	-28.36 dBm	-82.46 dB	-3.86 dB
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	996.54214 MHz	-29.91 dBm	-84.01 dB	-6.26 dB
-2.715 MHz	-2.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	997.46500 MHz	-27.18 dBm	-81.28 dB	-14.68 dB
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	1.00266 GHz	-24.42 dBm	-78.52 dB	-11.92 dB
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	1.00338 GHz	-27.82 dBm	-81.93 dB	-5.32 dB
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.000 kHz	1.00387 GHz	-27.85 dBm	-81.95 dB	-3.35 dB
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	1.00420 GHz	-13.16 dBm	-67.26 dB	-1.66 dB
8.000 MHz	12.750 MHz	1.000 MHz	1.00935 GHz*	-6.87 dBm*	-60.97 dB*	4.63 dB*

Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list can be defined in the list evaluation settings. For details see "Result Evaluation" on page 227.

Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

You can change the settings manually or via XML files. The XML files offer a quick way to change the configuration. A set of ready-made XML files for different standards is already provided. For details see table 3-6. You can also create and use your own XML files (for details see "Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files" on page 235). All XML files are stored under "`C:\r_s\instr\sem_std`". Use the "Load Standard" softkey for quick access to the available XML files (see "Load Standard" on page 226).

Table 3-6: Provided XML files

Path	XML file name	Displayed standard characteristics*
cdma2000\DL	default0.xml	CDMA2000 BC0 DL
	default1.xml	CDMA2000 BC1 DL
cdma2000\UL	default0.xml	CDMA2000 BC0 UL
	default1.xml	CDMA2000 BC1 UL
WCDMA\3GPP\DL	PowerClass_31_39.xml	W-CDMA 3GPP (31,39)dBm DL
	PowerClass_39_43.xml	W-CDMA 3GPP (39,43)dBm DL
	PowerClass_43_INF.xml	W-CDMA 3GPP (43,INF)dBm DL

Path	XML file name	Displayed standard characteristics*
	PowerClass_negINF_31.xml	W-CDMA 3GPP (-INF,31)dBm DL
WIBRO\DL	PowerClass_29_40.xml	WiBro TTA (29,40)dBm DL
	PowerClass_40_INF.xml	WiBro TTA (40,INF)dBm DL
	PowerClass_negINF_29.xml	WiBro TTA (-INF,29)dBm DL
WIBRO\UL	PowerClass_23_INF.xml	WiBro TTA (23,INF)dBm UL
	PowerClass_negINF_23.xml	WiBro TTA (23,INF)dBm UL
WIMAX\DL\ETSI\…MHz (1.75 MHz, 2.00 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 7.00 MHz, 14.00 MHz, 28 MHz)	System_Type_E.xml	WIMAX System Type E DL
	System_Type_F.xml	WIMAX System Type F DL
	System_Type_G.xml	WIMAX System Type G DL
WIMAX\DL\IEEE	10MHz.xml	WIMAX 10MHz DL
	20MHz.xml	WIMAX 20MHz DL
WIMAX\UL\ETSI…MHz (1.75 MHz, 2.00 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 7.00 MHz, 14.00 MHz, 28 MHz)	System_Type_E.xml	WIMAX System Type E UL
	System_Type_F.xml	WIMAX System Type F UL
	System_Type_G.xml	WIMAX System Type G UL
WIMAX\UL\IEEE	10MHz.xml	WIMAX 10MHz UL
	20MHz.xml	WIMAX 20MHz UL
WLAN\802_11_TURBO	ETSI.xml	IEEE 802.11
	IEEE.xml	IEEE 802.11
WLAN\802_11a	ETSI.xml	IEEE 802.11a
	IEEE.xml	IEEE 802.11a
WLAN\802_11b	IEEE.xml	IEEE 802.11b
WLAN\802_11j_10MHz	ETSI.xml	IEEE.802.11j
	IEEE.xml	IEEE.802.11j
WLAN\802_11j_20MHz	ETSI.xml	IEEE 802.11j
	IEEE.xml	IEEE 802.11j
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_01_4_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_01_4_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_03_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_03_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL

Path	XML file name	Displayed standard characteristics*
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_05_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_05_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_10_0_MHz__Cfhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_10_0_MHz__Cflower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_15_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_15_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_20_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_20_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_01_4_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_01_4_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_03_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_03_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_05_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_05_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_10_0_MHz__Cfhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_10_0_MHz__Cflower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_15_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_15_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_20_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_20_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\	BW_05_0_MHz.xml	LTE UL
EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\	BW_10_0_MHz.xml	LTE UL
EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\	BW_15_0_MHz.xml	LTE UL
EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\	BW_20_0_MHz.xml	LTE UL

*Used abbreviations:

BC: band class

UL: uplink

DL: downlink

TTA: Telecommunications Technology Association

Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files

The files for importing range settings are in XML format and therefore obey the rules of the XML standard. Below, the child nodes, attributes, and structure defined for the data import is described. Build your own XML files according to these conventions because the R&S FSV can only interpret XML files of a known structure. For example files look in the `C:\r_s\instr\sem_std` directory.

Spectrum Emission Mask		Standard: W-CDMA 3GPP (39,43)dBm DL				
Tx Power -47.93 dBm			Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz		RBW 30.000 kHz	
Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Rel	ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	14.99094 GHz*	-74.76 dBm*	-26.83 dB*	27.67 dB*
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	14.99598 GHz	-36.79 dBm	11.14 dB	-25.29 dB
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	14.99628 GHz	-100.18 dBm	-52.25 dB	-75.68 dB
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	14.99648 GHz	-103.55 dBm	-55.63 dB	-79.05 dB
-2.715 MHz	-2.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	14.99747 GHz	-108.91 dBm	-60.98 dB	-96.41 dB
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	15.00251 GHz	-48.25 dBm	-0.32 dB	-35.75 dB
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	15.00272 GHz	-52.48 dBm	-4.56 dB	-39.98 dB
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.000 kHz	15.00398 GHz	-74.53 dBm	-26.60 dB	-50.03 dB
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	15.00769 GHz	-74.76 dBm	-26.83 dB	-63.26 dB
8.000 MHz	12.750 MHz	1.000 MHz	15.01273 GHz*	-36.79 dBm*	11.14 dB*	65.64 dB*

Fig. 3-15: Example Spectrum emission mask standard file (PowerClass_39_43.xml)

Be sure to follow the structure exactly as shown below or else the R&S FSV is not able to interpret the XML file and error messages are shown on the screen. Therefore, we recommend you make a copy of an existing file (see Save As Standard softkey) and edit the copy of the file.

Alternatively, edit the settings using the "Spectrum Emission Mask" softkey and the Sweep List dialog box and save the XML file with the Save As Standard softkey afterwards. This way, no modifications have to be done in the XML file itself.

Basically, the file consists of three elements that can be defined:

- The "BaseFormat" element
- The "PowerClass" element
- The "Range" element

The "BaseFormat" element

It carries information about basic settings. In this element only the "ReferencePower" child node has any effects on the measurement itself. The other attributes and child nodes are used to display information about the Spectrum Emission Mask Standard on the measurement screen. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in table 3-7.

In the example above (`PowerClass_39_43.xml` under `C:\r_s\instr\sem_std\WCDMA\3GPP`, see figure 3-15), these attributes are defined as follows:

- Standard="W-CDMA 3GPP"
- LinkDirection="DL"

- PowerClass="(39,43)dBm"

The "PowerClass" element

It is embedded in the "BaseFormat" element and contains settings information about the power classes. Up to four different power classes can be defined. For details refer to the "Sweep List" softkey ("Sweep List" on page 218) and the corresponding parameter description. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in table 3-8.

The "Range" element

This element is embedded in the "PowerClass" element. It contains the settings information of the range. There have to be at least three defined ranges: one reference range and at least one range to either side of the reference range. The maximum number of ranges is 20. Note that the R&S FSV uses the same ranges in each power class. Therefore, the contents of the ranges of each defined power class have to be identical to the first power class. An exception are the Start and Stop values of the two Limit nodes that are used to determine the power class. Note also, that there are two Limit nodes to be defined: one that gives the limit in absolute values and one in relative values. Make sure units for the Start and Stop nodes are identical for each Limit node.

For details refer to the "Sweep List" softkey ("Sweep List" on page 218) and the corresponding parameter description. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in table 3-9.

The following tables show the child nodes and attributes of each element and show if a child node or attribute is mandatory for the R&S FSV to interpret the file or not. Since the hierarchy of the XML can not be seen in the tables, either view one of the default files already stored on the R&S FSV in the "`C:\r_s\instr\sem_std`" directory or check the structure as shown below.

Below, a basic example of the structure of the file is shown, containing all mandatory attributes and child nodes. Note that the "PowerClass" element and the range element are themselves elements of the "BaseFormat" element and are to be inserted where noted. The separation is done here simply for reasons of a better overview. Also, no example values are given here to allow a quick reference to the tables above. Italic font shows the placeholders for the values.

- The "BaseFormat" element is structured as follows:
  – <RS_SEM_ACP_FileFormat Version=""1.0.0.0"">
  <Name>"Standard"</Name>
  <Instrument>
  <Type>"Instrument Type"</Type>
  <Application>"Application"</Application>
  </Instrument>
  <LinkDirection Name=""Name"">
  <ReferencePower>
  <Method>"Method"</Method>
  </ReferencePower>
  <PowerClass Index=""n"">
  <!-- For contents of the PowerClass node see
  table 3-8 -->

```
<!-- Define up to four PowerClass nodes -->
</PowerClass>
</LinkDirection>
</RS_SEM_ACP_File>
```

- The "PowerClass" element is structured as follows:
  –
```
<PowerClass Index=""n"">
<StartPower Unit=""dBm"" InclusiveFlag=""true"" Value=""StartPowerValue""/>
<StopPower Unit=""dBm"" InclusiveFlag=""false"" Value=""StopPowerValue""/>
<DefaultLimitFailMode>"Limit Fail Mode"</DefaultLimitFailMode>
<Range Index=""n"">
<!-- For contents of the Range node see table 3-9 -->
<!-- Define up to twenty Range nodes -->
</Range>
…
</PowerClass>
```

- The "Range" element is structured as follows:
  –
```
<Range Index=""n"">
<Name=""Name"">
<ChannelType>"Channel Type"</Channel Type>
<WeightingFilter>
<Type>"FilterType"</Type>
<RollOffFactor>"Factor"</RollOffFactor>
<Bandwith>"Bandwidth"</Bandwidth>
</WeightingFilter>
<FrequencyRange>
<Start>"RangeStart"</Start>
<Stop>"RangeStop"</Stop>
</FrequencyRange>
<Limit>
<Start Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
<Stop Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
</Limit>
<Limit>
<Start Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
<Stop Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
</Limit>
<RBW Bandwidth=""Bandwidth"" Type=""FilterType""/>
<VBW Bandwidth=""Bandwidth""/>
<Detector>"Detector"</Detector>
<Sweep Mode=""SweepMode"" Time=""SweepTime""/>
<Amplitude>
<ReferenceLevel Unit=""dBm"" Value=""Value""/>
<RFAttenuation Mode=""Auto"" Unit=""dB"" Value=""Value""/>
<Preamplifier State=""State""/>
</Amplitude>
</Range>
```

Table 3-7: Attributes and child nodes of the BaseFormat element

Child Node	Attribute	Value	Parameter Description	Mand.
	FileFormatVersion	1.0.0.0		Yes
	Date	YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS	Date in ISO 8601 format	No
Name		<string>	Name of the standard	Yes
Instrument	Type	FSL	Name of the instrument	No
	Application	SA | K72 | K82	Name of the application	No
LinkDirection	Name	Downlink | Uplink | None		Yes
	ShortName	DL | UL		No
Reference-Power				Yes
Method	TX Channel Power | TX Channel Peak Power			Yes
Reference-Channel	<string>			No

Table 3-8: Attributes and child nodes of the PowerClass element

Child Node	Attribute	Value	Parameter Description	Mand.
StartPower	Value	<power in dBm>	The start power must be equal to the stop power of the previous power class. The StartPower value of the first range is -200	Yes
	Unit	dBm		Yes
	InclusiveFlag	true		Yes
StopPower	Value	<power in dBm>	The stop power must be equal to the start power of the next power class. The StopPower value of the last range is 200	Yes
	Unit	dBm		
	InclusiveFlag	false		Yes
DefaultLimitFailMode		Absolute | Relative | Absolute and Relative | Absolute or Relative		Yes

Table 3-9: Attributes and child nodes of the Range element (normal ranges)

Child Node	Attribute	Value	Parameter Description	Mand.
	Index	0…19	Inde XE s are continuous and have to start with 0	Yes
	Name	<string>	Name of the range	Only if ReferenceChannel contains a name and the range is the reference range
	Short-Name	<string>	Short name of the range	No
ChannelType		TX | Adjacent		Yes
WeightingFilter				Only if ReferencePower method is TX Channel Power and the range is the reference range
Type		RRC | CFilter	Type of the weighting filter	Yes
Roll Off Factor		0…1	Excess bandwidth of the filter	Only if the filter type is RRC
Bandwidth		<bandwidth in Hz>	Filter bandwidth	Only if the filter type is RRC
FrequencyRange				Yes
Start		<frequency in Hz>	Start value of the range	Yes
Stop		<frequency in Hz>	Stop value of the range	Yes
Limit		dBm/Hz | dBm | dBc | dBr | dB	A Range must contain exactly two limit nodes; one of the limit nodes has to have a relative unit (e.g. dBc), the other one must have an absolute unit (e.g. dBm)	Yes
Start	Value	<numeric_value>	Power limit at start frequency	Yes
	Unit	dBm/Hz | dBm | dBc | dBr | dB	Sets the unit of the start value	
Stop	Value	<numeric_value>	Power limit at stop frequency	
	Unit	dBm/Hz | dBm | dBc | dBr | dB	Sets the unit of the stop value	
LimitFailMode		Absolute | Relative | Absolute and Relative | Absolute or Relative	If used, it has to be identical to DefaultLimitFailMode	No
RBW	Bandwidth	<bandwidth in Hz>	"RBW" on page 219	Yes
	Type	NORM | PULS | CFIL | RRC		No
VBW	Bandwidth	<bandwidth in Hz>	"VBW" on page 219	Yes

Child Node	Attribute	Value	Parameter Description	Mand.
Detector		NEG | POS | SAMP | RMS | AVER | QUAS	If used, it has to be identical in all ranges.	No
Sweep	Mode	Manual | Auto	"Sweep Time Mode" on page 219	Yes
	Time	<time in sec>	"Sweep Time" on page 219	No
Amplitude				No
ReferenceLevel	Value	<power in dBm>	"Ref. Level" on page 219	Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used
	Unit	dBm	Defines dBm as unit	Yes, if the ReferenceLevel node is used
RFAttenuation	Mode	Manual | Auto	"RF Att. Mode" on page 219	Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used
Preamplifier		ON | OFF	"Preamp" on page 219	Yes

ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)

The first part of the file lists information about the signal analyzer and the general setup. For a detailed description refer to chapter 3.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 138.

File contents	Description
RefType; CPOWER; TxBandwidth;9540000;Hz Filter State; ON; Alpha;0.22;	reference range setup, for details see "Edit Reference Range" on page 222
PeaksPerRange;1; Values;4;	evaluation list information
0;-22500000;-9270000;1000000;2986455000;-74.76284027099609 4; -10.576210021972656;-45.762840270996094;PASS; 1;-9270000;-4770000;100000;2991405000;-100.17695617675781; -35.990325927734375;-1.490325927734375;PASS 3;4770000;9270000;100000;3005445000;-100.17695617675781; -35.990325927734375;-1.490325927734375;PASS; 4;9270000;22500000;1000000;3018225000;-74.762840270996094; -10.576210021972656;-45.762840270996094;PASS;	information about each peak: <range number>; <start frequency>; <stop frequency>; <resolution bandwidth of range>; <frequency of peak>; <absolute power in dBm of peak>; <relative power in dBc of peak (related to the channel power)>; <distance to the limit line in dB (positive value means above the limit)>; <limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)>;

Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements

In order to improve the performance of the R&S FSV for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available. If this mode is activated, several consecutive ranges with identical sweep settings are combined to one sweep internally, which makes the measurement considerably more efficient. The displayed results remain unchanged and still consist of several ranges. Thus, measurement settings that apply only to the results, such as limits or transducer factors, can nevertheless be defined individually for each range.

Prerequisites

"Fast SEM" mode is available if the following criteria apply:

- The frequency ranges are consecutive, without frequency gaps
- The following sweep settings are identical:
  - "Filter Type", see "Filter Type" on page 219
  - "RBW", see "RBW" on page 219
  - "VBW", see "VBW" on page 219
  - "Sweep Time Mode", see "Sweep Time Mode" on page 219
  - "Ref Level", see "Ref. Level" on page 219
  - "Rf Att. Mode", see "RF Att. Mode" on page 219
  - "RF Attenuator", see "RF Att. Mode" on page 219
  - "Preamp", see "Preamp" on page 219

Activating Fast SEM mode

"Fast SEM" mode is activated in the sweep list (see "Fast SEM" on page 218) or using a remote command. Activating the mode for one range automatically activates it for all ranges in the sweep list.

In the provided XML files for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, "Fast SEM" mode is activated by default.

SCPI command:

`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 646

Consequences

When the "Fast SEM" mode is activated, the ranges for which these criteria apply are displayed as one single range. The sweep time is defined as the sum of the individual sweep times, initially, but can be changed. When the "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated, the originally defined individual sweep times are reset.

If "Symmetrical Setup" mode is active when "Fast SEM" mode is activated, not all sweep list settings can be configured symmetrically automatically (see also "Symmetric Setup" on page 221).

Any other changes to the sweep settings of the combined range are applied to each included range and remain changed even after deactivating "Fast SEM" mode.

Example

Sweep List

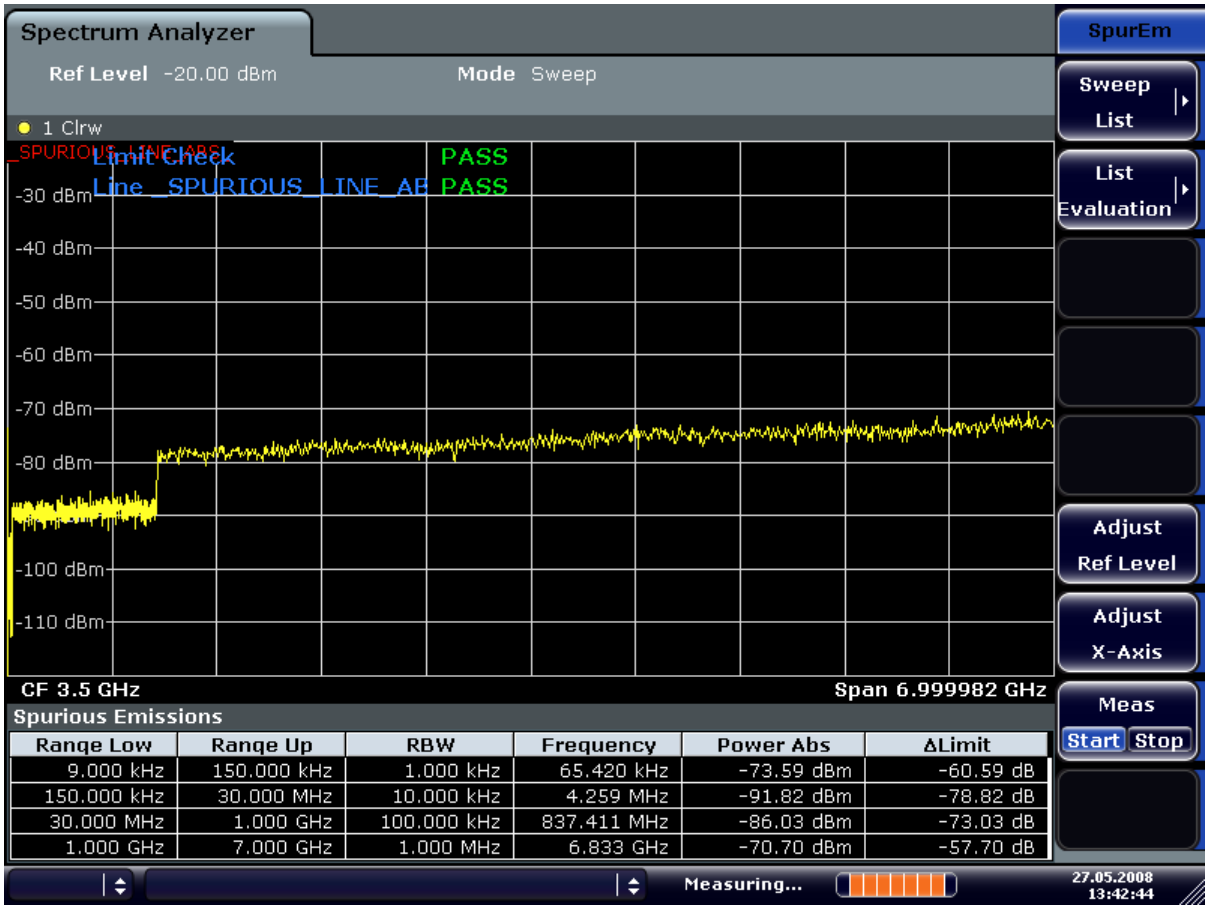
	Range 1	Range 2	Range 3	Range 4	Range 5
Range Start	-12.75 MHz	-8 MHz	-4 MHz	-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz
Range Stop	-8 MHz	-4 MHz	-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	-2.515 MHz
Fast SEM	On	On	On	On	On
Filter Type	Channel	---	Gaussian	---	---
RBW	1 MHz	---	30 kHz	---	---
VBW	10 MHz	---	10 MHz	---	---
Sweep Time Mode	---	---	---	---	---
Sweep Time	10 ms	---	30 ms	---	---
Ref. Level	-10 dBm	---	-10 dBm	---	---
RF Att. Mode	Auto	---	Auto	---	---
RF Attenuator	10 dB	---	10 dB	---	---
Preamp	Off	---	Off	---	---
Transd. Factor	None	None	None	None	None
Limit Check 1	Absolute	Absolute	Absolute	Absolute	Absolute
Abs Limit Start 1	-23.5 dBm	-19.5 dBm	-32.5 dBm	-32.5 dBm	-20.5 dBm
Abs Limit Stop 1	-23.5 dBm	-19.5 dBm	-32.5 dBm	-20.5 dBm	-20.5 dBm
Rel Limit Start 1	-50 dBc	-50 dBc	-50 dBc	-50 dBc	-50 dBc
Rel Limit Stop 1	-50 dBc	-50 dBc	-50 dBc	-50 dBc	-50 dBc
Limit Check 2	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative

Fig. 3-16: Sweep list using Fast SEM mode

In figure 3-16, a sweep list is shown for which Fast SEM is activated. The formerly 5 separately defined ranges are combined to 2 sweep ranges internally.

3.3.5.6 Measuring Spurious Emissions

The Spurious Emissions measurement defines a measurement that monitors unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier. The spurious emissions are usually measured across a wide frequency range. The Spurious Emissions measurement allows a flexible definition of all parameters. A result table indicates the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range, and the results can be checked against defined limits automatically.


Spectrum Analyzer
Ref Level -20.00 dBm
Mode Sweep
1 Clrw
Limit Check PASS
Line _SPURIOUS_LINE_AB PASS
-30 dBm
-40 dBm
-50 dBm
-60 dBm
-70 dBm
-80 dBm
-100 dBm
-110 dBm
CF 3.5 GHz
Span 6.999982 GHz
Spurious Emissions
Range Low | Range Up | RBW | Frequency | Power Abs | ΔLimit
9.000 kHz | 150.000 kHz | 1.000 kHz | 65.420 kHz | -73.59 dBm | -60.59 dB
150.000 kHz | 30.000 MHz | 10.000 kHz | 4.259 MHz | -91.82 dBm | -78.82 dB
30.000 MHz | 1.000 GHz | 100.000 kHz | 837.411 MHz | -86.03 dBm | -73.03 dB
1.000 GHz | 7.000 GHz | 1.000 MHz | 6.833 GHz | -70.70 dBm | -57.70 dB
Measuring...
27.05.2008
13:42:44
SpurEm
Sweep List
List Evaluation
Adjust Ref Level
Adjust X-Axis
Meas
Start
Stop

Spurious Emissions measurements are performed using the "Spurious Emissions" softkey in the "Measurement" menu (see "Spurious Emissions" on page 248).

Most parameters are defined in the "Sweep List" dialog box (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248). For information on other parameters, see the corresponding softkeys ("Spurious Emissions" on page 248).

Conditions for ranges

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but need not directly follow one another).
- The maximum number of ranges is 20.
- The maximum number of sweep points in all ranges is limited to 100001.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Defining ranges by remote control

In Spurious Emissions measurements, there are no remote commands to insert new ranges between existing ranges directly. However, you can delete or re-define the existing ranges to create the required order.

A remote command example for defining parameters and ranges in spurious emissions measurements can be found in chapter 7 "Remote Control – Programming Examples" of the Operating manual on the CD-ROM.

Result Evaluation

In addition to the graphical results of the spurious measurement displayed in the diagram, a result table can be displayed to evaluate the limit check results (see also "Working with Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements" on page 245). Which data is displayed in the evaluation list can be defined in the "List Evaluation" menu (see "List Evaluation" on page 251).

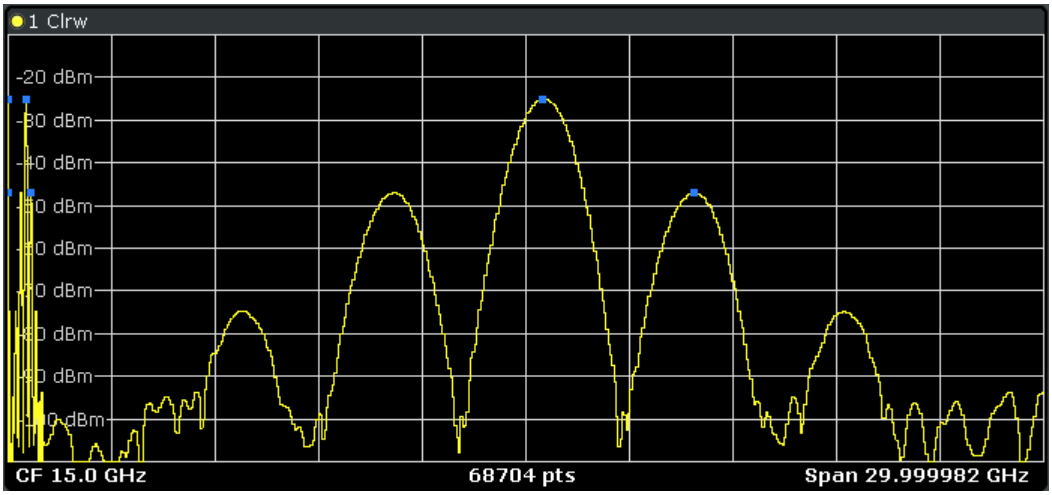
The following information is provided in the evaluation list:

Column	Description
Range Low	Frequency range start for range the peak value belongs to
Range Up	Frequency range stop for range the peak value belongs to
RBW	RBW of the range
Frequency	Frequency at the peak value
Power Abs	Absolute power level at the peak value
ΔLimit	Deviation of the absolute power level from the defined limit for the peak value

By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to:

- Display all peaks ("Details ON")
- Display a certain number of peaks per range ("Details ON" + "Peaks per Range")
- Display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin")

In addition to listing the peaks in the list evaluation, detected peaks can be indicated by blue squares in the diagram ("Show Peaks").



Furthermore, you can save the evaluation list to a file ("Save Evaluation List").

Retrieving Results via Remote Control

The spurious measurement results can be retrieved using the `CALC:PSE?` command from a remote computer (see `CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate]` for a detailed description).

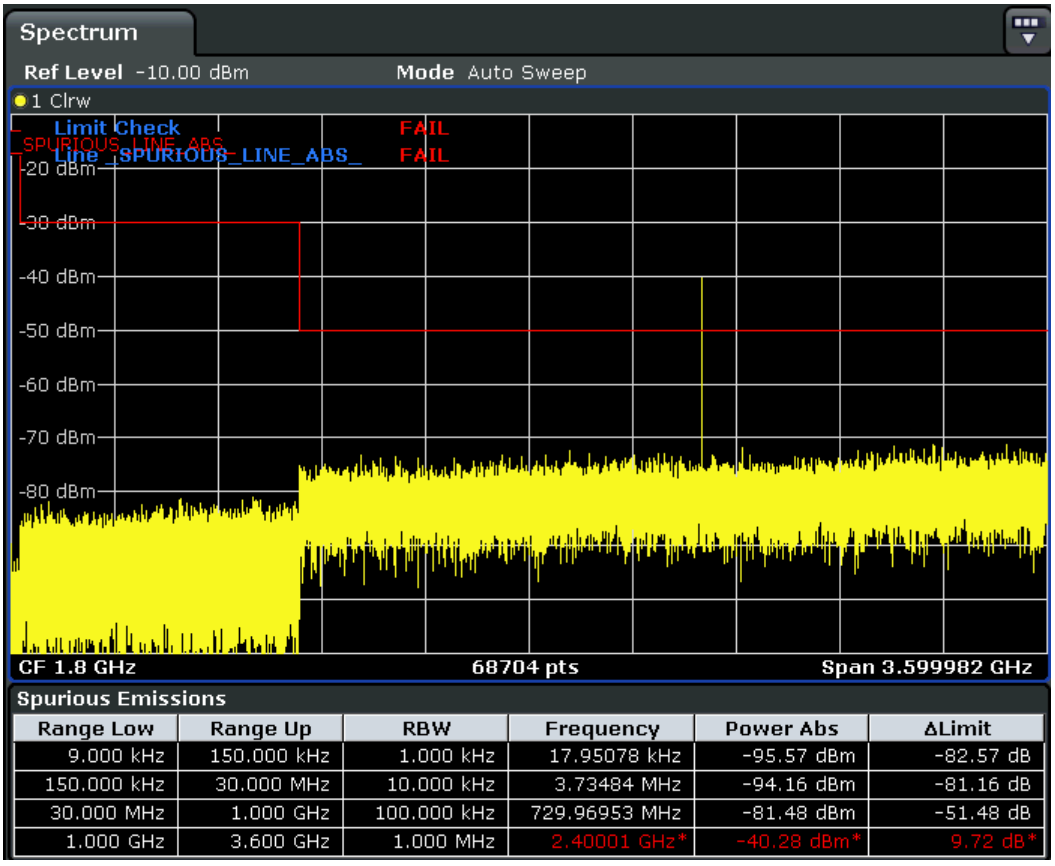
Alternatively, the measured spurious values of the displayed trace can be retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA? SPUR` command (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 732).

Working with Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements

Limit lines allow you to check the measured data against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in Spectrum mode using the LINES key. For Spurious measurements, however, a special limit line is available via the "Sweep List", and it is strongly recommended that you use only this limit line definition.

In the "Sweep List" you can define a limit line that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. A distinguished limit line ("_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS") is automatically defined according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change.

If a limit check is activated in the "Sweep List", the "_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS" limit line is indicated by a red line in the display, and the result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a "margin" function as for general limit lines is not available. Also, only absolute limits can be checked, not relative ones.


Spectrum
Ref Level -10.00 dBm
Mode Auto Sweep
1 Clrw
Limit Check FAIL
Line _SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS_ FAIL
-20 dBm
-30 dBm
-40 dBm
-50 dBm
-60 dBm
-70 dBm
-80 dBm
CF 1.8 GHz
68704 pts
Span 3.599982 GHz
Spurious Emissions
Range Low | Range Up | RBW | Frequency | Power Abs | ΔLimit
9.000 kHz | 150.000 kHz | 1.000 kHz | 17.95078 kHz | -95.57 dBm | -82.57 dB
150.000 kHz | 30.000 MHz | 10.000 kHz | 3.73484 MHz | -94.16 dBm | -81.16 dB
30.000 MHz | 1.000 GHz | 100.000 kHz | 729.96953 MHz | -81.48 dBm | -51.48 dB
1.000 GHz | 3.600 GHz | 1.000 MHz | 2.40001 GHz* | -40.28 dBm* | 9.72 dB*

As for general limit lines, the results of each limit line check are displayed (here: "_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS"), as well as the combined result for all defined limit lines ("Limit Check").

In addition to the limit line itself, the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range are displayed in the evaluation list if the limit check is activated. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (*).

Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list can be defined in the list evaluation settings. Furthermore, you can define how many peaks per range are listed. For details see "Result Evaluation" on page 244.

To define a limit check for spurious measurements

The limit check is defined in the "Sweep List" dialog box, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248 for details.

1. Press the MEAS CONFIG key to open the main "Spurious" menu.
2. Press the "Sweep List" softkey to open the "Sweep List" dialog box.

3. In the "Sweep List" dialog box, define the limit line for each range using the "Abs Limit Start" and "Abs Limit Stop" settings.
   The limit values are absolute values for the absolute power level.
4. Set the "Limit Check" setting to "Absolute" to activate the limit check.
5. Close the "Sweep List" dialog box.

   The limit line and the result of the limit check are displayed in the diagram and the result table displays the largest deviations from the limit for each range.
6. To reduce the number of displayed delta values, change the margin (threshold) for peak detection in the list evaluation. By default, this value is very high (200 dB), so that initially all peaks are detected.
   In the "Spurious" menu, press "List Evaluation > Margin" and enter a value in dB.
   Only delta values that exceed this margin are displayed in the result table.

Softkeys for Spurious Emissions Measurement

Spurious Emissions....248
- Sweep List....248
  - Sweep List dialog box....248
    - Range Start / Range Stop....248
    - Filter Type....249
    - RBW....249
    - VBW....249
    - Sweep Time Mode....249
    - Sweep Time....249
    - Detector....249
    - Ref. Level....249
    - RF Att. Mode....249
    - RF Attenuator....249
    - Preamp....250
    - Sweep Points....250
    - Stop After Sweep....250
    - Transd. Factor....250
    - Limit Check 1-4....250
    - Abs Limit Start....250
    - Abs Limit Stop....251
  - Close Sweep List....251
  - Insert before Range....251
  - Insert after Range....251
  - Delete Range....251
  - Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)....251
  - Adjust X-Axis....251
- List Evaluation....251
  - List Evaluation (On/Off)....252
  - Details On/Off....252
  - Margin....252
  - Peaks per Range....252
  - Show Peaks....252
  - Save Evaluation List....252

└ ASCII File Export....252
└ Decim Sep....253
└ Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)....253
└ Adjust X-Axis....253
└ Meas Start/Stop....253

Spurious Emissions
Opens a submenu to configure the Spurious Emissions measurement and immediately starts a measurement.

For general information on performing Spurious Emissions measurements see chapter 3.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 242.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 704

Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Opens a submenu to edit the sweep list and displays the "Sweep List" dialog box.

Note: If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules described in chapter 3.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 242.

Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters listed below. To insert or delete ranges, use the "Insert Before Range", "Insert After Range", "Delete Range" softkeys. The measurement results are not updated during editing but on closing the dialog box.

For details and limitations regarding spurious emissions configuration, see chapter 3.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 242.

Range Start / Range Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range. Follow the rules described in chapter 3.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 242.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Frequency values for each range have to be defined relative to the center frequency. The reference range has to be centered on the center frequency. The minimum span of the reference range is given by the current TX Bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt` on page 666
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP` on page 667

Filter Type ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets the filter type for this range. For details on filters see also chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE` on page 667

RBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets the RBW value for this range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 664

VBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets the VBW value for this range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo` on page 665

Sweep Time Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 671

Sweep Time ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets the sweep time value for the range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME` on page 670

Detector ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets the detector for the range. For details refer to chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector` on page 666

Ref. Level ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets the reference level for the range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel` on page 670

RF Att. Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 668

RF Attenuator ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets the attenuation value for that range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation` on page 668

Preamp ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Switches the preamplifier on or off.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 669

Sweep Points ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets the number of sweep points for the specified range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts on page 670

Stop After Sweep ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
This command configures the sweep behavior.

"ON" The R&S FSV stops after one range is swept and continues only if you confirm (a message box is displayed).

"OFF" The R&S FSV sweeps all ranges in one go.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BREak on page 665

Transd. Factor ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer on page 671

Limit Check 1-4 ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets the type of limit check for all ranges. Possible states are:

Absolute	Checks the absolute limits defined.
None	No limit check performed.

The limit settings are only available if limit check is activated ("Absolute"). If activated, the limit line and the results of the check are indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe on page 669
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL? on page 498

Abs Limit Start ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set to "Absolute" (see "Limit Check 1-4" on page 250).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt on page 669

Abs Limit Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set to "Absolute" (see "Limit Check 1-4" on page 250).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP` on page 669

Close Sweep List ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Closes the "Sweep List" dialog box and updates the measurement results.

Insert before Range ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Inserts a new range to the left of the currently focused range. The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Insert after Range ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Inserts a new range to the right of the currently focused range. The range numbers of all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Delete Range ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Deletes the currently focused range, if possible. The range numbers are updated accordingly. For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete` on page 666

Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0) ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Adjusts the reference level to the measured total power of the signal. The softkey is activated after the first sweep with active measurement of the occupied bandwidth has been completed and the total power of the signal is thus known.

Adjusting the reference level ensures that the signal path will not be overloaded and the dynamic range not limited by too low a reference level. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is distinctly below the reference level. If the measured channel power is equal to the reference level, the signal path cannot be overloaded.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel` on page 695

Adjust X-Axis ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions
Adjusts the frequency axis of measurement diagram automatically so that the start frequency matches the start frequency of the first sweep range, and the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions
Opens a submenu to edit the list evaluation settings.

For more information on list evaluation see "Result Evaluation" on page 244.

List Evaluation (On/Off) ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions
Activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO` on page 586
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 732

Details On/Off ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions
Configures the list contents.

On	Displays the whole list contents.
Off	Displays only the highest peaks (one peak per range).

Margin ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the margin used for the limit check/peak search. Only peaks that exceed the limit and are larger than the specified margin are indicated in the evaluation list.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin` on page 586

Peaks per Range ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range. The maximum value is 50.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges` on page 587

Show Peaks ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions
In the diagram, marks all peaks with blue squares that have been listed during an active list evaluation.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHow` on page 587

Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions
Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and a submenu to save the result in ASCII format to a specified file and directory.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 623

ASCII File Export ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions
Saves the evaluation list in ASCII format to a specified file and directory.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 623

Decim Sep ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 609

Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0) ← Spurious Emissions
Adjusts the reference level to the measured total power of the signal. The softkey is activated after the first sweep with active measurement of the occupied bandwidth has been completed and the total power of the signal is thus known.

Adjusting the reference level ensures that the signal path will not be overloaded and the dynamic range not limited by too low a reference level. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is distinctly below the reference level. If the measured channel power is equal to the reference level, the signal path cannot be overloaded.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel` on page 695

Adjust X-Axis ← Spurious Emissions
Adjusts the frequency axis of measurement diagram automatically so that the start frequency matches the start frequency of the first sweep range, and the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

Meas Start/Stop ← Spurious Emissions
Aborts/restarts the current measurement and displays the status:

"Start"	The measurement is currently running.
"Stop"	The measurement has been stopped, or, in single sweep mode, the end of the sweep has been reached.

3.3.5.7 Measuring the Power in Zero Span

Using the power measurement function, the R&S FSV determines the power of the signal in zero span by summing up the power at the individual measurement points and dividing the result by the number of measurement points. Thus it is possible to measure the power of TDMA signals during transmission, for example, or during the muting phase. Both the mean power and the RMS power can be measured.

For this measurement, the sample detector is activated.

Measurement results

Several different power results can be determined simultaneously:

Mode	Description
Peak	Peak value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.
RMS	RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.
Mean	Mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated. For example to measure the mean power during a GSM burst
Std Dev	The standard deviation of the measurement points from the mean value.

The result is displayed in the marker results, indicated by "Power" and the selected power mode, e.g. "RMS". The measured values are updated after each sweep or averaged over a user-defined number of sweeps (trace averaging).

The results can also be queried using the remote commands described in "CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:SUMMary Subsystem" on page 570.

Restricting the measurement range using limit lines

The range of the measured signal to be evaluated for the power measurement can be restricted using limit lines. The left and right limit lines (S1, S2) define the evaluation range and are indicated by vertical red lines in the diagram. If activated, the power results are only calculated from the levels within the limit lines.

For example, if both the on and off phase of a burst signal are displayed, the measurement range can be limited to the transmission or to the muting phase. The ratio between signal and noise power of a TDMA signal for instance can be measured using a measurement as a reference value and then varying the measurement range.

To measure the power in the time domain

1. Press the "Time Domain Power" softkey to activate the power measurement.
2. Select the type of power measurement using the "Peak","Mean","RMS" or "Std Dev" softkeys.
3. To limit the power evaluation range, switch on the limits ("Limits (On/Off)" softkey) and enter the limits using the "Left Limit" and "Right Limit" softkeys.

Softkeys for Time Domain Power Measurements

Time Domain Power....255
└ Peak....255
└ RMS....255
└ Mean....255
└ Std Dev....255
└ Limits (On/Off)....255
└ Left Limit....256
└ Right Limit....256

Time Domain Power
Activates the power measurement in zero span and opens a submenu to configure the power measurement. For more details see also chapter 3.3.5.7, "Measuring the Power in Zero Span", on page 253.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe] on page 582

Peak ← Time Domain Power
Activates the calculation of the peak value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe] on page 577
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult? on page 577

RMS ← Time Domain Power
Activates the calculation of the RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe] on page 580
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult? on page 579

Mean ← Time Domain Power
Activates the calculation of the mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated.

This can be used for instance to measure the mean power during a GSM burst.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe] on page 575
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult? on page 574

Std Dev ← Time Domain Power
Activates the calculation of the standard deviation of measurement points from the mean value and displays them as measured value. The measurement of the mean power is automatically switched on at the same time.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe]
on page 582
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult?
on page 581

Limits (On/Off) ← Time Domain Power
Switches the limitation of the evaluation range on or off. Default setting is off.

If switched off, the evaluation range is not limited. If switched on, the evaluation range is defined by the left and right limit. If only one limit is set, it corresponds to the left limit and the right limit is defined by the stop frequency. If the second limit is also set, it defines the right limit.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] on page 532

Left Limit ← Time Domain Power
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for line 1.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT on page 532

Right Limit ← Time Domain Power
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for line 2.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT on page 533

3.3.5.8 Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics

To measure the amplitude distribution, the R&S FSV has simple measurement functions to determine both the APD = Amplitude Probability Distribution and CCDF = Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function.

To determine the amplitude distribution

► To activate and configure the measurement of the amplitude probability distribution (APD), press the "APD" softkey (see "APD" on page 184).
To activate and configure the measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution (CCDF), press the "CCDF" softkey (see "CCDF" on page 184).

Only one of the signal statistic functions can be switched on at a time. When a statistic function is switched on, the R&S FSV is set into zero span mode automatically. The R&S FSV measures the statistics of the signal applied to the RF input with the defined resolution bandwidth. To avoid affecting the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 times the resolution bandwidth. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

About the Statistical Measurements....256
Result Evaluation....258
Softkeys for APD Measurements....260
Softkeys for CCDF Measurements....265
Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF....271

About the Statistical Measurements

Digital modulated signals are similar to white noise within the transmit channel, but are different in their amplitude distribution. In order to transmit the modulated signal without

distortion all amplitudes of the signal have to be transmitted linearly, e.g. from the output power amplifier. Most critical are the peak amplitude values. Degradation in transmit quality caused by a transmitter two port network is dependent on the amplitude of the peak values as well as on their probability.

If modulation types are used that do not have a constant zero span envelope, the transmitter has to handle peak amplitudes that are greater than the average power. This includes all modulation types that involve amplitude modulation, QPSK for example. CDMA transmission modes in particular may have power peaks that are large compared to the average power.

For signals of this kind, the transmitter must provide large reserves for the peak power to prevent signal compression and thus an increase of the bit error rate at the receiver. The peak power or the crest factor of a signal is therefore an important transmitter design criterion. The crest factor is defined as the peak power/mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal. To reduce power consumption and cut costs, transmitters are not designed for the largest power that could ever occur, but for a power that has a specified probability of being exceeded (e.g. 0.01 %).

The probability of amplitude values can be measured with the APD function (Amplitude Probability Distribution). During a selectable measurement time all occurring amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range. The number of amplitude values in the specific ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram.

Alternatively, the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) can be displayed. It shows the probability that the mean signal power amplitude will be exceeded in percent.

Bandwidth selection

When the amplitude distribution is measured, the resolution bandwidth must be set so that the complete spectrum of the signal to be measured falls within the bandwidth. This is the only way of ensuring that all the amplitudes will pass through the IF filter without being distorted. If the selected resolution bandwidth is too small for a digitally modulated signal, the amplitude distribution at the output of the IF filter becomes a Gaussian distribution according to the central limit theorem and thus corresponds to a white noise signal. The true amplitude distribution of the signal therefore cannot be determined.

Selecting the number of samples

For statistics measurements with the R&S FSV, the number of samples to be measured is defined instead of the sweep time. Since only statistically independent samples contribute to statistics, the acquisition or sweep time is calculated automatically and displayed in the channel bar (AQT). The samples are statistically independent if the time difference is at least 1/RBW. The acquisition time AQT is, therefore, expressed as follows:

$AQT = N_{Samples}/RBW$

Statistic measurements on pulsed signals

Statistic measurements on pulsed signals can be performed using a gated trigger. An external frame trigger is required as a time (frame) reference. For details see "Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF" on page 271.

Measurement examples are described in chapter 2.6.2, "Amplitude Distribution Measurements", on page 37.

Result Evaluation

Amplitude Probability Distribution (APD)

As a result of the APD function (Amplitude Probability Distribution), the probability of measured amplitude values is displayed. During a selectable measurement time all occurring amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range. The number of amplitude values in the specific ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram. Each bar of the histogram represents the percentage of measured amplitudes within the specific amplitude range. The x-axis is scaled in absolute values in dBm.

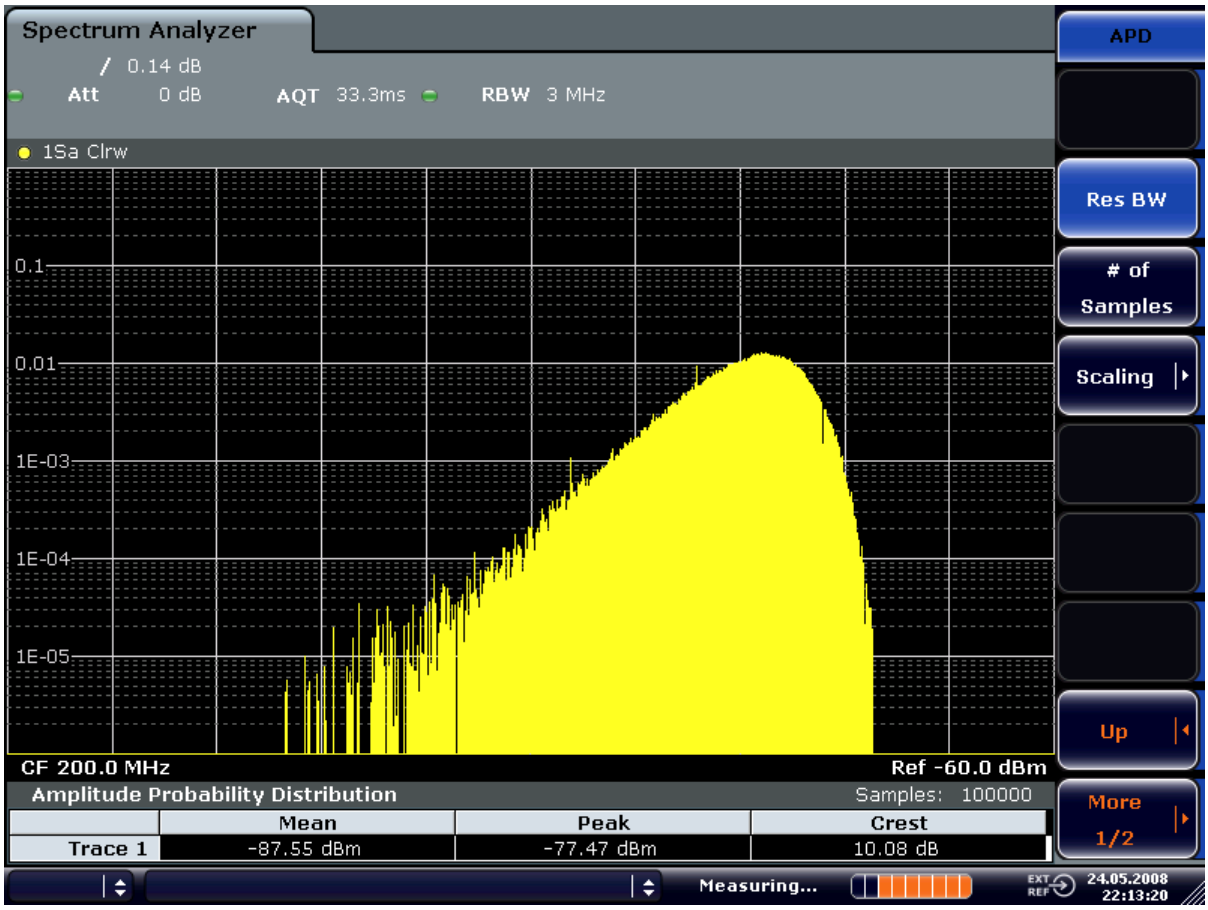


Fig. 3-17: Amplitude probability distribution of white noise

In addition to the histogram, a result table is displayed containing the following information:

- Number of samples used for calculation
- For each displayed trace:
  - Mean amplitude
  - Peak amplitude
  - Crest factor

Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF)

The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) shows the probability that the mean signal power amplitude will be exceeded in percent. The level above the mean power is plotted along the x-axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the y-axis.

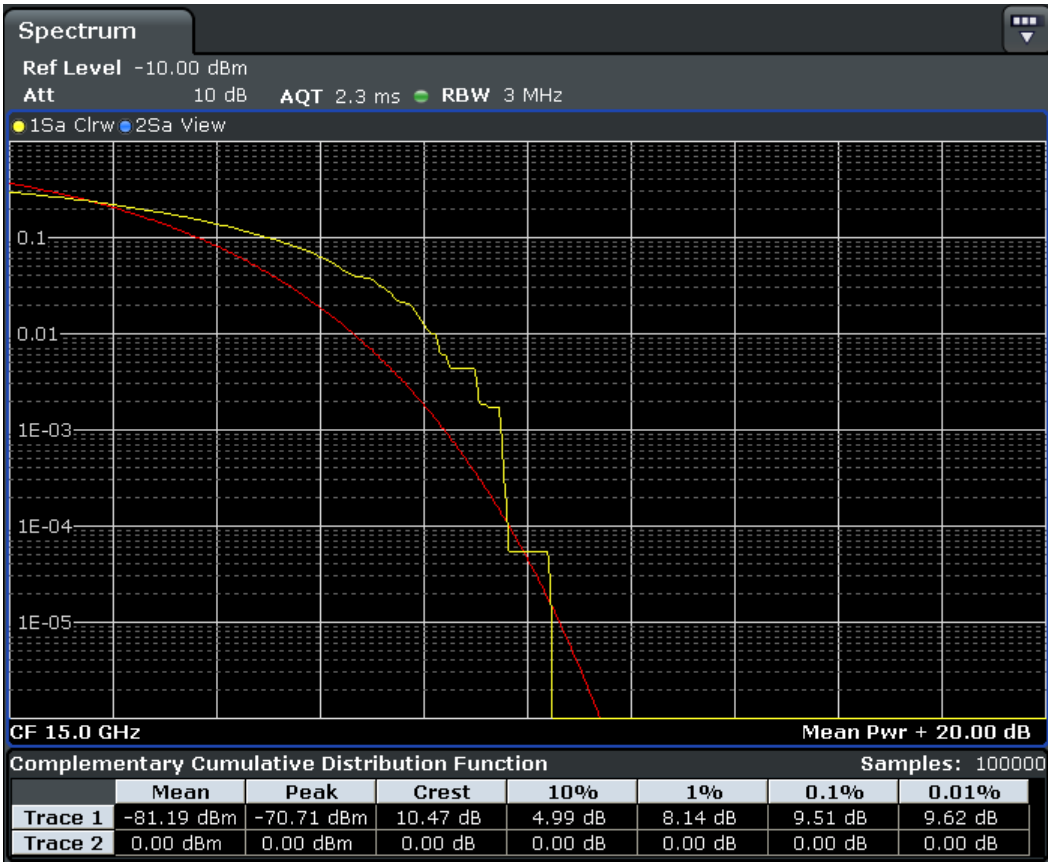

Spectrum
Ref Level -10.00 dBm
Att 10 dB AQT 2.3 ms RBW 3 MHz
1Sa Clrw 2Sa View
0.1
0.01
1E-03
1E-04
1E-05
CF 15.0 GHz
Mean Pwr + 20.00 dB
Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function
Samples: 100000
Mean Peak Crest 10% 1% 0.1% 0.01%
Trace 1 -81.19 dBm -70.71 dBm 10.47 dB 4.99 dB 8.14 dB 9.51 dB 9.62 dB
Trace 2 0.00 dBm 0.00 dBm 0.00 dB 0.00 dB 0.00 dB 0.00 dB 0.00 dB

Fig. 3-18: CCDF of white noise

A red line indicates the ideal Gaussian distribution for the measured amplitude range (white noise).

The displayed amplitude range is indicated as "Mean Pwr + <x dB>"

In addition to the histogram, a result table is displayed containing the following information:

- Number of samples used for calculation
- For each displayed trace:

Mean	Mean power
Peak	Peak power
Crest	Crest factor (peak power – mean power)
0,01 %	Level values over 0,01 % above mean power
0,1 %	Level values over 0,1 % above mean power
1 %	Level values over 1 % above mean power
10 %	Level values over 10 % above mean power

Softkeys for APD Measurements

APD....260
└ Res BW....261
└ # of Samples....261
└ Scaling....261
└ x-Axis Ref Level....261
└ x-Axis Range....261
└ Range Log 100 dB....262
└ Range Log 50 dB....262
└ Range Log 10 dB....262
└ Range Log 5 dB....262
└ Range Log 1 dB....263
└ Range Log Manual....263
└ Range Linear %....263
└ Range Lin. Unit....263
└ y-Axis Max Value....263
└ y-Axis Min Value....264
└ y-Unit % / Abs....264
└ Default Settings....264
└ Adjust Settings....264
└ Gated Trigger (On/Off)....264
└ Gate Ranges....264
└ Adjust Settings....265

APD

Activates the function to measure the amplitude probability density (APD) and opens a submenu.

For general information on calculating signal statistics see chapter 3.3.5.8, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics", on page 256.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe]` on page 591

Res BW ← APD
Opens an edit dialog box to set the resolution bandwidth directly.

For correct measurement of the signal statistics the resolution bandwidth has to be wider than the signal bandwidth in order to measure the actual peaks of the signal amplitude correctly. In order not to influence the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 MHz. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 634

# of Samples ← APD
Opens an edit dialog box to set the number of power measurements that are taken into account for the statistics.

Apart from the number of measurements the overall measurement time depends also on the set resolution bandwidth as the resolution bandwidth directly influences the sampling rate.

For details see "Selecting the number of samples" on page 257.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples` on page 592

Scaling ← APD
Opens a submenu to change the scaling parameters of x- and y-axis.

x-Axis Ref Level ← Scaling ← APD
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the currently active unit (dBm, dBµV, etc). The function of this softkey is identical to the "Ref Level" softkey in the "Amplitude" menu (see "Ref Level" on page 97).

For the APD function this value is mapped to the right diagram border. For the CCDF function there is no direct representation of this value on the diagram as the x-axis is scaled relatively to the measured mean power.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel` on page 595

x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD
Opens the "Range" submenu to select a value for the level range to be covered by the statistics measurement selected.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe` on page 594

Range Log 100 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD
Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 50 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD
Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 10 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD
Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 5 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD
Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 1 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD
Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log Manual ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD
Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Linear % ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD
Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603

Range Lin. Unit ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD
Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603

y-Axis Max Value ← Scaling ← APD
Opens an edit dialog box to define the upper limit of the displayed probability range. Values on the y-axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. The y-axis scaling is defined via the y-Unit % / Abs softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer` on page 596

y-Axis Min Value ← Scaling ← APD
Opens an edit dialog box to define the lower limit of the displayed probability range. Values in the range *1e-9 < value < 0.1* are allowed. The y-axis scaling is defined via the y-Unit % / Abs softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer on page 595

y-Unit % / Abs ← Scaling ← APD
Defines the scaling type of the y-axis. The default value is absolute scaling.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT on page 595

Default Settings ← Scaling ← APD
Resets the x- and y-axis scalings to their preset values.

x-axis ref level:	-10 dBm
x-axis range APD:	100 dB
x-axis range CCDF:	20 dB
y-axis upper limit:	1.0
y-axis lower limit:	1E-6

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet on page 593

Adjust Settings ← Scaling ← APD
Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the Adjust Ref Lvl softkey.

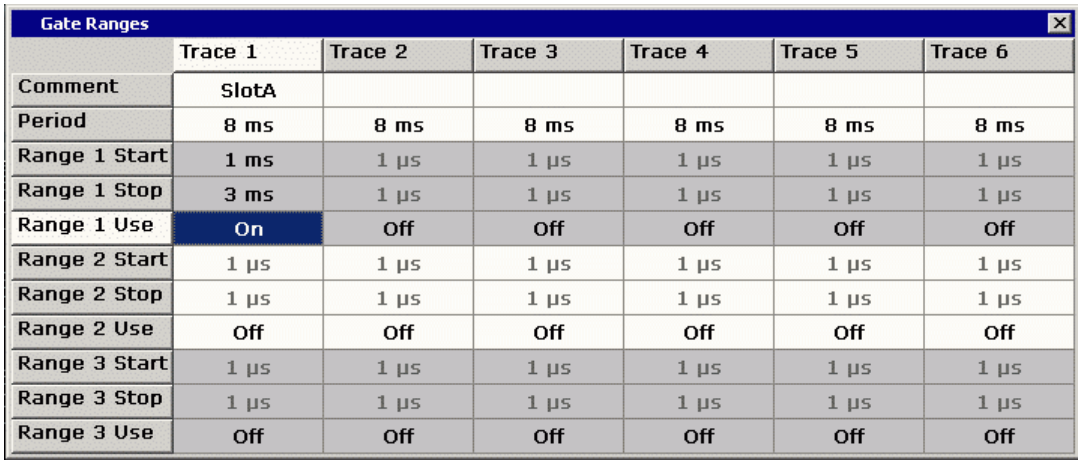
Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE on page 594

Gated Trigger (On/Off) ← APD
Activates and deactivates the gating for statistics functions for the ACP and the CCDF channel. The trigger source is changed to "EXTERN" if this function is switched on. The gate ranges are defined using the "Gate Ranges" on page 264 softkey.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe on page 700
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 701

Gate Ranges ← APD
Opens a dialog to configure up to 3 gate ranges for each trace.

For details on configuration, see "Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF" on page 271.



Gate Ranges

	Trace 1	Trace 2	Trace 3	Trace 4	Trace 5	Trace 6
Comment	SlotA					
Period	8 ms	8 ms	8 ms	8 ms	8 ms	8 ms
Range 1 Start	1 ms	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 1 Stop	3 ms	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 1 Use	On	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
Range 2 Start	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 2 Stop	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 2 Use	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
Range 3 Start	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 3 Stop	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 3 Use	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off

Remote command:
`SWE:EGAT ON` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe` on page 700)
Switches on the external gate mode.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM "SlotA"` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent` on page 702)
Adds a comment to trace 1.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]` on page 702)
Activates tracing for range 1 of trace 1.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 3ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>` on page 702)
Sets the starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STop1 5ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STOP<range>` on page 703)
Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:PER 5ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod` on page 703)
Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

Adjust Settings ← APD
Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the Adjust Ref Lvl softkey.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE` on page 594

Softkeys for CCDF Measurements

CCDF....266
└ Percent Marker....266
└ Res BW....267
└ # of Samples....267
└ Scaling....267
└ x-Axis Ref Level....267

└ x-Axis Range....267
└ Range Log 100 dB....268
└ Range Log 50 dB....268
└ Range Log 10 dB....268
└ Range Log 5 dB....268
└ Range Log 1 dB....269
└ Range Log Manual....269
└ Range Linear %....269
└ Range Lin. Unit....269
└ y-Axis Max Value....269
└ y-Axis Min Value....270
└ y-Unit % / Abs....270
└ Default Settings....270
└ Adjust Settings....270
└ Gated Trigger (On/Off)....270
└ Gate Ranges....270
└ Adjust Settings....271

CCDF
Activates the function to measure the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) and opens a submenu.

After a CCDF measurement, the results are displayed in a table beneath the diagram.

Mean	Mean power
Peak	Peak power
Crest	Crest factor (peak power – mean power)
0,01 %	Level values over 0,01 % above mean power
0,1 %	Level values over 0,1 % above mean power
1 %	Level values over 1 % above mean power
10 %	Level values over 10 % above mean power

In addition, a red reference line indicating the calculated Gauss distribution is displayed.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]` on page 592
Activates the CCDF measurement.
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<Trace>` on page 592
Reads out the level values for 1 % probability.

Percent Marker ← CCDF
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a probability value and to position marker 1. Thus, the power which is exceeded with a given probability can be determined very easily. If marker 1 is deactivated, it will be switched on automatically.

As all markers, the percent marker can be moved simply by touching it with a finger or mouse cursor and dragging it to the desired position.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent` on page 535

Res BW ← CCDF
Opens an edit dialog box to set the resolution bandwidth directly.

For correct measurement of the signal statistics the resolution bandwidth has to be wider than the signal bandwidth in order to measure the actual peaks of the signal amplitude correctly. In order not to influence the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 MHz. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 634

# of Samples ← CCDF
Opens an edit dialog box to set the number of power measurements that are taken into account for the statistics.

Apart from the number of measurements the overall measurement time depends also on the set resolution bandwidth as the resolution bandwidth directly influences the sampling rate.

For details see "Selecting the number of samples" on page 257.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples` on page 592

Scaling ← CCDF
Opens a submenu to change the scaling parameters of x- and y-axis.

x-Axis Ref Level ← Scaling ← CCDF
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the currently active unit (dBm, dBµV, etc). The function of this softkey is identical to the "Ref Level" softkey in the "Amplitude" menu (see "Ref Level" on page 97).

For the APD function this value is mapped to the right diagram border. For the CCDF function there is no direct representation of this value on the diagram as the x-axis is scaled relatively to the measured mean power.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel` on page 595

x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF
Opens the "Range" submenu to select a value for the level range to be covered by the statistics measurement selected.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe` on page 594

Range Log 100 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF
Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 50 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF
Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 10 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF
Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 5 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF
Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 1 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF
Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log Manual ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF
Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Linear % ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF
Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603

Range Lin. Unit ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF
Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603

y-Axis Max Value ← Scaling ← CCDF
Opens an edit dialog box to define the upper limit of the displayed probability range. Values on the y-axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. The y-axis scaling is defined via the y-Unit % / Abs softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer` on page 596

y-Axis Min Value ← Scaling ← CCDF
Opens an edit dialog box to define the lower limit of the displayed probability range. Values in the range *1e-9 < value < 0.1* are allowed. The y-axis scaling is defined via the y-Unit % / Abs softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer` on page 595

y-Unit % / Abs ← Scaling ← CCDF
Defines the scaling type of the y-axis. The default value is absolute scaling.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT` on page 595

Default Settings ← Scaling ← CCDF
Resets the x- and y-axis scalings to their preset values.

x-axis ref level:	-10 dBm
x-axis range APD:	100 dB
x-axis range CCDF:	20 dB
y-axis upper limit:	1.0
y-axis lower limit:	1E-6

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet` on page 593

Adjust Settings ← Scaling ← CCDF
Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the Adjust Ref Lvl softkey.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE` on page 594

Gated Trigger (On/Off) ← CCDF
Activates and deactivates the gating for statistics functions for the ACP and the CCDF channel. The trigger source is changed to "EXTERN" if this function is switched on. The gate ranges are defined using the "Gate Ranges" on page 264 softkey.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe` on page 700
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

Gate Ranges ← CCDF
Opens a dialog to configure up to 3 gate ranges for each trace.

For details on configuration, see "Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF" on page 271.

Gate Ranges

	Trace 1	Trace 2	Trace 3	Trace 4	Trace 5	Trace 6
Comment	SlotA					
Period	8 ms	8 ms	8 ms	8 ms	8 ms	8 ms
Range 1 Start	1 ms	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 1 Stop	3 ms	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 1 Use	On	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
Range 2 Start	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 2 Stop	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 2 Use	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
Range 3 Start	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 3 Stop	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs	1 µs
Range 3 Use	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off

Remote command:
`SWE:EGAT ON` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe` on page 700)
Switches on the external gate mode.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM "SlotA"` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent` on page 702)
Adds a comment to trace 1.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]` on page 702)
Activates tracing for range 1 of trace 1.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 3ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>` on page 702)
Sets the starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STop1 5ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STOP<range>` on page 703)
Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:PER 5ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod` on page 703)
Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

Adjust Settings ← CCDF
Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the Adjust Ref Lvl softkey.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE` on page 594

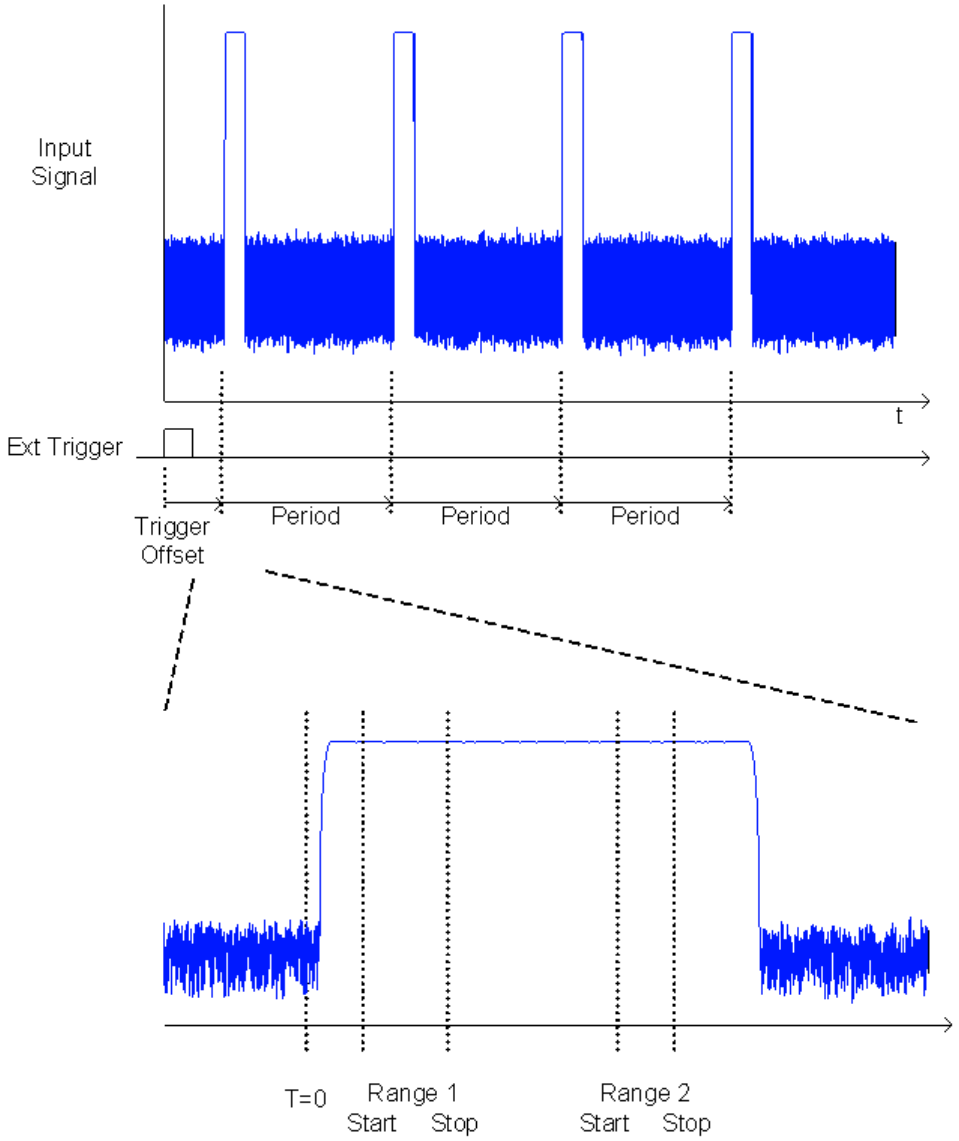
Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF

Statistic measurements on pulsed signals can be performed using GATED TRIGGER. An external frame trigger is required as a time (frame) reference.

The gate ranges define the part of the I/Q capture data taken into account for the statistics calculation. These ranges are defined relative to a reference point T=0. The gate interval is repeated for each period until the end of the I/Q capture buffer.

The reference point T=0 is defined by the external trigger event and the instrument's trigger offset.

For each trace you can define up to 3 separate ranges of a single period to be traced.



Defining gated triggering

1. Press the "Gated Trigger" softkey to activate gated triggering (see "Gated Trigger (On/Off)" on page 264).
2. Press the "Gate Ranges" softkey to open the "Gate Ranges" dialog (see "Gate Ranges" on page 264).
3. Define the length of the period to be analyzed in the "Period" field.

   Note: The period is the same for all traces. If you change the period for one trace, it is automatically changed for all traces.

Make sure the defined period is not longer than the acquisition time of the current measurement. Keep in mind that the acquisition time depends on the bandwidth and the number of samples settings (see "Selecting the number of samples" on page 257). The current acquisition time is indicated as "AQT" in the channel bar.

4. Optionally, define a description of the trace in the "Comment" field.
5. Activate tracing for the range by selecting "On" in the "Range <number> Use" field for the corresponding range and trace.

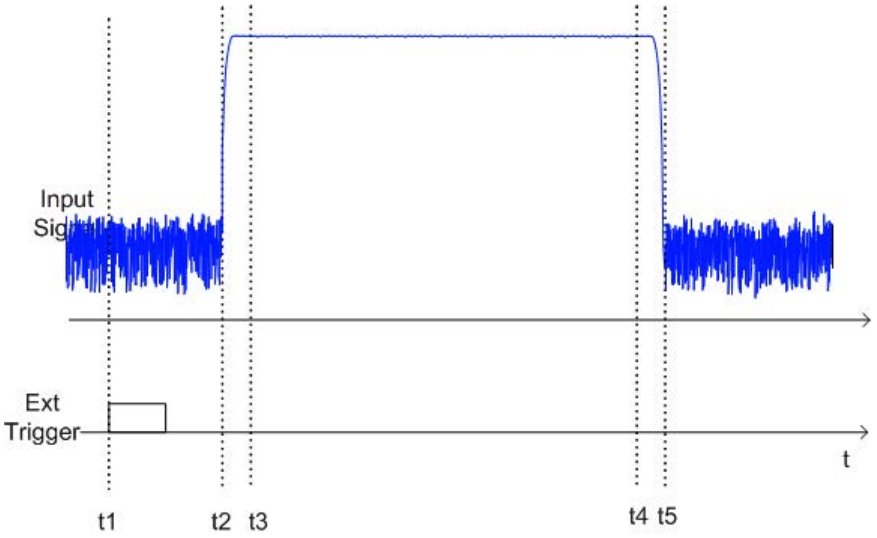
   The start and stop time edit fields are ready for input.

   Note: The time values have full numerical resolution and are only rounded for display.
6. Define the starting point of the range within the period.
7. Define the stopping point for the range within the period. Make sure the value for the stopping time is smaller than the length of the period.
8. To define further ranges for the same period in the same trace, repeat steps 5- 7 for the same trace.

   To define further ranges for the same period in a different trace, repeat steps 4- 7 for a different trace.
9. If necessary, activate the configured traces in the "Trace" menu.

Gated statistics configuration example

A statistics evaluation has to be done over the useful part of the signal between t3 and t4. The period of the GSM signal is 4.61536 ms



t1: External positive trigger slope

t2: Begin of burst (after 25 µs)

t3: Begin of useful part, to be used for statistics (after 40 µs)

t4: End of useful part, to be used for statistics (after 578 µs)

t5: End of burst (after 602 µs)

The instrument has to be configured as follows:

Trigger Offset	t2 – t1 = 25 µs	now the gate ranges are relative to t2
Range1 Start	t3 – t2 = 15 µs	start of range 1 relative to t2
Range1 End	t4 – t2 = 553 µs	end of range 1 relative to t2

3.3.5.9 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point (TOI)

In order to measure the third order intercept point (TOI), a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the R&S FSV input. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Marker 3 and marker 4 are placed on the intermodulation products.

The R&S FSV calculates the third order intercept point from the level difference between the first 2 markers and the markers 3 and 4 and displays it in the marker field.

The third order intercept point is measured using the "TOI" softkey, see "TOI" on page 184.

A measurement example is described in chapter 2.3.2, "Intermodulation Measurements", on page 14.

About TOI Measurement

If several signals are applied to a transmission two-port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic. The intermodulation products of lower order have a special effect since their level is largest and they are near the useful signals. The intermodulation product of third order causes the highest interference. It is the intermodulation product generated from one of the useful signals and the 2nd harmonic of the second useful signal in case of two-tone modulation.

The frequencies of the intermodulation products are above and below the useful signals. The figure 3-19 shows intermodulation products P_{I1} and P^{I2} generated by the two useful signals P_{U1} and P_{U2}.

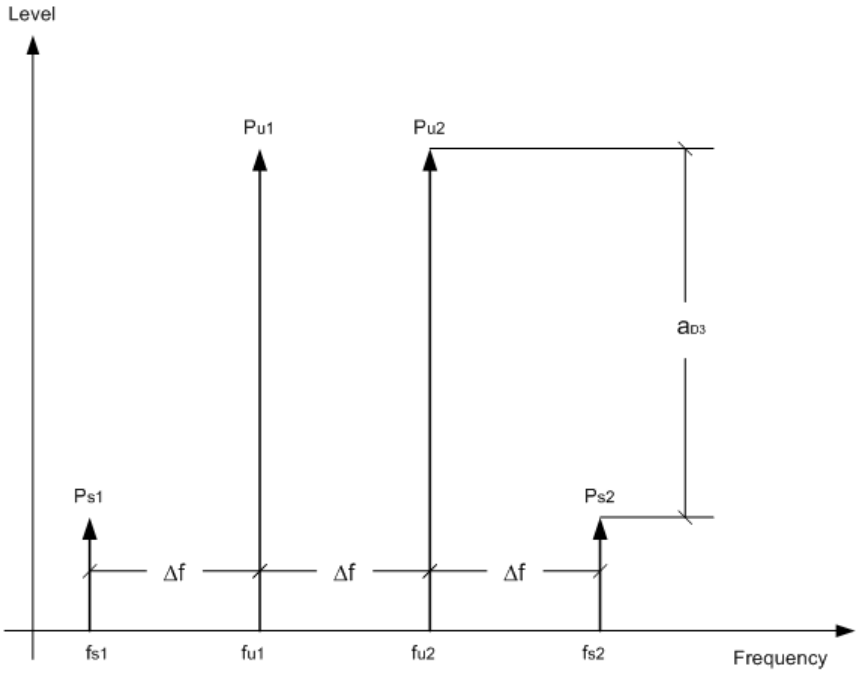


Fig. 3-19: Intermodulation products PU1 and PU2

The intermodulation product at f_{I2} is generated by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal P_{U2} and signal P_{U1}, the intermodulation product at f_{I1} by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal P_{U1} and signal P_{U2}.

$f_{i1} = 2 \times f_{u1} - f_{u2}$ (6)

$f_{i2} = 2 \times f_{u2} - f_{u1}$ (7)

Dependency on level of useful signals

The level of the intermodulation products depends on the level of the useful signals. If the two useful signals are increased by 1 dB, the level of the intermodulation products increases by 3 dB, which means that spacing a_{D3} between intermodulation signals and useful signals are reduced by 2 dB. This is illustrated in figure 3-20.

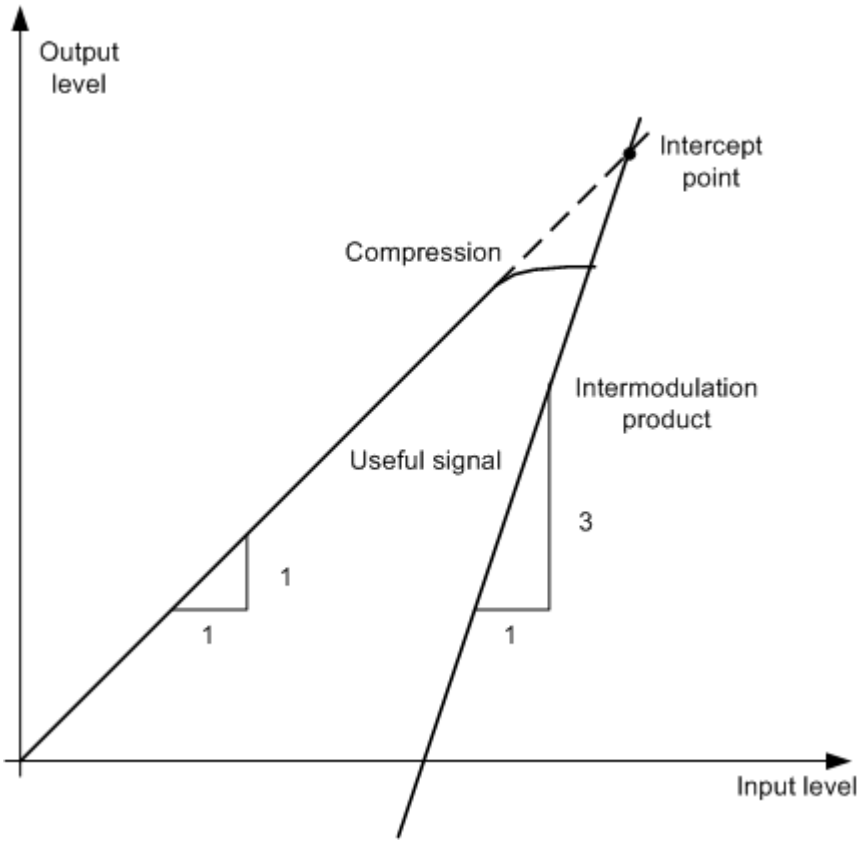


Fig. 3-20: Dependency of intermodulation level on useful signal level

The useful signals at the two-port output increase proportionally with the input level as long as the two-port is in the linear range. A level change of 1 dB at the input causes a level change of 1 dB at the output. Beyond a certain input level, the two-port goes into compression and the output level stops increasing. The intermodulation products of the third order increase three times as much as the useful signals. The intercept point is the fictitious level where the two lines intersect. It cannot be measured directly since the useful level is previously limited by the maximum two-port output power.

Calculation method

It can be calculated from the known line slopes and the measured spacing a_{D3} at a given level according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{a_{D3}}{2} + P_N$$

The 3rd order intercept point (TOI), for example, is calculated for an intermodulation of 60 dB and an input level P_U of -20 dBm according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{60}{2} + (-20dBm) = 10dBm$$

Intermodulation-free dynamic range

The "Intermodulation-free dynamic range", i.e. the level range in which no internal intermodulation products are generated if two-tone signals are measured, is determined by the 3rd order intercept point, the phase noise and the thermal noise of the signal analyzer. At high signal levels, the range is determined by intermodulation products. At low signal levels, intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor, i.e. the noise floor and the phase noise of the signal analyzer determine the range. The noise floor and the phase noise depend on the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. At the smallest resolution bandwidth, the noise floor and phase noise are at a minimum and so the maximum range is obtained. However, a large increase in sweep time is required for small resolution bandwidths. It is, therefore, best to select the largest resolution bandwidth possible to obtain the range that is required. Since phase noise decreases as the carrier-offset increases, its influence decreases with increasing frequency offset from the useful signals.

The following diagrams illustrate the intermodulation-free dynamic range as a function of the selected bandwidth and of the level at the input mixer (= signal level – set RF attenuation) at different useful signal offsets.

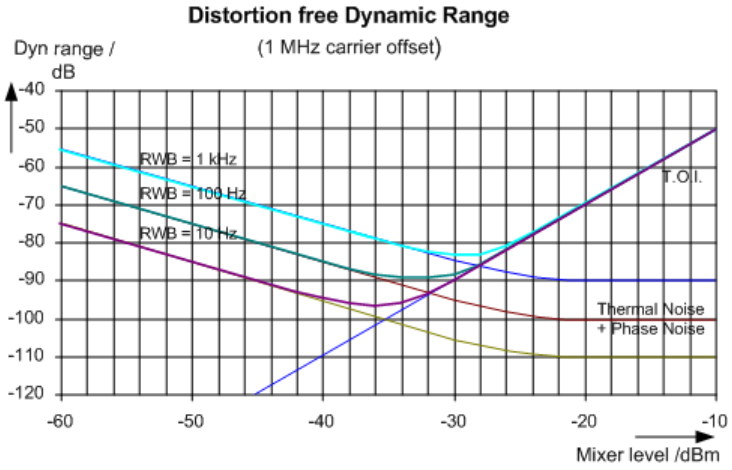


Fig. 3-21: Intermodulation-free range of the R&S FSV as a function of level at the input mixer and the set resolution bandwidth

(Useful signal offset = 1 MHz, DANL = -145 dBm/Hz, TOI = 15 dBm; typical values at 2 GHz)

The optimum mixer level, i.e. the level at which the intermodulation distance is at its maximum, depends on the bandwidth. At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz, it is approx. -35 dBm and at 1 kHz increases to approx. -30 dBm.

Phase noise has a considerable influence on the intermodulation-free range at carrier offsets between 10 and 100 kHz (figure 3-21). At greater bandwidths, the influence of the phase noise is greater than it would be with small bandwidths. The optimum mixer level at the bandwidths under consideration becomes almost independent of bandwidth and is approx. -40 dBm.

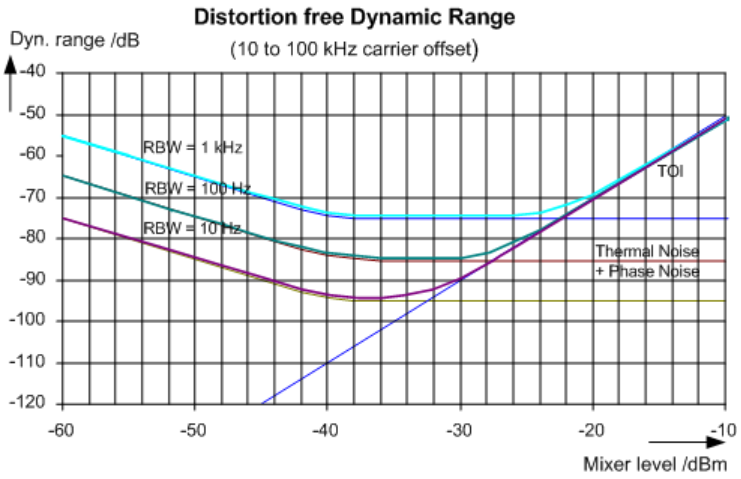


Fig. 3-22: Intermodulation-free dynamic range of the R&S FSV as a function of level at the input mixer and of the selected resolution bandwidth

(Useful signal offset = 10 to 100 kHz, DANL = -145 dBm/Hz, TOI = 15 dBm; typical values at 2 GHz).

If the intermodulation products of a DUT with a very high dynamic range are to be measured and the resolution bandwidth to be used is therefore very small, it is best to measure the levels of the useful signals and those of the intermodulation products separately using a small span. The measurement time will be reduced- in particular if the offset of the useful signals is large. To find signals reliably when frequency span is small, it is best to synchronize the signal sources and the R&S FSV.

Measurement Results

As a result of the TOI measurement, the following values are displayed in the marker area of the diagram:

Label	Description
TOI	Third-order intercept point
M1	Maximum of first useful signal
M2	Maximum of second useful signal
M3	First intermodulation product
M4	Second intermodulation product

Remote command

The TOI can also be queried using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?` on page 550.

Softkeys for TOI Measurements

TOI.....279
└ Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta.....279
└ Search Signals.....279

TOI
Opens a submenu and activates the measurement of the 3rd order intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the R&S FSV input. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Marker 3 and marker 4 are placed on the intermodulation products.

The R&S FSV calculates the third order intercept point from the level difference between the first 2 markers and the markers 3 and 4 and displays it in the marker field.

For general information on measuring the TOI see chapter 3.3.5.9, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point (TOI)", on page 274.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe]` on page 551
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?` on page 550

Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta ← TOI
The "Marker X" softkey activates the corresponding marker and opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the marker to be set to. Pressing the softkey again deactivates the selected marker.

If a marker value is changed using the rotary knob, the step size is defined via the Stepsize Standard or Stepsize Sweep Points softkeys.

Marker 1 is always the reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey. If marker 1 is the active marker, pressing the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 523
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 532
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?` on page 534
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 476
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 486
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative` on page 487
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?` on page 487

Search Signals ← TOI
Activates all markers.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE` on page 551

3.3.5.10 Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

The AM modulation depth, also known as a modulation index, indicates by how much the modulated signal varies around the carrier amplitude. It is defined as:

MDepth = peak signal amplitude / unmodulated carrier amplitude

So for MDepth = 0.5, for example, the carrier amplitude varies by 50% above and below its unmodulated level, and for h = 1.0 it varies by 100%.

You can measure the modulation depth of a modulated signal using the AM Mod Depth function.

When this function is activated, marker 1 is set to the peak level, which is considered to be the carrier level. Deltamarkers 2 and 3 are automatically set symmetrically to the carrier on the adjacent peak values of the trace. The markers can be adjusted manually, if necessary.

The R&S FSV calculates the power at the marker positions from the measured levels. The AM modulation depth is calculated as the ratio between the power values at the reference marker and at the delta markers. If the powers of the two AM side bands are unequal, the mean value of the two power values is used for AM modulation depth calculation.

A remote control programming example is described in chapter 4.3.2.3, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 856 and a example of how to perform the measurement manually in the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide in chapter "Measurement Examples".

Measurement results

The AM modulation depth in percent is displayed as a result of the measurement, indicated in the marker results as "MDepth".

It can also be queried using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?` on page 544.

Softkeys for AM Modulation Depth Measurements

AM Mod Depth....280
└ Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta....281
└ Search Signals....281

AM Mod Depth
Activates the measurement of the AM modulation depth. An AM-modulated carrier is required on the screen to ensure correct operation.

When this function is activated, marker 1 is set to the peak level, which is considered to be the carrier level. Deltamarkers 2 and 3 are automatically set symmetrically to the carrier on the adjacent peak values of the trace. An edit dialog box is displayed for deltamarker 2 in order to adjust the position manually.

When the position of deltamarker 2 is changed, deltamarker 3 is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker 1.

Deltamarker 3, on the other hand, can be moved for fine adjustment irrespective of marker 2.

Marker 1 can also be moved manually for re-adjustment without affecting the position of the deltamarkers.

For general information on measuring the AM modulation depth see chapter 3.3.5.10, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 280.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe]` on page 545
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?` on page 544

Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta ← AM Mod Depth
The "Marker X" softkey activates the corresponding marker and opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the marker to be set to. Pressing the softkey again deactivates the selected marker.

If a marker value is changed using the rotary knob, the step size is defined via the Stepsize Standard or Stepsize Sweep Points softkeys.

Marker 1 is always the reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey. If marker 1 is the active marker, pressing the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 523
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 532
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?` on page 534
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 476
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 486
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative` on page 487
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?` on page 487

Search Signals ← AM Mod Depth
Activates all markers.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE`
on page 545

3.3.5.11 Measuring Harmonic Distortion

The harmonics and their distortion can be measured using the "Harmonic Distortion" on page 185 function.

With this measurement it is possible to measure the harmonics e.g. from a VCO easily. In addition the THD (total harmonic distortion) is calculated in % and dB.

With span > 0 Hz, an automatic search for the first harmonic is carried out within the set frequency range. Also the level is adjusted. In zero span, the center frequency is unchanged.

As a result, the zero span sweeps on all harmonics are shown, as well as the RMS values and the THD (total harmonic distortion).

A measurement example is described in chapter 2.2, "Measurement of Harmonics", on page 11

About Harmonics Distortion Measurement

Measuring the harmonics of a signal is a frequent problem which can be solved best using a signal analyzer. In general, every signal contains harmonics which are larger than others. Harmonics are particularly critical regarding high-power transmitters such as transceivers because large harmonics can interfere with other radio services.

Harmonics are generated by nonlinear characteristics. They can often be reduced by low pass filters. Since the signal analyzer has a nonlinear characteristic, e.g. in its first mixer, measures must be taken to ensure that harmonics produced in the signal analyzer do not cause spurious results. If necessary, the fundamental wave must be selectively attenuated with respect to the other harmonics with a high pass filter.

Obtainable dynamic range

When harmonics are being measured, the obtainable dynamic range depends on the second harmonic intercept of the signal analyzer. The second harmonic intercept is the virtual input level at the RF input mixer at which the level of the 2nd harmonic becomes equal to the level of the fundamental wave. In practice, however, applying a level of this magnitude would damage the mixer. Nevertheless, the available dynamic range for measuring the harmonic distance of a DUT can be calculated relatively easily using the second harmonic intercept.

As shown in figure 3-23, the level of the 2nd harmonic drops by 20 dB if the level of the fundamental wave is reduced by 10 dB.

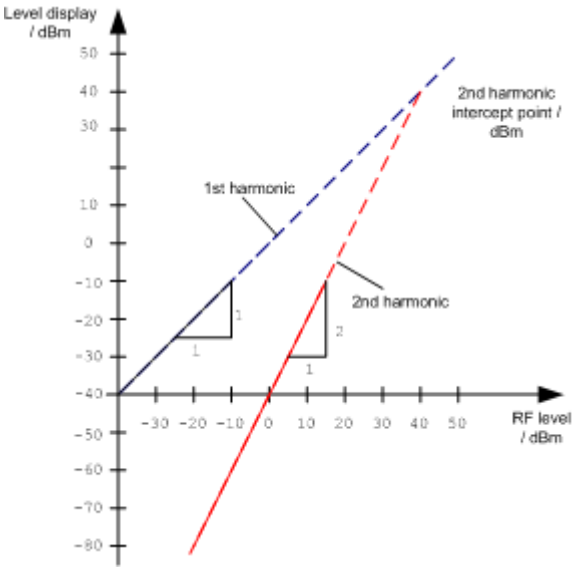


Fig. 3-23: Extrapolation of the 1st and 2nd harmonics to the 2nd harmonic intercept at 40 dBm

The following formula for the obtainable harmonic distortion d_2 in dB is derived from the straight-line equations and the given intercept point:

$d_2 = S.H.I – P_I$ (1)

where:

d2	=	harmonic distortion
P_I	=	mixer level/dBm
S.H.I.	=	second harmonic intercept

The mixer level is the RF level applied to the RF input minus the set RF attenuation.

The formula for the internally generated level P_1 at the 2nd harmonic in dBm is:

$P_1 = 2 * P_I – S.H.I.$ (2)

The lower measurement limit for the harmonic is the noise floor of the signal analyzer. The harmonic of the measured DUT should – if sufficiently averaged by means of a video filter – be at least 4 dB above the noise floor so that the measurement error due to the input noise is less than 1 dB.

The following rules for measuring high harmonic ratios can be derived:

- Select the smallest possible IF bandwidth for a minimal noise floor.
- Select an RF attenuation which is high enough to just measure the harmonic ratio.

The maximum harmonic distortion is obtained if the level of the harmonic equals the intrinsic noise level of the receiver. The level applied to the mixer, according to (2), is:

$$P_I = \frac{P_{noise} / dBm + IP2}{2}$$

At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz (noise level -143 dBm, S.H.I. = 40 dBm), the optimum mixer level is – 51.5 dBm. According to (1) a maximum measurable harmonic distortion of 91.5 dB minus a minimum S/N ratio of 4 dB is obtained.

If the harmonic emerges from noise sufficiently (approx. >15 dB), it is easy to check (by changing the RF attenuation) whether the harmonics originate from the DUT or are generated internally by the signal analyzer. If a harmonic originates from the DUT, its level remains constant if the RF attenuation is increased by 10 dB. Only the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB due to the additional attenuation. If the harmonic is exclusively generated by the signal analyzer, the level of the harmonic is reduced by 20 dB or is lost in noise. If both – the DUT and the signal analyzer – contribute to the harmonic, the reduction in the harmonic level is correspondingly smaller.

High-Sensitivity Harmonics Measurements

If harmonics have very small levels, the resolution bandwidth required to measure them must be reduced considerably. The sweep time is, therefore, also increased considerably. In this case, the measurement of individual harmonics is carried out with the R&S FSV set to a small span. Only the frequency range around the harmonics will then be measured with a small resolution bandwidth.

Measurement Results

As a result of the harmonics distortion measurement, the zero span sweeps on all detected harmonics are shown in the diagram, separated by red display lines. This provides a very good overview of the measurement.

In addition, a result table is displayed providing the following information:

- 1st harmonic frequency
- THD (total harmonic distortion), relative and absolute values
- For each detected harmonic:
  - Frequency
  - RBW
  - Power

The results can also be queried using the remote commands:

THD: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?`
on page 552

List of harmonics: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?`
on page 553

Softkeys for Harmonic Distortion Measurements

Harmonic Distortion....284
└ No. of Harmonics....285
└ Harmonic Sweep Time....285
└ Harmonic RBW Auto....285
└ Adjust Settings....285

Harmonic Distortion
Opens a submenu to determine the settings for harmonics measurement and activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

With this measurement you can measure the harmonics of a signal. In addition the THD (total harmonic distortion) is calculated in % and dB.

With span > 0 Hz, an automatic search for the first harmonic is carried out within the set frequency range. Also the level is adjusted. In zero span, the center frequency is unchanged.

In the upper window, the zero span sweeps on all harmonics are shown, separated by display lines. In the lower window, the mean RMS results are displayed in numerical values. The THD values are displayed in the marker field.

For details see chapter 3.3.5.11, "Measuring Harmonic Distortion", on page 281.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe] on page 555
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion? on page 552
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST? on page 553

No. of Harmonics ← Harmonic Distortion
Sets the number of harmonics that shall be measured. The range is from 1 to 26.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics on page 554

Harmonic Sweep Time ← Harmonic Distortion
For details refer to the Sweeptime Manual softkey in the "Bandwidth" menu.

Harmonic RBW Auto ← Harmonic Distortion
Enables/disables the automatic adjustment of the resolution bandwidth for filter types Normal (3dB) (Gaussian) and 5-Pole filters. The automatic adjustment is carried out according to:

"$RBW_n = RBW_1 * n$"

If RBW_n is not available, the next higher value is used.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO
on page 552

Adjust Settings ← Harmonic Distortion
Activates the frequency search in the frequency range that was set before starting the harmonic measurement (if harmonic measurement was with span > 0) and adjusts the level.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet on page 554

3.3.6 Measurement Configuration – MEAS CONFIG Key

The MEAS CONFIG key displays the submenu of the currently activated and running measurement function, e.g. the submenu of "TOI" or "Harmonic Distortion" (see chapter 3.3.5, "Power Measurements – MEAS Key", on page 181, for quick access to the measurement configuration. If no measurement function is activated, this key has no effect.

3.3.7 Using Limit Lines and Display Lines – LINES Key

The LINES key is used to configure limit and display lines.

To open the Lines menu

- Press the LINES key.

The "Lines" menu and the "Select Limit Line" dialog box are displayed. For details on the "Select Limit Line" dialog box refer to chapter 3.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 292.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.3.7.1, "Softkeys of the Lines Menu", on page 286

Further information

- chapter 3.3.7.2, "Display Lines", on page 290
- chapter 3.3.7.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 291

Tasks

- chapter 3.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 291
- chapter 3.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 292
- chapter 3.3.7.6, "Creating a New Limit Line", on page 293
- chapter 3.3.7.7, "Editing an Existing Limit Line", on page 296
- chapter 3.3.7.8, "Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line", on page 296
- chapter 3.3.7.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line", on page 297

3.3.7.1 Softkeys of the Lines Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Lines" menu.

Further information

- chapter 3.3.7.2, "Display Lines", on page 290
- chapter 3.3.7.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 291

Tasks

- chapter 3.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 291
- chapter 3.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 292
- chapter 3.3.7.6, "Creating a New Limit Line", on page 293
- chapter 3.3.7.7, "Editing an Existing Limit Line", on page 296
- chapter 3.3.7.8, "Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line", on page 296
- chapter 3.3.7.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line", on page 297

Select Traces to check....287
Deselect All....287
New....287

└ Edit Name....287
└ Edit Comment....287
└ Edit Margin....288
└ Edit Value....288
└ Insert Value....288
└ Delete Value....288
└ Save Limit Line....288
Edit....288
Copy to....288
Delete....289
X Offset....289
Y Offset....289
Display Lines....289
└ Display Line 1 / Display Line 2....289
└ Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2....290
└ Time Line 1 / Time Line 2....290

Select Traces to check
Opens a dialog box to activate the selected limit line for a trace. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. For details see also chapter 3.3.7.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line", on page 297.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe` on page 500
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe` on page 499

Deselect All
Deactivates the selected limit line for all assigned traces. For details see also chapter 3.3.7.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line", on page 297.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe` on page 499

New
Opens the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box and a submenu to define a new limit line. For details see also chapter 3.3.7.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 291 and chapter 3.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 292.

Edit Name ← New
Sets the focus on the "Name" field to enter or change the limit line name. All names must be compatible with the Windows XP conventions for file names. The limit line data are stored under this name. The instrument stores all limit lines with LIM as extension.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE` on page 516

Edit Comment ← New
Sets the focus on the "Comment" field to enter or change a comment for the limit line. The text must not exceed 40 characters.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent` on page 497

Edit Margin ← New
Sets the focus on the "Margin" field to enter or change a margin for the limit line. The default setting is 0 dB (i.e. no margin).

Edit Value ← New
Opens an edit dialog box to change an existing x or y value, depending on the selected column. The softkey is only available if an existing value is selected.

The desired data points are entered in ascending order (two repeated frequencies/time values are permitted).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]` on page 508
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]` on page 519
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]` on page 515

Insert Value ← New
Creates an empty line above the selected data point to enter a new data point.

It is also possible to add a data point at the end of the list, if the focus is set below the last entry line of the list.

The data points are entered in ascending order (two repeated frequencies/time values are permitted). If the entered values are not in accordance with the ascending order rule, an error message is displayed and the values are discarded.

Delete Value ← New
Deletes the selected data point (x and y value). All succeeding data points are shifted up accordingly. This softkey is only available if an existing value is selected.

Save Limit Line ← New
Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

Edit
Opens a submenu to edit limit lines. For details see also chapter 3.3.7.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 291 and chapter 3.3.7.7, "Editing an Existing Limit Line", on page 296.

The submenu contains the same commands as the "New" menu, see "New" on page 287.

Remote command:
see chapter 4.3.3, "Limit Lines and Limit Test", on page 857

Copy to
Copies the data of the selected limit line and displays it in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box. If the limit line is edited and saved under a new name, a new limit line can be easily generated by parallel translation or editing of an existing limit line.

For details see also chapter 3.3.7.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 291 and chapter 3.3.7.8, "Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line", on page 296.

The submenu contains the same commands as the "New" menu, see "New" on page 287.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY on page 497

Delete
Deletes the selected limit line.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete on page 498

X Offset
Horizontally shifts a limit line that has been specified for relative frequencies or times (x-axis). The softkey opens an edit dialog box in which the value for shifting can be entered numerically or via the rotary knob.

Note: This softkey does not have any effect on limit lines that represent absolute values for the x-axis.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet on page 510

Y Offset
Vertically shifts a limit line that has relative values for the y-axis (levels or linear units such as volt). The softkey opens an edit dialog box in which the value for shifting can be entered numerically or via the rotary knob.

Note: This softkey does not have any effect on limit lines that represent absolute values for the y-axis.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet on page 517
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet on page 520

Display Lines
Opens a submenu to enable, disable and set display lines. Which softkeys are available depends on the display mode (frequency or time range).

For details see also chapter 3.3.7.2, "Display Lines", on page 290 and chapter 3.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 291.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Display Line 1 / Display Line 2" on page 289
- "Display Line 1 / Display Line 2" on page 289
- "Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2 " on page 290
- "Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2 " on page 290
- "Time Line 1 / Time Line 2" on page 290
- "Time Line 1 / Time Line 2" on page 290

Display Line 1 / Display Line 2 ← Display Lines
Enables or disables the level lines 1/2 and opens an edit dialog box to enter the position of the lines.

For details see also chapter 3.3.7.2, "Display Lines", on page 290 and chapter 3.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 291.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k> on page 493
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe on page 494

Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2 ← Display Lines
Enables or disables the frequency lines 1/2 (span > 0) and opens an edit dialog box to enter the position of the lines.

For details see also chapter 3.3.7.2, "Display Lines", on page 290 and chapter 3.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 291.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k> on page 495
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe on page 496

Time Line 1 / Time Line 2 ← Display Lines
Enables or disables the time lines 1/2 (zero span) and opens an edit dialog box to enter the position of the lines.

For details see also chapter 3.3.7.2, "Display Lines", on page 290 and chapter 3.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 291.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line> on page 597
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATe on page 597

3.3.7.2 Display Lines

Display lines help to evaluate a trace – as do markers. The function of a display line is comparable to that of a ruler that can be shifted on the trace in order to mark absolute values. They are used exclusively to visually mark relevant frequencies or points in time (span = 0), as well as constant level values. It is not possible to check automatically whether the points are below or above the marked level values.

For details on setting and switching the display lines on/off see chapter 3.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 291.

Two different types of display lines are provided:

- Two horizontal level lines for marking levels – Display Line 1 and 2
  The level lines are continuous horizontal lines across the entire width of a diagram and can be shifted in y direction.
- Two vertical frequency or time lines for marking frequencies or points in time – Frequency/Time Line 1 and 2
  The frequency or time lines are continuous vertical lines across the entire height of the diagram and can be shifted in x direction.

Lables

Each line is identified by one of the following abbreviations in the display:

- D1: Display Line 1
- D2: Display Line 2
- F1: Frequency Line 1
- F2: Frequency Line 2
- T1: Time Line 1
- T2: Time Line 2

3.3.7.3 Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries on the display screen which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a device under test (DUT). For transmission of information in TDMA systems (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a timeslot must adhere to a curve that falls within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The instrument supports limit lines with a maximum of 50 data points. 8 of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of limit lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the flash disk used. Which softkeys are available depends on the display mode (frequency or time range). For details see also chapter 3.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 292.

Limit lines are compatible with the current measurement settings, if the following applies:

- The x unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.
- The y unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting with the exception of dB based units; all dB based units are compatible with each other.

At the time of entry, the R&S FSV immediately checks that all limit lines are in accordance with the following guidelines:

- The frequencies/times for each data point must be entered in ascending order, however, for any single frequency/time, two data points may be entered (vertical segment of a limit line).
- The data points are allocated in order of ascending frequency/time. Gaps are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.
- The entered frequencies/times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S FSV. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time range. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is 200 GHz. For the time range representation, negative times may also be entered. The allowed range is -1000 s to +1000 s.

3.3.7.4 Working with Lines

If a line is switched on, the softkey is highlighted.

Switching a line on or off

1. Press the Display Lines softkey.
2. Press the softkey for the required line, e.g. Display Line 1 / Display Line 2.

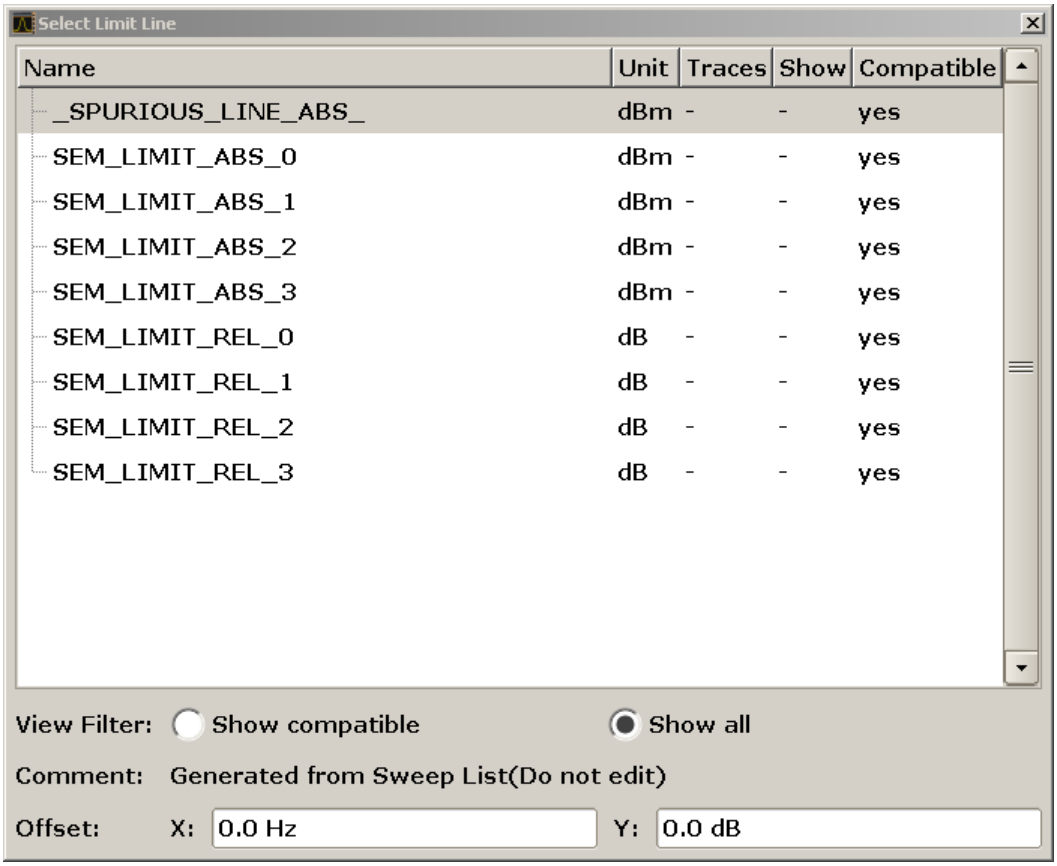
   An edit dialog box is opened to enter the position of the line. If the line was switched off, it is switched on. If it was switched on, it remains switched on.
3. If another softkey is pressed, the edit dialog box for the line is closed, but the line remains switched on (softkey with highlighted background).
4. When you press the Display Line 1 / Display Line 2 softkey for the second time, the edit dialog box for the line is opened again.
5. When you press the Display Line 1 / Display Line 2 softkey the third time, the line is switched off (softkey without highlighted background).

3.3.7.5 Selecting a Limit Line

- To display the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, press the LINES key.

All limit lines saved in the default directory and all subdirectories are displayed. For each limit line, the following information is given:

"Unit"	unit of the y-axis
"Traces"	selected traces to check
"Show"	limit line displayed in the measurement diagram or hidden
"Compatible"	compatibility of the limit line to the current measurement settings
"Offset"	user-definable X- and Y-offset for the limit line



- To display only the limit lines that are compatible, activate the "Show compatible" option. For details on compatibility refer to chapter 3.3.7.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/ Time Lines)", on page 291.

3.3.7.6 Creating a New Limit Line

Press the New softkey to define a new limit line.

The "Edit Limit Line" dialog box is displayed. For more details on limit lines refer also to chapter 3.3.7.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 291. The following settings can be defined:

Setting	Description
Name	The name under which the limit line is to be stored in the main directory. To save the limit line in an existing subdirectory, enter the relative path. A new subdirectory can only be created using the FILE key (for details refer to "Save File / Recall File" on page 69.
Comment	Optional description
Threshold	Absolute threshold value that works as a lower limit for the relative limit values (only for relative scaling of the y-axis).

Setting	Description
Margin	A fixed distance to the limit line. Margins are not as strict as limits and belong to the valid value range, but violation is also indicated in the display.
Position	Position of data point
Value	Value of data point
X-Axis:	
Span setting	• "Hz" for span > 0 Hz • "s" for zero span
Scale mode	• Absolute: The frequencies or times are interpreted as absolute physical units. • Relative: In the data point table, the frequencies are referred to the currently set center frequency. In the zero span mode, the left boundary of the diagram constitutes the reference. Relative scaling is always suitable if masks for bursts are to be defined in zero span or if masks for modulated signals are required for span > 0 Hz.
Scale	• Linear • Logarithmic
Y-Axis:	
Scale unit	Unit of the y-axis
Scale mode	• Absolute: The limit values refer to absolute levels or voltages. • Relative: The limit values refer to the reference level (Ref Level). Limit values with the unit dB are always relative values.
Limit type	• Upper limit • Lower limit

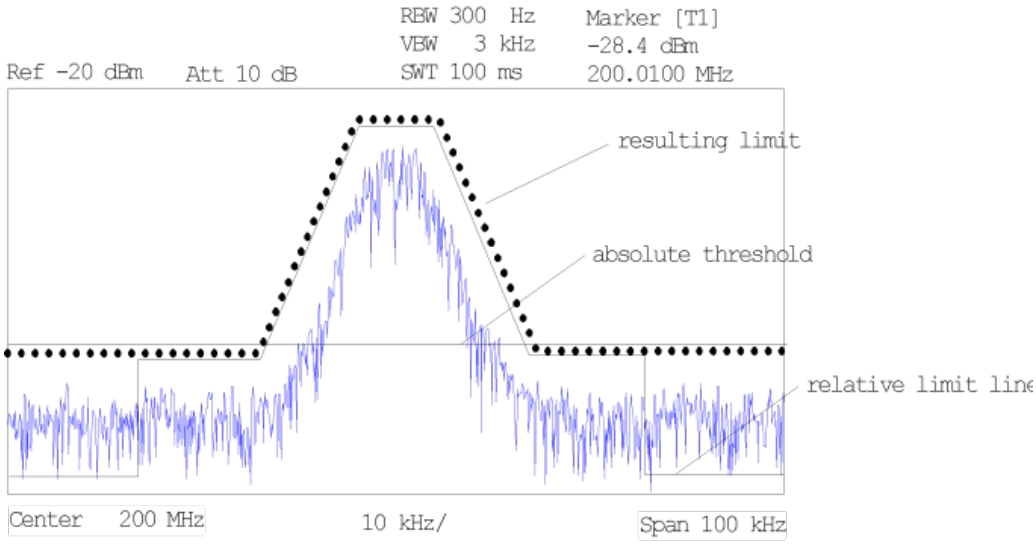
In addition, the following functions are available for the limit line:

Defining a threshold

If the scaling of the y-axis is relative, you can define an absolute threshold value that works as a lower limit for the relative limit values (see figure below).

► Enter a value in the "Threshold" field of the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

The function is especially useful for mobile radio applications provided the limit values are defined in relation to the carrier power as long as they are above an absolute limit value.



Defining a margin

A margin is similar to a limit, but less strict and it still belongs to the valid data range. It can be used as a warning that the limit is almost reached. The margin is not indicated by a separate line in the display.

► Enter a value in the "Margin" field of the "Edit limit Line" dialog box.
If the limit line is defined as an upper limit, the margin is below the limit line. If the limit line is defined as a lower limit, the margin is above the limit line.

Entering a new data point

1. Press the "Insert value" button in the dialog, or select an existing data point in the table and press the Insert Value softkey.
2. Enter the new position (x) and value (y) in the edit dialog box.

Changing a data point

1. Press on the data point to be changed in the table.
2. Enter the new position (x) and value (y) in the edit dialog box.

Deleting a data point

1. Press on the data point to be deleted in the table.
2. Press the "Delete" button in the dialog.

Shifting a limit line horizontally

► Select the "Shift x" button and enter a shift width for the x value in the edit dialog box.

Shifting a limit line vertically

► Select the "Shift y" button and enter a shift width for the y value in the edit dialog box.

Saving the limit line settings

► Press the "Save" button in the dialog.
If an existing name is used, a message box is displayed. You have to confirm before the limit line is overwritten.

3.3.7.7 Editing an Existing Limit Line

In the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, select the limit line you want to change. For details see also chapter 3.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 292.

Note that any changes to the special limit lines for spurious and SEM measurements are automatically overwritten when the sweep list settings are changed.

1. Press the "Edit" on page 288 softkey.
2. Edit the data as described in chapter 3.3.7.6, "Creating a New Limit Line", on page 293.
3. Save the limit line ("Save Limit Line" on page 288 softkey).

3.3.7.8 Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line

1. In the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, select the limit line you want to use as a basis for a new limit line. For details see also chapter 3.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 292.
2. Press the Copy to softkey to transfer the data of the limit line into the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.
3. Press the Edit Name softkey and enter a new name.
4. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the horizontal direction, select the "Shift x" button and enter an x shift value. In this manner, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally.
5. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the vertical direction, select the "Shift y" button and enter a y shift value. In this manner, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted vertically.
6. If required, edit the data as described in chapter 3.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 292.
7. Save the limit line (Save Limit Line softkey).

3.3.7.9 Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line

Prerequisites:

The x- and y-units of limit line and current measurement setting have to be compatible. For details refer to chapter 3.3.7.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 291.

The limit line has to consist of 2 or more data points.

1. In the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, select the limit line you want to activate/deactivate. For details see also chapter 3.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 292.
2. To activate or deactivate a limit line for a trace, press the "Select Traces to check" on page 287 softkey and select or deselect the trace(s) to which this limit line applies.
3. To deactivate the limit line for all traces, press the "Deselect All" on page 287 softkey.

3.3.8 Input/Output Configuration – INPUT/OUTPUT Key

The INPUT/OUTPUT key is used to configure input and output sources for measurement functions.

3.3.8.1 Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Input/Output" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Input (AC/DC)....298
Noise Source....298
Video Output....298
Tracking Generator....298
Power Sensor....298
Trigger Out....299
External Mixer....299
Probe Config....299
Signal Source....299
└ Input Path....299
└ Connected Device....299
└ Input Sample Rate....299
└ Full Scale Level....300
└ Level Unit....300
└ Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level....300
EXIQ....300
└ TX Settings....300
└ RX Settings....300
└ Send To....300
└ Firmware Update....301

└ R&S Support....301
└ DigIConf....301
Digital Output....301
Digital IQ Info....302

Input (AC/DC)
Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSV between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:
`INPut:COUPling` on page 613

Noise Source
Switches the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off. For details on connectors refer to the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide, "Front and Rear Panel" chapter.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOurce` on page 761

Video Output
Sends a video output signal according to the measured level to the connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSV.

Note: Video output does not return valid values in IQ or FFT mode.

Remote command:
`OUTP:IF VID`, see `OUTPut:IF[:SOURce]` on page 789

Tracking Generator
This softkey is only available if the R&S FSV option Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B9) or External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10) or both are installed. It is not available in I/Q Analyzer mode.

For details see the base unit description.

Power Sensor
For precise power measurement a power sensor can be connected to the instrument via the front panel (USB connector) or the rear panel (power sensor, option R&S FSV-B5). The Power Sensor Support firmware option (R&S FSV-K9) provides the power measurement functions for this test setup.

This softkey is only available if the R&S FSV option Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9) is installed.

For details see chapter 3.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 400.

For details see the chapter "Instrument Functions Power Sensor (K9)" in the base unit description.

Trigger Out
Sets the Trigger Out port in the Additional Interfaces (option R&S FSV-B5 only) to low or high. Thus, you can trigger an additional device via the external trigger port, for example.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger` on page 790

External Mixer
Opens the submenu for the external mixer.

For details see the base unit description.

Probe Config
With firmware R&S FSV 1.61SP2 or newer, active probes are supported (via an adapter). This softkey opens an edit dialog box to activate and configure a connected probe which is to provide an input signal. It is only available if a probe is connected to the instrument's RF INPUT and USB connectors.

For details see chapter 3.3.8.2, "Using Active Probes for Input", on page 302.

Remote command:
`PROBe[:STATe]` on page 628
`PROBe:SETup:MODE` on page 628

Signal Source
Opens a dialog box to select the signal source.

For "Digital Baseband (I/Q)", the source can also be configured here.

Input Path ← Signal Source
Defines whether the "RF Radio Frequency" or the "Digital IQ" input path is used for measurements. "Digital IQ" is only available if option R&S FSV-B17 (R&S Digital I/Q Interface) is installed.

Note: Note that the input path defines the characteristics of the signal, which differ significantly between the RF input and digital input.

Remote command:
`INPut:SELect` on page 617

Connected Device ← Signal Source
Displays the name of the device connected to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) to provide Digital IQ input. The device name cannot be changed here.

The device name is unknown.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:CDEVice` on page 613

Input Sample Rate ← Signal Source
Defines the sample rate of the digital I/Q signal source. This sample rate must correspond with the sample rate provided by the connected device, e.g. a generator.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:SRATe` on page 615

Full Scale Level ← Signal Source
The "Full Scale Level" defines the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

The level can be defined either in dBm or Volt.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]` on page 615

Level Unit ← Signal Source
Defines the unit used for the full scale level.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT` on page 615

Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level ← Signal Source
If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if any change occurs.

(See the Auto Level softkey).

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling` on page 614

EXIQ
Opens a configuration dialog box for an optionally connected R&S EX-IQ-BOX and a submenu to access the main settings quickly.

Note: The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSV models 1321.3008Kxx.

If the optional R&S DigIConf software is installed, the submenu consists only of one key to access the software. **Note that R&S DigIConf requires a USB connection (not LAN!) from the R&S FSV to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX in addition to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface connection. R&S DigIConf version 2.10 or higher is required.**

For typical applications of the R&S EX-IQ-BOX see also the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) in the base unit manual.

For details on configuration see the "R&S®Ex I/Q Box - External Signal Interface Module Manual".

For details on installation and operation of the R&S DigIConf software, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

TX Settings ← EXIQ
Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSV for digital output to a connected device ("Transmitter" Type).

RX Settings ← EXIQ
Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSV for digital input from a connected device ("Receiver" Type).

Send To ← EXIQ
The configuration settings defined in the dialog box are transferred to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX.

Firmware Update ← EXIQ
If a firmware update for the R&S EX-IQ-BOX is delivered with the R&S FSV firmware, this function is available. In this case, when you select the softkey, the firmware update is performed.

R&S Support ← EXIQ
Stores useful information for troubleshooting in case of errors.

This data is stored in the `C:\R_S\Instr\user\Support` directory on the instrument.

If you contact the Rohde&Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

DigIConf ← EXIQ
Starts the optional R&S DigIConf application. This softkey is only available if the optional software is installed.

To return to the R&S FSV application, press any key on the front panel. The application is displayed with the "EXIQ" menu, regardless of which key was pressed.

For details on the R&S DigIConf application, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

Note: If you close the R&S DigIConf window using the "Close" icon, the window is minimized, not closed.
If you select the "File > Exit" menu item in the R&S DigIConf window, the application is closed. Note that in this case the settings are lost and the EX-IQ-BOX functionality is no longer available until you restart the application using the "DigIConf" softkey in the R&S FSV once again.

Remote command:
Remote commands for the R&S DigIConf software always begin with `SOURce:EBOX`.
Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSV to the R&S DigIConf automatically which then configures the R&S EX-IQ-BOX via the USB connection.
All remote commands available for configuration via the R&S DigIConf software are described in the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".
Example 1:
```
SOURce:EBOX:*RST
SOURce:EBOX:*IDN?
```
Result:
"Rohde&Schwarz,DigIConf,02.05.436 Build 47"
Example 2:
```
SOURce:EBOX:USER:CLOCk:REFerence:FREQuency 5MHZ
```
Defines the frequency value of the reference clock.

Digital Output
Opens a dialog box to enable a digital output stream to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available.

The displayed sample rate is identical to the sample rate defined under Data Acquisition (I/Q Analyzer) and is not editable here.

For details see "Digital Output" in the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface for the base unit.

Remote command:
OUTPut:DIQ on page 625

Digital IQ Info
Displays a dialog box with information on the digital I/Q input and output connection via the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available. The information includes:

- Device identification
- Used port
- (Maximum) digital input/output sample rates and maximum digital input/output transfer rates
- Status of the connection protocol
- Status of the PRBS descewing test

For details see "Interface Status Information" in "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)" in the description of the base unit.

Remote command:
INPut:DIQ:CDEVice on page 613

3.3.8.2 Using Active Probes for Input

When the input from the device under test requires high impedance, an active probe can be connected between the device and the R&S FSV.

With firmware R&S FSV 1.61SP2 or newer, active probes from the R&S RT-ZS series are supported when using the new probe adapter RT-ZA9.

When the probe has been connected to and recognized by the R&S FSV, a pre-defined "Generic Probe" transducer factor with 20 dB is automatically activated and the unit of the spectrum analyzer is changed to dBµV. (The same applies after presetting the instrument.) Then the system is ready to analyze circuit points that cannot be loaded with the 50 Ω of the analyzer input, but require a higher impedance.

Optionally, the probe can be deactivated while remaining connected to the R&S FSV, for instance to analyze the digital input from the probe without considering the transducer factor.

All RT probes (except for ZS10E) have a micro button. The action for the micro button can be defined. Currently, either a single sweep or no action can be performed when the button is pressed. By default, when you press the probe's micro button, the R&S FSV is set to single sweep mode and a single sweep is performed. This allows you to start a measurement whilst applying the probe to a certain pin on the board under test.

When using RT probes, consider the following:

- Active probes require operating power from the instrument and have a proprietary interface to the instrument.
- The probe is automatically recognized by the instrument, no adjustment is required.
- Connections should be as short as possible to keep the usable bandwidth high.

- Observe the operating voltage range.

For more information on RT probes, refer to the probe's documentation.

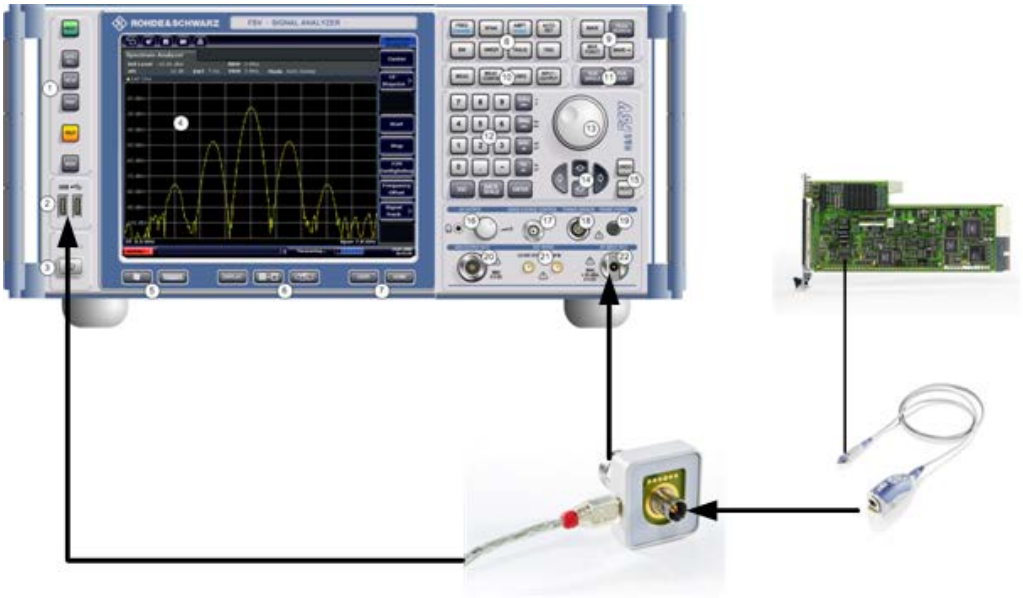
Connecting Active Probes

In order to use active probes with an R&S FSV, an RT-ZA9 adapter is required. The RT-ZA9 provides an interface between the probe's BNC socket and and the analyzer's N-socket and provides the necessary supply voltages for the probe via the USB connection. Using this adapter, the following probes are currently supported:

- R&S RT-ZS10
- RT-ZS10E
- RT-ZS20
- RT-ZS30

To connect an active probe, proceed as follows:

1. Connect the adapter to the RF Input connector on the R&S FSV.
2. Connect the adapter's USB cable to a USB connector on the R&S FSV.
3. Connect the probe to the adapter.



Once the probe and adapter have been connected to the R&S FSV correctly and the analyzer has recognized the probe, the "Generic Probe" transducer is activated and you can start a measurement.

To determine whether the probe has been connected properly and recognized by the R&S FSV, use the remote control command `PROB:SET:STAT?` (see `PROBe:SETup:STATe?` on page 628).

To perform a measurement with the probe

► Place the probe on the required position on the test equipment, then press the micro button on the probe to perform a single sweep measurement.

Probe Configuration

Principally, the probe is automatically recognized by the instrument and no further adjustment is required. However, you can switch off the probe while leaving it connected, and you can configure which action is to be performed when the probe's micro button is pressed.

To display the "Probe Configuration" dialog box, select the INPUT/OUTPUT key and then the "Probe Config" softkey.

The following settings are available:

State....304
Name....304
Serial Number....304
Part number....304
Micro Button Action....304

State
Activates a connected probe. Use this command to switch off the probe and measure the digital input without considering the transducer factor of the probe.

Remote command:
`PROBe[:STATe]` on page 628

Name
Indicates the name of the connected probe.

Remote command:
`PROBe:SETup:NAME?` on page 628

Serial Number
Indicates the serial number of the connected probe.

Remote command:
`PROBe:ID:SRNumber?` on page 627

Part number
Indicates the material part number of the connected probe.

Remote command:
`PROBe:ID:PARTnumber?` on page 627

Micro Button Action
Defines which action is taken when the probe's micro button is pressed.

"RunSingle" A single sweep is performed.

"No Action" No action is taken.

Remote command:
`PROBe:SETup:MODE` on page 628

3.3.9 Performing Measurements – RUN SINGLE/RUN CONT Keys

The RUN SINGLE and RUN CONT keys are used to start measurement tasks.

- RUN SINGLE switches to single sweep mode and performs a single sweep, just as the Single Sweep softkey in the "Sweep" menu does.
- RUN CONT switches to continuous sweep mode and starts sweeping, just as the Continuous Sweep softkey in the "Sweep" menu does.

3.4 Measurement Modes

This section describes the provided measurement modes, the change of measurement modes and the access to the menus of all active measurement modes. For details refer to the following sections:

- chapter 3.4.1, "Measurement Mode Selection – MODE Key", on page 305
- chapter 3.4.2, "Measurement Mode Menus – HOME Key", on page 310

3.4.1 Measurement Mode Selection – MODE Key

The MODE key provides a quick access to the menu of the current measurement mode and a fast change of the measurement mode. You can choose from the following measurement modes:

- chapter 3.4.1.1, "Spectrum Mode", on page 306
- chapter 3.4.1.2, "I/Q Analyzer Mode", on page 307
- chapter 3.4.1.3, "Analog Demodulation Mode (Analog Demodulation Option, R&S FSV-K7)", on page 307
- chapter 3.4.1.4, "FM Stereo Mode (Option R&S FSV-K7S)", on page 307
- chapter 3.4.1.5, "Bluetooth Mode (Option R&S FSV-K8)", on page 307
- chapter 3.4.1.6, "GSM/EDGE Analyzer Mode (GSM/EDGE Option, R&S FSV-K10)", on page 307
- chapter 3.4.1.7, "Noise Figure Mode (Noise Figure Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K30)", on page 308
- chapter 3.4.1.8, "Phase Noise Mode (Phase Noise Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K40)", on page 308
- chapter 3.4.1.9, "Vector Signal Analysis mode (VSA Option, R&S FSV-K70)", on page 308
- chapter 3.4.1.10, "3G FDD BTS Mode (3GPP Base Station Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K72)", on page 308
- chapter 3.4.1.11, "3G FDD UE Mode (3GPP User Equipment Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K73)", on page 308
- chapter 3.4.1.12, "TDS BTS and TDS UE Mode (Option R&S FSV-K76/-K77)", on page 308

- chapter 3.4.1.13, "CDMA2000 BTS and MS Mode (Options R&S FSV-K82/-K83)", on page 309
- chapter 3.4.1.14, "1xEV-DO BTS and MS Mode (Options R&S FSV-K84/-K85)", on page 309
- chapter 3.4.1.15, "WLAN Mode (WLAN TX Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K91)", on page 309 (not available for R&S FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39)
- chapter 3.4.1.16, "WiMAX Mode (WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM, OFDMA Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K93)", on page 309 (not available for R&S FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39)
- chapter 3.4.1.17, "LTE Mode", on page 310
  (not available for R&S FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39)

The "Power Sensor" mode can be accessed via the INPUT/OUTPUT key. This mode provides measurement functions for Power Sensors. The "Power Sensor" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software.

Spectrogram mode

Equipped with the firmware option R&S FSV-K14, the R&S FSV provides a graphical overview of changes in frequency and amplitude over a specified period of time. Spectrogram mode can be accessed viat the TRACE key.

For details see the description of R&S FSV-K14 in the base unit document.

To change the measurement mode

1. Press the MODE key.

   A menu with the currently available measurement modes is displayed.

2. To activate a different mode, press the corresponding softkey.

Storing application-specific settings when switching modes

To store application-specific settings when you switch modes, activate the "Application Setup Recovery" softkey in the "Setup" menu before starting a new mode (see "Application Setup Recovery" on page 64).

3.4.1.1 Spectrum Mode

In the "Spectrum" mode the provided functions correspond to those of a conventional spectrum analyzer. The analyzer measures the frequency spectrum of the test signal over the selected frequency range with the selected resolution and sweep time, or, for a fixed frequency, displays the waveform of the video signal. This mode is set in the initial configuration.

You can use up to four spectrum displays simultaneously. The additional spectrum displays are independent of each other. You can set up each display as you like without

affecting measurement configurations in another one. Each additional spectrum display opens in an extra tab labelled "Spectrum 1" to "Spectrum 4".

► To add a new spectrum display, press the "New Spectrum" softkey.
The R&S FSV opens an additional "Spectrum" tab each time you press the softkey up to a maximum of four.

SCPI Command:

`INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 618

`INSTrument:NSELect` on page 621

`INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 620

3.4.1.2 I/Q Analyzer Mode

The "I/Q Analyzer" mode provides measurement and display functions for digital I/Q signals. For details refer to chapter 3.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer", on page 310.

3.4.1.3 Analog Demodulation Mode (Analog Demodulation Option, R&S FSV-K7)

The "Analog Demodulation" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides measurement functions for demodulating AM, FM, or PM signals.

For details see the R&S FSV-K7 document.

3.4.1.4 FM Stereo Mode (Option R&S FSV-K7S)

The "FM Stereo" mode provides measurement functions for demodulating FM Stereo signals. This mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software, as well as the Analog Demodulation option (R&S FSV-K7).

For details see the R&S FSV-K7 document.

3.4.1.5 Bluetooth Mode (Option R&S FSV-K8)

The "Bluetooth" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides measurement functions for performing Bluetooth measurements.

For details see the R&S FSV-K8 document.

3.4.1.6 GSM/EDGE Analyzer Mode (GSM/EDGE Option, R&S FSV-K10)

The "GSM/EDGE Analyzer" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides measurement functions for downlink or uplink

signals according to the Third Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) standards for GSM/EDGE in different domains (Time, Frequency, I/Q).

For details see the R&S FSV-K10 document.

3.4.1.7 Noise Figure Mode (Noise Figure Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K30)

The "Noise Figure" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides noise figure measurements.

For details see the R&S FSV-K30 document.

3.4.1.8 Phase Noise Mode (Phase Noise Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K40)

The "Phase Noise" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides measurements for phase noise tests.

For details see the R&S FSV-K40 document.

3.4.1.9 Vector Signal Analysis mode (VSA Option, R&S FSV-K70)

The "Vector Signal Analysis" (VSA) mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides measurement functions for vector signal analysis.

For details refer to the R&S FSV-K70 document.

3.4.1.10 3G FDD BTS Mode (3GPP Base Station Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K72)

The "3G FDD BTS" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides test measurements for WCDMA downlink signals (base station signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSV-K72 document.

3.4.1.11 3G FDD UE Mode (3GPP User Equipment Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K73)

The "3G FDD UE" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides test measurements for WCDMA uplink signals (mobile signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSV-K73 document.

3.4.1.12 TDS BTS and TDS UE Mode (Option R&S FSV-K76/-K77)

Equipped with the firmware application R&S FSV-K76, the R&S FSV performs code domain measurements on forward link signals according to the 3GPP standard (Third Generation Partnership Project). TD-SCDMA BTS Analysis is performed in "TDS BTS" mode.

Equipped with the firmware application R&S FSV-K77, the R&S FSV performs code domain measurements on downlink signals according to the 3GPP standard. TD-SCDMA ue Analysis is performed in "TDS ue" mode.

For details see the R&S FSV-K76/-K77 document.

3.4.1.13 CDMA2000 BTS and MS Mode (Options R&S FSV-K82/-K83)

The "CDMA2000 BTS" mode requires an instrument equipped with the optional softwareR&S FSV-K82. This mode provides test measurements for basic CDMA2000 base station tests.

The "CDMA2000 MS" mode requires an instrument equipped with the optional softwareR&S FSV-K83. This mode provides test measurements for basic CDMA2000 mobile station tests.

For details see the R&S FSV-K82/-K83 document.

3.4.1.14 1xEV-DO BTS and MS Mode (Options R&S FSV-K84/-K85)

The "1xEV-DO BTS" mode requires an instrument equipped with the optional software R&S FSV-K84. This mode provides Code Domain measurements on forward link signals according to the 3GPP2 Standard (Third Generation Partnership Project 2) High Rate Packet Data, generally referred to as "1xEV-DO".

The "1xEV-DO MS" mode requires an instrument equipped with the optional software R&S FSV-K85. This mode provides Code Domain measurements on reverse link signals according to the 3GPP2 Standard (Third Generation Partnership Project 2) High Rate Packet Data, generally referred to as "1xEV-DO".

For details see the R&S FSV-K84/-K85 document.

3.4.1.15 WLAN Mode (WLAN TX Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K91)

The "WLAN" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides Wireless LAN TX measurement functions according to IEEE 802.11 a, b, g and j standards.

This option is not available for R&S FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39.

For details see the R&S FSV-K91 document.

3.4.1.16 WiMAX Mode (WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM, OFDMA Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K93)

The "WiMAX" mode requires an instrument equipped with the WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM, OFDMA Measurements option (R&S FSV-K93). This mode provides WiMAX and WiBro measurement functions according to IEEE standards 802.16-2004 OFDM and 802.16e-2005 OFDMA/WiBro. It includes the WiMAX 802.16 OFDM Measurements option.

This option is not available for R&S FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39.

For details see the R&S FSV-K93 document.

3.4.1.17 LTE Mode

The LTE mode requires an instrument equipped with one of the EUTRA/LTE DL measurement applications that are available for the R&S FSV.

- R&S FSV-K100 LTE FDD DL
- R&S FSV-K101 LTE FDD UL
- R&S FSV-K104 LTE TDD DL
- R&S FSV-K105 LTE TDD UL

The application provides EUTRA/LTE measurement functions according to the 3GPP standard.

This option is not available for R&S FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39.

For details see the corresponding manuals.

3.4.2 Measurement Mode Menus – HOME Key

The HOME key provides a quick access to the root menu of the current measurement mode.

For the basic "Spectrum" mode (except for tracking generator measurements, see chapter 3.6, "Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&S FSV-B9/ R&S FSV-B10)", on page 336), the softkeys of this menu are identical to the chapter 3.2.2.1, "Softkeys of the Frequency Menu", on page 89.

For details on changing the mode refer to chapter 3.4.1, "Measurement Mode Selection – MODE Key", on page 305.

3.5 Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer

The I/Q Analyzer provides functions to capture, visualize and evaluate I/Q data. These functions include:

- capturing data from the RF input or an R&S Digital I/Q Interface (with R&S FSV-B17 option)
- displaying I/Q data in various result types, e.g. separate Real/Imag diagrams or as an I/Q-vector
- providing I/Q data to a digital output for further processing in other devices (with R&S FSV-B17 option)

Menu and softkey description

The "I/Q Analyzer" menu is displayed when you select the "I/Q Analyzer" softkey in the MODE menu. The same menu is displayed when you press the MEAS or MEAS CONFIG keys in "I/Q Analyzer" mode. For details see chapter 3.5.1, "Softkeys and Parameters of the I/Q Analyzer Menu", on page 312.

The "Amplitude" menu, which is displayed when you select the AMPT key, is described in chapter 3.5.2, "Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode", on page 320.

The "Input/Output" menu, which is displayed when you select the INPUT/OUTPUT key, as well as the "Save/Recall" menu (SAVE/RCL key) contain the same functions in I/Q Analyzer mode as in "Spectrum" mode (see chapter 3.3.8.1, "Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu", on page 297).

The "Marker" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode for display modes "Magnitude","Real/Imag" and "Spectrum" (except for "Marker Zoom"), see "Display Config" on page 317. For the other display modes this menu is not available.

The "Marker To" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode. For the "Real / Imag (I/Q)" display mode, an additional function is available, see chapter 3.5.4, "Softkeys of the Marker To Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode", on page 329.

The "Marker Function" menu, which is displayed when you select the MKR FUNC key, is described in chapter 3.5.5, "Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode", on page 329.

The "Trace" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode, except in "I/Q Vector" display mode. In this case, only 1 trace is available and no detector can be selected (see chapter 3.2.8.1, "Softkeys of the Trace Menu", on page 123).

The "Trigger" menu, which is displayed when you select the TRIG key, is described in see chapter 3.5.3, "Softkeys of the Trigger Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode", on page 324.

The "Span", "BW", and "Lines" menus are not available in this mode. For digital input, the "Frequency" menu is also not available. All other menus are identical to those described for "Spectrum" mode (see chapter 3.2, "Measurement Parameters", on page 86 and chapter 3.3, "Measurement Functions", on page 150.

Remote Control

Measurements with the I/Q Analyzer can also be performed via remote control.

The required commands are contained in the following subsystems:

- chapter 4.2.3.9, "INPut Subsystem", on page 612
- "TRACe:IQ Subsystem" on page 736
- chapter 4.2.3.12, "OUTPut Subsystem", on page 625

Further information

- Some general information on working with I/Q data can be found in chapter 3.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 333.

- When measuring I/Q data, you may make use of the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17); for details see chapter 3.7, "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)", on page 361.

3.5.1 Softkeys and Parameters of the I/Q Analyzer Menu

This section describes the softkeys and parameters of the "I/Q Analyzer" submenu which is displayed when you select the "I/Q Analyzer" softkey in the MODE menu. The same menu is displayed when you press the MEAS or MEAS CONFIG keys in "I/Q Analyzer" mode.

I/Q Analyzer....313
- Signal Source....313
  - Input Path....313
  - Connected Device....313
  - Input Sample Rate....313
  - Full Scale Level....313
  - Level Unit....314
  - Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level....314
- EXIQ....314
  - TX Settings....314
  - RX Settings....314
  - Send To....314
  - Firmware Update....314
  - R&S Support....314
  - DigIConf....315
- Level....315
  - Reference Level....315
  - Auto Level....315
  - Preamp On/Off....315
- Data Acquisition....316
  - Sample Rate....316
  - Filter BW....316
  - No Filter....316
  - Meas Time....316
  - Record Length....317
- Display Config....317
- Digital Output....319
- Digital IQ Info....319

I/Q Analyzer
Starts the I/Q Analyzer evaluation mode and opens the submenu for the I/Q analyzer, which allows you to configure and display measurements of I/Q data, e.g. digital baseband signals.

Remote command:
Starting I/Q Analyzer:
`TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]` on page 737
Selecting evaluation mode:
`TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL` on page 744
Selecting the I/Q Analyzer display configuration
`CALCulate<n>:FORMat` on page 598

Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer
Opens a dialog box to select the signal source.

For "Digital Baseband (I/Q)", the source can also be configured here.

Input Path ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer
Defines whether the "RF Radio Frequency" or the "Digital IQ" input path is used for measurements. "Digital IQ" is only available if option R&S FSV-B17 (R&S Digital I/Q Interface) is installed.

Note: Note that the input path defines the characteristics of the signal, which differ significantly between the RF input and digital input.

Remote command:
`INPut:SELect` on page 617

Connected Device ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer
Displays the name of the device connected to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) to provide Digital IQ input. The device name cannot be changed here.

The device name is unknown.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:CDEVice` on page 613

Input Sample Rate ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer
Defines the sample rate of the digital I/Q signal source. This sample rate must correspond with the sample rate provided by the connected device, e.g. a generator.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:SRATe` on page 615

Full Scale Level ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer
The "Full Scale Level" defines the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

The level can be defined either in dBm or Volt.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]` on page 615

Level Unit ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer
Defines the unit used for the full scale level.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT` on page 615

Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer
If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if any change occurs.

(See the Auto Level softkey).

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling` on page 614

EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer
Opens a configuration dialog box for an optionally connected R&S EX-IQ-BOX and a submenu to access the main settings quickly.

Note: The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSV models 1321.3008Kxx.

If the optional R&S DigIConf software is installed, the submenu consists only of one key to access the software. **Note that R&S DigIConf requires a USB connection (not LAN!) from the R&S FSV to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX in addition to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface connection. R&S DigIConf version 2.10 or higher is required.**

For typical applications of the R&S EX-IQ-BOX see also the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) in the base unit manual.

For details on configuration see the "R&S®Ex I/Q Box - External Signal Interface Module Manual".

For details on installation and operation of the R&S DigIConf software, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

TX Settings ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer
Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSV for digital output to a connected device ("Transmitter" Type).

RX Settings ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer
Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSV for digital input from a connected device ("Receiver" Type).

Send To ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer
The configuration settings defined in the dialog box are transferred to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX.

Firmware Update ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer
If a firmware update for the R&S EX-IQ-BOX is delivered with the R&S FSV firmware, this function is available. In this case, when you select the softkey, the firmware update is performed.

R&S Support ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer
Stores useful information for troubleshooting in case of errors.

This data is stored in the `C:\R_S\Instr\user\Support` directory on the instrument.

If you contact the Rohde&Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

DigIConf ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer
Starts the optional R&S DigIConf application. This softkey is only available if the optional software is installed.

To return to the R&S FSV application, press any key on the front panel. The application is displayed with the "EXIQ" menu, regardless of which key was pressed.

For details on the R&S DigIConf application, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

Note: If you close the R&S DigIConf window using the "Close" icon, the window is minimized, not closed.
If you select the "File > Exit" menu item in the R&S DigIConf window, the application is closed. Note that in this case the settings are lost and the EX-IQ-BOX functionality is no longer available until you restart the application using the "DigIConf" softkey in the R&S FSV once again.

Remote command:
Remote commands for the R&S DigIConf software always begin with `SOURce:EBOX`.
Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSV to the R&S DigIConf automatically which then configures the R&S EX-IQ-BOX via the USB connection.
All remote commands available for configuration via the R&S DigIConf software are described in the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".
Example 1:
```
SOURce:EBOX:*RST
SOURce:EBOX:*IDN?
```
Result:
"Rohde&Schwarz,DigIConf,02.05.436 Build 47"
Example 2:
```
SOURce:EBOX:USER:CLOCk:REFerence:FREQuency 5MHZ
```
Defines the frequency value of the reference clock.

Level ← I/Q Analyzer
Opens a dialog box to define the level settings.

Reference Level ← Level ← I/Q Analyzer
Specifies the reference level for the I/Q measurement.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 605

Auto Level ← Level ← I/Q Analyzer
If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if the full scale level changes.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling` on page 614

Preamp On/Off ← Level ← I/Q Analyzer
Switches the preamplifier on and off.

If option R&S FSV-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FSV-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 248.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:
`INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 617

Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer
Opens a dialog box to configure data acquisition in I/Q Analyzer mode.

Sample Rate ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer
Defines the I/Q data sample rate of the R&S FSV.

This rate may differ from the sample rate of the connected device (see "Input Sample Rate" on page 299).

If the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active, restrictions to the sample rate apply, see table 3-13.

For R&S FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39, the maximum sample rate is 12.5 MHz.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe` on page 747

Filter BW ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer
Displays the flat, usable bandwidth of the final I/Q data.

This value is dependent on the defined Data Acquisition and the defined Signal Source and cannot be edited manually.

To avoid using a filter and use the Input Sample Rate instead, select the "No Filter" option.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth` on page 738

No Filter ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer
This setting is only available when using the Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSV-B17).

If enabled, no digital decimation filter is used during data acquisition. Thus, the Sample Rate is identical to the input sample rate configured for the Digital I/Q input source (see "Input Sample Rate" on page 299).

Note, however, that in this case noise, artifacts, and the second IF side band may not be suppressed in the captured I/Q data.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>:IQ:DIQFilter` on page 742

Meas Time ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer
Defines the I/Q acquisition time. By default, the measurement time is calculated as the number of I/Q samples ("Record Length") divided by the sample rate. If you change the measurement time, the Record Length is automatically changed, as well.

For details on the maximum number of samples see also chapter 3.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 333.

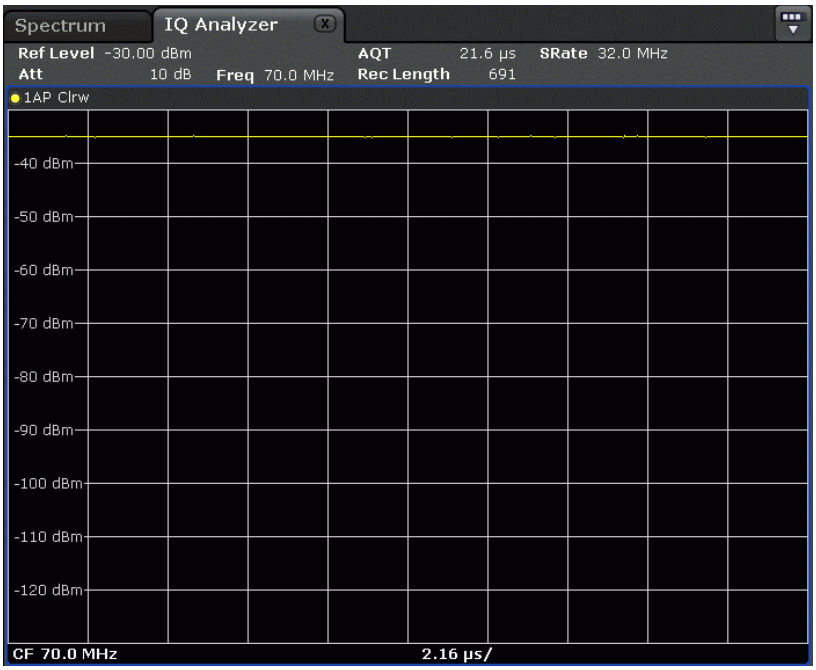
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 705

Record Length ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer
Defines the number of I/Q samples to record. By default, the number of sweep points is used. The record length is calculated as the measurement time multiplied by the sample rate. If you change the record length, the Meas Time is automatically changed, as well.

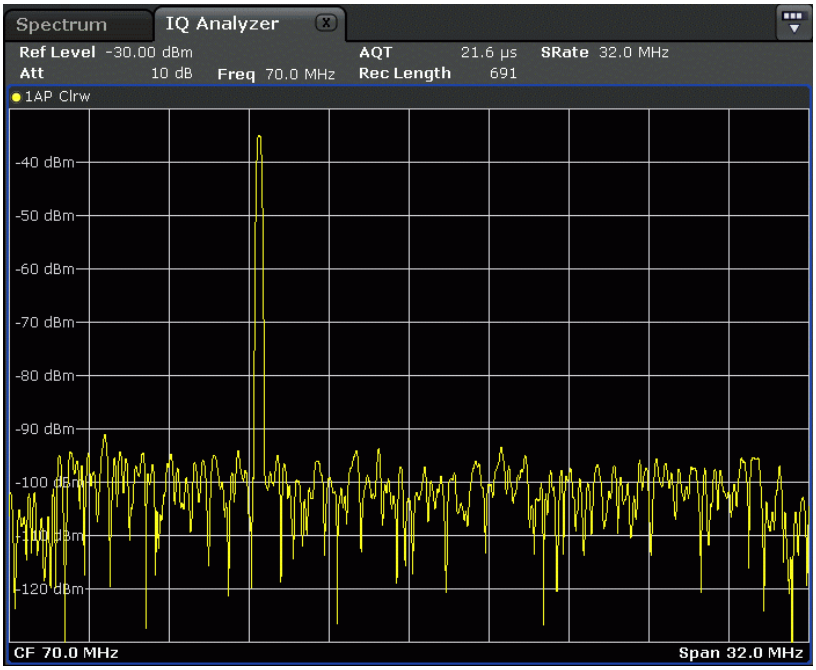
Remote command:
`TRACe<n>:IQ:RLENgth` on page 745
`TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` on page 746

Display Config ← I/Q Analyzer
Opens a selection list to specify the result display configuration. The following displays are available:

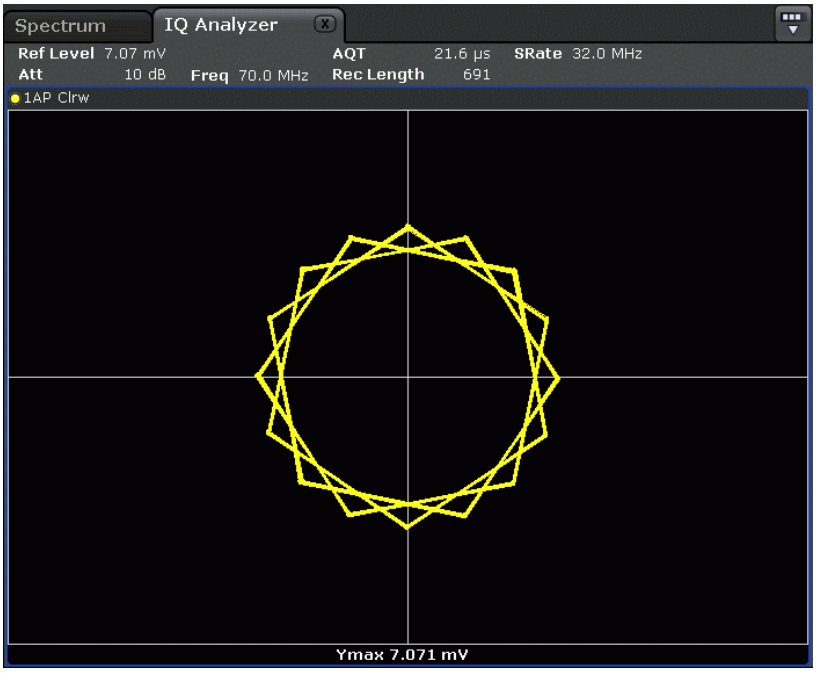
"Magnitude" Shows the values in time domain



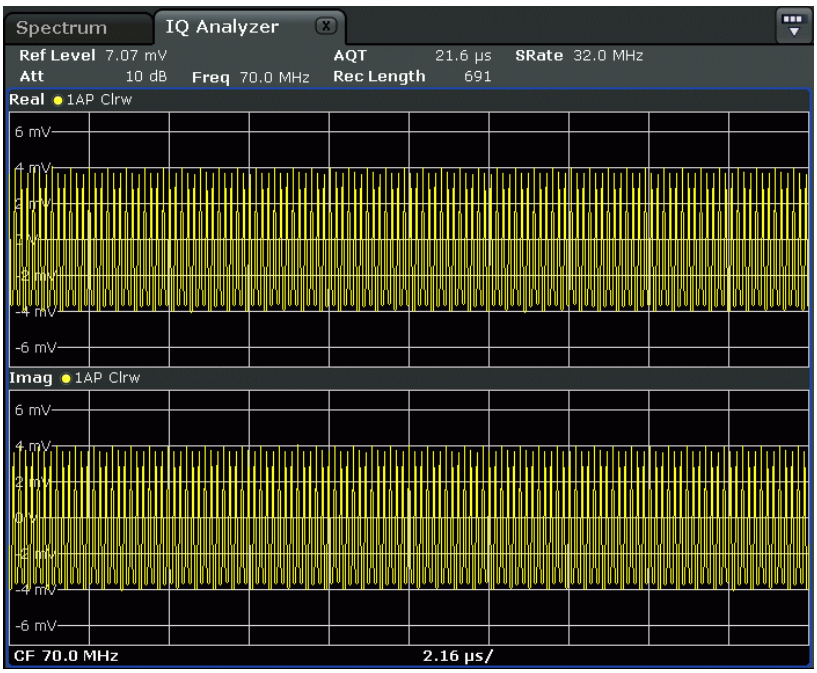
"Spectrum" Displays the frequency spectrum of the captured I/Q samples.



"I/Q-Vector" Displays the captured samples in an I/Q-plot. The samples are connected by a line.



"Real/Imag (I/Q)" Displays the I and Q values in separate diagrams.



Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:FORMat on page 598

Digital Output ← I/Q Analyzer
Opens a dialog box to enable a digital output stream to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available.

The displayed sample rate is identical to the sample rate defined under Data Acquisition (I/Q Analyzer) and is not editable here.

For details see "Digital Output" in the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface for the base unit.

Remote command:
OUTPut:DIQ on page 625

Digital IQ Info ← I/Q Analyzer
Displays a dialog box with information on the digital I/Q input and output connection via the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available. The information includes:

- Device identification
- Used port
- (Maximum) digital input/output sample rates and maximum digital input/output transfer rates
- Status of the connection protocol
- Status of the PRBS descewing test

For details see "Interface Status Information" in "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)" in the description of the base unit.

Remote command:
INPut:DIQ:CDEVice on page 613

3.5.2 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode

In I/Q Analyzer mode, the "Amplitude" menu, which is displayed when you select the AMPT key, contains the following functions.

If the display configuration for the I/Q Analyzer is set to "I/Q Vector" or "Real/Imag (I/Q)", the Range and Unit functions are not available.

Ref Level....320
Range....320
└ Range Log 100 dB....321
└ Range Log 50 dB....321
└ Range Log 10 dB....321
└ Range Log 5 dB....321
└ Range Log 1 dB....322
└ Range Log Manual....322
└ Range Linear %....322
└ Range Lin. Unit....322
Unit....322
Y-Axis Max....323
Ref Level Offset....323
Ref Level Position....323
Grid Abs/Rel....323

Ref Level
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the current unit (dBm, dBµV, etc).

The reference level is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IFOVL" status display.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel on page 604

Range
Opens a submenu to define the display range of the level axis.

Range Log 100 dB ← Range
Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 50 dB ← Range
Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 10 dB ← Range
Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 5 dB ← Range
Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log 1 dB ← Range
Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Log Manual ← Range
Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603
Display range:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 603

Range Linear % ← Range
Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603

Range Lin. Unit ← Range
Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603

Unit
Opens the "Unit" submenu to select the unit for the level axis.

The default setting is dBm.

If a transducer is switched on, the softkey is not available.

In general, the signal analyzer measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω), conversion to other units is possible. The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dBµV
- dBµA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` on page 597

Y-Axis Max
Opens an edit dialog box to specify the maximum value of the y-axis in either direction (in Volts). Thus, the y-axis scale starts at -<Y-AxisMax> and ends at +<Y-AxisMax>.

This command is only available if the display configuration for the I/Q Analyzer is set to "I/Q Vector" or "Real/Imag (I/Q)", see "Display Config" on page 317.

Ref Level Offset
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 604

Ref Level Position
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis. The setting range is from -200 to +200 %, 0 % corresponding to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 605

Grid Abs/Rel
Switches between absolute and relative scaling of the level axis (not available with "Linear" range).

"Abs" Absolute scaling: The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level. Absolute scaling is the default setting.

"Rel" Relative scaling: The upper line of the grid is always at 0 dB. The scaling is in dB whereas the reference level is always in the set unit (for details on unit settings see the "Unit" softkey).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 604

3.5.3 Softkeys of the Trigger Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode

In I/Q Analyzer mode, the "Trigger" menu, which is displayed when you select the TRIG key, contains the following functions:

Trg/Gate Source....324
- Free Run....324
- External....324
- Video....325
- RF Power....325
- IF Power/BB Power....325
- Power Sensor....326
- Time....327
- Digital IQ....327

Trigger Level....327
Trigger Polarity....327
Trigger Offset....328
Repetition Interval....328
Trigger Hysteresis....329
Trigger Holdoff....329

Trg/Gate Source
Opens the "Trigger/Gate Source" dialog box to select the trigger/gate mode.

As gate modes, all modes except "Power Sensor" are available. For details see also chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147.

The default setting is "Free Run". If a trigger mode other than "Free Run" has been set, the enhancement label "TRG" is displayed and the trigger source is indicated.

Note: When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch funciton is automatically disabled (see "Squelch" on page 163).

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

Free Run ← Trg/Gate Source
The start of a sweep is not triggered. Once a measurement is completed, another is started immediately.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753

External ← Trg/Gate Source
Defines triggering via a TTL signal at the "EXT TRIG/GATE IN" input connector on the rear panel.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR EXT`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

Video ← Trg/Gate Source
Defines triggering by the displayed voltage.

A horizontal trigger line is shown in the diagram. It is used to set the trigger threshold from 0 % to 100 % of the diagram height.

Video mode is only available in the time domain.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR VID`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR VID` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

RF Power ← Trg/Gate Source
Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the measurement channel.

This trigger mode is available with detector board 1307.9554.02 Rev 05.00 or higher. It is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17). If RF Power trigger mode is selected and digital baseband input is activated, the trigger mode is automatically switched to "Free Run".

In RF Power trigger mode the instrument uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency. The detector threshold can be selected in a range between - 50 dBm and -10 dBm at the input mixer. The resulting trigger level at the RF input lies within the following range:

(-24dBm + RF Att) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (+5dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = OFF

(-40dBm + RF Att) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (-11dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = ON

with

500 MHz ≤ InputSignal ≤ 7 GHz

Note: If input values outside of this range occur (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep may be aborted and a message indicating the allowed input values is displayed in the status bar.

A Trigger Offset, Trg/Gate Polarity and Trigger Holdoff can be defined for the RF trigger to improve the trigger stability, but no hysteresis.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR RFP`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

IF Power/BB Power ← Trg/Gate Source
For this purpose, the R&S FSV uses a level detector at the second intermediate frequency.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

The bandwidth at the intermediate frequency depends on the RBW and sweep type:

Sweep mode:
- RBW > 500 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal

- RBW ≤ 500 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

FFT mode:

- RBW > 20 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 20 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

Note: Be aware that in auto sweep type mode, due to a possible change in sweep types, the bandwidth may vary considerably for the same RBW setting.

The R&S FSV is triggered as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the selected frequency (= start frequency in the frequency sweep).

Thus, the measurement of spurious emissions, e.g. for pulsed carriers, is possible even if the carrier lies outside the selected frequency span.

For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), the baseband power ("BB Power") is used as the trigger source.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR IFP`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753

`TRIG:SOUR BBP` for digital input

`SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

Power Sensor ← Trg/Gate Source

Uses an external power sensor as a trigger function. This option is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed and a power sensor is connected and configured.

(See chapter 3.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 400.)

Power sensors are configured in the "Input/Output" menu, see chapter 3.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger", on page 405.

If a power sensor is selected as the trigger mode, the following softkeys are not available; these settings are configured in the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box (see chapter 3.9.5, "Power Sensor Configuration Dialog", on page 409).

- Trg/Gate Level
- Trg/Gate Polarity
- Trigger Hysteresis
- Trigger Holdoff

Note: For R&S power sensors, the "Gate Mode" *Lvl* is not supported. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR PSE`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753

`SWE:EGAT:SOUR PSE` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

`TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` on page 746

Time ← Trg/Gate Source
Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR TIMETRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753

Digital IQ ← Trg/Gate Source
For I/Q Analyzer or AnalogDemod mode only:

Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the LVDS connector. In the submenu you must specify which general purpose bit (GP0 to GP5) will provide the trigger data.

This trigger mode is available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) only.

A Trigger Offset, and Trg/Gate Polarity can be defined for the Digital IQ trigger to improve the trigger stability, but no hysteresis or holdoff value.

The following table describes the assignment of the general purpose bits to the LVDS connector pins.

(See table 3-20)

Table 3-10: Assignment of general purpose bits to LVDS connector pins

Bit	LVDS pin
GP0	SDATA4_P - Trigger1
GP1	SDATA4_P - Trigger2
GP2	SDATA0_P - Reserve1
GP3	SDATA4_P - Reserve2
GP4	SDATA0_P - Marker1
GP5	SDATA4_P - Marker2

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR GP0`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 701

Trigger Level
Defines the trigger level as a numeric value.

In the trigger mode "Time", this softkey is not available.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower` on page 752
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo` on page 752
For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower` on page 751

Trigger Polarity
Sets the polarity of the trigger source.

The sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos". The setting applies to all modes with the exception of the "Free Run" and "Time" mode.

"Pos" Level triggering: the sweep is stopped by the logic "0" signal and restarted by the logical "1" signal after the gate delay time has elapsed.

"Neg" Edge triggering: the sweep is continued on a "0" to "1" transition for the gate length duration after the gate delay time has elapsed.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe` on page 752
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity` on page 701

Trigger Offset
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the time offset between the trigger signal and the start of the sweep.

offset > 0:	Start of the sweep is delayed
offset < 0:	Sweep starts earlier (pre-trigger) Only possible for span = 0 (e.g. I/Q Analyzer mode) and gated trigger switched off Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time: $pretrigger_{max}$ = sweep time When using the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) with I/Q Analyzer mode, the maximum range is limited by the number of pretrigger samples. See table 3-14.

In the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

Tip: To determine the trigger point in the sample (for "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode), use the `TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?` command.

In the "Time" trigger mode, this softkey is not available.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 750

Repetition Interval
Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms. This softkey is only available if the trigger source "Time" is selected (see "Time" on page 142).

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval` on page 754

Trigger Hysteresis
Defines the value for the trigger hysteresis for "IF power" or "RF Power" trigger sources. The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis` on page 751

Trigger Holdoff
Defines the value for the trigger holdoff. The holdoff value in s is the time which must pass before triggering, in case another trigger event happens.

This softkey is only available if "IFPower", "RF Power" or "BBPower" is the selected trigger source.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 750
For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff` on page 750

3.5.4 Softkeys of the Marker To Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode

In I/Q Analyzer mode, The "Marker To" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode (see chapter 3.3.4.1, "Softkeys of the Marker To Menu", on page 172). For the "Real/Imag (I/Q)" display mode, however, an additional function is available.

Search Settings
Opens a dialog box to define which data is used for marker search functions.

Note: The search settings apply to all markers, not only the currently selected one.

"Search Real"	Marker search functions are performed on the real trace of the I/Q measurement.
"Search Imag"	Marker search functions are performed on the imaginary trace of the I/Q measurement.
"Search Magnitude"	Marker search functions are performed on the magnitude of the I and Q data.

Remote command:
"CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion Subsystem" on page 535

3.5.5 Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode

In I/Q Analyzer mode, the "Marker Function" menu is similar to the one in Spectrum mode (see chapter 3.3.3.1, "Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu", on page 159). For the "I/Q Vector" display mode, however, this menu is not available.

Select Marker (No).....330
Signal Count.....330
n dB down.....330

Marker Peak List....331
└ Peak List On/Off....331
└ Sort Mode Freq/Lvl....331
└ Max Peak Count....331
└ Peak Excursion....332
└ Left Limit....332
└ Right Limit....332
└ Threshold....332
└ ASCII File Export....332
└ Decim Sep....333
└ Marker Number....333

Select Marker (No)
Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/ Delta" on page 151). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 151.

Signal Count
Switches the frequency counter on or off, and opens an edit dialog box to define the resolution of the frequency counter, if enabled. The frequency is counted at the position of the reference marker (marker 1). If no marker is activate, marker 1 is switched on and positioned on the largest signal.

The sweep stops at the reference marker until the frequency counter has delivered a result. The result is displayed in the marker field (see figure 3-9), labeled with [Tx CNT].

For more information see chapter 3.3.3.5, "Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter", on page 168.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt` on page 523
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?` on page 524

n dB down
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value to define the level spacing of the two temporary markers to the right and left of marker 1 (default setting: 3 dB). Activates the temporary markers T1 and T2. The values of the temporary markers (T1, T2) and the entered value (ndB) are displayed in the marker field.

If a positive value is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed below the active reference marker. If a negative value (e.g. for notch filter measurements) is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed above the active reference marker. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 to the right of the reference marker.

In the marker table, the following results are displayed:

Span setting	Parameter name	Description
span > 0	Bw	frequency spacing of the two temporary markers
	Q factor	quality of the displayed bandwidth value (Bw)
span = 0	PWid	pulse width between the two temporary markers

If it is not possible to form the frequency spacing for the n dB value (e.g. because of noise display), dashes instead of a measured value are displayed.

Remote command:
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe on page 548
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD 3dB, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown on page 546
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:RES? , see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? on page 547
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor on page 547
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ? (span > 0), see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency? on page 546
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:TIME? (span = 0), see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME? on page 548

Marker Peak List
Opens the "Peak List" submenu to define criteria for the sort order and the contents of the peak list. For each listed peak the frequency ("Stimulus") and level ("Response") values are given. In addition, the peaks are indicated in the trace display. A maximum of 50 entries are listed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt? on page 541
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X on page 543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y? on page 543

Peak List On/Off ← Marker Peak List
Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT on page 543

Sort Mode Freq/Lvl ← Marker Peak List
Defines the criteria for sorting:

"Freq" sorting in ascending order of frequency values (span > 0) or time values (span = 0)

"Lvl" sorting in ascending order of the level

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT on page 542

Max Peak Count ← Marker Peak List
Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE on page 542

Peak Excursion ← Marker Peak List
Opens an edit dialog box for level measurements to enter the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions. Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For more information see "Specifying the suitable peak excursion" and "Effect of different peak excursion settings".

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 530

Left Limit ← Marker Peak List
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the lower limit (left vertical line: S1 for span > 0; T1 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also Right Limit softkey).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 532

Right Limit ← Marker Peak List
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the upper limit (left vertical line: S2 for span > 0; T2 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also Left Limit softkey). If no value is set, the upper limit corresponds to the stop frequency.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT` on page 533

Threshold ← Marker Peak List
Opens an edit dialog box to define the threshold line. The threshold line represents the lower level limit for a "Peak" search and the upper level limit for a "Min" search.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe` on page 596
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold` on page 596

ASCII File Export ← Marker Peak List
Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and saves the active peak list in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the marker data. For details on an ASCII file see chapter 3.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 138.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see "Decim Sep" on page 71).

An example of an output file for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements is given in "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)" on page 240.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 609
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST on page 623

Decim Sep ← Marker Peak List
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 609

Marker Number ← Marker Peak List
If enabled, the determined peaks are indicated by their corresponding marker number in the trace display.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANN:LAB:STAT on page 541

3.5.6 Working with I/Q Data

I/Q data can be captured either from RF input, or via the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), or it can be imported from a file (see chapter 3.1.2.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data", on page 76). The captured I/Q data can then be processed further, e.g. using the I/Q Analyzer, or in the applications that support the R&S Digital I/Q Interface. Additionally, the captured I/Q data can be exported to a file in order to process it in another application, e.g. Vector Signal Analysis, if available.

Working with digital input is described in chapter 3.7, "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)", on page 361 and in the applications that support that interface.

This section describes I/Q data processing of RF input, e.g. in the I/Q Analyzer.

The block diagram in figure 3-24 shows the analyzer hardware for active RF input from the IF section to the processor.

The A/D converter samples the IF signal at a rate of 128 MHz. The digital signal is down-converted to the complex baseband, lowpass-filtered, and the sample rate is reduced. The continuously adjustable sample rates are realized using an optimal decimation filter and subsequent resampling on the set sample rate.

The I/Q data is written to a single memory, the data acquisition is hardware-triggered.

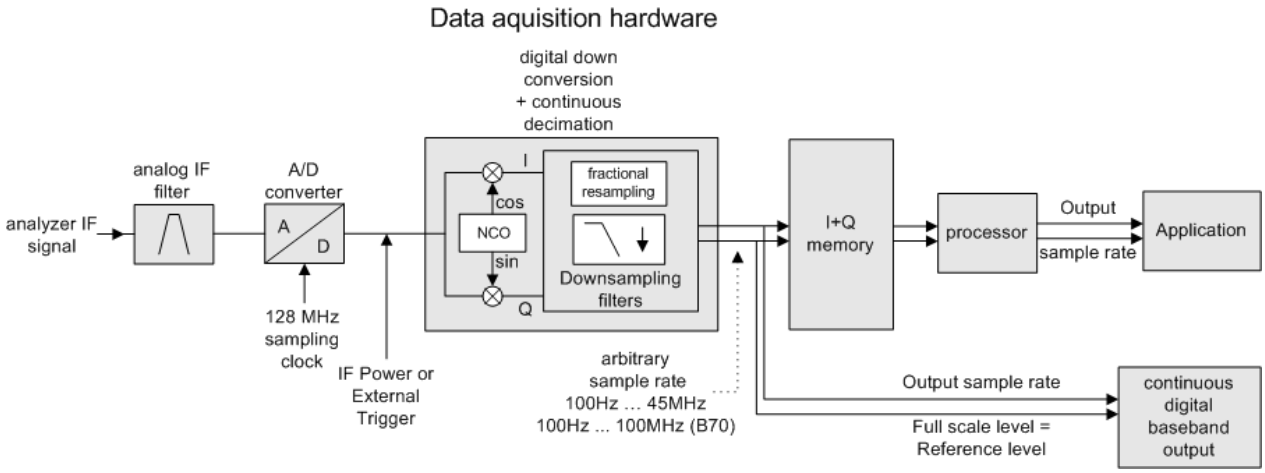


Fig. 3-24: Block diagram illustrating the R&S FSV signal processing

Maximum number of samples

The maximum number of samples for RF input is 200 MS.

For digital input using the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), see table 3-14.

3.5.6.1 Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth (RF Input)

Information on sample rates and maximum usable bandwidths for Digital I/Q input is described in table 3-13.

Definitions

- **Input sample rate (ISR)**: the sample rate of the useful data provided by the connected instrument to the R&S FSV input
- (User, Output) **Sample rate (SR)**: the sample rate that is defined by the user (e.g. in the "Data Aquisition" dialog box in the "I/Q Analyzer" application) and which is used as the basis for analysis or output
- **Usable I/Q (Analysis) bandwidth**: the bandwidth range in which the signal remains undistorted in regard to amplitude characteristic and group delay; this range can be used for accurate analysis by the R&S FSV

For the I/Q data acquisition, digital decimation filters are used internally. The passband of these digital filters determines the *maximum usable I/Q bandwidth*. In consequence, signals within the usable I/Q bandwidth (passband) remain unchanged, while signals outside the usable I/Q bandwidth (passband) are suppressed. Usually, the suppressed signals are noise, artifacts, and the second IF side band. If frequencies of interest to you are also suppressed, you should try to increase the output sample rate, since this increases the maximum usable I/Q bandwidth.

Relationship between sample rate and usable bandwidth

The diagram figure 3-25 shows the maximum usable I/Q bandwidths depending on the user sample rates.

As a rule, the usable bandwidth is proportional to the output sample. Yet, when the I/Q bandwidth reaches the bandwidth of the analog IF filter (at very high sample rates), the curve breaks.

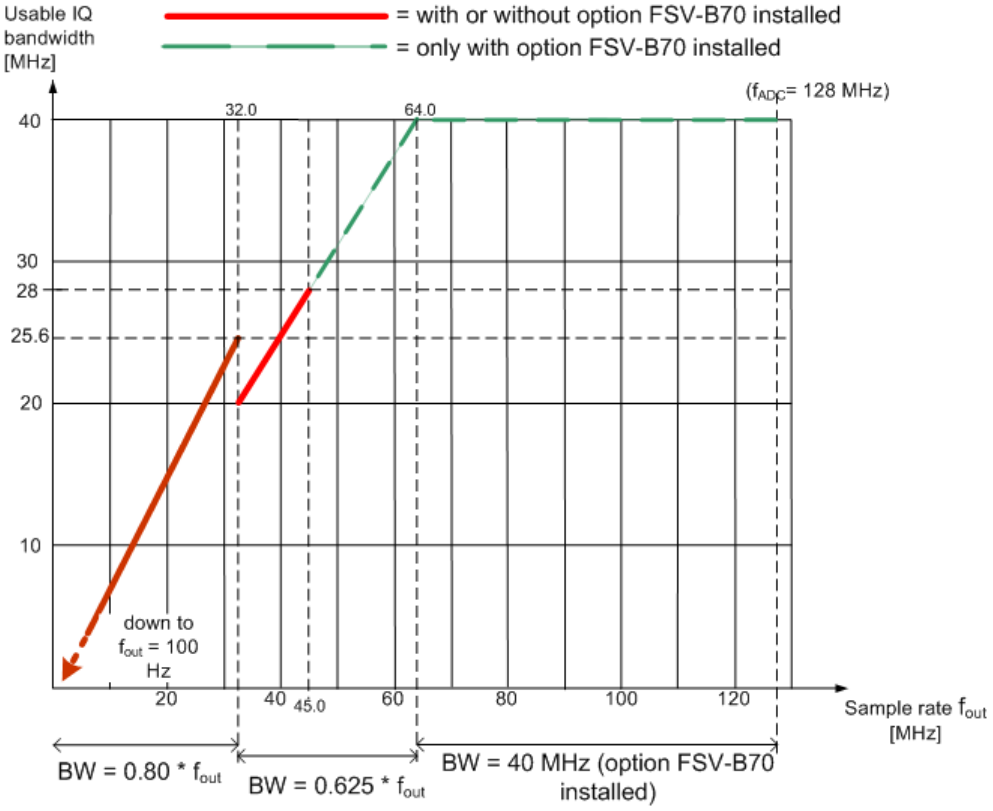


Fig. 3-25: Relation between maximum usable bandwidth and sample rate (RF input)

R&S FSV without additional bandwidth extension options

Sample rate: 100 Hz - 45 MHz

Maximum I/Q bandwidth: 28 MHz

Sample rate	Maximum I/Q bandwidth
100 Hz to 32 MHz	proportional up to 25.6 MHz *Usable I/Q bandwidth = 0.8 * Output sample rate*
32 MHz to 45 MHz	proportional up to 28 MHz *Usable I/Q bandwidth = 0.625 * Output sample rate*

R&S FSV40 model 1307.9002K3

For the R&S FSV40 model 1307.9002K3 different values apply. No bandwidth extension options are available for this model.

Sample rate: 100 Hz to 12.5 MHz

Maximum I/Q bandwidth: proportional up to 12.5 MHz

*Usable I/Q bandwidth = 0.8 * Output sample rate*

R&S FSV with option R&S FSV-B70 (I/Q Bandwidth Extension)

This option is not available for R&S FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39.

Sample rate: 100 Hz - 128 MHz

Maximum I/Q bandwidth: 40 MHz

Sample rate	Maximum I/Q bandwidth
100 Hz to 32 MHz	proportional up to 25.6 MHz *Usable I/Q bandwidth = 0.8 * Output sample rate*
32 MHz to 64 MHz	proportional up to 40 MHz *Usable I/Q bandwidth = 0.625 * Output sample rate*
64 MHz to 128 MHz	40 MHz

3.6 Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&S FSV-B9/ R&S FSV-B10)

If the R&S FSV Tracking Generator option (R&S FSV-B9) is installed, an internal tracking generator emits a signal at the exact input frequency of the analyzer during operation. The generated signal is sent to the DUT, thus allowing the analyzer to control the input frequency of the device directly.

Using the R&S FSV External Tracking Generator option (B10), you can operate various commercially available generators as a tracking generator on the R&S FSV. Thus, scalar network analysis with the R&S FSV is also possible outside the frequency range of the internal tracking generator, when the appropriate generators are used.

The R&S FSV also allows you to set a frequency offset for frequency-converting measurements. For harmonics measurements or frequency-converting measurements, when external generators are used you can also enter a factor by which the generator frequency is increased or reduced, compared to the receive frequency of the R&S FSV. Make sure, however, that the resulting generator frequencies do not exceed the allowed setting range of the generator.

Both the internal and external tracking generator options can be installed simultaneously. However, only one tracking generator (internal or one of two possible external generators) can be used at any time. Which tracking generator is currently active, if any, is indicated by the "Source RF Internal (On/ Off)" on page 338 softkey. It can be changed using the "Source Config" on page 342 softkey. For details see chapter 3.6.3, "Configuring Tracking Generators", on page 345.

Tracking generator control (both internal and external) is only available in the "Spectrum" mode for frequency, time (zero span) or I/Q measurements, as well as in "Analog Demodulation" mode. If you switch to a mode other than "Spectrum" or "Analog Demodulation", any currently active tracking generator is deactivated.

Special measurement functions are not available with tracking generator control. The corresponding softkeys in the "Measurement" menu are deactivated in this case.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.6.1, "Softkeys of the Tracking Generator Menu", on page 337

Further information

- chapter 3.6.2, "Connecting External Tracking Generators", on page 342
- chapter 3.6.3, "Configuring Tracking Generators", on page 345
- chapter 3.6.4, "Tracking Generator Functions", on page 352
- chapter 3.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 360

3.6.1 Softkeys of the Tracking Generator Menu

The "Tracking Generator" menu is displayed when you press the INPUT/OUPUT key and then "Tracking Generator".

This softkey is only available if the R&S FSV option Tracking Generator (B9) or External Tracking Generator (B10) or both are installed. The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Tracking Generator" menu.

As long as a tracking generator is active, the HOME key also displays the "Tracking Generator" menu.

Source RF Internal (On/ Off)....338
Source Power....338
Source Cal....338
└ Calibrate Transmission....338
└ Calibrate Reflection Short....338
└ Calibrate Reflection Open....339
└ Normalize....339
└ Reference Value Position....339
└ Reference Value....339
└ Recall....340

└ Save As Trd Factor....340
Modulation....340
└ External AM....340
└ External FM....340
└ External I/Q....341
└ Modulation OFF....341
Power Sweep....341
└ Power Sweep (On /Off)....341
└ Power Sweep Start....341
└ Power Sweep Stop....342
Source Config....342

Source RF Internal (On/ Off)
Switches the selected tracking generator on or off. Default setting is off. The currently selected generator is indicated on the softkey.

Remote command:
`OUTPut[:STATe]` on page 626
Activates the internal tracking generator (B9).
`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>[:STATe]` on page 708
Activates the external tracking generator 1 (B10).

Source Power
Opens an edit dialog box to quickly change the output power of the currently selected tracking generator, alternatively to the "Tracking Generator configuration" dialog box (see "Source Config" on page 342 softkey).

The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]` on page 715

Source Cal
Opens a submenu to configure calibration for transmission and reflection measurement for tracking generators. For details on the test setups see chapter 3.6.4.2, "Calibrating for transmission and reflection measurement", on page 353.

Calibrate Transmission ← Source Cal
Starts a sweep that records a reference trace. This trace is used to calculate the difference for the normalized values.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 642
Selects the transmission method and starts the sweep to record a reference trace.

Calibrate Reflection Short ← Source Cal
Starts a sweep as a reference trace for short-circuit calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration curve is calculated by averaging the two measurements and stored in the memory. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 642
Selects the reflection method.
`[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]` on page 638
Starts the sweep for short-circuit calibration.

Calibrate Reflection Open ← Source Cal
Starts a sweep as a reference trace for the open-circuit calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration curve is calculated by averaging the two measurements and stored in the memory. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 642
Selects the reflection method.
`[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]` on page 638
Starts the sweep for open-circuit calibration.

Normalize ← Source Cal
Switches the normalization on or off. The softkey is only available if the memory contains a reference trace. For details on normalization see chapter 3.6.4.5, "Normalization", on page 355.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]` on page 643

Reference Value Position ← Source Cal
Switches the reference line on or off. The reference line marks the reference position at which the normalization result (calculated difference to a reference trace) is displayed. For details on the reference line see chapter 3.6.4.5, "Normalization", on page 355.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 605

Reference Value ← Source Cal
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a position value that shifts the reference line vertically. By default, the reference line corresponds to a difference of 0 dB between the currently measured trace and the reference trace.

If a 10 dB attenuation is inserted into the signal path between DUT and R&S FSV input, for example after a source calibration, the measurement trace is moved down by 10 dB. Entering a reference value of -10 dB will also shift the reference line down by 10 dB and place the measurement trace on the reference line. The deviation from the nominal power level can be displayed with higher resolution (e.g. 1 dB/div). The power is still displayed in absolute values.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 605

Recall ← Source Cal
Restores the settings that were used during source calibration. This can be useful if instrument settings were changed after calibration (e.g. center frequency, frequency deviation, reference level, etc).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall` on page 643

Save As Trd Factor ← Source Cal
"Transducer" on page 47Uses the normalized measurement data to generate a transducer factor with up to 625 points. The trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix.trd under "`c:\r_s\instr\trd`". The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency. The generated transducer factor can be further adapted using the "Transducer" softkey in the "SETUP" menu.

The "Save As Trd Factor" softkey is only available if normalization is switched on.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerator` on page 643

Modulation
Opens a submenu to define modulation settings. This submenu contains the following commands:

- "External AM" on page 340
- "External FM" on page 340
- "External I/Q" on page 341
- "Modulation OFF" on page 341

External AM ← Modulation
Activates an AM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN I/AM connector. An input voltage of 1 V corresponds to 100 % amplitude modulation.

Switching on an external AM disables the active I/Q modulation.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:AM:STATe` on page 708

External FM ← Modulation
Activates the FM modulation of the tracking generator output signal. The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN Q/FM connector. Switching on an external FM disables the active I/Q modulation.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:FM:STATe` on page 714
`SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation` on page 713

External I/Q ← Modulation
Activates the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator output signal. The signals for modulation are applied to the two input connectors TG IN I and TG IN Q at the rear panel of the unit. The input voltage range is ±1 V into 50 Ω. Switching on an external I/Q modulation disables the active AM or FM modulation.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:DM:STATe` on page 708

Modulation OFF ← Modulation
Deactivates external modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:AM:STATe` on page 708
`SOURce<n>:DM:STATe` on page 708
`SOURce<n>:FM:STATe` on page 714

Power Sweep
Opens a submenu to define power sweep settings.

This softkey is only available if the (internal) Tracking Generator option (B9) is installed.

This submenu contains the following commands:

- "Power Sweep (On /Off)" on page 341
- "Power Sweep Start" on page 341
- "Power Sweep Stop" on page 342

Power Sweep (On /Off) ← Power Sweep
Activates or deactivates the power sweep. If the power sweep is on, the analyzer is set to zero span mode (span = 0Hz). During the sweep time of the zero span, the power at the internal tracking generator is changed linearly from start power to stop power. The start and stop power for the power sweep are displayed in the diagram header ("INT TG <start power>… <stop power>", see also chapter 3.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 360.

The start power can be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm.

The stop value can also be be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm and may be smaller than the start value.

The difference between the start and stop values may not exceed 10 dB.

This softkey is only available if the (internal) Tracking Generator option (B9) is installed.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:POWer:MODE` on page 715

Power Sweep Start ← Power Sweep
Defines the start power of the power sweep.

The start power can be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm. If the start power is set above 7 GHz, it is automatically limited to 7 GHz.

The difference between the start and stop values may not exceed 10 dB.

This softkey is only available if the (internal) Tracking Generator option (B9) is installed.

Remote command:
SOURce<n>:POWer:STARt on page 716

Power Sweep Stop ← Power Sweep
Defines the stop power of the power sweep.

The stop power can be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm. It can be smaller than the start value. If the stop power is set above 7 GHz, it is automatically limited to 7 GHz.

The difference between the start and stop values may not exceed 10 dB.

This softkey is only available if the (internal) Tracking Generator option (B9) is installed.

Remote command:
SOURce<n>:POWer:STOP on page 716

Source Config
Opens the "Tracking Generator Configuration" dialog, see chapter 3.6.3, "Configuring Tracking Generators", on page 345.

3.6.2 Connecting External Tracking Generators

The external tracking generator is controlled either via a LAN connection or via the – optional – second GPIB interface of the R&S FSV (= IEC2, supplied with the option).

Using GPIB, with some Rohde & Schwarz generators, additionally the TTL synchronization interface included in the AUX interface of the R&S FSV can be used.

Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates than pure GPIB control, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSV is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

Therefore, the frequency sweep differs according to the capabilities of the employed generator:

- For generators without a TTL interface, the generator frequency is set for each frequency point via GPIB first, then the setting procedure has to be completed before recording of measured values is possible.
- For generators with a TTL interface, a list of the frequencies to be set is entered into the generator before the beginning of the first sweep. Then the sweep is started and the next frequency point is selected using the TTL handshake line TRIGGER. Recording measured values is only enabled when the generator signals the end of the setting procedure via the BLANK signal. This method is considerably faster than pure GPIB control.

The "Tracking Generator Configuration" dialog provides a list of the supported generators with the frequency and level range, as well as the capabilities used. The interface settings are defined using the "Source Config" on page 342 softkey. For details see chapter 3.6.3.2, "External Tracking Generator", on page 348.

In order to use the functions of the external tracking generator, an appropriate generator must be connected and configured correctly. If no external generator is selected, if the GPIB or TCP/IP address is not correct, or the generator is not ready for operation, an error message is displayed ("Ext. Generator GPIB Handshake Error!" or "Ext. Generator TCPIP Handshake Error!".

figure 3-26 illustrates the TTL connection using an SMU generator, for example.

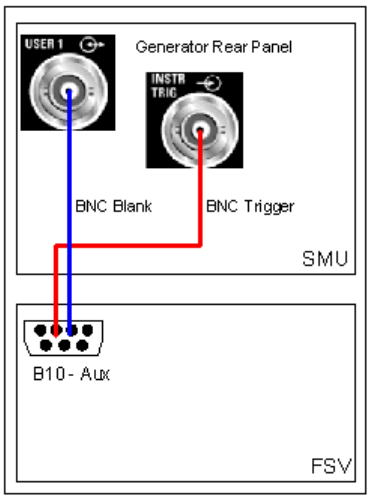


Fig. 3-26: TTL connection for an SMU generator

In order to enhance measurement accuracy, a common reference frequency should be used for both the R&S FSV and the generator. If no independent 10 MHz reference frequency is available, it is recommended that you connect the reference output of the generator with the reference input of the R&S FSV and that you enable usage of the external reference on the R&S FSV via "SETUP" >"Reference EXT".

3.6.2.1 Overview of Generators Supported by the R&S FSV

The R&S SMA and R&S SMU require the following firmware versions:
R&S SMA: V2.10.x or higher
R&S SMU: V1.10 or higher

Generator	Interface Type	Generator Min Freq	Generator Max Freq	Generator Min Power dBm	Generator Max Power dBm
SMA01A	TTL	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	-145	+30
SMBV100A3	TTL	9 kHz	3.2 GHz	-145	+30
SMBV100A6	TTL	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	-145	+30
SMC100A1	TTL	9 kHz	1.1 GHz	-120	+30

Generator	Interface Type	Generator Min Freq	Generator Max Freq	Generator Min Power dBm	Generator Max Power dBm
SMC100A3	TTL	9 kHz	3.2 GHz	-145	+30
SME02	TTL	5 kHz	1.5 GHz	-144	+16
SME03	TTL	5 kHz	3.0 GHz	-144	+16
SME06	TTL	5 kHz	6.0 GHz	-144	+16
SMG	GPIB	100 kHz	1.0 GHz	-137	+13
SMGL	GPIB	9 kHz	1.0 GHz	-118	+30
SMGU	GPIB	100 kHz	2.16 GHz	-140	+13
SMH	GPIB	100 kHz	2.0 GHz	-140	+13
SMHU	GPIB	100 kHz	4.32 GHz	-140	+13
SMIQ02B	TTL	300 kHz	2.2 GHz	-144	+13
SMIQ02E	GPIB	300 kHz	2.2 GHz	-144	+13
SMIQ03B	TTL	300 kHz	3.3 GHz	-144	+13
SMIQ03E	GPIB	300 kHz	3.3 GHz	-144	+13
SMIQ04B	TTL	300 kHz	4.4 GHz	-144	+10
SMIQ06B	TTL	300 kHz	6.4 GHz	-144	+10
SML01	GPIB	9 kHz	1.1 GHz	-140	+13
SML02	GPIB	9 kHz	2.2 GHz	-140	+13
SML03	GPIB	9 kHz	3.3 GHz	-140	+13
SMR20	TTL	1 GHz	20 GHz	-130 2)	+11 2)
SMR20B11 1)	TTL	10 MHz	20 GHz	-130 2)	+13 2)
SMR27	TTL	1 GHz	27 GHz	-130 2)	+11 2)
SMR27B11 1)	TTL	10 MHz	27 GHz	-130 2)	+12 2)
SMR30	TTL	1 GHz	30 GHz	-130 2)	+11 2)
SMR30B11 1)	TTL	10 MHz	30 GHz	-130 2)	+12 2)
SMR40	TTL	1 GHz	40 GHz	-130 2)	+9 2)
SMR40B11 1)	TTL	10 MHz	40 GHz	-130 2)	+12 2)
SMR50	TTL	1 GHz	50 GHz	-130 2)	+9 2)
SMR50B11 1)	TTL	10 MHz	50 GHz	-130 2)	+12 2)
SMR60	TTL	1 GHz	60 GHz	-130 2)	+9 2)
SMR60B11 1)	TTL	10 MHz	60 GHz	-130 2)	+12 2)
SMP02	TTL	10 MHz	20 GHz	-130 3)	+17 3)
SMP03	TTL	10 MHz	27 GHz	-130 3)	+13 3)

Generator	Interface Type	Generator Min Freq	Generator Max Freq	Generator Min Power dBm	Generator Max Power dBm
SMP04	TTL	10 MHz	40 GHz	-130 3)	+12 3)
SMP22	TTL	10 MHz	20 GHz	-130 3)	+20 3)
SMT02	GPIB	5.0 kHz	1.5 GHz	-144	+13
SMT03	GPIB	5.0 kHz	3.0 GHz	-144	+13
SMT06	GPIB	5.0 kHz	6.0 GHz	-144	+13
SMV03	GPIB	9 kHz	3.3 GHz	-140	+13
SMU200A	TTL	100 kHz	2.2 GHz	-145	+13
SMU02B31	TTL	100 kHz	2.2 GHz	-145	+19
SMU03	TTL	100 kHz	3 GHz	-145	+13
SMU03B31	TTL	100 kHz	3 GHz	-145	+19
SMU04	TTL	100 kHz	4 GHz	-145	+13
SMU04B31	TTL	100 kHz	4 GHz	-145	+19
SMU06	TTL	100 kHz	6 GHz	-145	+13
SMU06B31	TTL	100 kHz	6 GHz	-145	+19
SMX	GPIB	100 kHz	1.0 GHz	-137	+13
SMY01	GPIB	9 kHz	1.04 GHz	-140	+13
SMY02	GPIB	9 kHz	2.08 GHz	-140	+13
HP8340A	GPIB	10 MHz	26.5 GHz	-110	10
HP8648	GPIB	9 kHz	4 GHz	-136	10
HP ESG-A Series 1000A, 2000A, 3000A, 4000A	GPIB	250 kHz	4 GHz	-136	20
HP ESG-D SERIES E4432B	GPIB	250 kHz	3 GHz	-136	+10

1) Requires the option SMR-B11 to be fitted.

2) Maximum/minimum power depends on presence of Option SMR-B15/-B17 and set frequency range. For more details see SMR data sheet.

3) Maximum/minimum power depends on presence of Option SMP-B15/-B17 and set frequency range. For more details see SMP data sheet.

3.6.3 Configuring Tracking Generators

The "Tracking Generator Configuration" dialog box is opened via the "Source Config" softkey in the "Tracking Generator" menu.

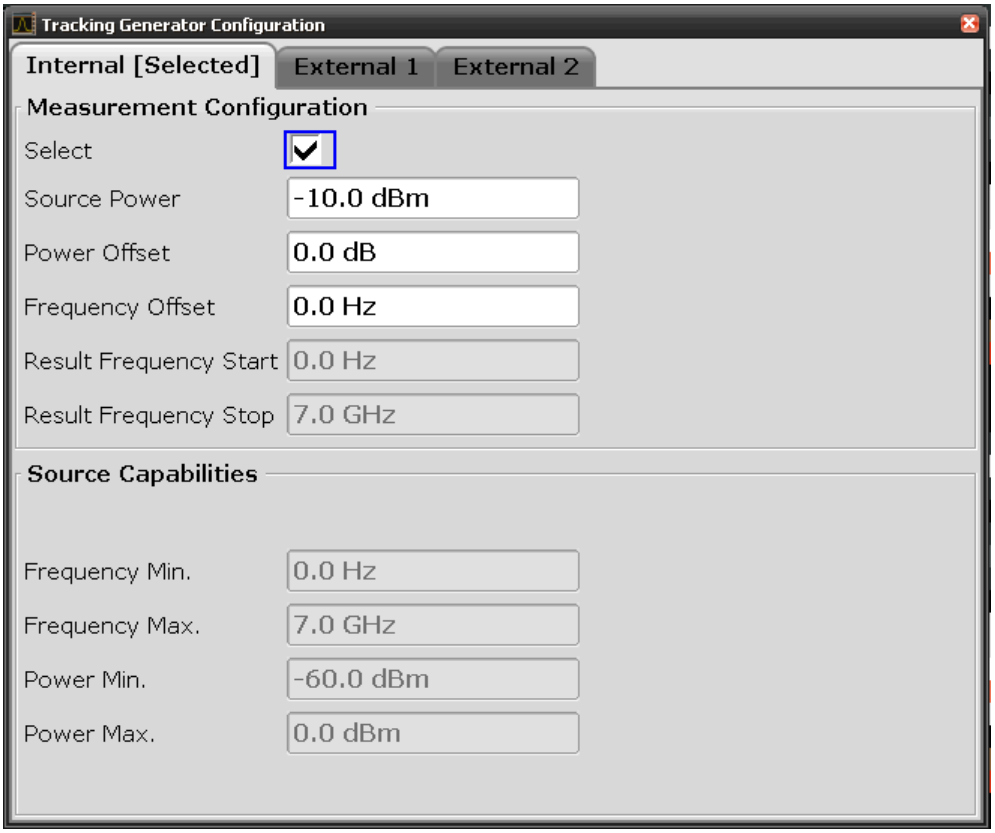
This dialox box allows you to define measurement settings, as well as connection settings for external generators (option B10 only). Depending on which options are installed, the corresponding tabs for internal or external generators, or both, are displayed.

- chapter 3.6.3.1, "Internal Tracking Generator", on page 346
- chapter 3.6.3.2, "External Tracking Generator", on page 348

3.6.3.1 Internal Tracking Generator

The internal tracking generator is configured in the "Internal" tab of the "tracking Generator Configuration" dialog box.

In the top half of the dialog box, the measurement configurations can be defined. In the lower half of the dialog box, the capabilities of the internal tracking generator are displayed for reference only.



The configuration dialog box contains the following fields:

Select
Selects the internal tracking generator as the current tracking generator source. "Internal" is displayed as the source on the "Source RF" softkey. All tracking generator functions are performed with the currently selected source.

Note: Note that the generator is not automatically activated when it is selected. To activate the currently selected generator, click the "Source RF On" softkey.

Source Power
The tracking generator output power. The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] on page 715

Power Offset
Constant level offset for the tracking generator. Values from -200 dB to +200 dB in 1 dB steps are allowed. The default setting is 0 dB. Offsets are indicated by the enhancement label "LVL" in the diagram header (see also chapter 3.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 360).

With this offset, attenuators or amplifiers at the output connector of the tracking generator can be taken into account for the displayed output power values on screen or during data entry, for example. Positive offsets apply to an amplifier and negative offsets to an attenuator subsequent to the tracking generator.

Remote command:
SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet on page 715

Frequency Offset
Constant frequency offset between the output signal of the tracking generator and the input frequency of the R&S FSV. Possible offsets are in a range of ±1 GHz in 0.1 Hz steps.

The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets <> 0 Hz are marked with the enhancement label "FRQ" in the diagram header (see also chapter 3.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 360).

If a positive frequency offset is entered, the tracking generator generates an output signal above the receive frequency of the R&S FSV. In case of a negative frequency offset it generates a signal below the receive frequency of the R&S FSV. The output frequency of the tracking generator is calculated as follows:

Tracking generator frequency = receive frequency + frequency offset.

Remote command:
SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet on page 714

Result Frequency Start
For reference only: The start frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the start value defined for the analyzer.

Result Frequency Stop
For reference only: The stop frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the stop value defined for the analyzer.

Frequency Min.
For reference only: Lower frequency limit for the generator.

Frequency Max.
For reference only: Upper frequency limit for the generator.

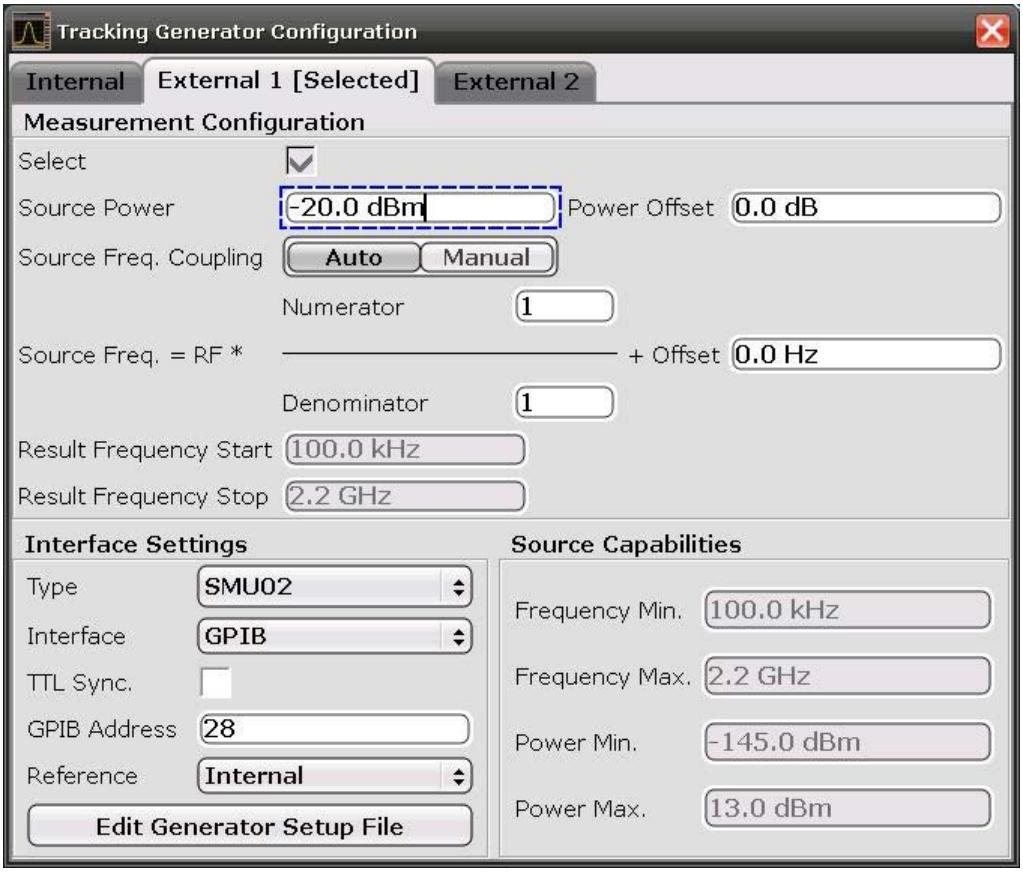
Power Min.
For reference only: Lower power limit for the generator.

Power Max.
For reference only: Upper power limit for the generator.

3.6.3.2 External Tracking Generator

The external tracking generators are configured in the "External" tabs of the "Tracking Generator Configuration" dialog box.

In the top section of the dialog box, the measurement configurations can be defined. In the middle section, interface settings for the connection to the external generator are defined. In the lower section of the dialog box, the capabilities of the external tracking generator are displayed for reference only.



The configuration dialog box contains the following fields:

Select
Selects the specified external tracking generator as the current tracking generator source. "External 1" or "External 2" is displayed as the source on the "Source RF" softkey. All tracking generator functions are performed with the currently selected source.

Note: Note that the generator is not automatically activated when it is selected. To activate the currently selected generator, click the "Source RF On" softkey.

Source Frequency Coupling
Enables or disables frequency coupling between the analyzer and the generator.

"Auto" Default setting: the frequencies are coupled (see "Generator Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)" on page 349).

"Manual" The generator uses a fixed frequency, defined in the (Fixed) Generator Frequency field which is displayed when you select "Manual" coupling.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<m>:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe]` on page 709

(Fixed) Generator Frequency
Defines the fixed frequency to be used by the generator.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<m>:FREQuency` on page 709

Source Power
The output power of the external tracking generator. The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:POWer[:LEVel]` on page 712

Power Offset
Constant level offset for the tracking generator. Values from -200 dB to +200 dB in 1 dB steps are allowed. The default setting is 0 dB. Offsets are indicated by the enhancement label "LVL" in the diagram header (see also chapter 3.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 360).

With this offset, attenuators or amplifiers at the output connector of the tracking generator can be taken into account for the displayed output power values on screen or during data entry, for example. Positive offsets apply to an amplifier and negative offsets to an attenuator subsequent to the tracking generator.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet` on page 715

Generator Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)
The frequency used by the generator may differ from the input from the analyzer. The RF frequency may be multiplied by a specified factor, or a frequency offset can be added, or both.

Note: The input for the generator frequency is not validated, i.e. you can enter any values. However, if the allowed frequency ranges of the generator are exceeded, an error message is displayed on the analyzer screen and the values for Start and Stop are corrected to comply with the range limits.

The value range for the offset depends on the selected generator. The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets <> 0 Hz are marked with the enhancement label "FRQ" in the diagram header (see also chapter 3.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 360).

If a positive frequency offset is entered, the tracking generator generates an output signal above the receive frequency of the analyzer. For a negative frequency offset it generates a signal below the receive frequency of the analyzer.

The output frequency of the generator is calculated as follows:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

Fig. 3-27: Output frequency of the generator

Note: Make sure that the frequencies resulting from the start and stop frequency of the R&S FSV do not exceed the allowed generator range:

- If the start frequency lies below F MIN, the generator is only switched on when F MIN is reached.
- If the stop frequency lies above F MAX, the generator is switched off. When the generator is subsequently switched on using the "Source RF Internal (On/ Off)" on page 338 softkey, the stop frequency is limited to F MAX.
- If the stop frequency lies below F MIN, the generator is switched off and an error message is displayed.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator` on page 710

`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator` on page 710

`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:OFFSet<m>` on page 711

Reverse sweep

The "Offset" setting can be used to sweep in the reverse direction. You can do this by setting a "negative" offset in the tracking generator configuration.

Example for reverse sweep:

$F_{AnalyzerStart}$= 100 MHz

$F_{AnalyzerStop}$ = 200 MHz

F_{Offset} = -300 MHz

Numerator = Denominator = 1

→$F_{GeneratorStart}$ = 200 MHz

→$F_{GeneratorStop}$ = 100 MHz

If the offset is adjusted so that the sweep of the generator crosses the minimum generator frequency, a message is displayed in the status bar ("Reverse Sweep via min. Ext. Generator Frequency!").

Example for reverse sweep via minimum frequency:

$F_{AnalyzerStart}$= 100 MHz

$F_{AnalyzerStop}$ = 200 MHz

F_{Offset} = -150 MHz

F_{min} = 20 MHz

Numerator = Denominator = 1

→$F_{GeneratorStart}$ = 50 MHz

→$F_{GeneratorStop}$ = 50 MHz via Fmin

Result Frequency Start

For reference only: The start frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the start value defined for the analyzer.

Result Frequency Stop
For reference only: The stop frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the stop value defined for the analyzer.

Type
Generator type. See also chapter 3.6.2.1, "Overview of Generators Supported by the R&S FSV", on page 343.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:TYPE on page 729

Interface
Type of interface connection used. The following interfaces are currently supported:

- TCP/IP
- GPIB

For details on interfaces see the "Interfaces and Protocols" section in the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:INTerface on page 728

TTL Synchronization
If available for the specified generator type, this option activates TTL synchronization for GPIB connections.

See also chapter 3.6.2, "Connecting External Tracking Generators", on page 342.

For Noise Figure measurements (K30) this setting currently has no effect.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:LINK on page 728

Address
For LAN connections: TCP/IP address.

For GPIB connections: GPIB address.

For more information on configuring interfaces see the "Interfaces and Protocols" section in the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:LINK on page 728

Reference
Selects internal or external reference for the generator (default: internal).

Note: Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates than pure GPIB control, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSV is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

Remote command:
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce] on page 713

Edit Generator Setup File
Displays the setup file for the currently selected generator (see Type field) in read-only mode in an editor.

Adding new generator types

Although the existing setup files are displayed in read-only mode in the editor, they can be saved under a different name (using "File > SaveAs"). To add a new generator type to the selection list in the Type field, edit the setup file for an existing generator as required, then save the file with the extension ".gen". After you close the configuration dialog and re-open it, a new generator is available in the Type list with the name of the saved setup file.

Be careful, however, to adhere to the required syntax and commands. Errors will only be detected and displayed when you try to use the new generator (see also chapter 3.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 360).

Frequency Min.
For reference only: Lower frequency limit for the generator.

Frequency Max.
For reference only: Upper frequency limit for the generator.

Power Min.
For reference only: Lower power limit for the generator.

Power Max.
For reference only: Upper power limit for the generator.

3.6.4 Tracking Generator Functions

The following functions are available if the R&S FSV Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B9) or External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10) options are installed.

The following functions are available if the R&S FSV Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B9) is installed.

- chapter 3.6.4.1, "Calibration mechanism", on page 352
- chapter 3.6.4.2, "Calibrating for transmission and reflection measurement", on page 353
- chapter 3.6.4.3, "Transmission measurement", on page 354
- chapter 3.6.4.4, "Reflection measurement", on page 354
- chapter 3.6.4.5, "Normalization", on page 355
- chapter 3.6.4.6, "Modulation (internal Tracking Generator only)", on page 358

3.6.4.1 Calibration mechanism

Calibration means calculating the difference between the currently measured power and a reference curve, independent of the selected type of measurement (transmission/

reflection). The hardware settings used for measuring the reference curve are included in the reference dataset.

Even with normalization switched on, the instrument settings can be changed in a wide area without stopping the normalization. This reduces the necessity to carry out a new normalization to a minimum.

Therefore, the reference dataset (trace with n measured values, where n is the number of Sweep Points) is stored internally as a table of n points (frequency/level).

Differences in level settings between the reference curve and the current instrument settings are taken into account automatically. If the span is reduced, a linear interpolation of the intermediate values is applied. If the span increases, the values at the left or right border of the reference dataset are extrapolated to the current start or stop frequency, i.e. the reference dataset is extended by constant values.

An enhancement label is used to mark the different levels of measurement accuracy. This enhancement label is displayed at the right diagram border if normalization is switched on and a deviation from the reference setting occurs. Three accuracy levels are defined:

Table 3-11: Measurement accuracy levels

Accuracy	Enhancement label	Reason/Limitation
high	NOR	No difference between reference setting and measurement
medium	APX (approximation)	Change of the following settings: • coupling (RBW, VBW, SWT) • reference level, RF attenuation • start or stop frequency • output level of tracking generator • detector (max. peak, min. peak, sample, etc.) • change of frequency: max. 691 points within the set sweep limits (corresponds to a doubling of the span)
–	Aborted normalization	More than 500 extrapolated points within the current sweep limits (in case of span doubling)

At a reference level of -10 dBm and at a tracking generator output level of the same value, the R&S FSV operates without overrange reserve. That means the R&S FSV is in danger of being overloaded if a signal is applied whose amplitude is higher than the reference line. In this case, either the message "OVLD" for overload or "IFOVL" for exceeded display range (clipping of the trace at the upper diagram border = overrange) is displayed in the status line.

Overloading can be avoided as follows:

- Reducing the output level of the tracking generator ("Source Config" on page 342 softkey in the Tracking Generator menu)
- Increasing the reference level (Ref Level softkey in the "Amplitude" menu)

3.6.4.2 Calibrating for transmission and reflection measurement

Prerequisite: The instrument is in tracking generator measurement mode.

1. To enter the generator output level, press the "Source Power" on page 338 softkey.
2. To enter a constant level offset for the tracking generator, press the "Source Config" on page 342 softkey and enter a "Power Offset".
3. To open the submenu for calibration, press the "Source Cal" on page 338 softkey.
4. To record a reference trace for transmission measurement, press the "Calibrate Transmission" on page 338 softkey.
   The recording of the reference trace and the completion of the calibration sweep are indicated by message bo XE s.
5. To record a reference trace for reflection measurement, press the "Calibrate Reflection Short" on page 338 or "Calibrate Reflection Open" on page 339 softkey.
   The recording of the reference trace and the completion of the calibration sweep are indicated by message bo XE s.
6. To switch on the normalization, press the "Normalize" on page 339 softkey.
7. To display the reference line, press the "Reference Value Position" on page 339 softkey.
8. To enter a value to shift the reference line, press the "Reference Value" on page 339 softkey.
9. To restore the settings used for source calibration, press the "Recall" on page 340 softkey.

3.6.4.3 Transmission measurement

This measurement yields the transmission characteristics of a two-port network. The internal or external tracking generator serves as a signal source. It is connected to the input connector of the DUT. The input of the R&S FSV is fed from the output of the DUT. A calibration can be carried out to compensate for the effects of the test setup (e.g. frequency response of connecting cables).

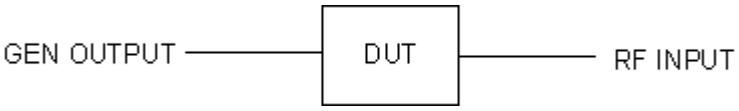


Fig. 3-28: Test setup for transmission measurement

3.6.4.4 Reflection measurement

Scalar reflection measurements can be carried out by means of a reflection-coefficient measurement bridge.

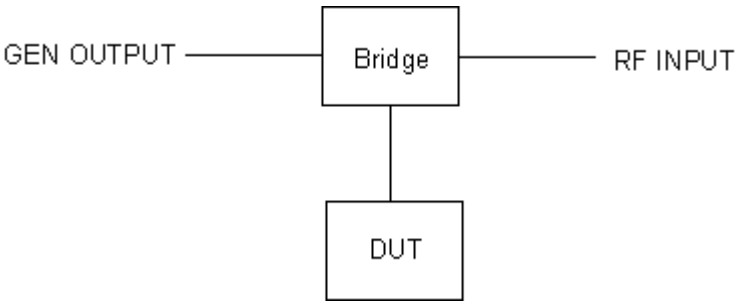


Fig. 3-29: Test setup for reflection measurement

3.6.4.5 Normalization

The "NORMALIZE" softkey switches normalization on or off. The softkey is only available if the memory contains a correction trace.

You can shift the relative reference point within the grid using the "Reference Value Position" on page 339 softkey. Thus, the trace can be shifted from the top grid margin to the middle of the grid:

Fig. 3-30: Normalized display

`CORR ON`, see `[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]` on page 643

Fig. 3-31: Normalized measurement, shifted with Reference Value Position= 50%

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS 10PCT`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 605

Fig. 3-32: Measurement with Reference Value: +10dB and Reference Value Position = 50%

After the reference line has been shifted by entering *+10 dB* as the "Reference Value" on page 339, deviations from the nominal value can be displayed with high resolution (e.g. 2 dB/Div.). The absolute measured values are still displayed; in the above example, 2 dB below nominal value (reference line) = 8 dB attenuation.

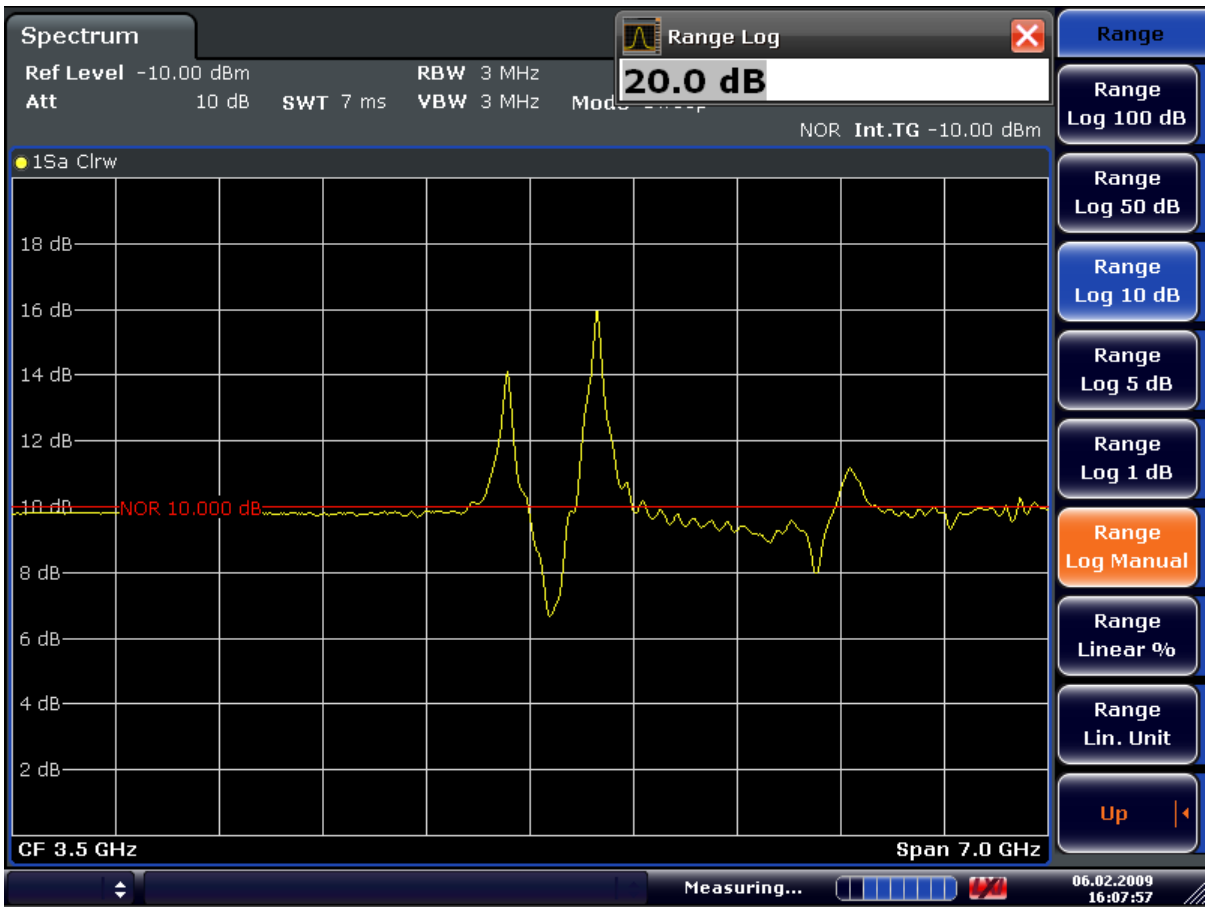


Fig. 3-33: Measurement of a 10-dB attenuator pad with 2dB/Div

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RVAL +10dB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 605

3.6.4.6 Modulation (internal Tracking Generator only)

The time characteristics of the tracking generator output signal can be influenced by means of external signals (input voltage range -1 V to +1 V).

Two BNC connectors at the rear panel are available as signal inputs. Their function changes depending on the selected modulation:

- **TG IN I/AM**and
- TG IN Q/FM

The modulation modes can be combined with each other and with the frequency offset function up to a certain degree. The following table shows which modulation modes are possible at the same time and which ones can be combined with the frequency offset function.

Table 3-12: Simultaneous modes of modulation (tracking generator)

Modulation	Frequency offset	EXT AM	EXT FM	EXT I/Q
Frequency offset		•	•	•
EXT AM	•		•	
EXT FM	•	•		
EXT I/Q	•			

• = can be combined

External AM

The "External AM" on page 340 softkey activates an AM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN I/AM connector. An input voltage of 1 V corresponds to 100% amplitude modulation.

Switching on an external AM disables the active I/Q modulation.

External FM

The "External FM" on page 340 softkey activates the FM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation frequency range is 1 kHz to 100 kHz, the deviation can be set in 1-decade steps in the range of 100 Hz to 10 MHz at an input voltage of 1 V. The phase deviation h should not exceed the value 100.

Phase deviation h = deviation/modulation frequency

The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN Q/FM connector.

Switching on an external FM disables the active I/Q modulation.

External IQ

The "External I/Q" on page 341 softkey activates the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator.

The signals for modulation are applied to the two input connectors TG IN I and TG IN Q at the rear panel of the unit. The input voltage range is ±1 V into 50 Ω.

Switching on an external I/Q modulation disables the active external AM or FM.

Functional description of the quadrature modulator:

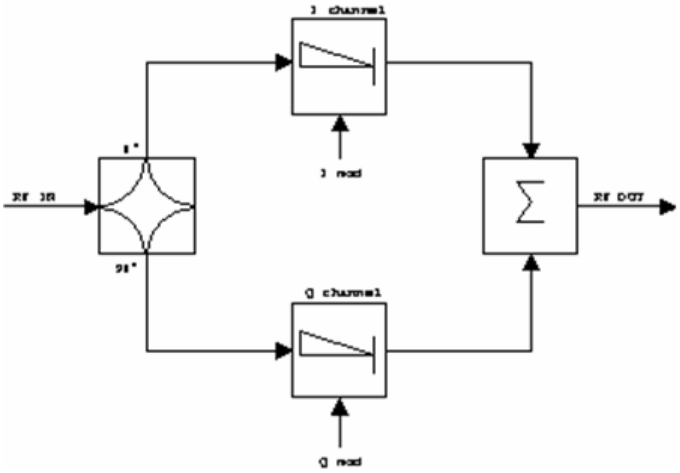


Fig. 3-34: I/Q modulation

I/Q modulation is performed by means of the built-in quadrature modulator. The RF signal is divided into two orthogonal I and Q components (in phase and quadrature phase). Amplitude and phase are controlled in each path by the I and Q modulation signal. By adding the two components an RF output signal is generated that can be controlled in amplitude and phase.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:DM:STATe` on page 708

3.6.5 Displayed Information and Errors

Diagram header

In Tracking Generator measurement mode, some additional information is displayed in the diagram header.

Label	Description
INT TG: <source power>	Internal tracking generator active
INT TG: <start power>… <stop power>	Internal tracking generator with power sweep active
EXT TG <1|2>: <source power>	External tracking generator (1 or 2) active
LVL	Power Offset (see chapter 3.6.3, "Configuring Tracking Generators", on page 345
FRQ	Frequency Offset (see chapter 3.6.3, "Configuring Tracking Generators", on page 345
Measurement accuracy levels	
NOR	Normalization on; No difference between reference setting and measurement

Label	Description
APX (approximation)	Normalization on; Deviation from the reference setting occurs
-	Aborted normalization

For details on measurement accuracy levels, see chapter 3.6.4.5, "Normalization", on page 355.

Error and status messages

Message	Description
"Ext. Generator GPIB Handshake Error!" / "Ext. Generator TCPIP Handshake Error!" / "Ext. Generator TTL Handshake Error!"	Connection to the generator is not possible, e.g. due to a cable damage or loose connection or wrong address.
"Ext. Generator Limits Exceeded!"	The allowed frequency or power ranges for the generator were exceeded.
"Reverse Sweep via min. Ext. Generator Frequency!"	Reverse sweep is performed; frequencies are reduced to the minimum frequency, then increased again; see figure 3-27
"Ext. Generator File Syntax Error!"	Syntax error in the generator setup file (see "Edit Generator Setup File" on page 352
"Ext. Generator Command Error!"	Missing or wrong command in the generator setup file (see "Edit Generator Setup File" on page 352
"Ext. Generator Visa Error!!"	Error with Visa driver provided with installation (very unlikely)

3.7 Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)

In the standard configuration, the R&S FSV provides an internal I/Q memory in order to capture and evaluate I/Q data, which can be output via GPIB or the LAN interface. If the R&S FSV R&S Digital I/Q Interface option (R&S FSV-B17) is installed, an online digital I/Q data interface is provided on the rear panel of the instrument for input and output.

This option is not available for R&S FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39.

Using the R&S Digital I/Q Interface for input, the digital baseband signal from the digital interface is used for measurement, rather than the digitalized IF signal. If the digital output is enabled, the I/Q data is continuously output at the connector at the rear of the instrument.

Alternatively, the I/Q data can be exported to a file (see chapter 3.1.2.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data", on page 76).

In the base unit, the input and output I/Q data can be evaluated using the I/Q Analyzer, for example (see chapter 3.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer", on page 310). Other applications (e.g. VSA, R&S FSV-K70) also support digital input, see the descriptions of the individual firmware options for details.

The digital input and output can be enabled in the base unit or in one of the applications (where available). Alternatively, I/Q data can also be captured via remote control. The required commands are contained in the following subsystems:

- chapter 4.2.3.9, "INPut Subsystem", on page 612
- "TRACe:IQ Subsystem" on page 736
- chapter 4.2.3.12, "OUTPut Subsystem", on page 625

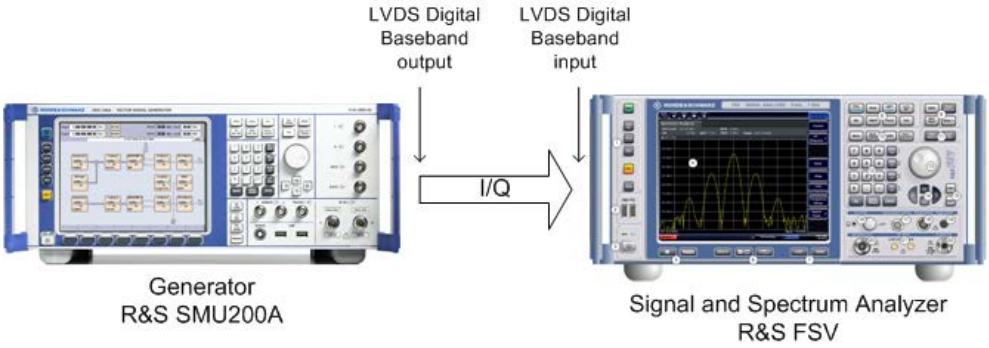
Information on the `STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ` register can be found in "STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ Register" on page 456.

3.7.1 Typical Applications for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface....362
3.7.2 Digital Input....364
3.7.3 Digital Output....370
3.7.4 Softkeys and Parameters of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface....371
3.7.5 Interface Status Information....375
3.7.6 Description of the LVDS Connector....378

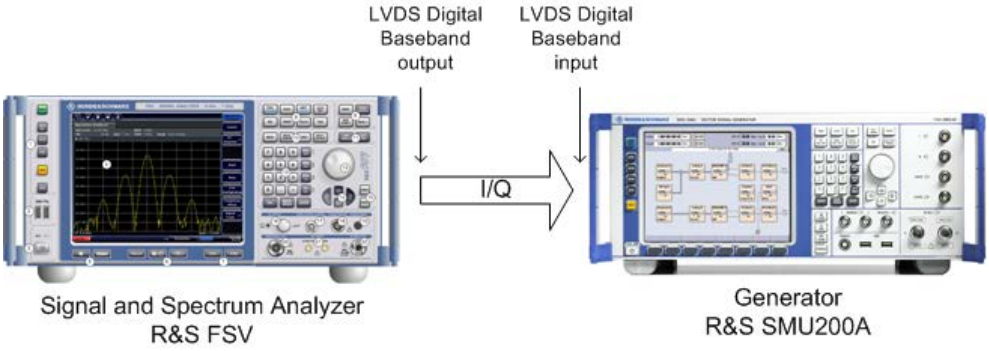
3.7.1 Typical Applications for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface

The following typical applications use the R&S Digital I/Q Interface:

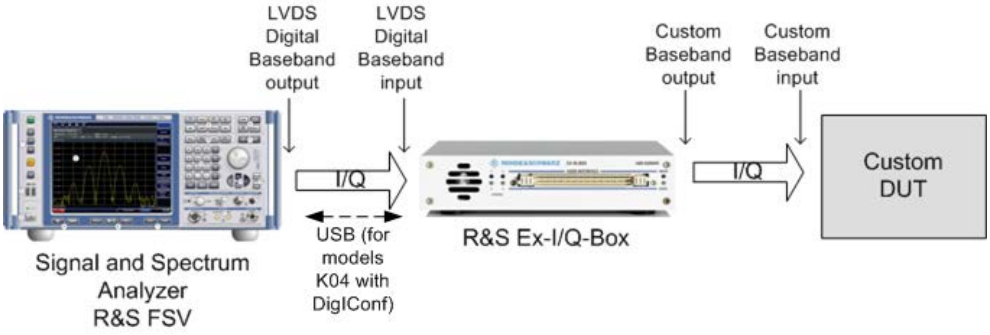
- Capturing and evaluating digital I/Q data in the I/Q Analyzer mode of the R&S FSV base unit or other (optional) applications, e.g. R&S FSV-K70 (VSA). See chapter 3.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer", on page 310 or the description of the individual firmware options.



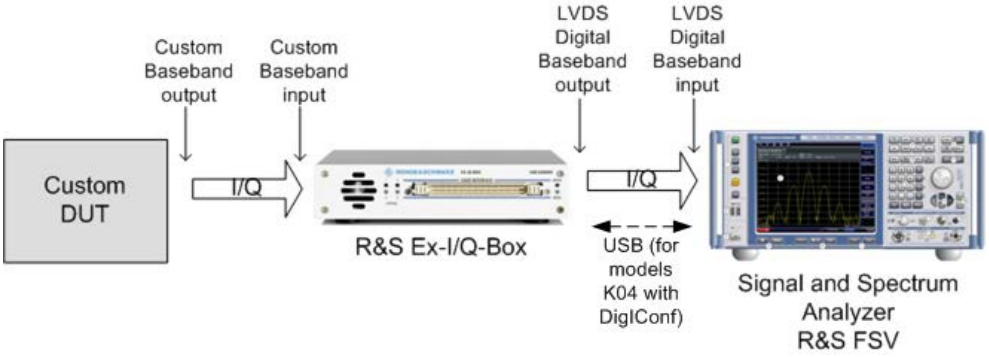
- Output of digital I/Q data to a selected receiver, e.g. to implement fading (simulating mobile radio communication participants) using a generator.



- Output of digital I/Q data to a device with a user-specific interface using an R&S EX-IQ-BOX (see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX - External Signal Interface Module Manual". The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSV models 1321.3008Kxx.)



- Capturing and evaluating digital I/Q data from a device with a user-specific interface using an R&S EX-IQ-BOX (see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX - External Signal Interface Module Manual". The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSV models 1321.3008Kxx.).



R&S EX-IQ-BOX and R&S DigIConf

The R&S EX-IQ-BOX is a configurable interface module that converts signal properties and the transmission protocol of the R&S instruments into user-defined or standardized signal formats and vice versa.

The EX-IQ-Box functionality is **not supported** for R&S FSV models **1321.3008K**xx.

The latest R&S EX-IQ-BOX (model 1409.5505K04) provides the configuration software R&S DigIConf which can be installed directly on the R&S FSV. The software R&S DigIConf (Digital Interface Configurator for the R&S EX-IQ-BOX, version 2.10 or higher) controls the protocol, data and clock settings of the R&S EX-IQ-BOX independently from the connected R&S instrument. Besides basic functions of the user-defined protocols, this software utility supports the settings for standardized protocols, as e.g. CPRI, OBSAI or DigRF. **Note that R&S DigIConf requires a USB connection (not LAN!) to the R&S FSV in addition to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface connection.**

Remote control is possible and very simple. Remote commands for the R&S DigIConf software always begin with `SOURce:EBOX`. Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSV to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX automatically via the USB connection.

A setup file, included in delivery, consists of an installation wizard, the executable program and all necessary program and data files. The latest software versions can be downloaded free of charge from the R&S website: www.rohde-schwarz.com/en/products/test_and_measurement/signal_generation/EX-IQ-Box. Simply execute the Setup file and follow the instructions in the installation wizard.

For details on installation and operation of the R&S DigIConf software, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

3.7.2 Digital Input

Digital input is enabled by selecting the "Digital Baseband (I/Q)" input path in the "Signal Source" dialog box (available either in the "Measurement" menu of the "I/Q Analyzer" mode, or in the "Input/Output" menu of the base unit and some applications, see "Signal Source" on page 299).

The digital input and output cannot be used simultaneously.

Signal Source

The device that provides digital input must be connected to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface at the rear of the R&S FSV. The signal source is then configured in the "Signal Source" dialog box.

In the "Signal Source" dialog box the detected input device is indicated. For "Digital Baseband (I/Q)" sources, you can configure the basic connection settings, e.g. the input sample rate. Each time the device is disconnected or the configuration is changed, a connection protocol is executed, and before the first measurement, a PRBS descewing test is performed. Information on the connection status and the results of the connection

tests are provided in the "Digital IQ Info" dialog box, see chapter 3.7.5, "Interface Status Information", on page 375.

Measurement Settings

The "Full Scale Level" defines the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1" and can be defined either in dBm or Volt (see "Full Scale Level" on page 300). When converting the measured power into dBm, an impedance of 50 Ω is assumed.

Processing digital input

The digital input signal is brought to the desired sample rate using a downsampling filter and fractional resampling. The word length of the data is 18 bits fixed point for each I and Q. The resulting data can be processed by the selected application (see chapter 3.7.1, "Typical Applications for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface", on page 362). As illustrated in figure 3-35, the sample rate is dependant on the input sample rate.

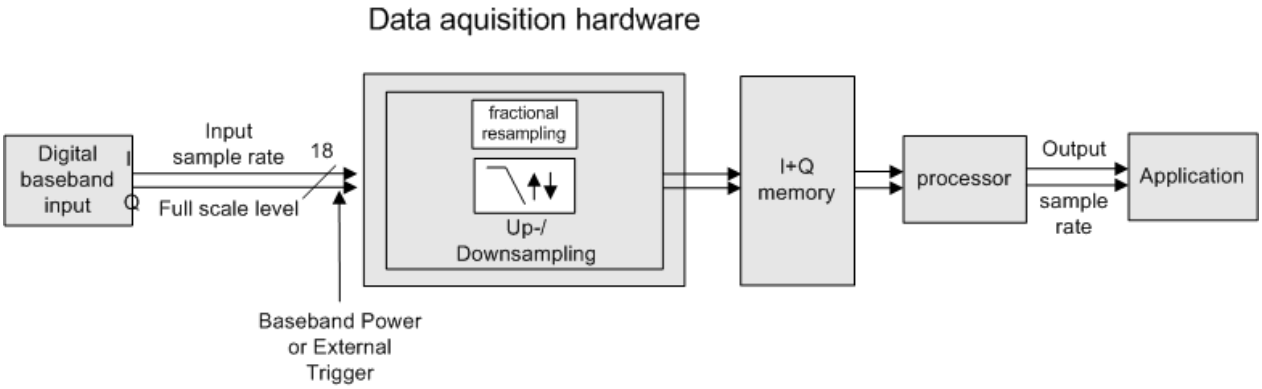


Fig. 3-35: Signal path using digital input

Sample rates, bandwidths and other limitations

The calculation of the usable I/Q bandwidth for active digital input is described in table 3-13.

Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used in this section:

- **SR**: sample rate: the sample rate that is defined by the user (e.g. in the "Data Aquisition" dialog box in the "I/Q Analyzer" mode, see "Sample Rate" on page 316)
- **ISR**: Input sample rate: the sample rate of the data provided by the connected device to the digital input
- **Ms**: 1 Ms = 1024 * 1024 samples

Table 3-13: Calculation of the usable I/Q bandwidth for active digital input

Precondition	Bandwith
$\frac{SR}{ISR} < 0.95$	0.8 * SR
$0.95 \leq \frac{SR}{ISR}$	0.76 * ISR

Unfiltered I/Q data input

The values in table 3-13 apply for the default data processing using the decimation filter and resampler. If the filter is deactivated (see "No Filter" on page 316, the sample rate is identical to the input sample rate. In this case, the usable I/Q bandwidth is not restricted by the R&S FSV.

The following table describes the dependencies for digital in- and output:

Table 3-14: Dependencies for digital in- and output

Type of Limit	Precondition	Range / Value
Input sample rate (ISR)		100 Hz … 10 GHz (*)
Minimum sample rate (SR)		100 Hz (*)
Maximum sample rate (SR)	Digital input active	45 MHz (without R&S FSV-B70) (*) 254 * ISR, max. 10 GHz (with R&S FSV-B70) (*)
	Digital output active	45 MHz (without R&S FSV-B70) 100 MHz (with R&S FSV-B70)
(*) Note the relationship between the sample rate and the input sample rate, which may restrict the value ranges further: ISR_{min}= SR/254 ISR_{max}= SR*2*1048576		

Type of Limit	Precondition	Range / Value
Maximum number of samples		$Min\left(100Ms,100Ms \bullet \frac{SR}{ISR}\right) - group\ delay\ in\ samples$ **Note**: the internal filter settling time depends on the relation: $\frac{SR}{ISR}$ Some R&S FSV applications limit the maximum number of samples to reasonable values. In I/Q Analyzer mode (Eval mode, see `TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL` on page 744), the maximum number of samples is restricted to: $Min\left(10Mio,100Ms \bullet \frac{SR}{ISR}\right) - group\ delay\ in\ samples$
Maximum number of I/Q pretrigger samples		-(MaxNoOfSamples-1) to + (MaxNoOfSamples-1)
(*) Note the relationship between the sample rate and the input sample rate, which may restrict the value ranges further: ISR_{min}= SR/254 ISR_{max}= SR*2*1048576		

Table 3-15: Typical values for the maximum number of samples depending on the SR/ISR relation

SR/ISR	Max number of samples
100	104857600
10	104857600
1	104857600
1/10	10485686
1/100	1048508

SlowIQ measurements

"SlowIQ" measurements are measurements where the sample rate exceeds the rate used to transfer valid samples. In the R&S FSV, the sample rate may exceed 100 MHz for "SlowIQ" measurements. This happens, for example, when an analog signal is sampled by external hardware, e.g. an oscilloscope, with a sample rate > 100 MHz, is stored there in a memory temporarily and then read from the memory and transmitted to the R&S FSV. In this case, make sure the source sample rate is defined corrrespondingly for the connected device (see "Input Sample Rate" on page 299).

Bandwidths

Depending on the sample rate, the following bandwidths are available:

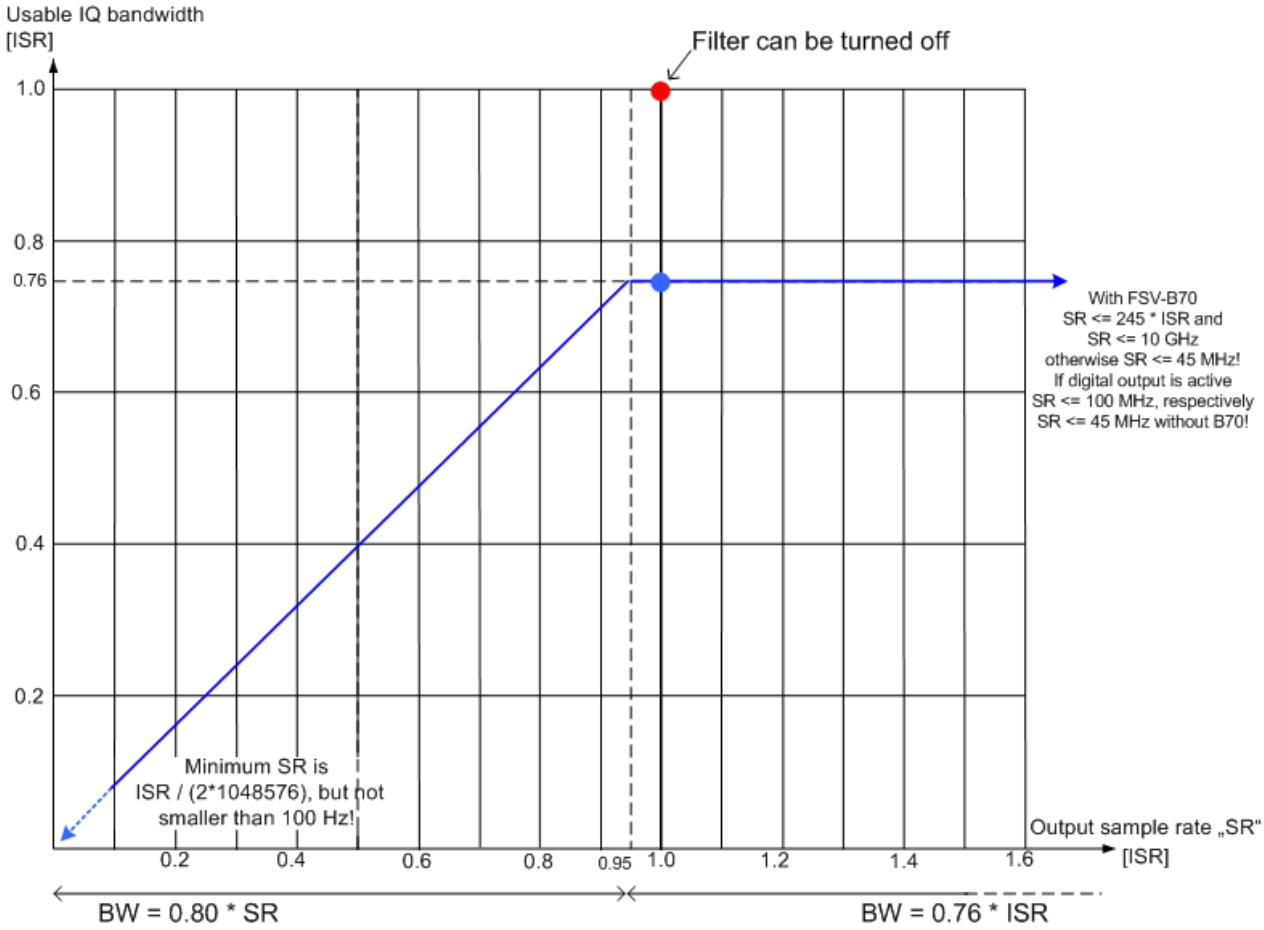


Fig. 3-36: Bandwidths depending on sample rate for active digital input

Table 3-16: Bandwidths depending on sample rate for active digital input (with B70)

Examplary digital input sample rates	**Possible output sample rates and the corresponding IQ bandwidths**			
	Linear increase from the minimum possible output sample rate up to break point		**Constant IQ bandwidth from break point up to the maximum possible output sample rate**	
	minimum	**break point**	**break point**	**maximum**
Minimum: ISR =100 Hz	Not allowed		SR = 100 Hz [1] BW = 0.76 * ISR = 76 Hz	SR = 254 * ISR = 25.64 kHz BW = 0.76 * ISR = 76 Hz
Example ISR = 30 MHz	SR = 100 Hz [1] BW = 0.8 * SR = 80 Hz	SR = 0.95*ISR = 28.5 MHz BW = 0.8 * SR = 22.8 MHz	SR = 0.95*ISR = 28.5 MHz BW = 0.76 * ISR = 22.8 MHz	SR = 254 * ISR = 7.62 GHz BW = 0.76 * ISR = 22.8 Hz
[1] max(ISR/(2*1048576), 100 Hz) [2] min(254*ISR, 10GHz)				

Examplary digital input sample rates	Possible output sample rates and the corresponding IQ bandwidths			
	Linear increase from the minimum possible output sample rate up to break point		Constant IQ bandwidth from break point up to the maximum possible output sample rate	
	minimum	break point	break point	maximum
Example ISR = 50 MHz	SR = 100 Hz [1] BW = 0.8 * SR = 80 Hz	SR = 0.95*ISR = 47.5 MHz BW = 0.8 * SR = 38 MHz	SR = 0.95*ISR = 47.5 MHz BW = 0.76 * ISR = 38 MHz	SR = 10 GHz [2] BW = 0.76 * ISR = 38 MHz
Example ISR = 500 MHz	SR =ISR/ (2*1048576) = 239 Hz BW = 0.8 * SR = 191.2 Hz	SR = 0.95*ISR = 475 MHz BW = 0.8 * SR = 380 MHz	SR = 0.95*ISR = 475 MHz BW = 0.76 * ISR = 380 MHz	SR = 10 GHz [2] BW = 0.76 * ISR = 380 MHz
Maximum: ISR = 10 GHz	SR =ISR/ (2*1048576) = 4.769 kHz BW = 0.8 * SR = 3.8152 kHz	SR = 0.95*ISR = 9.5 GHz BW = 0.8 * SR = 7.6 GHz	SR = 0.95*ISR = 9.5 GHz BW = 0.76 * ISR = 7.6 GHz	SR = 10 GHz [2] BW = 0.76 * ISR = 7.6 GHz
[1] max(ISR/(2*1048576), 100 Hz) [2] min(254*ISR, 10GHz)				

Table 3-17: Bandwidths depending on sample rate for active digital input (without B70)

Examplary digital input sample rates	Possible output sample rates and the corresponding IQ bandwidths			
	Linear increase from the minimum possible output sample rate up to break point		Constant IQ bandwidth from break point up to the maximum possible output sample rate	
	minimum	break point	break point	maximum
Minimum: ISR =100 Hz	Not allowed		SR = 100 Hz [1] BW = 0.76 * ISR = 76 Hz	SR = 254 * ISR = 25.64 kHz BW = 0.76 * ISR = 76 Hz
Example ISR = 30 MHz	SR = 100 Hz [1] BW = 0.8 * SR = 80 Hz	SR = 0.95*ISR = 28.5 MHz BW = 0.8 * SR = 22.8 MHz	SR = 0.95*ISR = 28.5 MHz BW = 0.76 * ISR = 22.8 MHz	SR = 45 MHz [2] BW = 0.76 * ISR = 22.8 Hz
Example ISR = 50 MHz	SR = 100 Hz [1] BW = 0.8 * SR = 80 Hz	SR = 45 MHz [2] BW = 0.8 * SR = 36 MHz	Not allowed	
[1] max(ISR/(2*1048576), 100 Hz) [2] min(254*ISR, 45 MHz)				

Examplary digital input sample rates	Possible output sample rates and the corresponding IQ bandwidths			
	Linear increase from the minimum possible output sample rate up to break point		Constant IQ bandwidth from break point up to the maximum possible output sample rate	
	minimum	break point	break point	maximum
Example ISR = 500 MHz	SR =ISR/ (2*1048576) = 239 Hz BW = 0.8 * SR = 191.2 Hz	SR = 45 MHz [2] BW = 0.8 * SR = 36 MHz	Not allowed	
Maximum: ISR = 10 GHz	SR =ISR/ (2*1048576) = 4.769 kHz BW = 0.8 * SR = 3.8152 kHz	SR = 45 MHz [2] BW = 0.8 * SR = 36 MHz	Not allowed	
[1] max(ISR/(2*1048576), 100 Hz) [2] min(254*ISR, 45 MHz)				

Triggering

The following trigger modes are supported:

- External (see "External" on page 140)
- BB Power (see "IF Power/BB Power" on page 141)
- Time (see "Time" on page 142)

If external triggering is used, the external trigger must be applied via the connector on the rear panel of the instrument (as for analog input).

Gating

Gating is not supported for digital input.

3.7.3 Digital Output

Digital output is enabled in the I/Q Analyzer mode (see chapter 3.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer", on page 310).

The digital input and output cannot be used simultaneously.

Processing digital output

Digital output is processed almost identically to RF input in I/Q mode (see chapter 3.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 333). I/Q data is sampled blockwise, according to the defined sample rate, and stored in the I/Q memory. From the memory, the I/Q data is

processed in the I/Q Analyzer mode. Simultaneously, the data is written to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface continuously. Using this interface, the I/Q data can be processed in an external device as an alternative to internal processing in the R&S FSV.

The sample rate at the digital output corresponds to the user-defined sample rate (maximum 100 MHz, see "Sample Rate" on page 316). The current sample rate is displayed in the "Digital Output" dialog box (read-only) when the digital output is enabled (see "Digital Output" on page 301).

For digital output, the full scale level corresponds to the defined reference level (without the reference level offset and transducer; see also "Full Scale Level" on page 300 and "Reference Level" on page 315.

The data rate for digital output via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface is 100 MHz, i.e. any connected device must be capable of processing digital input at a data rate of 100 MHz.

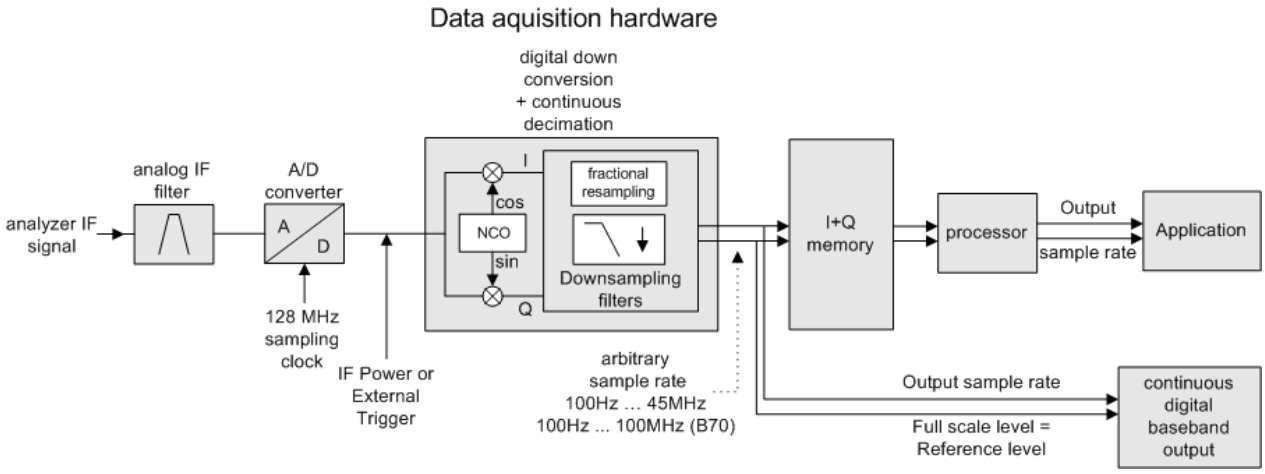


Fig. 3-37: Signal path using the digital output

3.7.4 Softkeys and Parameters of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface

The following softkeys and parameters are available for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface in the applications that support it.

Signal Source....372
└ Input Path....372
└ Connected Device....372
└ Input Sample Rate....372
└ Full Scale Level....372
└ Level Unit....372
└ Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level....372
Digital Output....373
Digital IQ Info....373
EXIQ....373
└ TX Settings....374
└ RX Settings....374

└ Send To....374
└ Firmware Update....374
└ R&S Support....374
└ DigIConf....374

Signal Source
Opens a dialog box to select the signal source.

For "Digital Baseband (I/Q)", the source can also be configured here.

Input Path ← Signal Source
Defines whether the "RF Radio Frequency" or the "Digital IQ" input path is used for measurements. "Digital IQ" is only available if option R&S FSV-B17 (R&S Digital I/Q Interface) is installed.

Note: Note that the input path defines the characteristics of the signal, which differ significantly between the RF input and digital input.

Remote command:
`INPut:SELect` on page 617

Connected Device ← Signal Source
Displays the name of the device connected to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) to provide Digital IQ input. The device name cannot be changed here.

The device name is unknown.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:CDEVice` on page 613

Input Sample Rate ← Signal Source
Defines the sample rate of the digital I/Q signal source. This sample rate must correspond with the sample rate provided by the connected device, e.g. a generator.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:SRATe` on page 615

Full Scale Level ← Signal Source
The "Full Scale Level" defines the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

The level can be defined either in dBm or Volt.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]` on page 615

Level Unit ← Signal Source
Defines the unit used for the full scale level.

Remote command:
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT` on page 615

Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level ← Signal Source
If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if any change occurs.

(See the Auto Level softkey).

Remote command:
INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling on page 614

Digital Output
Opens a dialog box to enable a digital output stream to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available.

The displayed sample rate is identical to the sample rate defined under Data Acquisition (I/Q Analyzer) and is not editable here.

For details see "Digital Output" in the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface for the base unit.

Remote command:
OUTPut:DIQ on page 625

Digital IQ Info
Displays a dialog box with information on the digital I/Q input and output connection via the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available. The information includes:

- Device identification
- Used port
- (Maximum) digital input/output sample rates and maximum digital input/output transfer rates
- Status of the connection protocol
- Status of the PRBS descewing test

For details see "Interface Status Information" in "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)" in the description of the base unit.

Remote command:
INPut:DIQ:CDEVice on page 613

EXIQ
Opens a configuration dialog box for an optionally connected R&S EX-IQ-BOX and a submenu to access the main settings quickly.

Note: The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSV models 1321.3008Kxx.

If the optional R&S DigIConf software is installed, the submenu consists only of one key to access the software. **Note that R&S DigIConf requires a USB connection (not LAN!) from the R&S FSV to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX in addition to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface connection. R&S DigIConf version 2.10 or higher is required.**

For typical applications of the R&S EX-IQ-BOX see also the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) in the base unit manual.

For details on configuration see the "R&S®Ex I/Q Box - External Signal Interface Module Manual".

For details on installation and operation of the R&S DigIConf software, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

TX Settings ← EXIQ
Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSV for digital output to a connected device ("Transmitter" Type).

RX Settings ← EXIQ
Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSV for digital input from a connected device ("Receiver" Type).

Send To ← EXIQ
The configuration settings defined in the dialog box are transferred to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX.

Firmware Update ← EXIQ
If a firmware update for the R&S EX-IQ-BOX is delivered with the R&S FSV firmware, this function is available. In this case, when you select the softkey, the firmware update is performed.

R&S Support ← EXIQ
Stores useful information for troubleshooting in case of errors.

This data is stored in the `C:\R_S\Instr\user\Support` directory on the instrument.

If you contact the Rohde&Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

DigIConf ← EXIQ
Starts the optional R&S DigIConf application. This softkey is only available if the optional software is installed.

To return to the R&S FSV application, press any key on the front panel. The application is displayed with the "EXIQ" menu, regardless of which key was pressed.

For details on the R&S DigIConf application, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

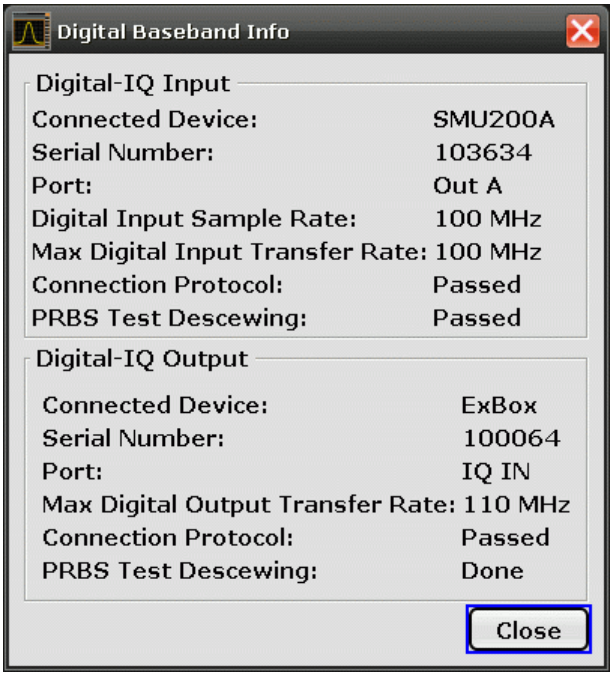
Note: If you close the R&S DigIConf window using the "Close" icon, the window is minimized, not closed.

If you select the "File > Exit" menu item in the R&S DigIConf window, the application is closed. Note that in this case the settings are lost and the EX-IQ-BOX functionality is no longer available until you restart the application using the "DigIConf" softkey in the R&S FSV once again.

Remote command:
Remote commands for the R&S DigIConf software always begin with `SOURce:EBOX`.
Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSV to the R&S DigIConf automatically which then configures the R&S EX-IQ-BOX via the USB connection.
All remote commands available for configuration via the R&S DigIConf software are described in the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".
Example 1:
```
SOURce:EBOX:*RST
SOURce:EBOX:*IDN?
```
Result:
"Rohde&Schwarz,DigIConf,02.05.436 Build 47"
Example 2:
```
SOURce:EBOX:USER:CLOCk:REFerence:FREQuency 5MHZ
```
Defines the frequency value of the reference clock.

3.7.5 Interface Status Information

When a digitial input or output device is connected to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, a dialog box and status icons in the status bar provide information on the status of the connection. To display the dialog box, select the "Digital IQ Info" softkey in the "Input/ Output" menu (see "Digital IQ Info" on page 302).



The following information is displayed:

Table 3-18: Displayed Information for Digital Baseband Connections

Label	Description
Digital I/Q input connection	
Digital-I/Q Input	Device connected to R&S FSV input interface
Serial Number	Serial number of the connected device
Port	Port name used by the connected device
(Max.) Digital Output Sample Rate	Maximum possible or currently used sample rate of the connected device; depends on the used connection protocol version (see "<SampleRate-Type>" parameter described in `INPut:DIQ:CDEVice` on page 613)
Max. Digital Output Transfer Rate	Maximum data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz
Connection Protocol	State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device
PRBS Test Descewing	State of the PRBS test
Digital I/Q output connection	
Digital-I/Q Output	Device connected to R&S FSV output interface
Serial Number	Serial number of the connected device
Port	Port name used by the connected device
Max. Digital Input Transfer Rate	Maximum input data transfer rate that can be processed by the connected device
Connection Protocol	State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device
PRBS Test Descewing	State of the PRBS test

You can query the information in this dialog box using remote commands, see `INPut:DIQ:CDEVice` on page 613.

Connection tests

Each time a device is (re-)connected to the R&S FSV, a connection protocol is executed. This test identifies the connected device. This test may take 2 seconds to complete. If a connection cannot be established within 30 seconds, the test is aborted and an error is indicated in the dialog box and the status bar.

Before the first measurement is started after a device has been (re-)connected to the R&S FSV, a PRBS Descewing test is performed to identify the properties of the used cable. The state of this test is also indicated in the dialog box and the status bar.

If either of the tests fail, check the cable to the connected device as a first step. Also make sure the data rate of the R&S FSV and the connected device comply with the specification.

Status icons

The status of the connection tests are indicated in the "Digital IQ Info" dialog box and as icons in the status bar. The status icons have the following meaning:

Table 3-19: Status information for digital baseband connections

Icon	Status
Digital input	
	Connection established, protocol not yet started
	Connection protocol in progress
	Connection protocol passed
	PRBS test in progress
	PRBS test passed
	Connection protocol failed
	PRBS test failed
	No cable connected although "Signal Source" = "DigIQ"
Digital output	
	Connection established, protocol not yet started
	Connection protocol in progress
	Connection protocol passed
	Connection protocol failed
	No cable connected although "Digital Output" enabled.

Error messages

If errors occur, a message is displayed in the status bar. The following table describes the most common errors and possible solutions.

Message	Possible solutions
"Dig. Input Sample Rate too high!"	• Increase the sample rate • Reduce the input sample rate
"Dig. Input Sample Rate too low!"	• Reduce the sample rate • Increase the input sample rate
"Output Sample Rate too high!"	• Reduce the sample rate • Increase the input sample rate
"Number of I/Q Capture Samples too high!"	• Reduce the number of I/Q samples • Reduce the ratio input sample rate / sample rate by increasing the sample rate or descreasing the input sample rate
Keyword: "FIFO OVL"	Reduce the input sample rate

3.7.6 Description of the LVDS Connector

The R&S Digital I/Q Interface is a proprietary LVDS serial interface. For adaption to industrial standard interfaces use the R&S EX-IQ-BOX (see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX - External Signal Interface Module Manual". The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSV models 1321.3008Kxx.).

The LVDS Connector is a 26 pin female 0.050" Mini D Ribbon connector (e.g.: 3M 102XX-1210VE series).

For the connection, use the cables provided with the R&S EX-IQ-BOX or an R&S®SMU-Z6 cable (order no.: 1415.0201.02).

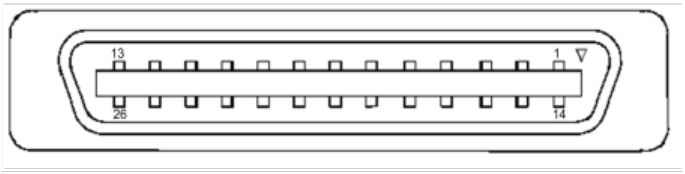


Fig. 3-38: LVDS connector on the R&S FSV rear panel, connector front view

The table 3-20 shows the multiplexed data at the output of the LVDS transmitter.

Table 3-20: LVDS connector pin description

Pin	Signal	Level	
1			reserved for future use
2	GND	0V	Ground, shield of pair 1-14, for future use
3	SDAT0_P	LVDS	Serial data channel 0 positive pin; carries the bits VALID, ENABLE, MARKER_1 (GP4), Reserve_1 (GP2), RE_0, RE_1
4	SDAT1_P	LVDS	Serial data channel 1 positive pin; carries the bits RE_2, RE_3, RE_4, RE_5, RE_6, RE_7

Pin	Signal	Level	
5	SDAT2_P	LVDS	Serial data channel 2 positive pin; carries the bits RE_8, RE_9, RE_10, RE_11, RE_12, RE_13
6	CLK1_P	LVDS	Clock 1 positive pin; clock for transmission on LVDS link
7	S_CLK	TTL	(for future use)
8	+5VD	+5.0V	Supply voltage (for future use)
9	SDAT3_P	LVDS	Serial data channel 3 positive pin; carries the bits RE_14, RE_15, RE_16, RE_17, RE_18, RE_19
10	SDAT4_P	LVDS	Serial data channel 4 positive pin; carries the bits TRIGGER_1 (GP0), TRIGGER_2 (GP1), MARKER_2 (GP5), Reserve_2 (GP3), IM_0, IM_1
11	SDAT5_P	LVDS	Serial data channel 5 positive pin; carries the bits IM_2, IM_3, IM_4, IM_5, IM_6, IM_7
12	SDAT6_P	LVDS	Serial data channel 6 positive pin; carries the bits IM_8, IM_9, IM_10, IM_11, IM_12, IM_13
13	SDAT7_P	LVDS	Serial data channel 7 positive pin; carries the bits IM_14, IM_15, IM_16, IM_17, IM_18, IM_19
14			reserved for future use
15	SDAT0_M	LVDS	Serial data channel 0 negative pin
16	SDAT1_M	LVDS	Serial data channel 1 negative pin
17	SDAT2_M	LVDS	Serial data channel 2 negative pin
18	CLK1_M	LVDS	Clock 1 negative pin
19	DGND	0V	Power ground; ground return for 5V supply voltage (for future use)
20	S_DATA	TTL	(for future use)
21	SDAT3_M	LVDS	Serial data channel 3 negative pin
22	SDAT4_M	LVDS	Serial data channel 4 negative pin
23	SDAT5_M	LVDS	Serial data channel 5 negative pin
24	SDAT6_M	LVDS	Serial data channel 6 negative pin
25	SDAT7_M	LVDS	Serial data channel 7 negative pin
26	GND	0V	LVDS ground; shielding of transmission lines and shielding of cable

3.8 Instrument Functions – External Mixer (Option R&S FSV-B21)

If the R&S FSV External Mixer option (R&S FSV-B21) is installed, an external mixer can be connected to the R&S FSV to increase the available frequency range.

External mixers - once activated - are available for all instrument applications. (De-)Activation is only possible in the base unit, i.e. in "Spectrum" mode.

Connecting External Mixers

How to connect external mixers is described in the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide, "Optional Front Panel Connectors".

General information

Some general information on working with external mixers can be found in chapter 3.8.1, "General Information on External Mixers", on page 380.

Menu and softkey description

The "External Mixer" menu is displayed when you select the "External Mixer" softkey in the "Home" menu of the "Spectrum" mode.

For details see chapter 3.8.2, "Softkeys of the External Mixer (Option B21)", on page 386.

Measurement Example

An introductory example of operating an external mixer is provided in chapter 3.8.3, "Introductory Example of Operation", on page 397.

- General Information on External Mixers....380
- Softkeys of the External Mixer (Option B21)....386
- Introductory Example of Operation....397

3.8.1 General Information on External Mixers

This section contains some general information on external mixers and their application.

3.8.1.1 Frequency Range....380
3.8.1.2 Bias Current....381
3.8.1.3 Conversion Loss Tables....382
3.8.1.4 Full Screen Level....383
3.8.1.5 Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID....384

3.8.1.1 Frequency Range

The frequency of the input signal can be expressed as a function of the LO frequency and the selected harmonic of the first LO as follows:

$f_{in} = n * f_{LO} + f_{IF}$

where:

$\mathbf{f_{in}}$: frequency of input signal

n: order of harmonic used for conversion

$\mathbf{f_{LO}}$: frequency of first LO: 7.73 GHz to 15.23 GHz

$\mathbf{f_{IF}}$: intermediate frequency 729.9 MHz

For pre-defined bands, the resulting frequency ranges are as follows:

Table 3-21: Frequency ranges for pre-defined bands

Band	Frequency start [GHz]	Frequency stop [GHz]
K	18.0	26.5
KA (A) *)	26.5	40.0
Q	33.0	50.0
U	40.0	60.0
V	50.0	75.0
E	60.0	90.0
W	75.0	110.0
F	90.0	140.0
D	110.0	170.0
G	140.0	220.0
J	220.0	325.0
Y	325.0	500.0
USER	31.65 (default)	60.1901 (default)
***)** The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA".		

3.8.1.2 Bias Current

Single-diode mixers generally require a DC voltage which is applied via the LO line. This DC voltage is to be tuned to the minimum conversion loss versus frequency. Such a DC voltage can be set via the "BIAS" function using the D/A converter of the R&S FSV. The value to be entered is not the voltage but the short-circuit current. The current is defined in the "Bias Settings" or set to the value of the conversion loss table (see "Bias Settings" on page 395 and "Bias" on page 392.

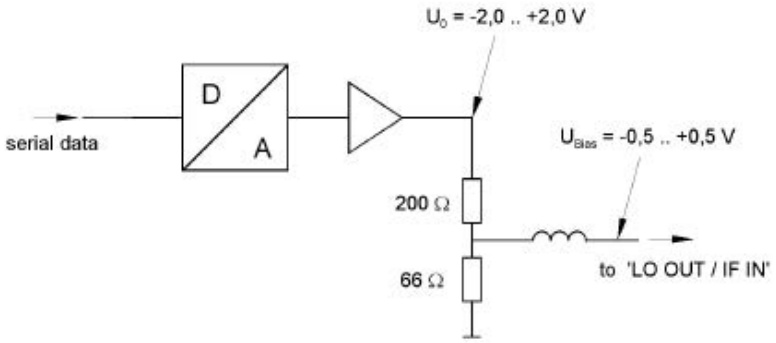


Fig. 3-39: Bias circuit of the R&S FSV

The voltage U0 at the output of the operational amplifier can be set in the range –2.0 to +2.0 V An open-circuit voltage Vbias of –0.5 to +0.5 V is obtained accordingly at the output of the voltage divider. A short-circuit current of Ishort = V0 / 200 Ω = 10 mA to + 10 mA is obtained for a short circuit at the output of the voltage divider. For using biasing it is not important to know exactly the current flowing through the diode since the conversion loss must be set to minimum with the frequency. It therefore makes no difference whether the setting is performed by an open-circuit voltage or by a short-circuit current. A DC return path is ensured via the 66 Ω resistor, which is an advantage in some mixers.

3.8.1.3 Conversion Loss Tables

Conversion loss tables consist of value pairs that describe the correction values for conversion loss at certain frequencies. Correction values for frequencies between the reference values are obtained by interpolation. Linear interpolation is performed if the table contains only two values. If it contains more than two reference values, spline interpolation is carried out. Outside the frequency range covered by the table the conversion loss is assumed to be the same (see figure 3-40) as that for the first and last reference value.

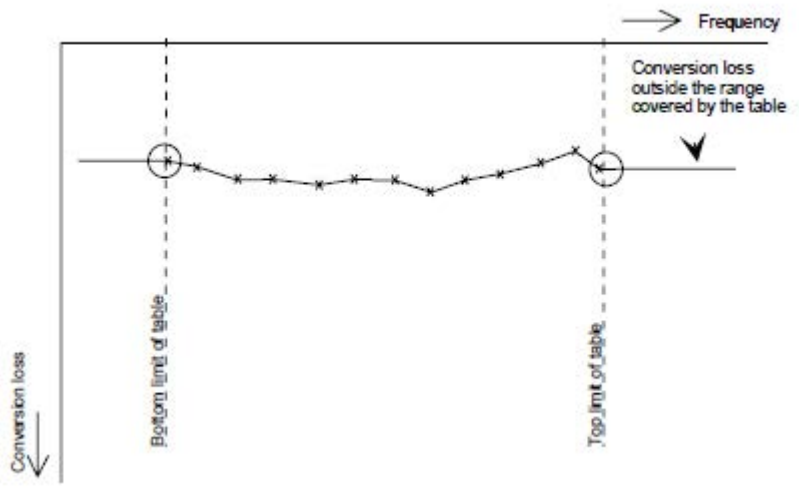

Frequency
Conversion loss outside the range covered by the table
Conversion loss
Bottom limit of table
Top limit of table

Fig. 3-40: Conversion loss outside the band's frequency range

Predefined conversion loss tables are often provided with the external mixer and can be imported to the R&S FSV. Alternatively, you can define your own conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables are configured and managed in the "Conversion Loss Table Setup" tab of the "External Mixer Configuration" dialog box (see "Conversion Loss Table Setup" on page 390).

The conversion loss table to be used for a particular range is defined in the "External Mixer Configuration" dialog box. All tables stored on the instrument in the `C:\r_s\instr\user\cvl\` directory are offered for selection. A validation check is then performed on the selected table to ensure that it complies with the settings. In particular, the following is checked:

- the assigned band name
- the harmonic order
- the mixer type
- the table must contain at least one frequency that lies within the frequency range for the band

3.8.1.4 Full Screen Level

The maximum possible reference level depends on the maximum used conversion loss value. Thus, the reference level can be adjusted for each range according to the used conversion loss table or average conversion loss value. If a conversion loss value is used which exceeds the maximum reference level, the reference level is adjusted to the maximum value permitted by the firmware.

3.8.1.5 Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID

Test sweep and reference sweep

Depending on which of the automatic signal identification functions are used, the traces are used to display either the test sweep (the upper side-band sweep) or the reference sweep (lower side-band sweep).

Function	Trace 1	Trace 2	Trace 3
Signal ID	Signal ID upper side-band	Signal ID lower side-band	-
Auto ID	Auto ID	-	-
Signal ID + Auto ID	Signal ID upper side-band	Signal ID lower side-band	Auto ID

Type of signal

The automatic comparison of the test sweep and reference sweep with the "Auto ID" function can only be usefully applied for signals with time-constant spectrum since the two sweeps are always required to determine the actual spectrum.

Tolerance for the comparison of test sweep and reference

Since the LO frequency is displaced downwards in the reference sweep, the conversion loss of the mixer may differ from that of the test sweep. The reasons for this are the LO output power of the R&S FSV varying with the frequency and the non-ideal characteristics of the mixer. A certain tolerance should therefore be permitted for the comparison of the signal levels in the test sweep and reference sweep. The user can set this tolerance using the "AUTO ID THRESHOLD" function. If the tolerance is defined too narrow, the signal collected with the reference sweep may be displayed even for the identification of real signals.

Mixer products with low S/N ratio

If the S/N ratio of a mixer product is less than the tolerance set with "AUTO ID THRESHOLD", the level difference between the test sweep and reference sweep at the frequency of this mixer product is always within limits, even if the signal occurs in one of the sweeps only. Such mixer products cannot be identified by "AUTO ID". It is therefore recommended to perform a visual comparison of the test sweep and reference sweep using the function "SIGNAL ID".

An unwanted signal with a S/N ratio that corresponds approximately to the tolerance set with "AUTO ID THRESHOLD" may not be blanked out permanently. Due to the fact that the noise display varies from one sweep to another, the S/N ratio changes and thus the level difference between the test sweep and reference sweep measured at a frequency changes as well. As a result, the criterion for detecting unwanted signals is not fulfilled. To blank out unwanted signals permanently, an almost constant noise indication is therefore required. This can be achieved by reducing the video bandwidth. Since the average noise indication lies well below the generated noise peak values, the minimum level diminishes. For identification using "AUTO ID" signals should have this minimum level.

Examining unwanted mixer products with small span

With large spans in which non-modulated sinewave signals are represented as single lines, unwanted mixer products are generally completely blanked out. However, if you examine the frequency range containing a blanked signal in detail using a small span, e.g. an image-frequency response, part of the signal may nevertheless be displayed. This happens when the displayed components of a blanked signal have a level difference which is smaller than the tolerance predefined with "AUTO ID THRESHOLD" when compared with the noise floor. These components are therefore not blanked out.

Display of mixer products at the same frequency

If the input signal consists of a very large number of spectral components, it will become more and more probable that two different unwanted mixer products will be displayed at the same frequency in the test sweep and reference sweep.

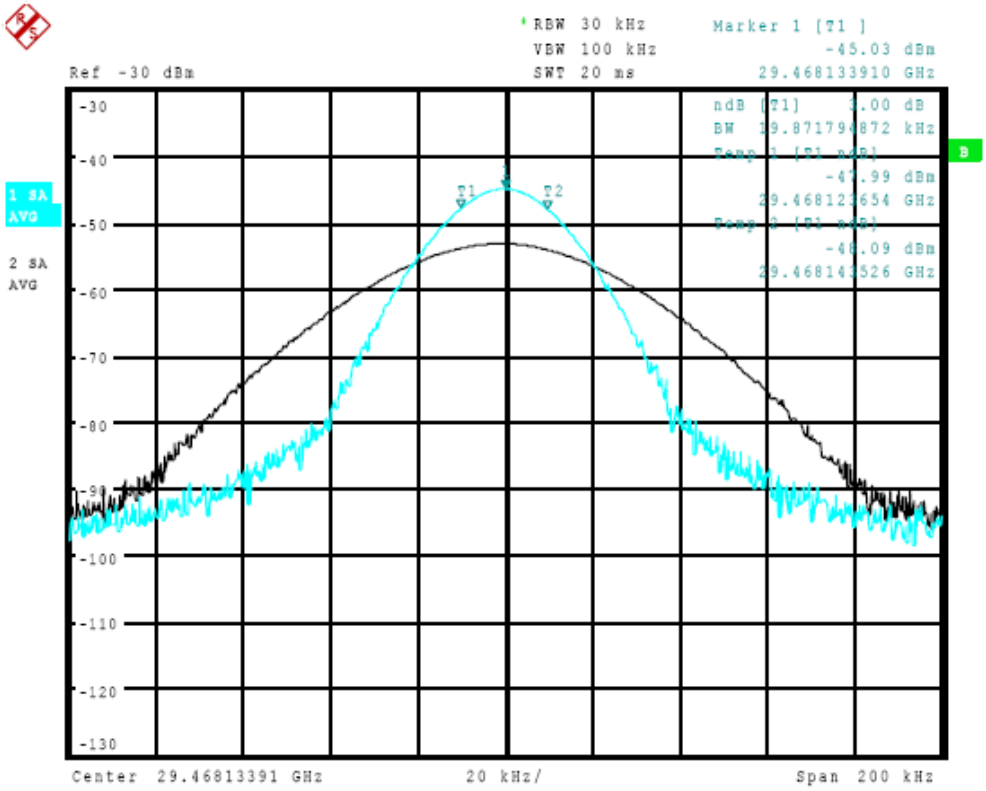


Fig. 3-41: Different mixer products displayed at the same frequency in the test sweep and reference sweep

The external mixer has been working using 2nd order harmonic. The signal recorded in the test sweep is displayed by trace 1. The IF filter of the R&S FSV is represented at a 3 dB bandwidth of 20 kHz, the real IF bandwidth being 30 kHz. If, however, the 3 dB bandwidth (trace 2) of the signal recorded in the reference sweep is examined, it will be found to be larger exactly by a factor of 2. This shows that the two products were generated by mixing with LO harmonics of different orders The signal recorded in the test sweep was generated by mixing with 3rd order harmonic. Since the frequency axis scaling is based

on the 2nd order, the mixer product or the resulting diagram of the IF filter is compressed by a factor of 2/3. The signal recorded in the reference sweep was generated by mixing with the fundamental of the LO signal. Since the frequency axis scaling is based on the 2nd order, the mixer product or the resulting diagram of the IF filter is expanded by a factor of 2.

Automatic identification with a large span is not possible since the two mixer products are displayed at the same frequency. The diagram shown in figure 3-42 is obtained when examining products with a narrow span using "AUTO ID". You can easily recognize unwanted mixer products from the clear diagram obtained using "AUTO ID" or "SIGNAL ID".

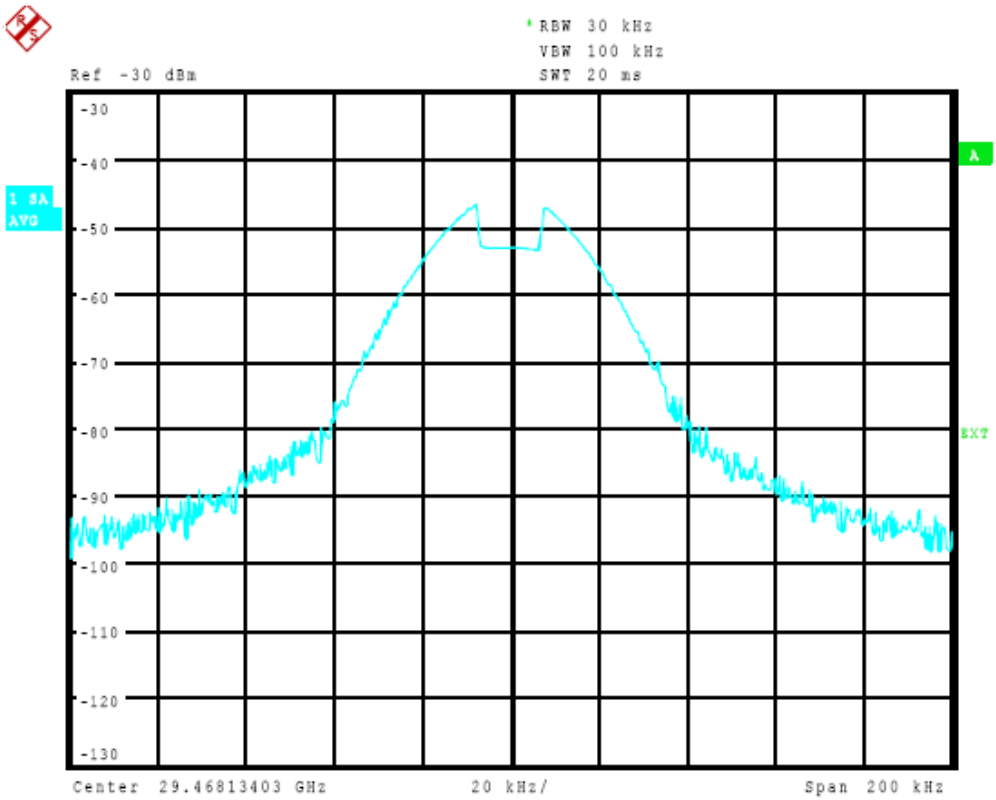


Fig. 3-42: Signal as in Screen A: Unwanted mixer product with the use of AUTO ID

3.8.2 Softkeys of the External Mixer (Option B21)

External Mixer....387
└ External Mixer (On/Off)....387
└ External Mixer Config....387
└ External Mixer Setup....388
└ RF Start....388
└ RF Stop....388
└ Handover Freq....388
└ Band....388

└ RF Overrange....389
└ Preset Band....389
└ Mixer Type....389
└ Harmonic Type....389
└ Range 1/2....389
└ Harmonic Order....389
└ Conversion Loss....390
└ Conversion Loss Table Setup....390
└ New Table....391
└ File Name....392
└ Comment....392
└ Band....392
└ Harmonic Order....392
└ Bias....392
└ Mixer Name....392
└ Mixer S/N....393
└ Mixer Type....393
└ Position/Value....393
└ Insert....394
└ Delete....394
└ Shift x....394
└ Shift y....394
└ Save....394
└ Edit Table....394
└ Delete Table....394
└ Import Table....394
└ Bias Settings....395
└ Write to <CVL table name>....395
└ LO Level....395
└ Signal ID (On/Off)....395
└ Auto ID (On/Off)....396
└ Auto ID Threshold....397

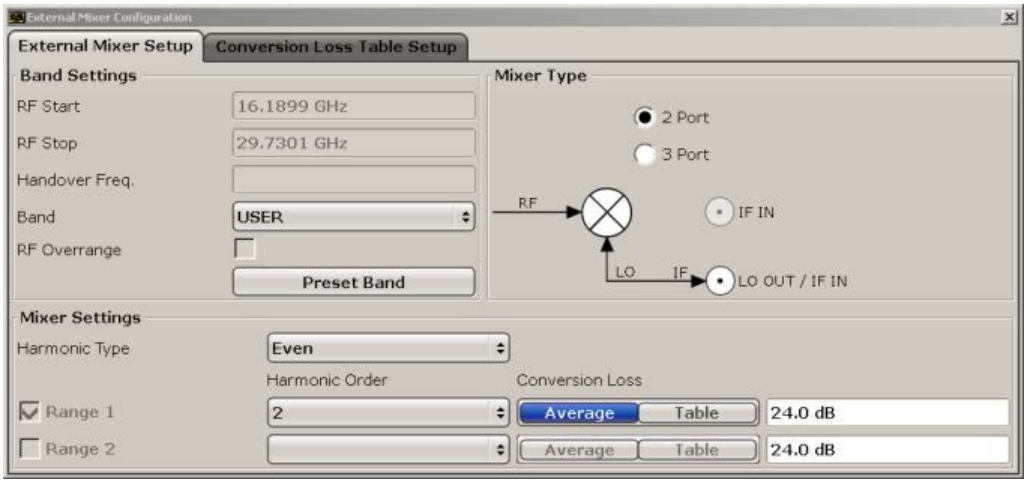
External Mixer
Opens the submenu for the external mixer.

External Mixer (On/Off) ← External Mixer
Switches the external mixer on or off. Once activated, the external mixer is available for all applications on the instrument.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 672

External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Opens the "External Mixer Configuration" dialog box that contains two tabs:

- "External Mixer Setup" on page 388
- "Conversion Loss Table Setup" on page 390



External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
In this tab you configure the band and mixer settings.

RF Start ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Displays the start frequency of the selected band. For pre-defined bands, the frequency range is set automatically (see table 3-21).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STARt?` on page 674

RF Stop ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Displays the stop frequency of the selected band. For pre-defined bands, the frequency range is set automatically (see table 3-21).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STOP?` on page 674

Handover Freq. ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Defines the frequency at which the mixer switches from one range to the next (if two different ranges are selected). The handover frequency can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:HANDover` on page 673

Band ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Defines the waveguide band or user-defined band to be used by the mixer.

The start and stop frequencies of the selected band are displayed in the "RF Start" and "RF Stop" fields.

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see table 3-21).

The mixer settings for the user-defined band can be selected freely. The frequency range for the user band is defined via the harmonics configuration (see "Range 1/2" on page 389).

Note: The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA".

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND on page 674

RF Overrange ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Specifies whether the band limits are extended beyond "RF Start" and "RF Stop" due to the capabilities of the used harmonics.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:RFOVerrange[:STATe] on page 673

Preset Band ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Restores the presettings for the selected band.

Note: changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the PRESET function. This function allows you to restore the original band settings.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet on page 674

Mixer Type ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
The R&S FSV option B21 allows for the following external mixer types:

"2 Port" LO and IF data uses the same port

"3 Port" LO and IF data uses separate ports

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:PORTs on page 677

Harmonic Type ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Defines if only even, only odd, or even and odd harmonics can be used for conversion. Depending on this selection, the order of harmonic to be used for conversion changes (see "Harmonic Order" on page 389).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE on page 675

Range 1/2 ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Enables the use of a second harmonic to cover the band's frequency range.

For each range you can define which harmonic to use and how the Conversion Loss is handled.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe on page 675

Harmonic Order ← Range 1/2 ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Defines which of the available harmonic orders are used to cover the frequency range.

By default, the lowest order of the specified harmonic type is selected that allows conversion of input signals in the whole band. If due to the LO frequency the conversion is not possible using one harmonic, the band is splitted.

For the band "USER", the order of harmonic is defined by the user. The order of harmonic can be between 2 and 100, the lowest usable frequency being 26,5 GHz.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic[:LOW] on page 675
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue] on page 675

Conversion Loss ← Range 1/2 ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Defines how the conversion loss is handled. The following possibilities are available:

"Average" Defines the average conversion loss for the entire range in dB.

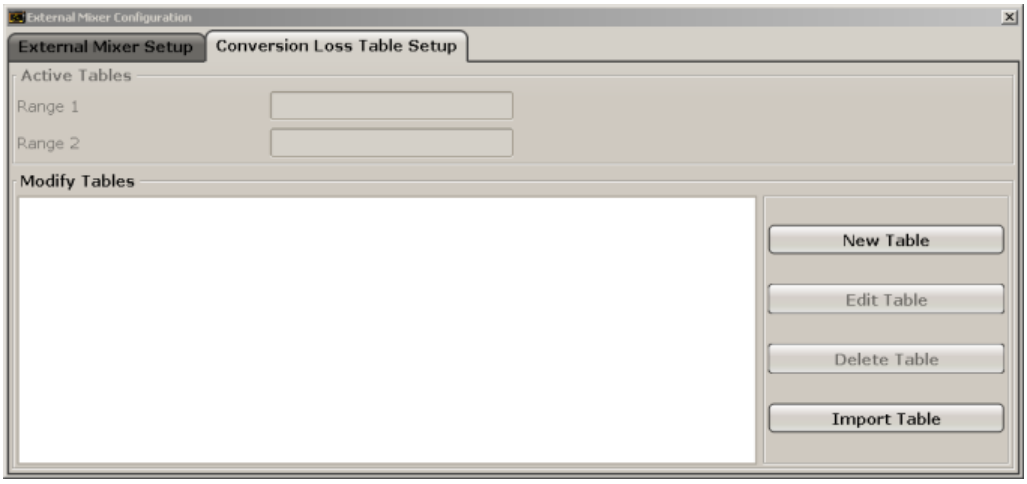
"Table" Defines the conversion loss via the table selected from the list. Predefined conversion loss tables are often provided with the external mixer and can be imported to the R&S FSV. Alternatively, you can define your own conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables are configured and managed in the Conversion Loss Table Setup tab.
For details on conversion loss tables, see chapter 3.8.1.3, "Conversion Loss Tables", on page 382. For details on importing tables, see "Import Table" on page 394.
All tables stored on the instrument in the `C:\r_s\instr\user\cvl\` directory are offered for selection. A validation check is then performed on the selected table to ensure that it complies with the settings. In particular, the following is checked:

- the assigned band name
- the harmonic order
- the mixer type
- the table must contain at least one frequency that lies within the frequency range for the band

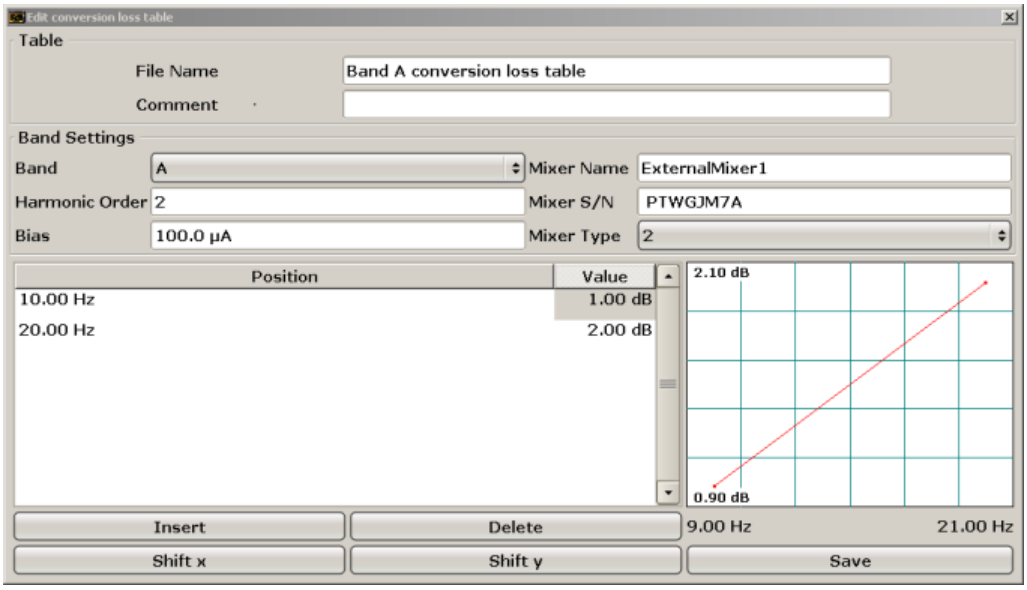
Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS[:LOW] on page 677
Average for range 1
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe[:LOW] on page 676
Table for range 1
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH on page 676
Average for range 2
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe:HIGH on page 676
Table for range 2

Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
In this tab you configure and manage conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables consist of value pairs that describe the correction values for conversion loss at certain frequencies. The correction values for frequencies between the reference points are obtained via interpolation.

The currently selected table for each range is displayed at the top of the dialog box.



New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Opens the "Edit Conversion Loss Table" dialog box to configure a new conversion loss table.



A preview pane displays the current configuration of the conversion loss function as described by the Position/Value entries.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 639

File Name ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Defines the name under which the table is stored in the `C:\r_s\instr\user\cvl\` directory on the instrument. The name of the table is identical with the name of the file (without extension) in which the table is stored. The entry in this field is mandatory. The `.ACL` extension is automatically appended during storage.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 639

Comment ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
An optional comment that describes the conversion loss table. The comment can be freely defined by the user.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent` on page 641

Band ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
The waveguide or user-defined band for which the table is to be applied.

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see table 3-21).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND` on page 638

Harmonic Order ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
The harmonic order for which the table is to be applied.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic` on page 640

Bias ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
The bias current which is required to set the mixer to its optimum operating point. It corresponds to the short-circuit current. The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

Tip: You can also define the bias interactively while a preview of the trace with the changed setting is displayed, see "Bias Settings" on page 395.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS` on page 641

Mixer Name ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Specifies the name of the external mixer for which the table is to be applied.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer` on page 639

Mixer S/N ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Specifies the serial number of the external mixer for which the table is to be applied.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber` on page 640

Mixer Type ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Specifies whether the external mixer for which the table is to be applied is a two-port or three-port type.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs` on page 640

Position/Value ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Each position/value pair defines the correction value for conversion loss for a specific frequency. The reference values must be entered in order of increasing frequencies. A maximum of 50 reference values can be entered.

Correction values for frequencies between the reference values are obtained by interpolation. Linear interpolation is performed if the table contains only two values. If it contains more than two reference values, spline interpolation is carried out. Outside the frequency range covered by the table the conversion loss is assumed to be the same (see figure 3-40) as that for the first and last reference value.

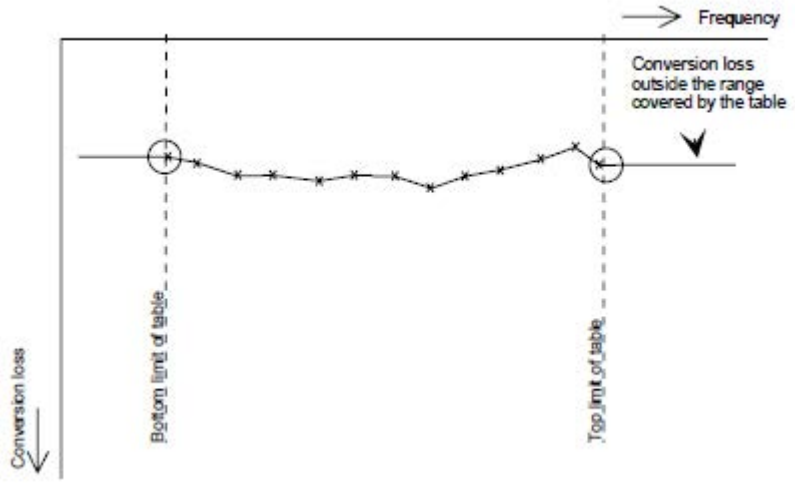

Frequency
Conversion loss outside the range covered by the table
Conversion loss
Bottom limit of table
Top limit of table

Fig. 3-43: Conversion loss outside the band's frequency range

The current configuration of the conversion loss function as described by the Position/Value entries is displayed in the preview pane to the right of the table.

The following functions are available to define the table:

- Insert an entry
- Delete an entry
- Shift all positions by a specific value (shift x)

- Shift all conversion loss values by a specific value (shift y)

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA on page 641

Insert ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Inserts a new position/value entry in the table.

If the table is empty, a new entry at 0 Hz is inserted.

If entries already exist, a new entry is inserted above the selected entry. The position of the new entry is selected such that it divides the span to the previous entry in half.

Delete ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Deletes the currently selected position/value entry.

Shift x ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Shifts all positions in the table by a specific value. The value can be entered in the edit dialog box. The conversion loss function in the preview pane is shifted along the x-axis.

Shift y ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Shifts all conversion loss values by a specific value. The value can be entered in the edit dialog box. The conversion loss function in the preview pane is shifted along the y-axis.

Save ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
The conversion loss table is stored under the specified name in the C:\r_s\instr\user\cvl\ directory of the instrument.

Edit Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Opens the "Edit Conversion Loss Table" dialog box to edit the selected conversion loss table. For details on table configuration see "New Table" on page 391.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect on page 639

Delete Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Deletes the currently selected conversion loss table after you confirm the action.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEar on page 642

Import Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer
Imports a stored conversion loss table from any directory to the instrument's C:\r_s\instr\user\cvl\ directory.

Bias Settings ← External Mixer
Opens a dialog box to define the bias current for each range, which is required to set the mixer to its optimum operating point. It corresponds to the short-circuit current. The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

The trace is adapted to the settings immediately so you can check the results. To store the bias setting in the currently selected conversion loss table, select the Write to <CVL table name> button.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:LOW` on page 673
`[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:HIGH` on page 672

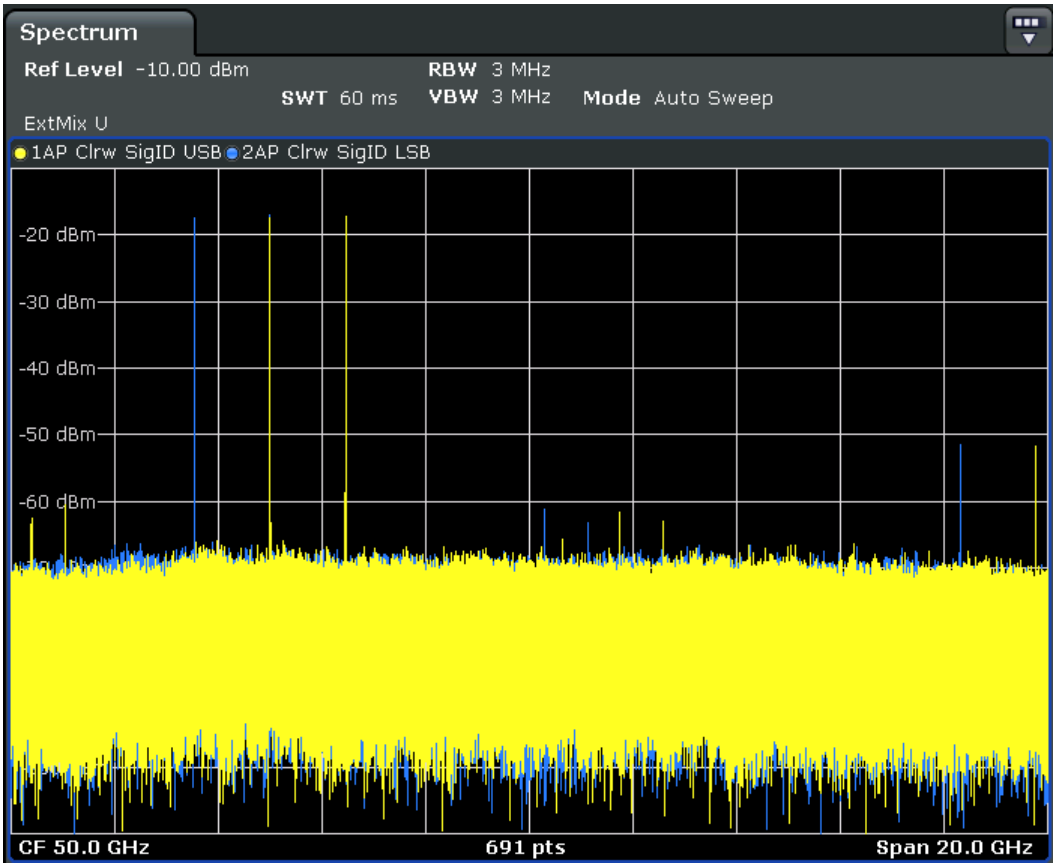
Write to <CVL table name> ← Bias Settings ← External Mixer
Stores the bias setting in the currently selected "Conversion Loss Table" for the range (see "Conversion Loss Table Setup" on page 390).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS` on page 641

LO Level ← External Mixer
Opens an edit dialog box to change the LO level of the external mixer's LO port from 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm in 0.1 dB steps. Default value is 15.5 dB.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:LOPower` on page 676

Signal ID (On/Off) ← External Mixer
The SIGNAL ID softkey activates or deactivates visual signal identification. Two sweeps are performed alternately. Trace 1 shows the trace measured on the upper side band (USB) of the LO (the test sweep), trace 2 shows the trace measured on the lower side band (LSB), i.e. the reference sweep. (See also chapter 3.8.1.5, "Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID", on page 384).



The reference sweep is performed using a LO setting shifted downwards by 2*IF/<Harmonic order>. Input signals in the wanted sideband that are converted using the specified harmonic are displayed in both traces at the same position on the frequency axis. Image signals and mixer products caused by other harmonics are displayed in both traces at different positions. The user identifies the signals visually by comparing the two traces.

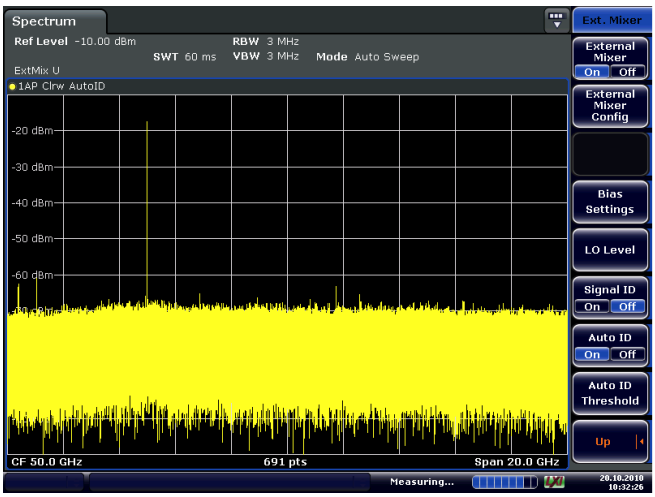
Since the LO frequency is displaced downwards in the reference sweep, the conversion loss of the mixer may differ from the test sweep. Therefore the level should only be measured in the test sweep (trace 1).

Mathematical functions with traces and trace copy cannot be used with the Signal ID function.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal` on page 677

Auto ID (On/Off) ← External Mixer
Activates or deactivates automatic signal identification.

Auto ID basically functions like Signal ID (On/Off). However, the test and reference sweeps are converted into a single trace by a comparison of maximum peak values of each sweep point. The result of this comparison is displayed in trace 3 if "Signal ID" is active at the same time. If "Signal ID" is not active, the result can be displayed in any of the traces 1 to 3. Unwanted mixer products are suppressed in this calculated trace. (See also chapter 3.8.1.5, "Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID", on page 384).



Real input signals are displayed at the same frequency in the test and reference sweeps, i.e. theoretically identical signal levels are expected in the two sweeps at the frequency of the real mixer product. If the level difference is lower than the tolerance set with Auto ID Threshold, the signal obtained in the test sweep is displayed. If a signal occurs only in the test sweep or reference sweep, it is an unwanted mixer product. The level of this signal is compared to the noise floor in the other sweep. If the S/N ratio is sufficiently large, the tolerance limit for the maximum permissible level difference is exceeded. This means that the signal with the lower level, i.e. noise in this case, is displayed.

Note that "Auto ID" functions according to the fail-safe principle, i.e. unwanted mixer products may not be detected as such but signals which are in fact real input signals are not blanked out. See also chapter 3.8.1.5, "Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID", on page 384.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal` on page 677

Auto ID Threshold ← External Mixer
Allows the maximum permissible level difference between test sweep and reference sweep to be corrected during automatic comparison (Auto ID function). The input range is between 0.1 dB and 100 dB. Values of about 10 dB (i.e. default setting) generally yield satisfactory results. See also chapter 3.8.1.5, "Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID", on page 384.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer:THReshold` on page 678

3.8.3 Introductory Example of Operation

The following example gives an example of the operation of external mixers as well as the required settings: A sine wave signal with f = 14.5 GHz is applied to the input of a multiplier. The spectrum at the multiplier output is to be recorded in the range of 52 to 60 GHz using a 2-port mixer for the V band. The mixer used is a double-diode mixer. The example of operation is described in the following steps:

- Test Setup

- Activating the External Mixer and Selecting the Mode
- Default Settings
- Level Correction
- Frequency-dependant Level Correction
- Level Correction with an Average Value
- Taking into Account the Cable Loss in the IF Path
- Functions for Signal Identification

Test Setup

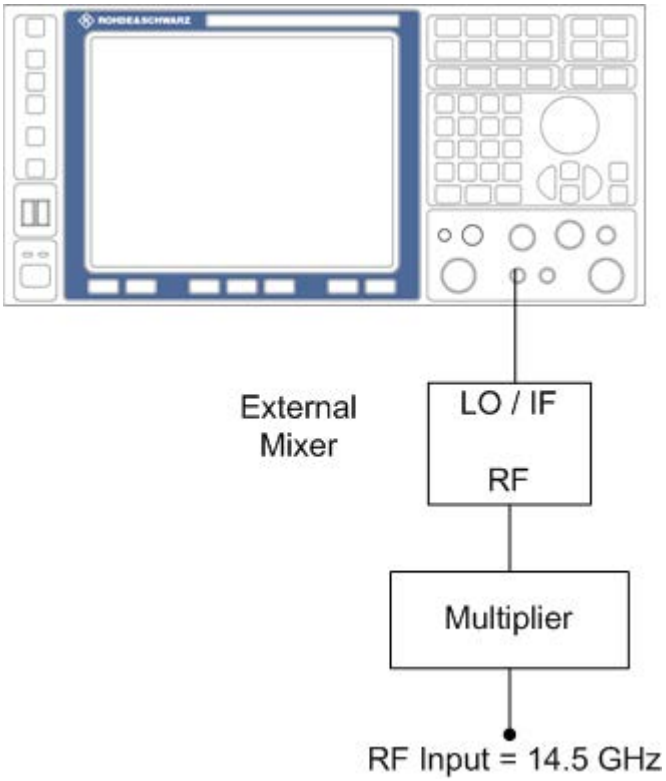


Fig. 3-44: External mixer test setup

1. 1. Connect the "LO OUT / IF IN" output of the R&S FSV to the LO/IF port of the external mixer.
2. Connect the multiplier to the external mixer.
3. Apply a sine wave signal with *f = 14.5 GHz* to the input of the multiplier.

Activating the External Mixer and Selecting the Mode

► Activate the external mixing for all applications by selecting "FREQ > External Mixer > External Mixer ON" in Spectrum mode.

Default Settings

Prior to the measurement select the required band (in this case the V band).

1. Select "FREQ > External Mixer > External Mixer Config".
2. From the "Band" selection list, select the "V" band.

Level Correction

The conversion loss of the mixer can be taken into account either as a function of frequency (table with reference values) or using an average value. The frequency-dependent level correction is used in this example in order to obtain a higher precision. As an alternative, level correction based on average value can be used (see below).

1. Select "FREQ > External Mixer > External Mixer Config".
2. For Range 1, select "Table".
3. From the selection list, select a conversion loss table stored on the instrument.

   If the selected table is not valid for the selected band, an error message is displayed.

3.8.3.1 Frequency-dependent Level Correction

1. Open the external mixer configuration settings by selecting "FREQ > External Mixer > External Mixer Config".
2. Select the required "Band".
3. For "Range 1", select "Table".
4. From the selection list, select a conversion loss table stored on the instrument. No further settings are necessary since the selected file contains all required parameters. If the selected table is not valid for the selected band, an error message is displayed. If no conversion loss table is available yet, create a new table first (in the "Conversion Loss Table Setup" tab, see "New Table" on page 391).
5. A span is automatically set which covers the whole V band (50 to 75 GHz).
6. Set the frequency range to be examined by selecting "FREQ > Frequency Start"=*52 GHz* and "FREQ > Frequency Stop"=*60 GHz*.
7. Reduce the video bandwidth by selecting "BW > Video Bandwidth Manual"=*1 MHz*. This allows for correct signal identification using "AUTO ID" (see also chapter 3.8.1.5, "Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID", on page 384).

3.8.3.2 Level Correction with an Average Value

To take an average value into account instead of the frequency-dependent level correction, enter the following parameters for the selected band in the external mixer configuration settings:

1. Open the external mixer configuration settings by selecting "FREQ > External Mixer > External Mixer Config".
2. Select the required "Band".
3. For "Range 1", select "Average".
4. Enter the average of the conversion loss.

   The entered average value is taken into account for the spectrum display irrespective of the frequency. The precision that can be obtained depends on the frequency response of the mixer. With this type of level correction, measurements can be easily performed at single frequencies.

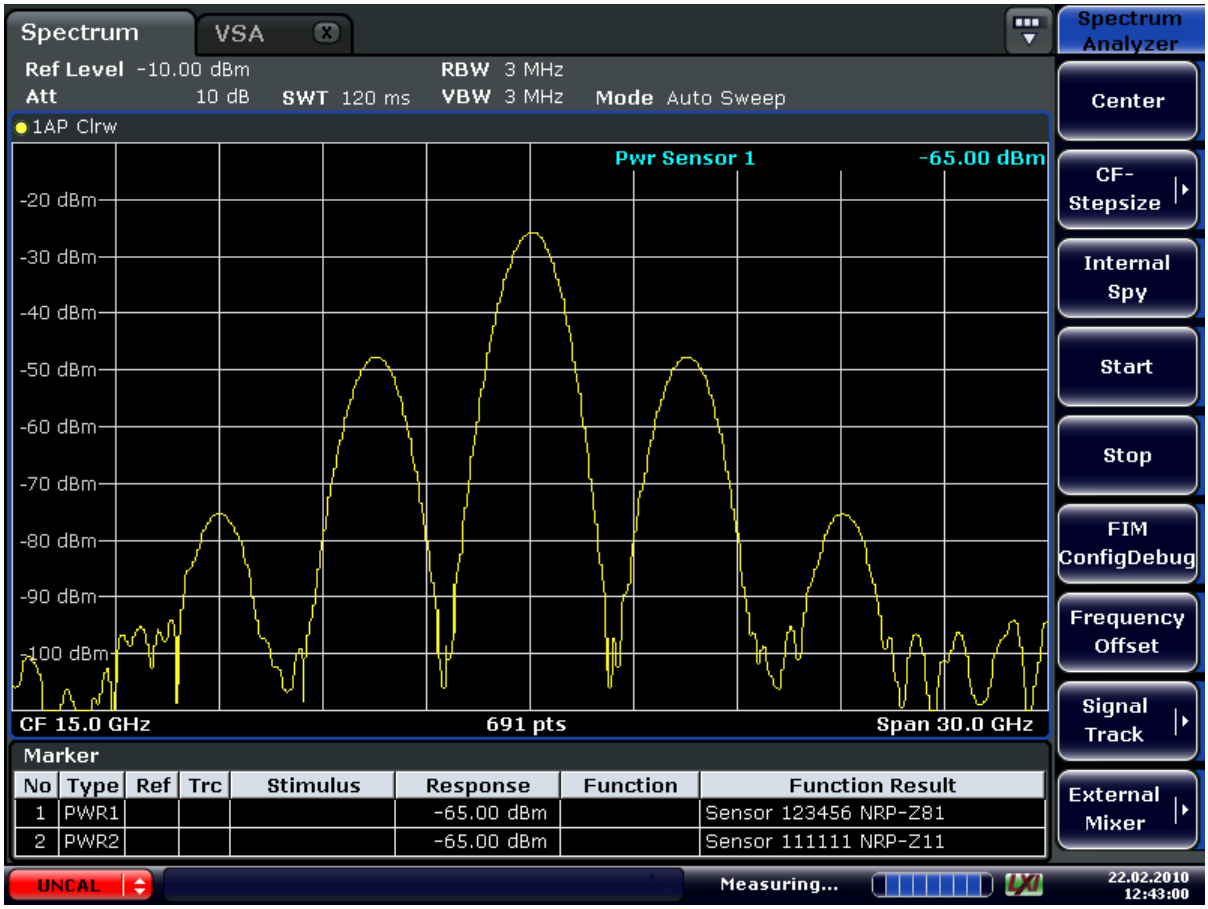
3.8.3.3 Taking into Account the Cable Loss in the IF Path

On performing level correction, the conversion loss of the mixer and also the insertion loss a_0 of the cable used to tap off the IF signal are to be taken into account. This additional loss is frequency-dependent.

1. Determine the insertion of the cable at the intermediate frequency f_{IF} = *729.9 MHz*.
2. For level correction with average value, add the cable insertion loss to the average conversion loss.
   For frequency-dependent level correction, increase each reference value by the insertion loss to the same extent. To do so, you can enter the cable loss using a transducer table. Such a table should only contain two reference values (band start and end) for which a_0 is specified.

3.9 Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)

For precise power measurement up to 4 power sensors can be connected to the instrument via the power sensor interface (option R&S FSV-B5, front panel) or the USB connector (front or rear panel). The Power Sensor Support firmware option provides the power measurement functions for this test setup. Both manual operation and remote control are supported. The power sensor results are displayed in the marker table.



For details on the connectors and compatible power sensors refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 1, "Front and Rear Panel".

Power Sensors can also be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator.

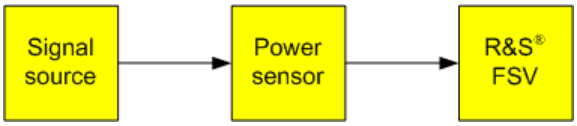


Fig. 3-45: Power sensor support – standard test setup

Using the power sensor with several applications

The power sensor cannot be used from the R&S FSV firmware and the R&S Power Viewer (virtual power meter for displaying results of the R&S NRP power sensors) simultaneously. After using the Power Viewer, close the application, then unplug and replug the sensor. Afterwards the power sensor can be used by the R&S FSV again.

To open the Power Sensor menu

The power sensor option R&S FSV–K9 is integrated within the "Input/Output" menu.

- Press the INPUT/OUTPUT key.

- Press the "Power Sensor" softkey.The "Power Sensor" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- chapter 3.9.4, "Softkeys of the Power Sensor Menu (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 407
- chapter 3.9.5, "Power Sensor Configuration Dialog", on page 409

Remote operation

Power sensors can be operated using the following remote command subsystems:

- "CALCulate:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)" on page 584
- chapter 4.2.3.3, "CALibration:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)", on page 598
- chapter 4.2.3.6, "FETCh:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)", on page 608
- chapter 4.2.3.14, "READ:PMETer Subsystem", on page 628
- "SENSe:PMETer<p> Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)" on page 682
- chapter 4.2.3.21, "UNIT Subsystem", on page 754

Results display

The results of the power sensor measurements are displayed in the marker table. For each power sensor, a row is inserted. The sensor index is indicated in the "Function" column.

Marker

No	Type	Trc	Stimulus	Response	Function	Function Result
1	PWR2			---	Sensor 2	Sensor ?
2	PWR3			---	Sensor 3	Sensor ?
3	PWR4			---	Sensor 4	Sensor ?

Alternatively, you can query the results using the remote command `FETCh<n>:PMETer<p>?` on page 608.

Tasks

The following tasks with Power Sensors are described in this chapter:

- chapter 3.9.2, "Zeroing the Power Sensor", on page 404
- chapter 3.9.1, "Using Power Sensors", on page 403
- chapter 3.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger", on page 405

Further information

Information on possible error messages when using the Power Sensor is provided in chapter 3.9.6, "Error Messages", on page 413.

3.9.1 Using Power Sensors....403
3.9.2 Zeroing the Power Sensor....404
3.9.3 Configuring an External Power Trigger....405

3.9.4 Softkeys of the Power Sensor Menu (R&S FSV-K9).....407
3.9.5 Power Sensor Configuration Dialog.....409
3.9.6 Error Messages.....413

3.9.1 Using Power Sensors

Up to 4 external power sensors can be configured separately and used for precise power measurement, as a trigger, or both. All power sensors can be activated and deactivated individually.

The following procedure describes in detail how to configure and activate power sensors.

For details on the settings in the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box, see chapter 3.9.5, "Power Sensor Configuration Dialog", on page 409.

1. Press INPUT/OUTPUT > "Power Sensor" to display the "Power Sensor" menu.
2. Press "Power Sensor Config" to display the configuration dialog box.
3. Select the tab for the power sensor index you want to configure, e.g. "Sensor 1".
   Note: if automatic assignment is active (default) and a power sensor is already connected to the R&S FSV, the serial number of the sensor is indicated in one of the tabs. In this case, you configure that particular sensor in the corresponding tab. If no serial number is indicated, you can set up a configuration and assign a sensor manually later.
4. Press "Select" to evaluate the power sensor when power measurement is activated.
5. Define the frequency of the signal whose power you want to measure.
   a) To define the frequency manually, select "Frequency Manual" and enter a frequency.
   b) To determine the frequency automatically, select "Frequency Coupling" and then either "Center", to use the center frequency, or "Marker", to use the frequency defined by marker 1.
6. Select the "Unit" for the power result display.
7. Select the measurement time for which the average is calculated. To define the number of readings to be taken into account manually, select "Manual" and enter the number in the "Number of Readings" field.
8. To activate the duty cycle correction, select "DutyCycle" and enter a percentage as the correction value.
9. If you selected "dB" or "%" as units (relative display), define a reference value:
   a) To set the currently measured power as a reference value, press the "Meas -> Ref" button.
   b) Alternatively, enter a value manually in the "Reference Value" field.

c) Optionally, select the "Use Ref Level Offset" option to take the reference level offset set for the analyzer (Ref Level Offset softkey) into account for the measured power.

10. Optionally, define the usage of an external power trigger (see chapter 3.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger", on page 405).
11. If necessary, repeat steps 3-10 for another power sensor.
12. By default, automatic assignment is active. If a power sensor is already connected to the R&S FSV, it is automatically assigned to an index and the serial number of the sensor is indicated on the corresponding tab. In this case, you already configured the settings for the assigned power sensor.
    Otherwise, assign the connected power sensors to the power sensor configurations manually:
    a) Press the "Power Sensor Assignment" softkey in the "Power Sensor" menu to display the assignment dialog box.
    b) For each configuration, define whether it is to be assigned automatically or manually by activating or deactivating the "Auto Assignment" option for the corresponding power sensor index.
    c) For manual assignment, select the serial number of one of the connected power sensors from the list.
13. Press the "Power Sensor On" softkey in the "Power Sensor" menu to activate power measurement for the selected power sensors.

    The results of the power measurement are displayed in the marker table (Function: "Sensor<1...4>") and can be queried via the remote command `FETC:PMET<p>?` (see `FETCh<n>:PMETer<p>?` on page 608).

3.9.2 Zeroing the Power Sensor

You can reset each power sensor to zero. This can be done using the remote command `CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE` on page 598 or manually, as desribed here.

1. In the "Power Sensor" menu (INPUT/OUTPUT > "Power Sensor"), press "Power Sensor Config" to display the configuration dialog box.
2. Select the tab that is assigned to the power sensor you want to zero.
3. Press the "Zeroing Power Sensor" button.
   A dialog box is displayed that prompts you to disconnect all signals from the input of the power sensor.
4. Disconnect all signals from the input of the power sensor and press ENTER to continue.
5. Wait until zeroing is complete.

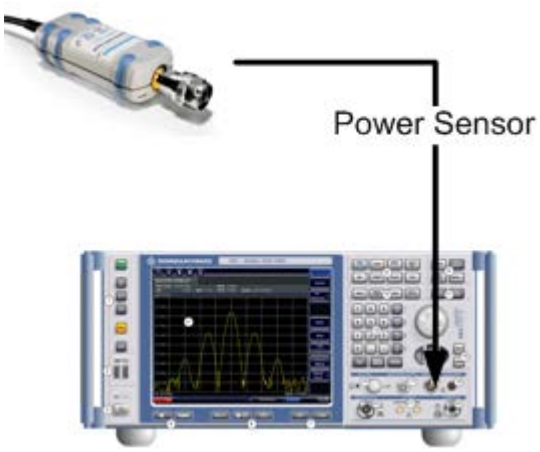
A corresponding message is displayed.

3.9.3 Configuring an External Power Trigger

Power Sensors can be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator.

Currently, only R&S NRP-Zxy power sensors are supported.

As of firmware version 1.60 (with an appropriate detector board as of version 5.00), the power sensors can be connected to the "Power Sensor" interface directly, and no further cables are required. They can then be configured as an external trigger or a power sensor trigger. The measured power results are displayed as usual.



The previous connection and configuration of a power sensor as an external trigger is still supported. It is not necessary to change an existing trigger setup unless you want to evaluate the measured power results further.

Power Trigger Parameters

With the new implementation of the power sensor triggers some additional trigger parameters were introduced. The following figure illustrates the trigger parameters for an external power trigger.

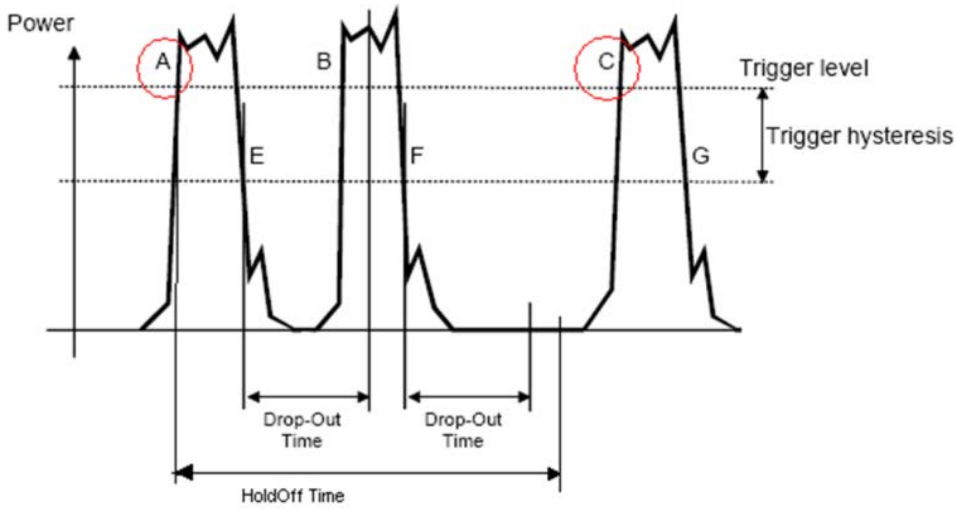


Fig. 3-46: Power Sensor Trigger Parameters

- **Level**: Power that triggers the measurement
- **Hysteresis**: Distance the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again
- **Holdoff time**: Time which must pass before triggering again
- **Dropout time**: Time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again
- **Slope**: Direction of edge on which the trigger occurs (positive = rising, negative = falling)

Example:

In Power Sensor Trigger Parameters, the events A and C are valid trigger events for triggering on a positive slope. The trigger level is exceeded and the dropout time and holdoff time have elapsed. For triggering on a negative slope, E and G are valid trigger events. B and F, however, are not valid trigger events: For B, the dropout time has not elapsed; for F, the holdoff time has not yet elapsed.

To configure a power sensor as an external power sensor (PSE) trigger

This is the way to configure a power sensor as an explicite power sensor trigger.

1. Connect the power sensor to the "Power Sensor" interface on the front panel of the R&S FSV.
2. Configure the power sensor for use as described in chapter 3.9.1, "Using Power Sensors", on page 403.
3. Select the "External Power Trigger" option.
4. Enter the power level at which the measurement is to be triggered ("External Trigger Level").

5. Enter the minimum power difference that should occur between two trigger events ("Hysteresis").
6. Enter the minimum time that should pass between two trigger events ("Holdoff").
7. Enter the minimum time the signal should remain beneath the trigger level before the next trigger event occurs ("Dropout").
8. Select whether the measurement is triggered on a rising (positive) or falling (negative) edge ("Slope").
9. Press the TRIG key on the front panel of the instrument to display the "Trigger" menu.
10. Press the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey.
11. Select the "Power Sensor" softkey.
12. If necessary, configure the "Gate Settings" to define a gated sweep (see chapter 3.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 147).

The "Gate Mode" *Lvl* is not supported for R&S power sensors. The trigger impulse sent by these sensors is not long enough to be used as a level for the gated sweep.

The R&S FSV is configured to trigger when the defined conditions for the power sensor occur. Power measurement results are provided as usual.

3.9.4 Softkeys of the Power Sensor Menu (R&S FSV-K9)

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Power Sensor" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

For details on how to configure and activate power sensors, see chapter 3.9.1, "Using Power Sensors", on page 403.

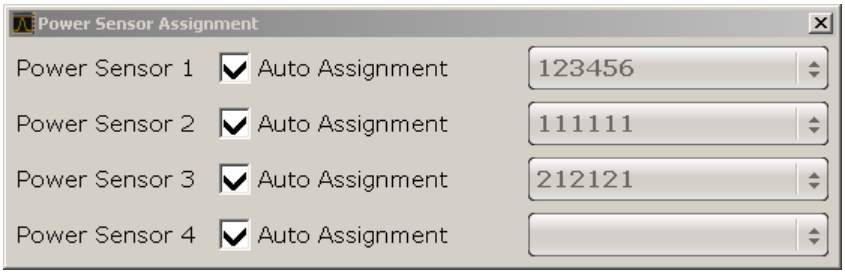
Power Sensor On/Off....407
Power Sensor Config....408
Power Sensor Assignment....408
Continuous Value Update....408

Power Sensor On/Off
Switches the power measurement for all power sensors on or off. Note that in addition to this general setting, each power sensor can be activated or deactivated individually in the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box (see "Power Sensor Config" on page 408). However, the general setting overrides the individual settings.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]` on page 683

Power Sensor Config
Opens the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box to configure up to 4 different power sensors. Each sensor configuration is displayed on a separate tab. The serial number of the power sensor connected to the instrument and currently assigned to the displayed configuration is indicated on the tab.

Power Sensor Assignment
Opens the "Power Sensor Assignment" dialog box to assign the connected power sensors to the configuration sets.



The detected serial numbers of the power sensors connected to the instrument are provided in a selection list. For each of the four available power sensor indexes ("Power Sensor 1"..."Power Sensor 4"), which correspond to the tabs in the configuration dialog, one of the detected serial numbers can be assigned. The physical sensor is thus assigned to the configuration setting for the selected power sensor index.

By default, serial numbers not yet assigned are automatically assigned to the next free power sensor index for which "Auto Assignment" is selected.

Alternatively, you can assign the sensors manually by deactivating the "Auto Assignment" option and selecting a serial number from the list.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine` on page 729
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]` on page 730
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:COUNt?` on page 731

Continuous Value Update
If activated, the power sensor data is updated continuously even after a single sweep has completed. For continuous sweeps this setting is irrelevant.

This function cannot be activated for individual sensors; if you change the setting for one sensor, it is automatically applied to all sensors.

If the power sensor is being used as a trigger (see "Power Sensor" on page 142), continuous update is not possible; this setting is ignored.

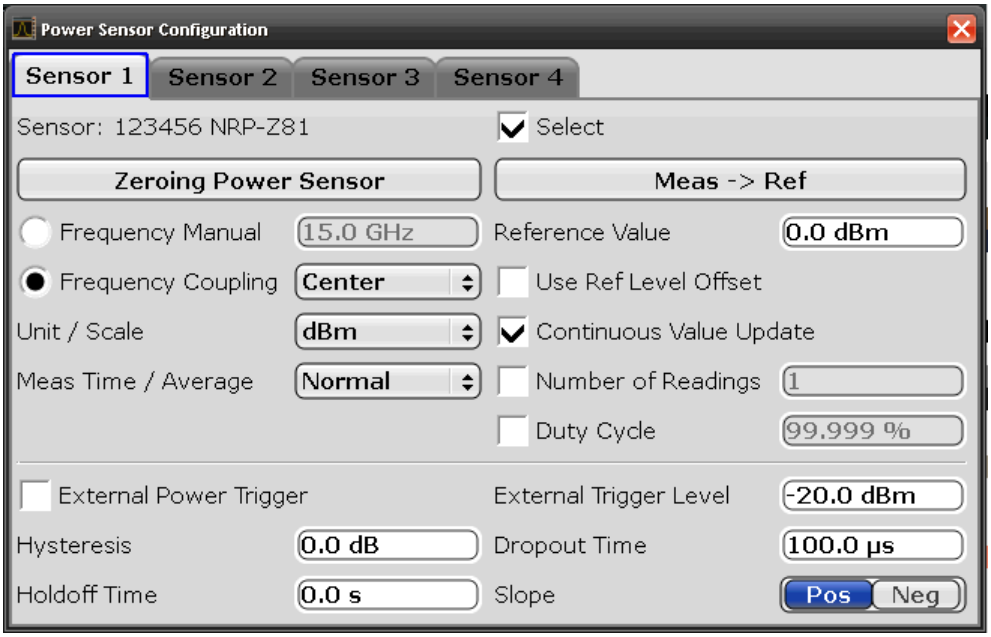
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe]` on page 689

3.9.5 Power Sensor Configuration Dialog

Power sensors are configured in the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box, which is displayed when you select the "Power Sensor Config" softkey in the "Power Sensor" menu.

Up to 4 different power sensors can be configured. Each sensor configuration is displayed on a separate tab. The serial number of the power sensor connected to the instrument and currently assigned to the displayed configuration is indicated on the tab.

For details on how to configure and activate power sensors, see chapter 3.9.1, "Using Power Sensors", on page 403.



Select
If enabled, the power sensor is evaluated when power measurement is activated.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]` on page 683

Zeroing Power Sensor
Starts zeroing of the power sensor. For details on the zeroing process refer to chapter 3.9.2, "Zeroing the Power Sensor", on page 404 .

Remote command:
`CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE` on page 598

Frequency Manual
The frequency of the signal to be measured. The power sensor has a memory with frequency-dependent correction factors. This allows extreme accuracy for signals of a known frequency.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency` on page 684

Frequency Coupling
If enabled, the frequency is coupled to the center frequency of the instrument or to the frequency of marker 1 automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK` on page 684

Unit / Scale
Select the unit with which the measured power is to be displayed. Available units are dBm, dB, W and %.

If dB or % is selected, the display is relative to a reference value that is defined either by the measurement (Meas -> Ref) or the value in the Reference Value field.

Remote command:
`UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer` on page 755
`UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio` on page 755

Meas Time / Average
Selects the measurement time or switches to manual averaging mode. In general, results are more precise with longer measurement times. The following settings are recommended for different signal types to obtain stable and precise results:

Short	Stationary signals with high power (> -40dBm), because they require only a short measurement time and short measurement time provides the highest repetition rates.
Normal	Signals with lower power or of modulated signals
Long	Signals at the lower end of the measurement range (<-50 dBm) or signals with lower power to minimize the influence of noise.
Manual	Switches to manual averaging mode. The average count is defined by the "Number of Readings" on page 411 value.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe` on page 685
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe]` on page 685

Duty Cycle
Sets the duty cycle to a percentage for the correction of pulse-modulated signals and activates the duty cycle correction. If enabled, the sensor calculates the signal pulse power from this value and the mean power.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:STATe` on page 683
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue` on page 683

Meas -> Ref
Sets the currently measured power as a reference value for the relative display. The reference value can also be set manually via the Reference Value setting.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE on page 585

Reference Value
Defines the reference value for relative measurements in the unit dBm.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] on page 584

Use Ref Level Offset
If activated, takes the reference level offset set for the analyzer (Ref Level Offset softkey) into account for the measured power.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] on page 686

Number of Readings
Defines the number of readings (averagings) to be performed after a single sweep has been started. This setting is only available if manual averaging is selected (Meas Time / Average setting).

The values for the average count range from 0 to 256 in binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, …). For average count = 0 or 1, one reading is performed. The averaging and sweep count of the "Trace" menu are independent from this setting.

Results become more stable with extended averaging, particularly if signals with low power are measured. This setting can be used to minimize the influence of noise in the power sensor measurement.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt on page 685

External Power Trigger
Activates the creation of a trigger signal in the power sensor.

This option is only available in conjunction with a NRP-Z81, NRP-Z85 or NRP-Z86 power sensor.

For details see figure 3-46.

When you select this option, the following settings in the configuration dialog become unavailable:

- Unit/Scale
- Reference Value
- Use Ref Lev Offset
- Number of Readings

The following trigger settings become available.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] on page 686
Selecting this option causes the transmission of the following remote commands to the power sensor:

```
*RST
SENS:AVER:STAT OFF
TRIG:MAST:STAT ON
TRIG:SOUR INT
TRIG:SLOP POS
TRIG:DTIM 100e-6
INIT:CONT ON
```

External Trigger Level ← External Power Trigger
Defines the trigger level for the external power trigger.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel on page 688

Hysteresis ← External Power Trigger
Defines the value for the trigger hysteresis. The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis on page 687

Holdoff ← External Power Trigger
Defines the holdoff value in s, which is the time which must pass before triggering, in case another trigger event happens.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff on page 687

Dropout ← External Power Trigger
Defines the time the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement. The range of the value is between 0 s and 1 s with a step width of 100 ns.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe on page 687

Slope ← External Power Trigger
Defines whether the sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos".

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe on page 688

3.9.6 Error Messages

Error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system in the remote control mode and can be queried with the command SYSTem:ERRor?.

A short explanation of the device-specific error messages for R&S FSV-K9 is given below.

Status bar message	Description
Zeroing could not be performed	Zeroing could not be performed because the RF power applied is too high.
Power sensor zero failed	

3.10 Instrument Functions - Spectrogram Measurements

Equipped with the firmware option R&S FSV-K14, the R&S FSV provides a graphical overview of changes in frequency and amplitude over a specified period of time.

Not all measurement types available in spectrum mode can be displayed in the "Spectrogram" result display. If the "Spectrogram Measurement" option is active and a measurement cannot be displayed in form of a spectrogram, the softkey of the corresponding measurement is disabled.

All settings of the base unit are also valid for the spectrogram view and vice versa.

The following chapter describes the instrument functions specific to "Spectrogram" measurements.

To open the Spectrogram view

The "Spectrogram" result display and its softkey menu is part of the "Trace" menu of the base unit.

1. Press the TRACE key.
2. Press the "Spectrogram" softkey.

   The menu for the "Spectrogram" result display opens.

Menus and Softkeys

The main menu for the "Spectrogram" result display is part of the "Trace" menu of the base unit and is described in chapter 3.10.2, "Softkeys of the Spectrogram Menu", on page 417.

Furthermore, some special "Spectrogram" functions are included in the "Sweep" menu, see chapter 3.2.7.1, "Softkeys of the Sweep Menu", on page 117.

The "ASCII Trace Export" softkey stores the data for all frames in the history buffer of the spectrogram to a file. See chapter 3.10.4, "ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms", on page 423 for details.

Marker functions

The functions in the "Marker" menu (MKR key) are the same as for the base unit (see chapter 3.3.1.1, "Softkeys of the Marker Menu", on page 151). However, note the slightly different behavior as described in chapter 3.10.1, "General Information", on page 414.

Tasks

- chapter 3.10.3, "Configuring Color Settings for Spectrograms", on page 418

Remote Operation

Remote commands for "Spectrogram" measurements are included in the following subsystems:

- "CALCulate:DELTamarker:SGRam subsystem" on page 488
- "CALCulate:MARKer:SGRam subsystem" on page 562
- "CALCulate:SGRam Subsystem" on page 587
- chapter 4.2.4.7, "MMEMory Subsystem", on page 777

3.10.1 General Information....414
3.10.2 Softkeys of the Spectrogram Menu....417
3.10.3 Configuring Color Settings for Spectrograms....418
3.10.3.1 Selecting the Color Scheme....418
3.10.3.2 Defining the Value Range of the Color Map....419
3.10.3.3 Defining the Shape and Focus of the Color Curve....420
3.10.3.4 Color Mapping Dialog....421
3.10.4 ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms....423

3.10.1 General Information

This section provides some basic information about using the firmware application and about performing measurements with the firmware application.

Screen Layout

The Spectrogram view is divided into two screens: the spectrum analyzer result display (upper screen) and the spectrogram result display (lower screen).

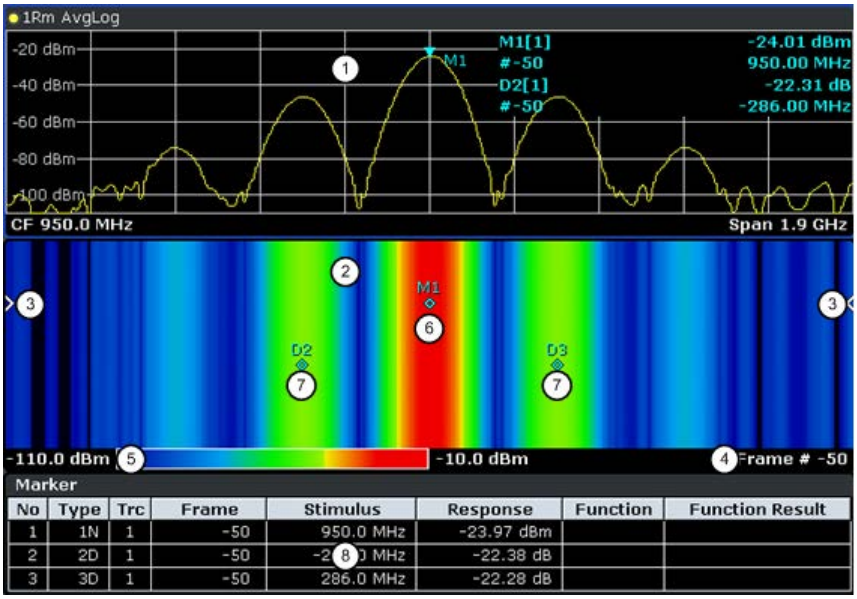


Fig. 3-47: Screen layout of the spectrogram result display

1 = Spectrum result display
2 = Spectrogram result display
3 = Frame indicator
4 = Time stamp / frame number
5 = Color map
6 = Marker
7 = Deltamarker
8 = Marker list

- Spectrum Analyzer result display (1 in figure 3-47)
  This result display is the same as the Spectrum Analyzer with the x-axis representing the frequency span or time (span = 0) and the y-axis the power level. Configure and use this display in the same way as you would in Spectrum Analyzer mode.
  All traces are available and you can view those traces just like in the base unit (see chapter 3.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview", on page 134). The trace modes View and Blank are not available for trace 1.
  While performing a measurement the trace is updated continuously. You can also restore the trace to a point that has already been recorded by selecting a specific frame (see "Select Frame" on page 121). This is possible in Single Sweep mode or if the sweep has been stopped.
- Spectrogram result display (2)
  The data displayed in the Spectrogram is always based on the data of trace 1 in the Spectrum Analyzer result display. The Spectrogram can handle measurements in the frequency domain (span > 0) as well as measurements in the time domain (span = 0)
  The Spectrogram is a cartesian diagram. The x-axis shows the power distribution of a measured signal over a specified frequency or time range. Different power levels are displayed in different colors. The y-axis represents the time with the top of the diagram being the current timeframe (the measurement runs from top to bottom). Each line (or trace) of the y-axis represents one captured frame. The frames are sorted in chronological order. One frame is equal to a certain number of sweep points, depending on the dimension of the x-axis. If there are more measurement values

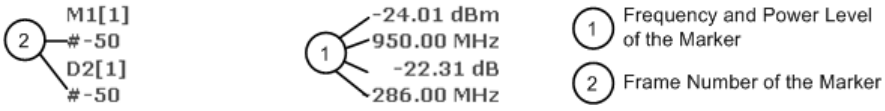
than measurement points, several measured values are combined in one measurement point using the selected detector (see chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137). Frames are sorted in chronological order, beginning with the most recently recorded frame or frame number 0 at the top of the diagram. After that and below frame 0 is the frame recorded before the current frame (frame -1) and so on until the maximum number of captured frames is reached. The maximum number of frames that you can capture is summarized in the table below (see table 3-22. A marker in the form of an arrow (3) on the left and right border of the Spectrogram indicates the currently selected frame.
The actual number of the currently selected frame is shown below the diagram (4). If the time stamp is active, the R&S FSV shows the time stamp instead of the frame number (see Time Stamp (On Off).
Below the diagram there is also a color map (5) that shows the power levels corresponding to the displayed colors. The minimum value of the y-axis is on the left of the color map. The maximum value is on the right of the map. You can also change the color scheme in use (see Color Mapping. The colors corresponding to the power levels, however, are always assigned automatically.
Markers and deltamarkers (6) (7) take the form of diamonds in the Spectrogram. They are only displayed in the Spectrogram, if the marker position is inside the visible area of the spectrogram. If more than two markers are active, it is possible to display a Marker Table at the bottom of the display (8).

Table 3-22: Correlation between number of sweep points and number of frames stored in the history buffer

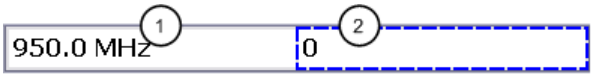
Sweep Points	Max. History Depth
≤1250	20000
2001	12488
4001	6247
8.001	3124
16.001	1562
32.001	781

Markers and Marker Values

In the Spectrum Analyzer result display, the markers and their frequency and level values (1) are displayed in the marker field just like in the base unit (see chapter 3.3.1, "Using Markers and Delta Markers – MKR Key", on page 150). In addition to the base unit functionality, the frame number is displayed to indicate the position of the marker in time (2).



In the Spectrogram result display, you can activate up to 16 markers or deltamarkers at the same time. Any marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the frequency (1) you can set the frame number (2) when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame.



(1) Input Field for Marker Frequency

(2) Input Field for Marker Frame Number

In the Spectrogram result display all markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

In the Spectrum Analyzer result display, only the markers positioned on the currently selected frame are visible. In Continuous Sweep mode this means that only markers positioned on frame 0 are visible. To view markers that are positioned on a frame other than frame 0 in the Spectrum Analyzer result display, it is necessary to stop the measurement and select the corresponding frame.

3.10.2 Softkeys of the Spectrogram Menu

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Spectrogram" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

To display the "Spectrogram" menu, press the TRACE key and then select the "Spectogram" softkey.

Spectrogram....417
└ Spectrogram (On Off)....417
└ History Depth....417
└ Color Mapping....418
└ Time Stamp (On Off)....418
└ Clear Spectrogram....418

Spectrogram
Opens the submenu for the spectrogram view.

Spectrogram (On Off) ← Spectrogram
Activates and deactivates the Spectrogram result display

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe]` on page 590

History Depth ← Spectrogram
Sets the number of frames that the R&S FSV stores in its memory. The maximum number of frames depends on the Sweep Points (see chapter 3.10.1, "General Information", on page 414).

If the memory is full, the R&S FSV deletes the oldest frames stored in the memory and replaces them with the new data.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth` on page 589

Color Mapping ← Spectrogram
Displays the "Color Mapping" dialog box to configure the display of the spectrogram (assignment of colors to power levels).

For details see chapter 3.10.3, "Configuring Color Settings for Spectrograms", on page 418.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLor` on page 588
`DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:LOWer` on page 607
`DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:UPPer` on page 607

Time Stamp (On Off) ← Spectrogram
Activates and deactivates the time stamp. The time stamp shows the system time while the measurement is running. In single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, the time stamp shows the time and date of the end of the sweep.

When active, the time stamp replaces the display of the frame number.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe]` on page 590

Clear Spectrogram ← Spectrogram
Resets the Spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]` on page 587

3.10.3 Configuring Color Settings for Spectrograms

Spectrograms assign power levels to different colors in order to visualize them. The color display is highly configurable to adapt the spectrograms to your needs. You can define:

- Which colors to use (Color scheme, see "Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale" on page 423)
- Which value range to apply the color scheme to (see chapter 3.10.3.2, "Defining the Value Range of the Color Map", on page 419)
- How the colors are distributed within the value range, i.e where the focus of the visualization lies (shape of the color curve, see chapter 3.10.3.3, "Defining the Shape and Focus of the Color Curve", on page 420)

3.10.3.1 Selecting the Color Scheme....418
3.10.3.2 Defining the Value Range of the Color Map....419
3.10.3.3 Defining the Shape and Focus of the Color Curve....420
3.10.3.4 Color Mapping Dialog....421

3.10.3.1 Selecting the Color Scheme

You can select which colors are assigned to the measured values. Four different color ranges or "schemes" are available:

- **Hot**

Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

- **Cold**

Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.
The "Cold" color scheme is the inverse "Hot" color scheme.

- **Radar**

Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low levels, light colors indicate high ones.

- **Grayscale**

Shows the results in shades of gray. Dark gray indicates low levels, light gray indicates high ones.

To select a color scheme

1. Tap the color map in the spectrogram display, or select the "Color Mapping" Softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu.
2. In the "Color Mapping" dialog box, select the option for the color scheme to be used.

3.10.3.2 Defining the Value Range of the Color Map

If the measured values only cover a small area in the spectrogram, you can optimize the displayed value range so it becomes easier to distinguish between values that are close together, and only parts of interest are displayed at all.

The distribution of the measured values is displayed as a histogram in the "Color Mapping" dialog box (see figure 3-50). To cover the entire measurement value range, make sure the first and last bar of the histogram are included. To remove noise from the display, exclude the bottom 10 or 20 dB of the histogram.

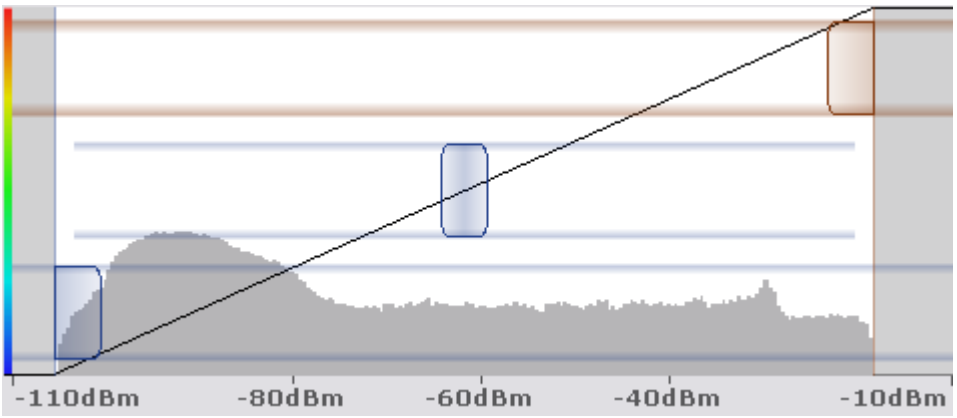
The value range of the color map must cover at least 10% of the value range on the horizontal axis of the diagram.

The value range can be set numerically or graphically.

To set the value range graphically using the color range sliders

1. Tap the color map in the spectrogram display, or select the "Color Mapping" Softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu to display the "Color Mapping" dialog box.

2. Select and drag the bottom color curve slider (indicated by a gray box at the left of the color curve pane) to the lowest value you want to include in the color mapping.
3. Select and drag the top color curve slider (indicated by a gray box at the right of the color curve pane) to the highest value you want to include in the color mapping.



To set the value range numerically

1. Tap the color map in the spectrogram display, or select the "Color Mapping" Softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu to display the "Color Mapping" dialog box.
2. In the "Start" field, enter the percentage from the left border of the histogram that marks the beginning of the value range.
3. In the "Stop" field, enter the percentage from the right border of the histogram that marks the end of the value range.

Example:

The color map starts at -100 dBm and ends at 0 dBm (i.e. a range of 100 dB). In order to suppress the noise, you only want the color map to start at -90 dBm. Thus, you enter *10%* in the "Start" field. The R&S FSV shifts the start point 10% to the right, to -90 dBm.

Adjusting the reference level and level range

Note that changing the reference level and level range of the measurement also affects the color mapping in the spectrogram.

3.10.3.3 Defining the Shape and Focus of the Color Curve

The color mapping function assigns a specified color to a specified power level in the spectrogram display. By default, colors on the color map are distributed evenly, i.e. the color range is applied to the value range linearly. However, if a certain area of the value range is to be visualized in greater detail than the rest, you can set the focus of the color mapping to that area. Changing the focus is performed by changing the shape of the color curve.

The color curve is a tool to shift the focus of the color distribution on the color map. By default, the color curve is linear, i.e. the colors on the color map are distributed evenly. If

you shift the curve to the left or right, the distribution becomes non-linear. The slope of the color curve increases or decreases. One end of the color palette then covers a large amount of results, while the other end distributes several colors over a relatively small result range.

You can use this feature to put the focus on a particular region in the diagram and to be able to detect small variations of the signal.

Example:

Fig. 3-48: Linear color curve shape = 0; colors are distributed evenly over the complete result range

In the color map based on the linear color curve, the range from -105.5 dBm to -60 dBm is covered by blue and a few shades of green only. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm is covered by red, yellow and a few shades of green.

Fig. 3-49: Non-linear color curve shape = -0.5

After shifting the color curve to the left (negative value), more colors cover the range from -105.5 dBm to -60 dBm (blue, green and yellow). The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm on the other hand is dominated by various shades of red, but no other colors.

The color curve shape can be set numerically or graphically.

To set the color curve shape graphically using the slider

1. Tap the color map in the spectrogram display, or select the "Color Mapping" Softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu to display the "Color Mapping" dialog box.
2. Select and drag the color curve shape slider (indicated by a gray box in the middle of the color curve) to the left or right. The area beneath the slider is focussed, i.e. more colors are distributed there.

To set the color curve shape numerically

1. Tap the color map in the spectrogram display, or select the "Color Mapping" Softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu to display the "Color Mapping" dialog box.
2. In the "Shape" field, enter a value to change the shape of the curve:
   - A negative value (-1 to <0) focusses the lower values
   - 0 defines a linear distribution
   - A positive value (>0 to 1) focusses the higher values

3.10.3.4 Color Mapping Dialog

The Color Mapping dialog box is displayed when you press the "Color Mapping" softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu, or tap the color map in the Spectrogram display.

In addition to the available color settings, the dialog box displays the current color map and provides a preview of the display with the current settings.

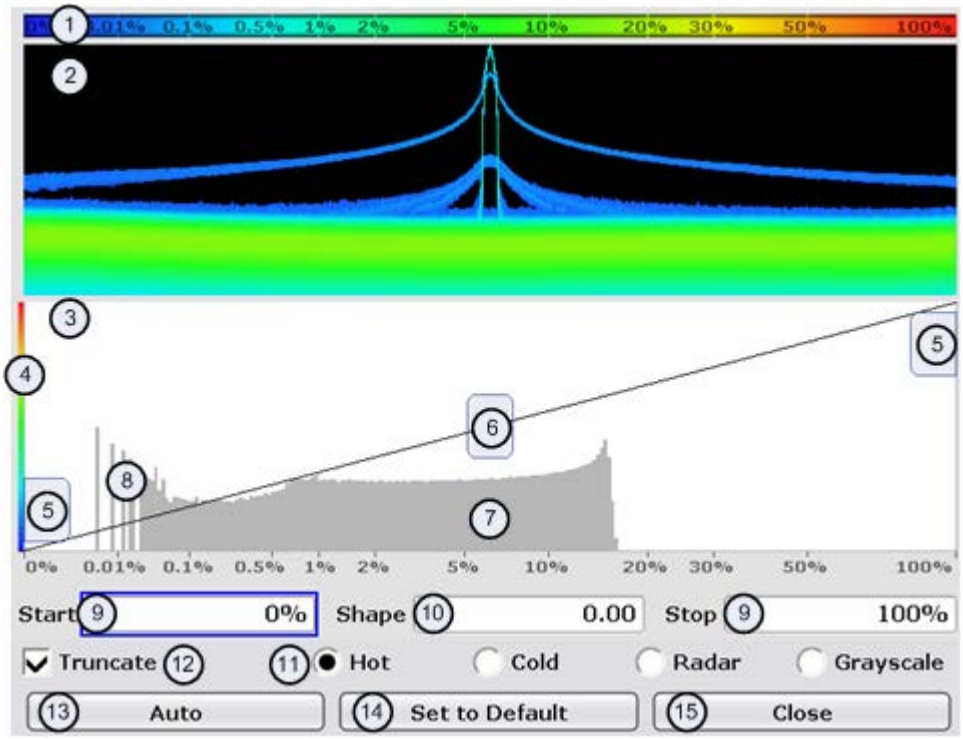


Fig. 3-50: Color Mapping dialog box

1 = Color map: shows the current color distribution
2 = Preview pane: shows a preview of the spectrogram with any changes that you make to the color scheme
3 = Color curve pane: graphical representation of all settings available to customize the color scheme
4 = Color curve in its linear form
5 = Color range start and stop sliders: define the range of the color map or amplitudes for the spectrogram
6 = Color curve slider: adjusts the focus of the color curve
7 = Histogram: shows the distribution of measured values
8 = Scale of the horizontal axis (value range)

Start
Defines the lower boundary of the value range of the spectrogram.

For details on defining the value range see chapter 3.10.3.2, "Defining the Value Range of the Color Map", on page 419.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:LOWer` on page 607

Shape
Defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

For details see chapter 3.10.3.3, "Defining the Shape and Focus of the Color Curve", on page 420.

"-1 to <0" More colors are distributed amoung the lower values

"0" Colors are distributed linearly amoung the values

">0 to 1" More colors are distributed amoung the higher values

Remote command:
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe on page 607

Stop
Defines the upper boundary of the value range of the spectrogram.

For details on defining the value range see chapter 3.10.3.2, "Defining the Value Range of the Color Map", on page 419.

Remote command:
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:UPPer on page 607

Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale
Sets the color scheme for the spectrogram. For details see chapter 3.10.3.1, "Selecting the Color Scheme", on page 418

Remote command:
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe] on page 608

Auto
Defines the color range automatically according to the existing measured values for optimized display.

Set to Default
Sets the color mapping to the default settings.

Remote command:
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:DEFault on page 607

Close
Closes the dialog box and adapts the display to the defined color settings.

3.10.4 ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms

If the spectrogram display is selected when you select the "ASCII Trace Export" softkey, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or several columns (depending on measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

File contents: header	Description
Type;R&S FSV;	Instrument model
Version;5.00;	Firmware version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage

File contents: header	Description
Mode;ANALYZER;**SPECTROGRAM**	Instrument mode
Center Freq;55000;Hz	Center frequency
Freq Offset;0;Hz	Frequency offset
Span;90000;Hz	Frequency range (0 Hz in zero span and statistics measurements)
x-Axis;LIN;	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
Start;10000;Hz Stop;100000;Hz	Start/stop of the display range. Unit: Hz for span > 0, s for span = 0, dBm/dB for statistics measurements
Ref Level;-30;dBm	Reference level
Level Offset;0;dB	Level offset
Ref Position;75; %	Position of reference level referred to diagram limits (0 % = lower edge)
y-Axis;LOG;	Scaling of y-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
Level Range;100;dB	Display range in y direction. Unit: dB with x-axis LOG, % with x-axis LIN
Rf Att;20;dB	Input attenuation
RBW;100000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth
VBW;30000;Hz	Video bandwidth
SWT;0.005;s	Sweep time
Trace Mode;AVERAGE;	Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAXHOLD,MINHOLD
Detector;AUTOPEAK;	Detector set: AUTOPEAK,MAXPEAK,MINPEAK,AVERAGE,RMS,SAMPLE,QUASIPEAK
Sweep Count;20;	Number of sweeps set

File contents: **data section of the file**	**Description**
Trace 1:;;	Selected trace
x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values: Hz with span > 0; s with span = 0; dBm/dB with statistics measurements
y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values: dB*/V/A/W depending on the selected unit with y-axis LOG or % with y-axis LIN
Values; 691;	Number of measurement points
Frames;2;	**Number of exported frames**
Frame;0;	**Most recent frame number**
Timestamp;17.Mar 11;11:27:05.990	**Timestamp of this frame**

File contents: **data section of the file**	**Description**
10000;-10.3;-15.7 10130;-11.5;-16.9 10360;-12.0;-17.4 ...;...;	Measured values, identical to spectrum data: <x value>, <y1>, <y2>; <y2> being available only with detector AUTOPEAK and containing in this case the smallest of the two measured values for a measurement point.
Frame;-1;	**Next frame**
Timestamp;17.Mar 11;11:27:05.342	**Timestamp of this frame**
...	

4 Remote Control

This chapter describes how to control the R&S FSV via a remote computer. After an introduction to the basic principles of remote control, the individual commands are described in detail. At the end of this chapter, some helpful programming examples are provided.

Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions

Note the following conventions used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
  If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
  If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitely.
- **Parameter usage**
  If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.
  Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
  Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.
  Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.
- **Conformity**
  Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S FSV follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- **Asynchronous commands**
  A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.
- **Reset values (*RST)**
  Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (`*RST` command) are indicated as ***RST** values, if available.
- **Manual operation**
  If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

4.1 Remote Control - Basics 427
4.1.1 Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols 428
4.1.2 Starting a Remote Control Session 436
4.1.3 Returning to Manual Operation 437
4.1.4 SCPI Command Structure 437
4.1.5 Command Sequence and Synchronization 445
4.1.6 Status Reporting System 448
4.1.7 General Programming Recommendations 464

4.1.8 The IECWIN Tool....465
4.2 Remote Control – Commands....466
4.2.1 Notation....467
4.2.2 Common Commands....469
4.2.3 Remote Control – Description of Analyzer Commands....474
4.2.4 Remote Control – Description of Measurement-Independant Commands....757
4.2.5 GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E....810
4.2.6 Reference: Command Set of Emulated PSA Models....841
4.3 Remote Control – Programming Examples....845
4.3.1 Service Request....846
4.3.2 Using Marker and Delta Marker....854
4.3.3 Limit Lines and Limit Test....857
4.3.4 Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power....859
4.3.5 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement....862
4.3.6 Time Domain Power Measurement....863
4.3.7 Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps....863
4.3.8 Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists....867
4.3.9 Level Correction of Transducers....869
4.3.10 Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal....870
4.3.11 Reading and Writing Files....872
4.3.12 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement....873
4.3.13 Spurious Emissions Measurement....877
4.3.14 Averaging I/Q Data....880
4.3.15 Using IQ Gating....881
4.3.16 Usage of Four Spectrum Instances....886

4.1 Remote Control - Basics

This chapter provides basic information on operating an instrument via remote control.

The computer that is used for remote operation is called "controller" here.

4.1.1 Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols

The instrument supports different interfaces for remote control. The following table gives an overview.

Table 4-1: Remote control interfaces and protocols

Interface	Protocols, VISA*) address string	Remarks
Local Area Network (LAN)	Protocols: • VXI-11 • RSIB • simple telnet (Raw Ethernet) VISA*) address string: TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]	A LAN connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument. The interface is based on TCP/IP and supports various protocols. For a description of the protocols refer to: • "VXI-11 Protocol" on page 431 • "RSIB Protocol" on page 431 • "Telnet Protocol" on page 432
GPIB (IEC/ IEEE Bus Interface)	VISA*) address string: GPIB::primary address[::INSTR] (no secondary address)	A GPIB bus interface according to the IEC 625.1/IEEE 488.1 standard is located on the rear panel of the instrument. For a description of the interface refer to chapter 4.1.1.4, "GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)", on page 432.
*) VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. A VISA installation on the controller is a prerequisite for remote control using the indicated interfaces (see also chapter 4.1.1.1, "VISA Libraries", on page 429).		

Within this interface description, the term GPIB is used as a synonym for the IEC/IEEE bus interface.

SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments)

SCPI commands - messages - are used for remote control. Commands that are not taken from the SCPI standard follow the SCPI syntax rules. The instrument supports the SCPI version 1999. The SCPI standard is based on standard IEEE 488.2 and aims at the standardization of device-specific commands, error handling and the status registers. The tutorial "Automatic Measurement Control - A tutorial on SCPI and IEEE 488.2" from John M. Pieper (R&S order number 0002.3536.00) offers detailed information on concepts and definitions of SCPI.

The requirements that the SCPI standard places on command syntax, error handling and configuration of the status registers are explained in detail in the following sections. Tables provide a fast overview of the bit assignment in the status registers. The tables are supplemented by a comprehensive description of the status registers.

4.1.1.1 VISA Libraries

VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. The I/O channel (LAN or TCP/IP, USB, GPIB,...) is selected at initialization time by means of the channel–specific address string ("VISA resource string") indicated in table 4-1, or by an appropriately defined VISA alias (short name). A VISA installation is a prerequisite for remote control using the VXI-11 and RSIB protocols. The necessary VISA library is available as a separate product. For details contact your local R&S sales representative.

For more information on VISA refer to the user documentation.

4.1.1.2 Messages

The messages transferred on the data lines are divided into the following categories:

- Interface messages
  Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line being active (LOW). They are used to communicate between the controller and the instrument. Interface messages can only be sent by instruments that have GPIB bus functionality. For details see the sections for the required interface.
- Instrument messages
  Instrument messages are employed in the same way for all interfaces, if not indicated otherwise in the description. Structure and syntax of the instrument messages are described in chapter 4.1.4, "SCPI Command Structure", on page 437. A detailed description of all messages available for the instrument is provided in the chapter "Remote Control Commands".
  There are different types of instrument messages, depending on the direction they are sent:
  – Commands
  – Instrument responses

Commands

Commands (program messages) are messages the controller sends to the instrument. They operate the instrument functions and request information. The commands are subdivided according to two criteria:

- According to the effect they have on the instrument:
  – **Setting commands** cause instrument settings such as a reset of the instrument or setting the frequency.
  – **Queries** cause data to be provided for remote control, e.g. for identification of the instrument or polling a parameter value. Queries are formed by directly appending a question mark to the command header.
- According to their definition in standards:
  – **Common commands**: their function and syntax are precisely defined in standard IEEE 488.2. They are employed identically on all instruments (if implemented). They refer to functions such as management of the standardized status registers, reset and self test.

– **Instrument control commands** refer to functions depending on the features of the instrument such as frequency settings. Many of these commands have also been standardized by the SCPI committee. These commands are marked as "SCPI confirmed" in the command reference chapters. Commands without this SCPI label are device-specific; however, their syntax follows SCPI rules as permitted by the standard.

Instrument responses

Instrument responses (response messages and service requests) are messages the instrument sends to the controller after a query. They can contain measurement results, instrument settings and information on the instrument status.

4.1.1.3 LAN Interface

To be integrated in a LAN, the instrument is equipped with a LAN interface, consisting of a connector, a network interface card and protocols. The network card can be operated with a 10 MHz Ethernet IEEE 802.3 or a 100 MHz Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface. For remote control via a network, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the LAN interface to a common network with TCP/IP network protocol. They are connected using a commercial RJ45 cable (shielded or unshielded twisted pair category 5). The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured on the instrument. Software for instrument control and the VISA program library must be installed on the controller.

VISA library

Instrument access via VXI-11 or RSIB protocols is usually achieved from high level programming platforms using VISA as an intermediate abstraction layer. VISA encapsulates the low level VXI, RSIB or even GPIB function calls and thus makes the transport interface transparent for the user. See chapter 4.1.1.1, "VISA Libraries", on page 429 for details.

IP address

Only the IP address or the computer name (LAN device name) is required to set up the connection. The IP address/computer name is part of the "visa resource string" used by the programs to identify and control the instrument.

The visa resource string has the form:

TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]

where:

- **TCPIP** designates the network protocol used
- **host address** is the IP address of the device
  The IP address for the R&S FSV is factory-set to *10.0.0.10*, subnet mask *255.255.255.0*.
- **LAN device name** is the computer name of the instrument (alternative to IP address)
- **INSTR** indicates that the VXI-11 protocol is used

Example:

Instrument has the IP address *192.1.2.3*; the valid resource string is:

`TCPIP::192.1.2.3::INSTR`

The instrument name is *RSFSV*; the valid resource string is:

`TCPIP::RSFSV::INSTR`

Identifying instruments in a network

If several instruments are connected to the network, each instrument has its own IP address and associated resource string. The controller identifies these instruments by means of the resource string.

For details on configuring the LAN connection, see "Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection" in the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide.

VXI-11 Protocol

The VXI-11 standard is based on the ONC RPC (Open Network Computing Remote Procedure Call) protocol which in turn relies on TCP/IP as the network/transport layer. The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured. TCP/IP ensures connection-oriented communication, where the order of the exchanged messages is adhered to and interrupted links are identified. With this protocol, messages cannot be lost.

RSIB Protocol

The R&S defined RSIB protocol uses the TCP/IP protocol for communication with the instrument. Remote control over RSIB is done on a message level basis using the SCPI command set of the instrument. The RSIB protocol allows you to control the instrument for example via Visual C++- and Visual Basic programs, via the Windows applications Word and Excel, as well as via National Instruments LabView, LabWindows/CVI, Agilent VEE and others. The control applications run on an external computer in the network.

RSIB Interface Functions

The library functions are adapted to the interface functions of National Instruments for GPIB programming. The functions supported by the libraries are listed in the following table.

Function	Description
RSDLLibfind()	Provides a handle for access to a device.
RSDLLibwrt()	Sends a zero-terminated string to a device.
RSDLLilwrt()	Sends a certain number of bytes to a device.
RSDLLibwrtf()	Sends the contents of a file to a device.
RSDLLibrd()	Reads data from a device into a string.
RSDLLilrd()	Reads a certain number of bytes from a device.
RSDLLibrdf()	Reads data from a device into a file.

Function	Description
RSDLLibtmo()	Sets timeout for RSIB functions.
RSDLLibsre()	Switches a device to the local or remote state.
RSDLLibloc()	Temporarily switches a device to the local state.
RSDLLibeot()	Enables/disables the END message for write operations.
RSDLLibrsp()	Performs a serial poll and provides the status byte.
RSDLLibonl()	Sets the device online/offline.
RSDLLTestSrq()	Checks whether a device has generated an SRQ.
RSDLLWaitSrq()	Waits until a device generates an SRQ.
RSDLLSwapBytes	Swaps the byte sequence for binary numericdisplay (only required for non-Intel platforms).

Telnet Protocol

As an alternative to remote control the instrument can use a simple telnet protocol (port 5025). Unlike using the VXI-11 protocol, no VISA installation is necessary on the remote controller side. This protocol is sometimes also referred to as "socket communication" or "Raw Ethernet mode". To control the instrument, only a Telnet program is required. The Telnet program is part of every operating system.

4.1.1.4 GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)

To be able to control the instrument via the GPIB bus, the instrument and the controller must be linked by a GPIB bus cable. A GPIB bus card, the card drivers and the program libraries for the programming language used must be provided in the controller. The controller must address the instrument with the GPIB bus address (see "GPIB Instrument Address" on page 435).

Notes and Conditions

In connection with the GPIB interface, note the following:

- Up to 15 instruments can be connected
- The total cable length is restricted to a maximum of 15 m or 2 m times the number of devices, whichever is less; the cable lenth between two instruments should not exceed 2 m.
- A wired "OR"-connection is used if several instruments are connected in parallel.
- Any connected IEC-bus cables should be terminated by an instrument or controller.

GPIB Interface Messages

Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line (ATN) being active (LOW). They are used for communication between the controller and the instrument and can only be sent by a computer which has the function of a GPIB bus controller. GPIB interface messages can be further subdivided into:

- **Universal commands**: act on all instruments connected to the GPIB bus without previous addressing
- **Addressed commands**: only act on instruments previously addressed as listeners

The following figure provides an overview of the available communication lines used by the GPIB interface.

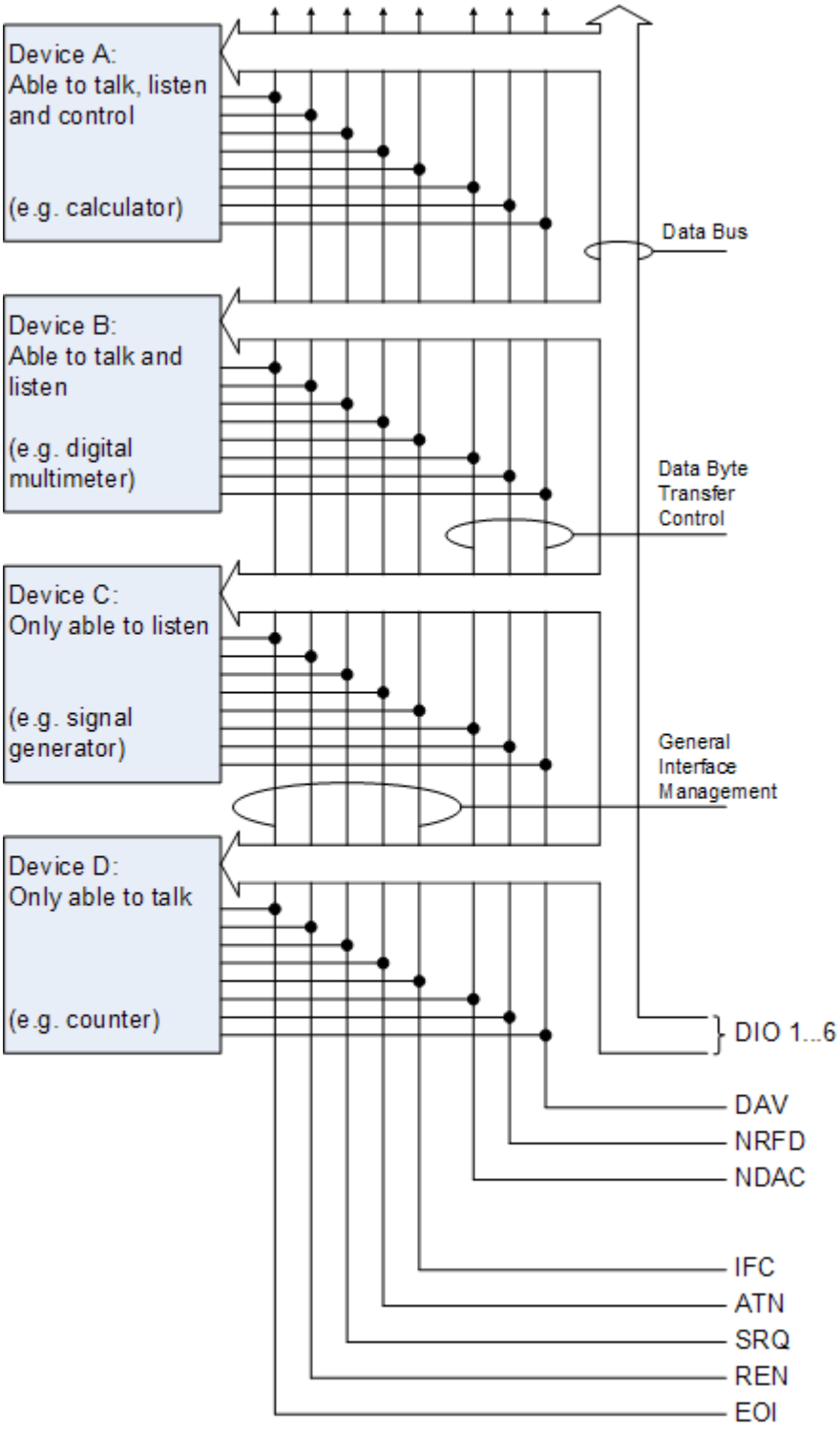


Fig. 4-1: Communication lines used by the GPIB interface

Universal Commands

Universal commands are encoded in the range 10 through 1F hex. They affect all instruments connected to the bus and do not require addressing.

Command	Effect on the instrument
DCL (Device Clear)	Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument settings.
IFC (Interface Clear) *)	Resets the interfaces to the default setting.
LLO (Local Lockout)	The LOC/IEC ADDR key is disabled.
SPE (Serial Poll Enable)	Ready for serial poll.
SPD (Serial Poll Disable)	End of serial poll.
PPU (Parallel Poll Unconfigure)	End of the parallel-poll state.
*) IFC is not a real universal command, it is sent via a separate line; however, it also affects all instruments connected to the bus and does not require addressing	

Addressed Commands

Addressed commands are encoded in the range 00 through 0F hex. They only affect instruments addressed as listeners.

Command	Effect on the instrument
GET (Group Execute Trigger)	Triggers a previously active instrument function (e.g. a sweep). The effect of the command is the same as with that of a pulse at the external trigger signal input.
GTL (Go to Local)	Transition to the "local" state (manual control).
REN (Remote Enable)	Transition to the "remote" state (remote control). Transition to the "remote" state (remote control). (Not really an addressed command, uses a separate line.)
PPC (Parallel Poll Configure)	Configures the instrument for parallel poll.
SDC (Selected Device Clear)	Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument setting.

GPIB Instrument Address

In order to operate the instrument via remote control, it must be addressed using the GPIB address. The remote control address is factory-set to 20, but it can be changed if it does not fit in the network environment. For remote control, addresses 0 through 30 are allowed. The GPIB address is maintained after a reset of the instrument settings.

Setting the GPIB address

1. On the R&S FSV, press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "General Setup" softkey.

3. Press the "GPIB" softkey.

   The submenu for setting the parameters of the remote control interface is displayed.

4. Press the "GPIB Address" softkey.

   The edit dialog box for the GPIB address is displayed.

5. Enter a value between 0 and 30.

Remote command: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18`

4.1.2 Starting a Remote Control Session

When you switch on the instrument, it is always in manual operation state ("local" state) and can be operated via the front panel.

Starting remote control

1. Send an addressed command (`GTR` - Go to Remote) from a controller to the instrument.

   The instrument is switched to remote control ("remote" state). Operation via the front panel is disabled. Only the "Local" softkey is displayed to return to manual operation. The instrument remains in the remote state until it is reset to the manual state via the instrument or via remote control interfaces. Switching from manual operation to remote control and vice versa does not affect the other instrument settings.

2. During program execution, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON` command to activate the display of results.

   The changes in the device settings and the recorded measurement values are displayed on the instrument screen.

3. To obtain optimum performance during remote control, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate OFF` command to hide the display of results and diagrams again (default setting in remote control).

4. To prevent unintentional return to manual operation, disable the keys of the instrument using the universal command `LLO`.

   Switching to manual mode is only possible via remote control then. This function is only available for the GPIB interface.

5. To enable the keys of the R&S FSV again, switch the instrument to local mode (`GTL` - Go to Local), i.e. deactivate the `REN` line of the remote control interface.

If the instrument is operated exclusively in remote control, it is recommended that you switch on the power-save mode for the display. For more details on this mode refer to the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide.

4.1.3 Returning to Manual Operation

Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.

► Press the "Local" softkey or the PRESET key, or use the following GPIB command:
`status = viGpibControlREN(vi, VI_GPIB_REN_ADDRESS_GTL)`

4.1.4 SCPI Command Structure

SCPI commands consist of a so-called header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. The header and the parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). The headers may consist of several mnemonics (keywords). Queries are formed by appending a question mark directly to the header.

The commands can be either device-specific or device-independent (common commands). Common and device-specific commands differ in their syntax.

4.1.4.1 Syntax for Common Commands

Common (=device-independent) commands consist of a header preceded by an asterisk (*) and possibly one or more parameters.

Examples:

*RST	RESET	Resets the instrument.
*ESE	EVENT STATUS ENABLE	Sets the bits of the event status enable registers.
*ESR?	EVENT STATUS QUERY	Queries the contents of the event status register.
*IDN?	IDENTIFICATION QUERY	Queries the instrument identification string.

4.1.4.2 Syntax for Device-Specific Commands

Not all commands used in the following examples are necessarily implemented in the instrument.

For demonstration purposes only, assume the existence of the following commands for this section:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>`
- `FORMat:READings:DATA <type>[,<length>]`
- `HCOPy:DEVice:COLor <Boolean>`
- `HCOPy:DEVice:CMAP:COLor:RGB <red>,<green>,<blue>`
- `HCOPy[:IMMediate]`
- `HCOPy:ITEM:ALL`
- `HCOPy:ITEM:LABel <string>`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant[<N>]`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape | PORTrait`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:SCALe <numeric value>`
- `MMEMory:COPY <file_source>,<file_destination>`
- `SENSE:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <numeric_value>`
- `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP <numeric value>`
- `SENSe:LIST:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}`

Long and short form

The mnemonics feature a long form and a short form. The short form is marked by upper case letters, the long form corresponds to the complete word. Either the short form or the long form can be entered; other abbreviations are not permitted.

Example:

`HCOPy:DEVice:COLor ON` is equivalent to `HCOP:DEV:COL ON`.

Case-insensitivity

Upper case and lower case notation only serves to distinguish the two forms in the manual, the instrument itself is case-insensitive.

Numeric suffixes

If a command can be applied to multiple instances of an object, e.g. specific channels or sources, the required instances can be specified by a suffix added to the command. Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<1...4>, <n>, <i>) and are replaced by a single value in the command. Entries without a suffix are interpreted as having the suffix 1.

Example:

Definition: `HCOPy:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant[<N>]`

Command: `HCOP:PAGE:DIM:QUAD2`

This command refers to the quadrant 2.

Different numbering in remote control

For remote control, the suffix may differ from the number of the corresponding selection used in manual operation. SCPI prescribes that suffix counting starts with 1. Suffix 1 is the default state and used when no specific suffix is specified.

Some standards define a fixed numbering, starting with 0. If the numbering differs in manual operation and remote control, it is indicated for the corresponding command.

Optional mnemonics

Some command systems permit certain mnemonics to be inserted into the header or omitted. These mnemonics are marked by square brackets in the description. The instrument must recognize the long command to comply with the SCPI standard. Some commands are considerably shortened by these optional mnemonics.

Example:

Definition: `HCOPy[:IMMediate]`

Command: `HCOP:IMM` is equivalent to `HCOP`

Optional mnemonics with numeric suffixes

Do not omit an optional mnemonic if it includes a numeric suffix that is relevant for the effect of the command.

Example:

Definition:`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>`

Command: `DISP:MAX ON` refers to window 1.

In order to refer to a window other than 1, you must include the optional `WINDow` parameter with the suffix for the required window.

`DISP:WIND2:MAX ON` refers to window 2.

Parameters

Parameters must be separated from the header by a "white space". If several parameters are specified in a command, they are separated by a comma (,). For a description of the parameter types, refer to chapter 4.1.4.3, "SCPI Parameters", on page 440.

Example:

Definition:`HCOPy:DEVice:CMAP:COLor:RGB <red>,<green>,<blue>`

Command:`HCOP:DEV:CMAP:COL:RGB 3,32,44`

Special characters

|	**Parameters**
	A vertical stroke in parameter definitions indicates alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command differs, depending on which parameter is used.
	Example:
	Definition:`HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape | PORTrait`
	Command `HCOP:PAGE:ORI LAND` specifies landscape orientation
	Command `HCOP:PAGE:ORI PORT` specifies portrait orientation
	Mnemonics
	A selection of mnemonics with an identical effect exists for several commands. These mnemonics are indicated in the same line; they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these mnemonics needs to be included in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the mnemonics is used.
	Example:
	Definition`SENSE:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <numeric_value>`
	The two following commands with identical meaning can be created:
	`SENS:BAND:RES 1`
	`SENS:BWID:RES 1`

[ ]	Mnemonics in square brackets are optional and may be inserted into the header or omitted. **Example**: `HCOPy[:IMMediate]` `HCOP:IMM` is equivalent to `HCOP`

{ }	Parameters in curly brackets are optional and can be inserted once or several times, or omitted.
	Example: `SENSe:LIST:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}`
	The following are valid commands:
	`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10`
	`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20`
	`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20,30,40`

4.1.4.3 SCPI Parameters

Many commands are supplemented by a parameter or a list of parameters. The parameters must be separated from the header by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). Allowed parameters are:

- Numeric values
- Special numeric values
- Boolean parameters
- Text
- Character strings
- Block data

The parameters required for each command and the allowed range of values are specified in the command description.

Numeric values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point and exponent. Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down. The mantissa may comprise up to 255 characters, the exponent must lie inside the value range -32000 to 32000. The exponent is introduced by an "E" or "e". Entry of the exponent alone is not allowed. In the case of physical quantities, the unit can be entered. Allowed unit prefixes are G (giga), MA (mega), MOHM and MHZ are also allowed), K (kilo), M (milli), U (micro) and N (nano). If the unit is missing, the basic unit is used.

Example: `SENS:FREQ:STOP 1.5GHz` = `SENS:FREQ:STOP 1.5E9`

Units

For physical quantities, the unit can be entered. Allowed unit prefixes are:

- G (giga)
- MA (mega), MOHM, MHZ
- K (kilo)
- M (milli)
- U (micro)
- N (nano)

If the unit is missing, the basic unit is used.

Example:

`SENSe:FREQ:STOP 1.5GHz` = `SENSe:FREQ:STOP 1.5E9`

Some settings allow relative values to be stated in percent. According to SCPI, this unit is represented by the `PCT` string.

Example:

```
HCOP:PAGE:SCAL 90PCT
```

Special numeric values

The texts listed below are interpreted as special numeric values. In the case of a query, the numeric value is provided.

- **MIN/MAX**
  MINimum and MAXimum denote the minimum and maximum value.
- **DEF**
  DEFault denotes a preset value which has been stored in the EPROM. This value conforms to the default setting, as it is called by the *RST command.
- **UP/DOWN**
  UP, DOWN increases or reduces the numeric value by one step. The step width can be specified via an allocated step command for each parameter which can be set via UP, DOWN.
- **INF/NINF**

INFinity, Negative INFinity (NINF) represent the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37, respectively. INF and NINF are only sent as instrument responses.

- **NAN**
  Not A Number (NAN) represents the value 9.91E37. NAN is only sent as a instrument response. This value is not defined. Possible causes are the division of zero by zero, the subtraction of infinite from infinite and the representation of missing values.

Example:

Setting command: `SENSe:LIST:FREQ MAXimum`

Query: `SENS:LIST:FREQ?, Response: 3.5E9`

Queries for special numeric values

The numeric values associated to `MAXimum/MINimum/DEFault` can be queried by adding the corresponding mnemonics to the command. They must be entered following the quotation mark.

Example: `SENSe:LIST:FREQ? MAXimum`

Returns the maximum numeric value as a result.

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "ON" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or a numeric value 1. The "OFF" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0. The numeric values are provided as the response for a query.

Example:

Setting command: `HCOPy:DEV:COL ON`

Query: `HCOPy:DEV:COL?`

Response: `1`

Text parameters

Text parameters observe the syntactic rules for mnemonics, i.e. they can be entered using a short or long form. Like any parameter, they have to be separated from the header by a white space. In the case of a query, the short form of the text is provided.

Example:

Setting command: `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape`

Query: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`

Response: `LAND`

Character strings

Strings must always be entered in quotation marks (' or ").

Example:

`HCOP:ITEM:LABel "Test1"` or `HCOP:ITEM:LABel 'Test1'`

Block data

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data. A command using a block data parameter has the following structure:

Example:

`FORMat:READings:DATA #45168xxxxxxxx`

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted.

#0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires a `NL^END` message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

4.1.4.4 Overview of Syntax Elements

The following table provides an overview of the syntax elements:

:	The colon separates the mnemonics of a command. In a command line the separating semicolon marks the uppermost command level.
;	The semicolon separates two commands of a command line. It does not alter the path.
,	The comma separates several parameters of a command.
?	The question mark forms a query.
*****	The asterisk marks a common command.
' ' **"**	Quotation marks introduce a string and terminate it (both single and double quotation marks are possible).
#	The hash symbol introduces binary, octal, hexadecimal and block data. • Binary: #B10110 • Octal: #O7612 • Hexa: #HF3A7 • Block: #21312
	A "white space" (ASCII-Code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank) separates the header from the parameters.

4.1.4.5 Structure of a command line

A command line may consist of one or several commands. It is terminated by one of the following:

- a <New Line>

- a <New Line> with EOI
- an EOI together with the last data byte

Several commands in a command line must be separated by a semicolon ";". If the next command belongs to a different command system, the semicolon is followed by a colon.

Example:

```
MMEM:COPY "Test1","MeasurementXY";:HCOP:ITEM ALL
```

This command line contains two commands. The first command belongs to the MMEM system, the second command belongs to the HCOP system.

If the successive commands belong to the same system, having one or several levels in common, the command line can be abbreviated. To this end, the second command after the semicolon starts with the level that lies below the common levels. The colon following the semicolon must be omitted in this case.

Example:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL;:HCOP:IMM
```

This command line contains two commands. Both commands are part of the `HCOP` command system, i.e. they have one level in common.

When abbreviating the command line, the second command begins with the level below HCOP. The colon after the semicolon is omitted. The abbreviated form of the command line reads as follows:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL;IMM
```

A new command line always begins with the complete path.

Example:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL
HCOP:IMM
```

4.1.4.6 Responses to Queries

A query is defined for each setting command unless explicitly specified otherwise. It is formed by adding a question mark to the associated setting command. According to SCPI, the responses to queries are partly subject to stricter rules than in standard IEEE 488.2.

- The requested parameter is transmitted without a header.
  Example: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`, Response: `LAND`
- Maximum values, minimum values and all other quantities that are requested via a special text parameter are returned as numeric values.
  Example: `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP? MAX`, Response: `3.5E9`
- Numeric values are output without a unit. Physical quantities are referred to the basic units or to the units set using the `Unit` command. The response `3.5E9` in the previous example stands for 3.5 GHz.
- Truth values (Boolean values) are returned as `0` (for OFF) and `1` (for ON).

Example:
Setting command: `HCOPy:DEV:COL ON`
Query: `HCOPy:DEV:COL?`
Response: `1`

- Text (character data) is returned in a short form.
  Example:
  Setting command: `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape`
  Query: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`
  Response: `LAND`

4.1.5 Command Sequence and Synchronization

IEEE 488.2 defines a distinction between overlapped and sequential commands:

- A **sequential command** is one which finishes executing before the next command starts executing. Commands that are processed quickly are usually implemented as sequential commands.
- An **overlapping command** is one which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. Usually, overlapping commands take longer to process and allow the program to do other tasks while being executed. If overlapping commands do have to be executed in a defined order, e.g. in order to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially. This is called synchronization between the controller and the instrument.

Setting commands within one command line, even though they may be implemented as sequential commands, are not necessarily serviced in the order in which they have been received. In order to make sure that commands are actually carried out in a certain order, each command must be sent in a separate command line.

Example: Commands and queries in one message

The response to a query combined in a program message with commands that affect the queried value is not predictable.

The following commands always return the specified result:

`:FREQ:STAR 1GHZ;SPAN 100 :FREQ:STAR?`

Result:

`1000000000` (1 GHz)

Whereas the result for the following commands is not specified by SCPI:

`:FREQ:STAR 1GHz;STAR?;SPAN 1000000`

The result could be the value of `STARt` before the command was sent since the instrument might defer executing the individual commands until a program message terminator is received. The result could also be 1 GHz if the instrument executes commands as they are received.

As a general rule, send commands and queries in different program messages.

Example: Overlapping command with *OPC

The instrument implements `INITiate[:IMMediate]` as an overlapped command. Assuming that `INITiate[:IMMediate]` takes longer to execute than `*OPC`, sending the following command sequence results in initiating a sweep and, after some time, setting the `OPC` bit in the `ESR`:

```
INIT; *OPC.
```

Sending the following commands still initiates a sweep:

```
INIT; *OPC; *CLS
```

However, since the operation is still pending when the instrument executes `*CLS`, forcing it into the "Operation Complete Command Idle" State (OCIS), `*OPC` is effectively skipped. The `OPC` bit is not set until the instrument executes another `*OPC` command.

The following list includes the commands for which a synchronization via *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI is mandatory:

Command	Purpose
INIT	start measurement
INIT:CONM	continue measurement
CALC:MARK:FUNC:ZOOM	zoom frequency range around marker 1
CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE	optimize level settings for signal statistic measurement functions
[SENS:]POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV	optimize level settings for adjacent channel power measurements

4.1.5.1 Preventing Overlapping Execution

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used. All three commands cause a certain action only to be carried out after the hardware has been set. By suitable programming, the controller can be forced to wait for the corresponding action to occur.

Table 4-2: Synchronization using *OPC, *OPC? and *WAI

Command	Action	Programming the controller
*OPC	Sets the Operation Complete bit in the ESR after all previous commands have been executed.	• Setting bit 0 in the ESE • Setting bit 5 in the SRE • Waiting for service request (SRQ)
*OPC?	Stops command processing until 1 is returned. This is only the case after the Operation Complete bit has been set in the ESR. This bit indicates that the previous setting has been completed.	Sending *OPC? directly after the command whose processing should be terminated before other commands can be executed.
*WAI	Stops further command processing until all commands sent before *WAI have been executed.	Sending *WAI directly after the command whose processing should be terminated before other commands are executed.

Command synchronization using *WAI or *OPC? appended to an overlapped command is a good choice if the overlapped command takes only little time to process. The two synchronization techniques simply block overlapped execution of the command.

For time consuming overlapped commands it is usually desirable to allow the controller or the instrument to do other useful work while waiting for command execution. Use one of the following methods:

***OPC with a service request**

1. Set the OPC mask bit (bit no. 0) in the ESE: *ESE 1
2. Set bit no. 5 in the SRE: *SRE 32 to enable ESB service request.
3. Send the overlapped command with *OPC
4. Wait for a service request

   The service request indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

***OPC? with a service request**

1. Set bit no. 4 in the SRE: *SRE 16 to enable MAV service request.
2. Send the overlapped command with *OPC?
3. Wait for a service request

   The service request indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

Event Status Register (ESE)

1. Set the OPC mask bit (bit no. 0) in the ESE: *ESE 1
2. Send the overlapped command without *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI
3. Poll the operation complete state periodically (by means of a timer) using the sequence: *OPC; *ESR?

   A return value (LSB) of 1 indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

***OPC? with short timeout**

1. Send the overlapped command without *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI
2. Poll the operation complete state periodically (by means of a timer) using the sequence: <short timeout>; *OPC?
3. A return value (LSB) of 1 indicates that the overlapped command has finished. In case of a timeout, the operation is ongoing.
4. Reset timeout to former value
5. Clear the error queue with `SYStem:ERRor?` to remove the "-410, Query interrupted" entries.

Using several threads in the controller application

As an alternative, provided the programming environment of the controller application supports threads, separate threads can be used for the application GUI and for controlling the instrument(s) via SCPI.

A thread waiting for a *OPC? thus will not block the GUI or the communication with other instruments.

4.1.6 Status Reporting System

The status reporting system stores all information on the current operating state of the instrument, and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. Both can be queried via GPIB bus or LAN interface (`STATus`... commands).

4.1.6.1 Hierarchy of Status Registers

As shown in the following figure, the status information is of hierarchical structure.

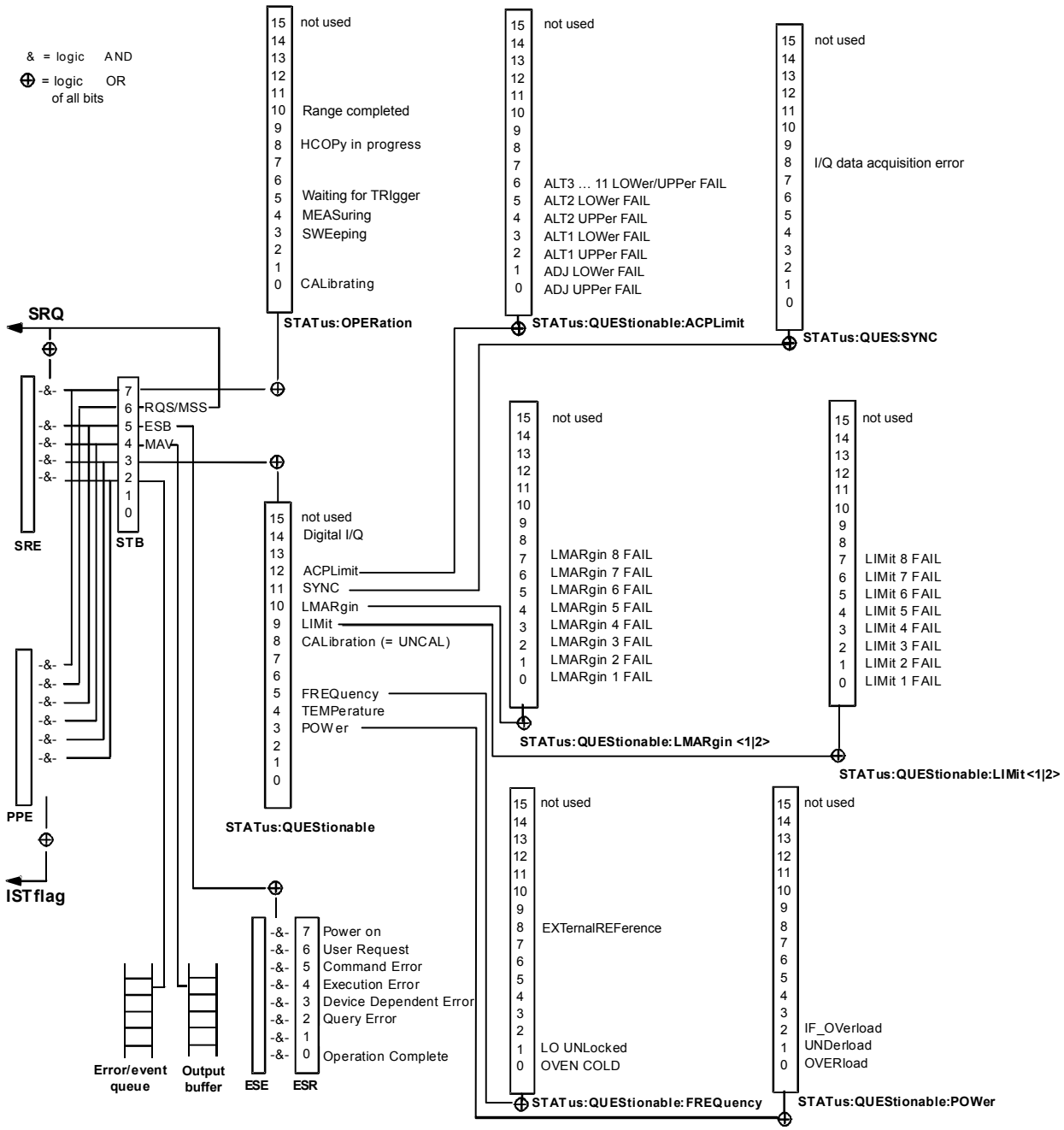


Fig. 4-2: Overview of status registers in the R&S FSV

- **STB, SRE**
  The STatus Byte (STB) register and its associated mask register Service Request Enable (SRE) form the highest level of the status reporting system. The STB provides a rough overview of the instrument status, collecting the information of the lower-level registers.
- **ESR, SCPI registers**
  The STB receives its information from the following registers:
  – The Event Status Register (ESR) with the associated mask register standard Event Status Enable (ESE)

– The STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable registers which are defined by SCPI and contain detailed information on the instrument

- **IST, PPE**
  The IST flag ("Individual STatus"), like the SRQ, combines the entire instrument status in a single bit. The PPE fulfills the same function for the IST flag as the SRE for the service request.
- **Output buffer**
  The output buffer contains the messages the instrument returns to the controller. It is not part of the status reporting system but determines the value of the MAV bit in the STB and thus is represented in the overview.

All status registers have the same internal structure.

SRE, ESE

The service request enable register SRE can be used as ENABle part of the STB if the STB is structured according to SCPI. By analogy, the ESE can be used as the ENABle part of the ESR.

4.1.6.2 Structure of a SCPI Status Register

Each standard SCPI register consists of 5 parts. Each part has a width of 16 bits and has different functions. The individual bits are independent of each other, i.e. each hardware status is assigned a bit number which is valid for all five parts. Bit 15 (the most significant bit) is set to zero for all parts. Thus the contents of the register parts can be processed by the controller as positive integers.

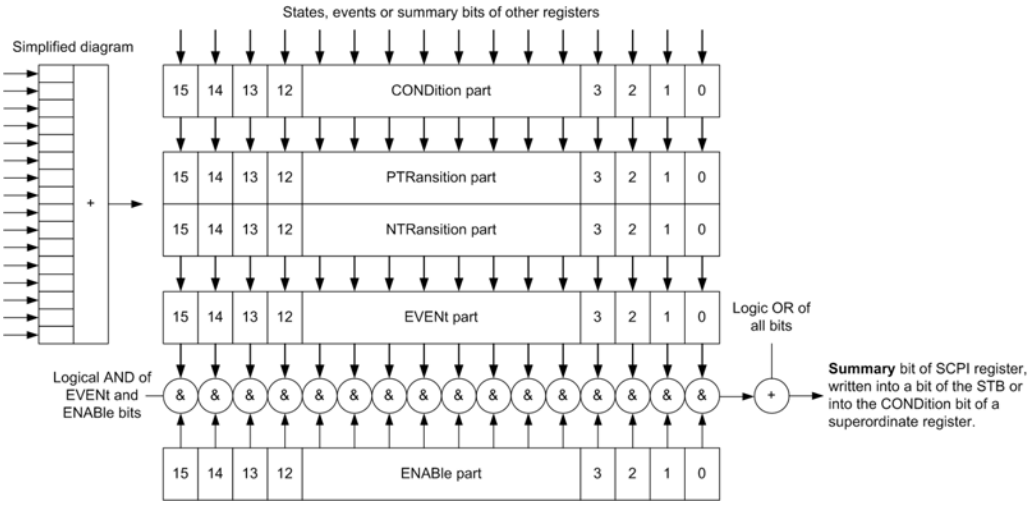

States, events or summary bits of other registers
Simplified diagram
15 14 13 12 CONDition part 3 2 1 0
15 14 13 12 PTRansition part 3 2 1 0
15 14 13 12 NTRansition part 3 2 1 0
15 14 13 12 EVENt part 3 2 1 0
Logic OR of all bits
Logical AND of EVENt and ENABle bits
Summary bit of SCPI register, written into a bit of the STB or into the CONDition bit of a superordinate register.
15 14 13 12 ENABle part 3 2 1 0

Fig. 4-3: The status-register model

Description of the five status register parts

The five parts of a SCPI register have different properties and functions:

- **CONDition**

The CONDition part is written into directly by the hardware or the sum bit of the next lower register. Its contents reflect the current instrument status. This register part can only be read, but not written into or cleared. Its contents are not affected by reading.

- **PTRansition / NTRansition**
  The two transition register parts define which state transition of the CONDition part (none, 0 to 1, 1 to 0 or both) is stored in the EVENt part.
  The **Positive-TRansition** part acts as a transition filter. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 0 to 1, the associated PTR bit decides whether the EVENt bit is set to 1.
  – PTR bit =1: the EVENt bit is set.
  – PTR bit =0: the EVENt bit is not set.

  This part can be written into and read as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.
  The **Negative-TRansition** part also acts as a transition filter. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 1 to 0, the associated NTR bit decides whether the EVENt bit is set to 1.
  – NTR bit =1: the EVENt bit is set.
  – NTR bit =0: the EVENt bit is not set.

  This part can be written into and read as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.
- **EVENt**
  The EVENt part indicates whether an event has occurred since the last reading, it is the "memory" of the condition part. It only indicates events passed on by the transition filters. It is permanently updated by the instrument. This part can only be read by the user. Reading the register clears it. This part is often equated with the entire register.
- **ENABle**
  The ENABle part determines whether the associated EVENt bit contributes to the sum bit (see below). Each bit of the EVENt part is "ANDed" with the associated ENABle bit (symbol '&'). The results of all logical operations of this part are passed on to the sum bit via an "OR" function (symbol '+').
  ENABle bit = 0: the associated EVENt bit does not contribute to the sum bit
  ENABle bit = 1: if the associated EVENt bit is "1", the sum bit is set to "1" as well.
  This part can be written into and read by the user as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.

Sum bit

The sum bit is obtained from the EVENt and ENABle part for each register. The result is then entered into a bit of the CONDition part of the higher-order register.

The instrument automatically generates the sum bit for each register. Thus an event can lead to a service request throughout all levels of the hierarchy.

4.1.6.3 Contents of the Status Registers

In the following sections, the contents of the status registers are described in more detail.

Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

The STatus Byte (STB) is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. A special feature is that bit 6 acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.

The STB can thus be compared with the CONDition part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy.

The STB is read using the command *STB? or a serial poll.

The STatus Byte (STB) is linked to the Service Request Enable (SRE) register. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a service request (SRQ) is generated. The SRE can be set using the command *SRE and read using the command *SRE?.

Table 4-3: Meaning of the bits used in the status byte

Bit No.	Meaning
0...1	Not used
2	Error Queue not empty The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue. If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a service request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with remote control.
3	QUEStionable status register summary bit The bit is set if an EVENt bit is set in the QUEStionable status register and the associated ENABle bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by querying the STATus:QUEStionable status register.
4	MAV bit (message available) The bit is set if a message is available in the output queue which can be read. This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller.
5	ESB bit Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register. Setting of this bit indicates a serious error which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register.
6	MSS bit (master status summary bit) The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this registers is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE.
7	STATus:OPERation status register summary bit The bit is set if an EVENt bit is set in the OPERation status register and the associated ENABle bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by querying the STATus:OPERation status register.

IST Flag and Parallel Poll Enable Register (PPE)

As with the SRQ, the IST flag combines the entire status information in a single bit. It can be read by means of a parallel poll (see "Parallel Poll" on page 462) or using the command *IST?.

The parallel poll enable register (PPE) determines which bits of the STB contribute to the IST flag. The bits of the STB are "ANDed" with the corresponding bits of the PPE, with bit 6 being used as well in contrast to the SRE. The IST flag results from the "ORing" of all results. The PPE can be set using commands `*PRE` and read using command *PRE?.

Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE)

The Event Status Register (ESR) is the source for the registers on the highest levels and is similar to the `EVENt` part of a SCPI register. It is defined by IEEE 488.2. You can read out the ESR with `*ESR?`.

The corresponding `ENABle` part of the ESR is the Event Status Enable mask register (ESE). The ESE is directly linked to the ESR. You can control the ESE with `*ESE`.

Table 4-4: Meaning of the bits used in the event status register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	Operation Complete This bit is set on receipt of the command *OPC exactly when all previous commands have been executed.
1	Unused
2	Query Error This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having sent a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed.
3	Device-dependent Error This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs. The R&S FSV adds a number to the error queue. The number is either in the range between -300 and -399 or greater than 0. If the number is positive, it indicates the error type in greater detail.
4	Execution Error This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct but cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
5	Command Error This bit is set if a remote command is undefined or has a incorrect syntax. The R&S FSV adds a number to the error queue. The number is in the range between -100 and -200 and indicates the error type in greater detail.
6	User Request This bit is set when you press the "Local" softkey.
7	Power On (supply voltage on) This bit is set when you turn on the instrument.

STATus:OPERation Register

The STATus:OPERation register contains information on current activities of the R&S FSV. It also contains information on activities that have been executed since the last read out.

You can read out the register with STATus:OPERation:CONDition or STATus:OPERation[:EVENt].

Table 4-5: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:OPERation register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	CALibrating This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a calibration.
1-2	Not used
3	SWEeping Sweep is being performed; identical to bit 4
4	MEASuring Measurement is being performed; identical to bit 3
5	Waiting for TRIgger Instrument is ready to trigger and waiting for trigger signal
6-7	Not used
8	HardCOPy in progress This bit is set while the instrument is printing a hardcopy.
9	Not used
10	Stop after Range This bit is set when a range in the sweep list has been completed if "Stop after Range" has been activated.
11-14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable Register

The STATus:QUEStionable register contains information on instrument states that do not meet the specifications.

You can read out the register with STAT:QUES:COND or STAT:QUES:EVEN.

Table 4-6: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable register

Bit No.	Meaning
0 - 2	Unused
3	POWer This bit is set if the measured power level is questionable. The STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register provides more information on the error type.
4	TEMPerature This bit is set if the temperature is questionable.
5	FREQuency This bit is set if there is anything wrong with the frequency of the local oscillator or the reference frequency. The STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register provides more information on the error type.

Bit No.	Meaning
6 - 7	Unused
8	CALibration This bit is set if the R&S FSV is unaligned ("UNCAL" display)
9	LIMit (device-specific) This bit is set if a limit value is violated. The STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register provides more information on the error type.
10	LMARgin (device-specific) This bit is set if a margin is violated. The STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register provides more information on the error type.
11	SYNC (device-specific) This bit is set if the R&S FSV is not synchronized to the signal that is applied. The R&S FSV is not synchronized if • it cannot synchronize to midamble during a measurement or premeasurement • it cannot find a burst during a measurement or premeasurement • the results deviate too much from the expected value during premeasurements
12	ACPLimit (device-specific) This bit is set if a limit during ACLR measurements is violated. The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register provides more information on the error type.
13	Not used
14	Digital I/Q (device-specific) This bit is set if a connection error occurs at the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17 option), see "STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ Register" on page 456 The STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ Register provides more information on the error type.
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register contains information about the results of a limit check during ACLR measurements.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?`

Table 4-7: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	ADJ UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper adjacent** channel
1	ADJ LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower adjacent** channel.
2	ALT1 UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 1st alternate** channel.
3	ALT1 LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 1st alternate** channel.

Bit No.	Meaning
4	ALT2 UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 2nd alternate** channel.
5	ALT2 LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 2nd alternate** channel.
6	ALT3 … 11 LOWer/UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in one of the lower or upper alternate channels 3 … 11.
7 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ Register

This register contains information about the state of the digital I/Q input and output. This register is available with option R&S FSV-B17.

The status of the `STATus:QUESTionable:DIQ` register is indicated in bit 14 of the "STATus:QUESTionable" register.

You can read out the state of the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:CONDition?` on page 719 and `STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ[:EVENt]?` on page 719.

Bit No.	Meaning
0	**Digital I/Q Input Device connected** This bit is set if a device is recognized and connected to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface of the analyzer.
1	**Digital I/Q Input Connection Protocol in progress** This bit is set while the connection between analyzer and digital baseband data signal source (e.g. R&S SMU, R&S Ex-I/Q-Box) is established.
2	**Digital I/Q Input Connection Protocol error** This bit is set if an error occurred during establishing of the connect between analyzer and digital I/Q data signal source (e.g. R&S SMU, R&S Ex-I/Q-Box) is established.
3-5	not used
6	**Digital I/Q Input FIFO Overload** This bit is set if the input transfer rate is too high. The R&S FSV can process a maximum transfer rate of 128MHz.
7	not used
8	**Digital I/Q Output Device connected** This bit is set if a device is recognized and connected to the Digital I/Q Output.
9	**Digital I/Q Output Connection Protocol in progress** This bit is set while the connection between analyzer and digital I/Q data signal sink (e.g. R&S SMU, R&S Ex-I/Q-Box) is established.

Bit No.	Meaning
10	**Digital I/Q Output Connection Protocol error** This bit is set if an error occurred while the connection between analyzer and digital I/Q data signal sink (e.g. R&S SMU, R&S Ex-I/Q-Box) is established.
11-14	not used
15	This bit is always set to 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register contains information about the condition of the local oscillator and the reference frequency.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?`.

Table 4-8: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	OVEN COLD This bit is set if the reference oscillator has not yet attained its operating temperature. "OCXO" is displayed.
1	LO UNLocked This bit is set if the local oscillator no longer locks. "LOUNL" is displayed.
2 to 7	Unused
8	EXTernalREFerence This bit is set if you have selected an external reference oscillator but did not connect a useable external reference source. In that case the synthesizer can not lock. The frequency in all probability is not accurate.
9 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register contains information about the results of a limit check when you are working with limit lines.

The number of LIMit registers depends on the number of measurement windows available in any operating mode.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:CONDition?`.

Table 4-9: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LIMit 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 1 is violated.
1	LIMit 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 2 is violated.

Bit No.	Meaning
2	LIMit 3 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 3 is violated.
3	LIMit 4 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 4 is violated.
4	LIMit 5 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 5 is violated.
5	LIMit 6 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 6 is violated.
6	LIMit 7 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 7 is violated.
7	LIMit 8 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 8 is violated.
8 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register

This register contains information about the observance of limit margins.

It can be read using the commands
`STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin:CONDition?` and
`STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin[:EVENt]?`.

Table 4-10: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LMARgin 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 1 is violated.
1	LMARgin 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 2 is violated.
2	LMARgin 3 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 3 is violated.
3	LMARgin 4 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 4 is violated.
4	LMARgin 5 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 5 is violated.
5	LMARgin 6 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 6 is violated.
6	LMARgin 7 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 7 is violated.
7	LMARgin 8 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 8 is violated.

Bit No.	Meaning
8 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register contains information about possible overload situations that may occur during operation of the R&S FSV.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?`

Table 4-11: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	OVERload This bit is set if an overload occurs at the RF input. The R&S FSV displays the enhancement label "OVLD".
1	UNDerload This bit is set if an underload occurs at the RF input. The R&S FSV displays the enhancement label "UNLD".
2	IF_OVerload This bit is set if an overload occurs in the IF path. The R&S FSV displays the enhancement label "IFOVL".
3 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC Register

This register contains information about the state of the I/Q data acquisition. This register is used with option Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSV-B17).

The status of the `STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC` register is indicated in bit 11 of the `STATus:QUESTionable` register.

You can read out the state of the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?` on page 726 and `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENt]?` on page 726.

Bit No.	Meaning
0-7	not used
8	**I/Q data acquisition error** This bit is set if an error occurs during I/Q data acquisition because the input sample rates or number of samples between the signal source and the R&S FSV do not match.
9-14	not used
15	This bit is always set to 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?....460
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABle....460
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition....460
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansition....460
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENt]?....461

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition? <ChannelName>

This command reads out the CONDition section of the status register.

The command does not delete the contents of the EVENt section.

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABle <BitDefinition>, <ChannelName>

This command controls the ENABle part of a register.

The ENABle part allows true conditions in the EVENt part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition <BitDefinition>,<ChannelName>

This command controls the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansition <BitDefinition>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>

This command reads out the EVENt section of the status register.

The command also deletes the contents of the EVENt section.

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

4.1.6.4 Application of the Status Reporting System

The purpose of the status reporting system is to monitor the status of one or several devices in a measuring system. To do this and react appropriately, the controller must receive and evaluate the information of all devices. The following standard methods are used:

- **Service request** (SRQ) initiated by the instrument
- **Serial poll** of all devices in the bus system, initiated by the controller in order to find out who sent a SRQ and why
- **Parallel poll** of all devices
- Query of a **specific instrument status** by means of commands
- Query of the **error queue**

Service Request

Under certain circumstances, the instrument can send a service request (SRQ) to the controller. Usually this service request initiates an interrupt at the controller, to which the control program can react appropriately. As evident from figure 4-2, an SRQ is always initiated if one or several of bits 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7 of the status byte are set and enabled in the SRE. Each of these bits combines the information of a further register, the error queue or the output buffer. The `ENABle` parts of the status registers can be set such that arbitrary bits in an arbitrary status register initiate an SRQ. In order to make use of the possibilities of the service request effectively, all bits should be set to "1" in enable registers SRE and ESE.

Use of the command *OPC to generate an SRQ at the end of a sweep

1. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*ESE 1")` 'Set bit 0 in the ESE (Operation Complete)
2. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*SRE 32")` 'Set bit 5 in the SRE (ESB)
3. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*INIT;*OPC")` ' Generate an SRQ after operation complete

   After its settings have been completed, the instrument generates an SRQ.

The SRQ is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should cause the instrument to initiate a service request if errors occur. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

A detailed example for a service request routine can be found in chapter 4.3.1, "Service Request", on page 846.

Serial Poll

In a serial poll, just as with command `*STB`, the status byte of an instrument is queried. However, the query is realized via interface messages and is thus clearly faster.

The serial poll method is defined in IEEE 488.1 and used to be the only standard possibility for different instruments to poll the status byte. The method also works for instruments which do not adhere to SCPI or IEEE 488.2.

The serial poll is mainly used to obtain a fast overview of the state of several instruments connected to the controller.

Parallel Poll

In a parallel poll, up to eight instruments are simultaneously requested by the controller using a single command to transmit 1 bit of information each on the data lines, i.e., to set the data line allocated to each instrument to a logical "0" or "1".

In addition to the SRE register, which determines the conditions under which an SRQ is generated, there is a Parallel Poll Enable register (PPE) which is ANDed with the STB bit by bit, considering bit 6 as well. This register is ANDed with the STB bit by bit, considering bit 6 as well. The results are ORed, the result is possibly inverted and then sent as a response to the parallel poll of the controller. The result can also be queried without parallel poll using the command `*IST?`.

The instrument first has to be set for the parallel poll using the command `PPC`. This command allocates a data line to the instrument and determines whether the response is to be inverted. The parallel poll itself is executed using `PPE`.

The parallel poll method is mainly used to find out quickly which one of the instruments connected to the controller has sent a service request. To this effect, SRE and PPE must be set to the same value.

Query of an instrument status

Each part of any status register can be read using queries. There are two types of commands:

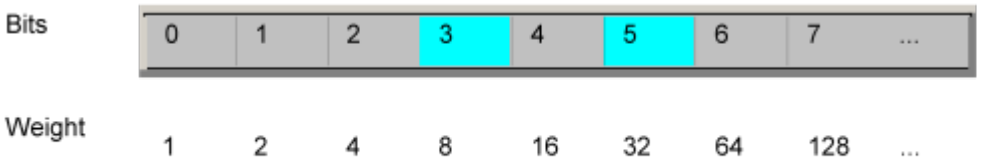
- The common commands `*ESR?`, `*IDN?`, `*IST?`, `*STB?` query the higher-level registers.
- The commands of the `STATus` system query the SCPI registers (`STATus:QUEStionable...`)

The returned value is always a decimal number that represents the bit pattern of the queried register. This number is evaluated by the controller program.

Queries are usually used after an SRQ in order to obtain more detailed information on the cause of the SRQ.

Decimal representation of a bit pattern

The STB and ESR registers contain 8 bits, the SCPI registers 16 bits. The contents of a status register are specified and transferred as a single decimal number. To make this possible, each bit is assigned a weighted value. The decimal number is calculated as the sum of the weighted values of all bits in the register that are set to 1.



Example:

The decimal value 40 = 32 + 8 indicates that bits no. 3 and 5 in the status register (e.g. the `QUEStionable` status summary bit and the `ESB` bit in the `STatus` Byte) are set.

Error Queue

Each error state in the instrument leads to an entry in the error queue. The entries of the error queue are detailed plain text error messages that can be looked up in the Error Log or queried via remote control using `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?` or `SYSTem:ERRor:ALL?`. Each call of `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?` provides one entry from the error queue. If no error messages are stored there any more, the instrument responds with 0, "No error".

The error queue should be queried after every SRQ in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

4.1.6.5 Reset Values of the Status Reporting System

The following table contains the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except `*RST` and

SYSTem:PRESet, influence the functional instrument settings. In particular, DCL does not change the instrument settings.

Table 4-12: Resetting the status reporting system

Event	Switching on supply voltage Power-On-Status-Clear		DCL, SDC (Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)	*RST or SYSTem:PRESet	STATus:PRESet	*CLS
Effect	0	1				
Clear STB, ESR	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear SRE, ESE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear PPE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear EVENt parts of the registers	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear ENABle parts of all OPERation and QUEStionable registers; Fill ENABle parts of all other registers with "1".	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Fill PTRansition parts with "1"; Clear NTRansition parts	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Clear error queue	yes	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear output buffer	yes	yes	yes	1)	1)	1)
Clear command processing and input buffer	yes	yes	yes	-	-	-
1) The first command in a command line that immediately follows a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer.						

4.1.7 General Programming Recommendations

Initial instrument status before changing settings

Manual operation is designed for maximum possible operating convenience. In contrast, the priority of remote control is the "predictability" of the instrument status. Thus, when a command attempts to define incompatible settings, the command is ignored and the instrument status remains unchanged, i.e. other settings are not automatically adapted. Therefore, control programs should always define an initial instrument status (e.g. using the *RST command) and then implement the required settings.

Command sequence

As a general rule, send commands and queries in different program messages. Otherwise, the result of the query may vary depending on which operation is performed first (see also Preventing Overlapping Execution).

Reacting to malfunctions

The service request is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should instruct the instrument to initiate a service request in case of malfunction. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

Error queues

The error queue should be queried after every service request in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

4.1.8 The IECWIN Tool

The R&S FSV is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, an auxiliary tool provided free of charge by R&S. IECWIN is a program to send SCPI commands to a measuring instrument either interactively or from a command script.

The R&S IECWIN32 tool is provided free of charge. The functionality may change in a future version without notice.

IECWIN offers the following features:

- Connection to instrument via several interfaces/protocols (GPIB, VISA, named pipe (if IECWIN is run on the instrument itself), RSIB)
- Interactive command entry
- Browsing available commands on the instrument
- Error checking following every command
- Execution of command scripts
- Storing binary data to a file
- Reading binary data from a file
- Generation of a log file

For command scripts, IECWIN offers the following features:

- Synchronization with the instrument on every command
- Checking expected result for query commands (as string or numeric value)
- Checking for expected errors codes
- Optional pause on error
- Nested command scripts
- Single step mode
- Conditional execution, based on the *IDN and *OPT strings

You can use the IECWIN to try out the programming examples provided in the R&S FSV User Manuals.

Starting IECWIN

IECWIN is available from the Windows task bar on the R&S FSV, or by executing the following file:

```
C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSWG\<version_number>\
iecwin32.exe
```

You can also copy the program to any Windows PC or laptop. Simply copy the `iecwin32.exe`, `iecwin.chm` and `rsib32.dll` files from the location above to the same folder on the target computer.

When the tool is started, a "Connection settings" dialog box is displayed. Define the connection from the computer the IECWIN tool is installed on to the R&S FSV you want to control. If you are using the tool directly on the R&S FSV, you can use an NT Pipe (COM Parser) connection, which requires no further configuration. For help on setting up other connection types, check the tool's online help (by clicking the "Help" button in the dialog box).

The IECWIN offers an online help with extensive information on how to work with the tool.

4.2 Remote Control – Commands

This chapter describes all remote control commands for the "Spectrum" mode (Analyzer) functions, and the basic measurment-mode independant functions of the R&S FSV in detail.

Each subsystem starts with a list of commands, which provides quick access to all commands of the subsystem. Be aware, that for one subsystem more than one SCPI command lists can exist, depending on the functionality (analyzer and basic functions, and possibly firmware-option specific functions). For details on the notation refer to chapter 4.2.1, "Notation", on page 467.

Remote commands of the base unit firmware

- chapter 4.2.3, "Remote Control – Description of Analyzer Commands", on page 474
- chapter 4.2.4, "Remote Control – Description of Measurement-Independant Commands", on page 757

4.2.1 Notation

In the following sections, all commands implemented in the instrument are first listed and then described in detail, arranged according to the command subsystems. The notation is adapted to the SCPI standard. The SCPI conformity information is included in the individual description of the commands.

Individual Description

The individual description contains the complete notation of the command. An example for each command, the *RST value and the SCPI information are included as well.

The options and operating modes for which a command can be used are indicated by the following abbreviations:

Abbreviation	Description
A	spectrum analysis
A-F	spectrum analysis – span > 0 only (frequency mode)
A-T	spectrum analysis – zero span only (time mode)
ADEMOD	analog demodulation (option R&S FSV-K7)
BT	Bluetooth (option R&S FSV-K8)
CDMA	CDMA 2000 base station measurements (option R&S FSV-K82)
EVDO	1xEV-DO base station analysis (option R&S FSV-K84)
GSM	GSM/Edge measurements (option R&S FSV-K10)
IQ	IQ Analyzer mode
OFDM	WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM measurements (option R&S FSV-K93)
OFDMA/WiBro	WiMAX IEEE 802.16e OFDMA/WiBro measurements (option R&S FSV-K93)
NF	Noise Figure measurements (R&S FSV-K30)
PHN	Phase Noise measurements (R&S FSV-K40)
PSM	Power Sensor measurements (option R&S FSV-K9)
SFM	Stereo FM measurements (optionR&S FSV-K7S)
SPECM	Spectogram mode (option R&S FSV-K14)
TDS	TD-SCDMA base station / UE measurements (option R&S FSV-K76/K77)
VSA	Vector Signal Analysis (option R&S FSV-K70)
WCDMA	3GPP Base Station measurements (option R&S FSV-K72), 3GPP UE measurements (option R&S FSV-K73)
WLAN	WLAN TX measurements (option R&S FSV-K91)

The spectrum analysis mode is implemented in the basic unit. For the other modes, the corresponding options are required.

Upper/Lower Case Notation

Upper/lower case letters are used to mark the long or short form of the key words of a command in the description. The instrument itself does not distinguish between upper and lower case letters.

Special Characters

|	A selection of key words with an identical effect exists for several commands. These keywords are indicated in the same line; they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these keywords needs to be included in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the keywords is used.

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CW|:FIXed
```

The two following commands with identical meaning can be created. They set the frequency of the fixed frequency signal to 1 kHz:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CW 1E3
```

```
SENSe:FREQuency:FIXed 1E3
```

A vertical stroke in parameter indications marks alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command differs, depending on which parameter is used.

Example: Selection of the parameters for the command

```
[SENSe<1…4>:]AVERage<1…4>:TYPE VIDeo | LINear
```

[]	Key words in square brackets can be omitted when composing the header. The full command length must be accepted by the instrument for reasons of compatibility with the SCPI standards. Parameters in square brackets can be incorporated optionally in the command or omitted as well.

{}	Parameters in braces can be incorporated optionally in the command, either not at all, once or several times.

Description of Parameters

Due to the standardization, the parameter section of SCPI commands consists always of the same syntactical elements. SCPI has therefore specified a series of definitions, which are used in the tables of commands. In the tables, these established definitions are indicated in angled brackets (<…>) and is briefly explained in the following.

For details see chapter 4.1.4.3, "SCPI Parameters", on page 440.

<Boolean>

This keyword refers to parameters which can adopt two states, "on" and "off". The "off" state may either be indicated by the keyword OFF or by the numeric value 0, the "on" state is indicated by ON or any numeric value other than zero. Parameter queries are always returned the numeric value 0 or 1.

<numeric_value> <num>

These keywords mark parameters which may be entered as numeric values or be set using specific keywords (character data). The following keywords given below are permitted:

- `MAXimum`: This keyword sets the parameter to the largest possible value.
- `MINimum`: This keyword sets the parameter to the smallest possible value.
- `DEFault`: This keyword is used to reset the parameter to its default value.
- `UP`: This keyword increments the parameter value.
- `DOWN`: This keyword decrements the parameter value.

The numeric values associated to MAXimum/MINimum/DEFault can be queried by adding the corresponding keywords to the command. They must be entered following the quotation mark.

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer? MAXimum
```

Returns the maximum possible numeric value of the center frequency as result.

<arbitrary block program data>

This keyword is provided for commands the parameters of which consist of a binary data block.

4.2.2 Common Commands

Common commands are described in the IEEE 488.2 (IEC 625-2) standard. These commands have the same effect and are employed in the same way on different devices. The headers of these commands consist of "*" followed by three letters. Many common commands are related to the Status Reporting System.

Available common commands:

*CAL?....470
*CLS....470
*ESE....470
*ESR?....470
*IDN?....470
*IST?....471
*OPC....471
*OPT?....471
*PCB....472
*PRE....472
*PSC....472
*RST....472
*SRE....473
*STB?....473

*TRG....473
*TST?....473
*WAI....473

***CAL?**

Calibration Query

Initiates a calibration of the instrument and subsequently queries the calibration status. Responses > 0 indicate errors.

Usage: Query only

***CLS**

CLear Status

Sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the `EVENt` part of the `QUEStionable` and the `OPERation` registers to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

Usage: Setting only

***ESE** <Value>

Event Status Enable

Sets the event status enable register to the specified value. The query returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:
<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***ESR?**

Event Status Read

Returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form and subsequently sets the register to zero.

Return values:
<Contents> Range: 0 to 255

Usage: Query only

***IDN?** <Format>

IDeNtification: returns the instrument identification.

Query parameters:

<Format> LEGacy | NEW

LEGacy
"Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,**<serial number>/<model>**,<firmware version>"

NEW
"Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,**<part number>/<serial number>**,<firmware version>"

Example: LEGacy format:
`Rohde&Schwarz,R&S FSV-7,101768/007,1.05`
NEW format:
`Rohde&Schwarz,R&S FSV-7,1307.9002K07/101768,1.05`

Usage: Query only

***IST?**

Individual STatus query

Returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form. The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll.

Return values:

<ISTflag> 0 | 1

Usage: Query only

***OPC**

OPeration Complete

Sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request. The query form writes a "1" into the output buffer as soon as all preceding commands have been executed. This is used for command synchronization.

***OPT?**

OPTion identification query

Queries the options included in the instrument. For a list of all available options and their description refer to the CD-ROM.

Return values:

<Options> The query returns a list of all installed and activated options, separated by commas, where:
B<number> describes hardware options
K<number> describes software options

Example: B4,B5,B6,B7,B8,B10,B22,B30,B31,K7,K9

Usage: Query only

***PCB** <Address>

Pass Control Back

Indicates the controller address to which remote control is returned after termination of the triggered action.

Setting parameters:
<Address> Range: 0 to 30

Usage: Setting only

***PRE** <Value>

Parallel poll Register Enable

Sets parallel poll enable register to the indicated value. The query returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:
<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***PSC** <Action>

Power on Status Clear

Determines whether the contents of the `ENABle` registers are preserved or reset when the instrument is switched on. Thus a service request can be triggered when the instrument is switched on, if the status registers ESE and SRE are suitably configured. The query reads out the contents of the "power-on-status-clear" flag.

Parameters:
<Action> 0 | 1

0
The contents of the status registers are preserved.

1
Resets the status registers.

***RST**

ReSeT

Sets the instrument to a defined default status. The default settings are indicated in the description of commands.

The command is equivalent to `SYSTem:PRESet`.

Note that the factory set default values can be modified to user-defined settings (see `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 783). For more details on default values see chapter 3.2.1, "Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key", on page 86.

Usage: Setting only

***SRE** <Contents>

Service Request Enable

Sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered.

Parameters:

<Contents> Contents of the service request enable register in decimal form. Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) is always 0.

Range: 0 to 255

***STB?**

STatus Byte query

Reads the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

Usage: Query only

***TRG**

TRiGger

Triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. In particular, *TRG generates a manual trigger signal (Manual Trigger). This common command complements the commands of the `TRIGger` subsystem.

`*TRG` corresponds to the `INITiate:IMMediate` command. For details, see the "Remote Control - Description of Analyzer Commands", "TRIGger Subsystem".

Usage: Event

***TST?**

self TeST query

Triggers selftests of the instrument and returns an error code in decimal form (see Service Manual supplied with the instrument). "0" indicates no errors occured.

Usage: Query only

***WAI**

WAIt to continue

Prevents servicing of the subsequent commands until all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (see also command synchronization and `*OPC`).

Usage: Event

4.2.3 Remote Control – Description of Analyzer Commands

In this section all remote control commands for "Spectrum" mode functions are described in detail. For details on commands that are independant of a particular measurement mode refer to chapter 4.2.4, "Remote Control – Description of Measurement-Independant Commands", on page 757.

Subsystems of the analyzer

- ABORt Subsystem....474
- CALCulate Subsystem....475
- CALibration:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)....598
- DISPlay Subsystem....599
- DISPlay Commands for Spectrograms....606
- FETCh:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)....608
- FORMat Subsytem....609
- INITiate Subsystem....609
- INPut Subsystem....612
- INSTrument Subsystem....618
- MMEMory Subsystem....622
- OUTPut Subsystem....625
- PROBe subsystem....627
- READ:PMETer Subsystem....628
- SENSe Subsystem....629
- SOURce Subsystem....707
- STATus:QUEStionable Subsystem....717
- SYSTem Subsystem....727
- TRACe Subsystem....732
- TRIGger Subsystem....749
- UNIT Subsystem....754
- Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format....756

4.2.3.1 ABORt Subsystem

The ABORt subsystem contains the commands for aborting triggered actions. An action can be triggered again immediately after being aborted. All commands trigger events, and therefore they have no *RST value.

ABORt

This command aborts a current measurement and resets the trigger system.

Example: `ABOR;INIT:IMM`

Mode: all

4.2.3.2 CALCulate Subsystem

The CALCulate subsystem contains commands for converting instrument data, transforming and carrying out corrections. These functions are carried out subsequent to data acquisition, i.e. following the SENSe subsystem.

Some applications offer up to four measurement windows. For those, the suffix <n> for CALCulate selects the measurement window. For all other applications, the suffix is irrelevant.

- CALCulate:DELTamarker Subsystem....475
- CALCulate:DELTamarker:SGRam subsystem....488
- CALCulate:DLINe Subsystem....493
- CALCulate:ESPectrum Subsystem....494
- CALCulate:FLINe Subsystem....495
- CALCulate:LIMit Subsystem....496
- CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower Subsystem....500
- CALCulate:LIMit:CONTrol Subsystem....508
- CALCulate:LIMit:ESPectrum subsystem....511
- CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer Subsystem....515
- CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer Subsystem....519
- CALCulate:MARKer Subsystem....522
- CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion Subsystem....535
- CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:HARMonics Subsystem....552
- CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer Subsystem....555
- CALCulate:MARKer:SGRam subsystem....562
- Predefined CP/ACLR Standards....568
- CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:STRack Subsystem....568
- CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:SUMMary Subsystem....570
- CALCulate:MATH Subsystem....583
- CALCulate:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)....584
- CALCulate:PSEarch|PEAKsearch Subsystem....586
- CALCulate:SGRam Subsystem....587
- CALCulate:STATistics Subsystem....591
- CALCulate:THReshold Subsystem....596
- CALCulate:TLINe Subsystem....597
- CALCulate:UNIT Subsystem....597
- Other commands in the Calculate subsystem....598

CALCulate:DELTamarker Subsystem

The CALCulate:DELTamarker subsystem controls the delta marker functions of the instrument.

Commands of the CALCulate:DELTamarker Subsystem

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]....476
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF....476
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....477
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....477

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....477
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....478
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]....478
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]....479
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X....479
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y....479
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet....480
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]....480
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO....481
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?....481
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK....482
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE....482
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....482
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....483
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....483
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....483
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....484
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT....484
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....485
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT....485
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF....485
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe....486
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X....486
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative....487
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?....487

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If the corresponding marker was a normal marker, it is turned into a delta marker.

No suffix at DELTamarker turns on delta marker 1.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT1 ON`

Switches marker 1 to delta marker mode.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

This command turns all active delta markers off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT:AOFF`
Switches off all delta markers.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the results for a band power delta marker are displayed.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode> **POWer**
Result is displayed as a power in dBm.

DENSity
Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

*RST: POW

Example: `CALC:DELT:BPOW:MODE DENS`

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?

This command queries the results of the band power measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Return values:
<Power> Signal power over the delta marker bandwidth.

Example: Activate the delta band power marker:
`CALC:DELT:BPOW:STAT ON`
Select the density mode for the result:
`CALC:DELT:BPOW:MODE DENS`
Query the result:
`CALC:DELT:BPOW:RES?`
Response:
`20dBm/Hz`

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN <Span>

This command defines the bandwidth around the delta marker position. The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Span> Numeric value that defines the span in Hz.
The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S FSV model.

*RST: 5% of current span

Example: `CALC:DELT:BPOW:SPAN 20`

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers for band power measurements on and off.

If neccessary, the command also turns on a reference marker.

For details see chapter 3.3.3.8, "Performing Band Power Measurements", on page 171.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**
When switched to on, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a delta band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:BPOW:STAT ON`

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] <State>

This command switches the relative measurement to a fixed reference value on or off. Marker 1 is activated previously and a peak search is performed, if necessary. If marker 1 is activated, its position becomes the reference point for the measurement. The reference point can then be modified with the `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X` commands and `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y` independently of the position of marker 1 and of a trace. It applies to all delta markers as long as the function is active.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON`
Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves the fixed reference marker to the peak power.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines a new reference point level for delta marker 2.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to the peak of the selected trace.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X <Reference>

This command defines the horizontal position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines the frequency reference for delta marker 2.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<Reference> Numeric value that defines the horizontal position of the reference. For frequency domain measurements, it is a frequency in Hz. For time domain measurements, it is a point in time in s.

*RST: Fixed reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHz`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y <RefPointLevel>

This command defines the vertical position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines the level reference for delta marker 2.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<RefPointLevel> Numeric value that defines the vertical position of the reference. The unit and value range is variable.

*RST: Fixed reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to -10 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the fixed delta marker reference point.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines an additional level offset for delta marker 2.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<Offset> Level offset that is added to the display of all delta markers.

*RST: 0 dB

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y:OFFS 10dB`
Sets the level offset for the measurement with fixed reference value or the phase-noise measurement to 10 dB.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the delta marker position on and off.

The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

The reference marker for phase noise measurements is either a normal marker or a fixed reference. If necessary, the command turns on the reference marker

A fixed reference point can be modified with the `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X` and `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y` commands independent of the position of marker 1 and of a trace.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant
Note: marker 2 is always the deltamarker for phase noise measurement results.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON`
Switches on the phase-noise measurement with all delta markers.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO <State>

This command turns an automatic peak search for the fixed reference marker at the end of a sweep on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO:AUTO ON`
Activates an automatic peak search for the reference marker in a phase-noise measurement.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?

This command queries the result of the phase noise measurement.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first..

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> 2
Marker 2 is always the deltamarker for phase noise measurements.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:FUNC:PNO:RES?`
Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the deltamarker 2.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK <State>

This command links delta marker 1 to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position of the marker, so does the delta marker.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:LINK ON`

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the delta marker mode.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Delta marker position in absolute terms.

RELative
Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.

*RST: REL

Example: `CALC:DELT:MODE ABS`
Absolute delta marker position.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the delta marker to the current trace maximum. If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the current peak level of the x-axis. The search is performed within the current frame. It does not change the position of the deltamarker on the y-axis.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:MAX`
Sets delta marker 3 to the maximum value of the associated trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the left of the current value (i.e. descending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the left of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the deltamarker on the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT:MAX:LEFT`
Sets delta marker 1 to the next smaller maximum value to the left of the current value.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes the data in both directions of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:MAX:NEXT`
Sets delta marker 2 to the next smaller maximum value.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the right of the current value (i.e. ascending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the right of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT:MAX:RIGH`
Sets delta marker 1 to the next smaller maximum value to the right of the current value.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the delta marker to the current trace minimum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the current minimum level of the x-axis. The search is performed within a specific frame. It does not change the position of the deltamarker on the y-axis.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:MIN`
Sets delta marker 3 to the minimum value of the associated trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum on the left of the current value (i.e. descending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the left of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT:MIN:LEFT`
Sets delta marker 1 to the next higher minimum to the left of the current value.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum on the right of the current value (i.e. ascending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the right of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT:MIN:RIGH`
Sets delta marker 1 to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the x-axis. The search includes the data in both directions of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:MIN:NEXT`
Sets delta marker 2 to the next higher minimum value.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF <RefMarkerNo>

This command defines the reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

The reference may be another marker or the fixed reference.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<RefMarkerNo> **1 ... 16**
Selects markers 1 to 16 as the reference.

FIXed
Selects the fixed reference as the reference.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:MREF 2`
Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

The corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<TraceNumber> **1 ... 6**
Trace number the marker is positioned on.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:TRAC 2`
Assigns delta marker 3 to trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

This command positions a delta marker on a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

The position is an absolute value.

You can enter a relative value, if you activate relative entry first with `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE`.

If fixed reference is active, the position is relative to the fixed reference (`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]` is ON). A query always returns the absolute position.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<Position> 0 to maximum frequency or sweep time

Example: `CALC:DELT:X?`
Outputs the absolute frequency/time of delta marker 1.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative

This command queries the x-value of the selected delta marker relative to marker 1 or to the reference position (for `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:STAT ON`). The command activates the corresponding delta marker, if necessary.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:X:REL?`
Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?

This command queries the measured value of a delta marker. The corresponding delta marker is activated, if necessary. The output is always a relative value referred to marker 1 or to the reference position (reference fixed active).

To obtain a correct query result, a complete sweep with synchronization to the sweep end must be performed between the activation of the delta marker and the query of the y value. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

Depending on the unit defined with `CALC:UNIT:POW` or on the activated measuring functions, the query result is output in the units below:

Table 4-13: Base unit

Parameter, measuring function or result display	Output unit
DBM | DBPW | DBUV | DBMV | DBUA	dB (lin/log)
WATT | VOLT | AMPere	dB (lin), % (log)
statistics function (APD or CCDF) on	dimensionless output

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC:DELT2 ON`
Switches on delta marker 2.
`CALC:DELT2:Y?`
Outputs measurement value of delta marker 2.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate:DELTamarker:SGRam subsystem

The following commands control the deltamarkers when you are using the spectrogram.

The spectrogram is available if option R&S FSV-K14 is installed.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....488
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea....488
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....489
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....489
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....492
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....492
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....492
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....493

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions the delta marker on a particular frame. The frame is relative to the position of marker 1.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<Frame> | <Time> **<Frame> (if time stamp is off)**
Defines the distance of the deltamarker in frames and in relation to the position of marker 1.

<time> (if time stamp is on)
Defines the distance of the deltamarker in seconds and in relation to the position of marker 1. The reference is the time stamp of marker 1.

Example: `CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM -20`
Sets fourth deltamarker 20 frames below marker 1.
`CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM 2 s`
Sets fourth deltamarker 2 seconds above the position of marker 1.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>

This command defines the deltamarker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<SearchArea> **VISible**
Performs a search in the visible frames.
Note that VISible is ignored if Spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the Spectrum Analyzer is in full screen mode or display update is inactive).

MEMory
Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

Example: `CALC:DELT:SGR:SAR MEM`
Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current peak level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the deltamarker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, see `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea` on page 488.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:SGR:SAR VIS`
`CALC:DELT2:SGR:XY:MAX`
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level in the visible Spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current minimum level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the deltamarker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, see `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea` on page 488.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:DELT3:SGR:SAR VIS
CALC:DELT3:SGR:XY:MIN
Activates and positions delta marker 3 on the minimum level in the visible Spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:ABOV
Positions delta marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL
Positions delta marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:NEXT
Positions delta marker 2 on the next higher level.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current peak level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the deltamarker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN`
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
`CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN:ABOV`
Positions delta marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN`
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
`CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL`
Positions delta marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN`
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
`CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN:NEXT`
Positions delta marker 2 on the next minimum level.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current minimum level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all captured frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN`
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.

Usage: Event

CALCulate:DLINe Subsystem

The CALCulate:DLINe subsystem defines the position of the display lines.

CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>.....493
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe.....494

CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k> <Position>

This command defines the (vertical) position of a display line.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1 | 2
Selects the display line.

Parameters:

<Position> The value range is variable.
The unit depends on CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer.

*RST: (state is OFF)

Example: CALC:DLIN -20dBm

CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe <State>

This command turns a display line on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1 | 2
Selects the display line.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:DLIN2:STAT OFF

CALCulate:ESPectrum Subsystem

The CALCulate:ESPectrum subsystem contains the remote commands for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurements. Both groups of commands (PSEarch and PEAKsearch) perform the same functions.

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:[IMMediate] 494
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:AUTO 494
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:MARGin 495
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:PSHow 495

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:[IMMediate]

This command starts the list evaluation.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Example: CALC:ESP:PSE

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:AUTO <State>

This command activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the list evaluation.

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:MARGin <Margin>

This command sets the margin used for the limit check/peak search.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<Margin> -200 to 200 dB
*RST: 200 dB

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 100`
Sets the margin to 100 dB.

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:PSHow <State>

This command marks all peaks with blue squares in the diagram.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:PSH ON`
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

CALCulate:FLINe Subsystem

The CALCulate:FLINe subsystem defines the position of the frequency lines.

CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k> 495
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe 496

CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k> <Frequency>

This command defines the position of a frequency line.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.
<k> 1 | 2
Selects the frequency line.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Range: 0 Hz to fmax
*RST: (STATe to OFF)

Example: `CALC:FLIN2 120MHz`

CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe <State>

This command turns a frequency line on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1 | 2
Selects the frequency line.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:FLIN2:STAT ON`

CALCulate:LIMit Subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit subsystem contains commands for the limit lines and the corresponding limit checks. Limit lines can be defined as upper or lower limit lines. The individual Y values of the limit lines correspond to the values of the x-axis (CONTrol). The number of X and Y values must be identical. For details on limit lines refer to chapter 3.3.7, "Using Limit Lines and Display Lines – LINES Key", on page 285.

Further information

- chapter 4.3.3, "Limit Lines and Limit Test", on page 857

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?....496
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate]....497
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent....497
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY....497
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete....498
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?....498
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME....499
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe....499
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT....500
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe....500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?

This command queries the names of all active limit lines.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

Return values:

<LimitLines> String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order.

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACT?`
Queries the names of all active limit lines.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command deletes the result of the current limit check for all limit lines in all windows.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:LIM:CLE`
Deletes the result of the limit check.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the selected limit line in all windows.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the comment. The maximum number of characters the string may contain is 40.

Example: `CALC:LIM5:COMM 'Upper limit for spectrum'`
Defines the comment for limit line 5.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY <Line>

This command copies a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Line> **1 to 8**
number of the new limit line

<name>
String containing the name of the limit line.

Example: `CALC:LIM1:COPY 2`
Copies limit line 1 to line 2.
`CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'`
Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete

This command deletes a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

Example: `CALC:LIM1:DEL`
Deletes limit line 1.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check.

Note that for SEM measurements, the limit line suffix <k> is irrelevant, as only one specific SEM limit line is checked for the currently relevant power class.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> limit line
For option WLAN TX Measurements, R&S FSV-K91/91n, see table below

Return values:
<Result> **0**
PASS
1
FAIL

Example: `INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC:LIM3:FAIL?`
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3.

Usage: Query only

For option WLAN TX Measurements, R&S FSV-K91/91n, the numeric suffix <k> specifies the limit lines as follows:

Suffix	Limit
1 to 2	These indexes are not used
3	ETSI Spectrum Mask limit line
4	Spectrum Flatness (Upper) limit line
5	Spectrum Flatness (Lower) limit line
6	IEEE Spectrum Mask limit line
7	PVT Rising Edge max limit
8	PVT Rising Edge mean limit
9	PVT Falling Edge max limit
10	PVT Falling Edge mean limit

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME <Name>

This command selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8 (NF: 1...6)
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<Name> String containing the limit line name.
*RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8

Example: `CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'`
Assigns the name FM1 to limit line 1.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe <State>

This command turns the limit check on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit of a limit line.

Upon selection of the unit DB the limit line is automatically switched to the relative mode. For units different from DB the limit line is automatically switched to absolute mode.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<Unit> DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere | DB | DBUV_M | DBUA_M | DEG | RAD | S | HZ | PCT | (unitless)

If you select dB as the limit line unit, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.
In spectrum mode, units deg, rad, s, Hz and PCT are unavailable.

*RST: DBM

Example: `CALC:LIM4:UNIT DBUV`
Sets the unit of limit line 4 to dBµV.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command links a limit line to one or more traces.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<TraceNumber> Range: 1 to 6
*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:LIM2:TRAC 3`
Assigns limit line 2 to trace 3.

CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower Subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower subsystem defines the limit check for adjacent channel power measurement.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe] 501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] 501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe 502
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute 502
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe 503
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult 504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative] 504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe 505

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute.....506
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute:STATe.....507
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:RESult?.....507

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe] <State>

This command switches on and off the limit check for adjacent-channel power measurements. The commands `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe` must be used in addition to specify whether the limit check is to be performed for the upper/lower adjacent channel or for the alternate adjacent channels.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP ON`
Switches on the ACLR limit check.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the relative limit of the upper/lower adjacent channel for adjacent-channel power measurements. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

It should be noted that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit value defined with the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute` command. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:
<LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit> 0 to 100dB; the value for the lower limit must be lower than the value for the upper limit
*RST: 0 dB

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB`
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe <State>

This command activates the limit check for the relative limit value of the adjacent channel when adjacent-channel power measurement is performed. Before this command, the limit check must be activated using `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult`. Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB
```
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
```
Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON
```
Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels.

```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
```
Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper adjacent channel during adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Note that the absolute limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit> first value: -200DBM to 200DBM; limit for the lower and the upper adjacent channel

*RST: -200DBM

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe <State>

This command activates the limit check for the adjacent channel when adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power) is performed. Before the command, the limit check for the channel/adjacent-channel measurement must be globally switched on using `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult`. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB`
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.
`CALC:LIM:ACP ON`
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent-channel measurement.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:REL:STAT ON`
Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON`
Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?`
Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult

This command queries the result of the limit check for the upper/lower adjacent channel when adjacent channel power measurement is performed.

If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

Return values:

Result The result is returned in the form <result>, <result> where <result> = PASSED | FAILED, and where the first returned value denotes the lower, the second denotes the upper adjacent channel.

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB
```
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dB.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
```
Switches on the limit check for the adjacent channels.

```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
```
Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative] <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the limit for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

Note that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit defined with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

<Channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

Parameters:

<LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>
first value: 0 to 100dB; limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel

*RST: 0 DB

Example:
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB
```
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe
<State>

This command activates the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements. Before the command, the limit check must be activated using `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative]`. Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are obtained.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

<Channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB`
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.
`CALC:LIM:ACP ON`
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON`
Switches on the check of the relative limit values for the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS:STAT ON`
Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?`
Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper alternate adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Note that the absolute limit value for the limit check has no effect as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values defined in mobile radio standards for the power in adjacent channels.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

<Channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

Parameters:

<LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit> first value: -200DBM to 200DBM; limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel

*RST: -200DBM

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute:STATe <State>

This command activates the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Before the command, the limit check must be globally switched on for the channel/adjacent-channel power with the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]` command.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative]`. Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

<Channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB
```
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON
```
Switches on the check of the relative limit values for the lower and upper second alternative adjacent channels.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS:STAT ON
```
Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the lower and upper second alternative adjacent channels.

```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?
```
Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:RESult?

This command queries the result of the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements.

If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

<Channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

Parameters:

The result is returned in the form <result>, <result> where <result> = PASSED | FAILED and where the first (second) returned value denotes the lower (upper) alternate adjacent channel.

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB
```
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON
```
Switches on the limit check for the lower and upper second adjacent channel.

```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?
```
Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate:LIMit:CONTrol Subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit:CONTrol subsystem defines the x-axis (CONTrol axis).

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA] 508
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain 509
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE 509
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet 510
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt 510
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing 511

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the horizontal definition points of a lower limit line.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSV either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit is Hz or s, depending on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain`.

*RST: - (CALC:LIM is set to OFF)

Example: `CALC:LIM2:CONT 1 MHz,30 MHz,100 MHz,300 MHz,1 GHz`
Defines 5 reference values for the x-axis of limit line 2.
`CALC:LIM2:CONT?`
Outputs the reference values for the x-axis of limit line 2 separated by a comma.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain <SpanSetting>

This command selects the domain of the limit line.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<SpanSetting> FREQuency | TIME

*RST: FREQuency

Example: `CALC:LIM2:CONT:DOM TIME`
Defines zero span for the x-axis of limit line 2.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Mode>

ABSolute
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).

*RST: ABSolute

Example:
```
CALC:LIM2:CONT:MODE REL
```
Defines the x-axis of limit line 2 as relatively scaled.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value that defines the offset.
The unit of the offset depends on the scale of the x-axis.

*RST: 0

Example:
```
CALC:LIM2:CONT:OFFS 100us
```
Sets the X offset for limit line 2 (defined in zero span) to 100µs.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Distance> Numeric value that defines the distance of the shift.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

Example:
```
CALC:LIM2:CONT:SHIF 50KHZ
```
Shifts all reference values of limit line 2 by 50 kHz.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing <InterpolMode>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from frequency points.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN`

CALCulate:LIMit:ESPectrum subsystem

The `CALCulate:LIMit:ESPectrum` subsystem defines the limit check for the Spectrum Emission Mask.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:LIMits....511
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:MODE....512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive]....512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:COUNt....513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe]....513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum....514
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum....514
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:RESTore....514
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:VALue....515

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:LIMits <Limits>

This command sets or queries up to 4 power classes in one step.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Limits> 1–3 numeric values between -200 and 200, separated by commas
-200, <0-3 numeric values between -200 and 200, in ascending order, separated by commas>, 200

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM -50,50,70`
Defines the following power classes:
`<-200, -50>`
`<-50, 50>`
`<50, 70>`
`<70, 200>`
Query:
`CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM?`
Response:
`-200,-50,50,70,200`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:MODE <Mode>

This command activates or deactivates the automatic selection of the limit line in the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
window

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode> AUTO | MANUAL

AUTO
The limit line depends on the measured channel power.

MANUAL
One of the three specified limit lines is set. The selection is made with the "CALCulate:LIMit:ESPectrum subsystem" on page 511 command.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO`
Activates automatic selection of the limit line.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive] <State>

This command sets the power classes used in the spectrum emission mask measurement. It is only possible to use power classes for which limits are defined. Also, either only one power class at a time or all power classes together can be selected.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

<Class> 1...4
the power class to be evaluated

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1 ON`
Activates the first defined power class.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:COUNt <NoPowerClasses>

This command sets the number of power classes to be defined.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

<Class> irrelevant

Parameters:
<NoPowerClasses> 1 to 4
*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUN 2`
Two power classes can be defined.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe] <State>

This command defines which limits are evaluated in the measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

<Class> 1...4
the power class to be evaluated

Parameters:
<State> ABSolute | RELative | AND | OR

ABSolute
Evaluates only limit lines with absolute power values

RELative
Evaluates only limit lines with relative power values

AND
Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if both limits fail.

OR
Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if at least one limit failed.

*RST: REL

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:LIM ABS`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum <Level>

This command sets the upper limit level for one power class. The unit is dBm. The limit always ends at + 200 dBm, i.e. the upper limit of the last power class can not be set. If more than one power class is in use, the upper limit must equal the lower limit of the next power class.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

<Class> 1...4
the power class to be evaluated

Parameters:

<Level> **<numeric value>**

*RST: +200

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1:MAX -40 dBm`
Sets the maximum power value of the first power class to -40 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum <Level>

This command sets the minimum lower level limit for one power class. The unit is dBm. The limit always start at – 200 dBm, i.e. the first lower limit can not be set. If more than one power class is in use, the lower limit must equal the upper limit of the previous power class.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

<Class> 1...4
the power class to be evaluated

Parameters:

<Level> **<numeric_value>**

*RST: -200 for class1, otherwise +200

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2:MIN -40 dBm`
Sets the minimum power value of the second power class to -40 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:RESTore

This command restores the predefined limit lines for the Spectrum Emission Mask

measurement. All modifications made to the predefined limit lines are lost and the factory-set values are restored.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
window

<k> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:REST`
Resets the limit lines for the Spectrum Emission Mask to the default setting.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:VALue <Power>

This command activates the manual limit line selection and specifies the expected power as a value. Depending on the entered value, one of the predefined limit lines is selected.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
window

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Power> 33 | 28 | 0

33
P ≥ 33

28
28 < P < 33

0
P < 28

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:VAL 33`
Activates manual selection of the limit line and selects the limit line for P = 33.

CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer Subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer subsystem defines the lower limit line.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA] 515
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin 516
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE 516
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet 517
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt 517
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing 518
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe 518
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold 518

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

If the measured values are smaller than the LOWer limit line, the limit check is violated.

The units DEG, RAD, S, HZ, PCT are not available in the "Spectrum" mode.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSV either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT`.

*RST: (LIMit:STATe is set to OFF)

Example: `CALC:LIM2:LOW -30,-40,-10,-40,-30`
Defines 5 lower limit values for limit line 2 in the preset unit.
`CALC:LIM2:LOW?`
Outputs the lower limit values of limit line 2 separated by a comma.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around a lower limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<Margin> Numeric value that defines the margin.
In spectrum mode, the unit is always dB.

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM:LOW:MARG 10dB`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Mode>

ABSolute
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values. The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by values relative to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Example: `CALC:LIM:LOW:MODE REL`
Defines the y-axis of limit line 2 as relative scaled.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value that defines the offset.

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM2:LOW:OFFS 3dB`
Shifts limit line 2 by 3 dB upwards.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Distance> Numeric value that defines the distance of the shift.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 500.

Example: `CALC:LIM3:LOW:SHIF 20DB`
Shifts all Y values of limit line 3 by 20 dB.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the lower limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Example: `CALC:LIM:LOW:SPAC LIN`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe <State>

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use this command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME`.

The limit check is activated separately with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe`. The result of the limit check can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM4:LOW:STAT ON`
Switches on limit line 4 (lower limit).

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S FSV uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<Threshold> Numeric value that defines the threshold.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT`.
*RST: -200 dBm

Example: `CALC:LIM2:LOW:THR -35DBM`
Defines an absolute threshold value for limit line 2.

CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer Subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer subsystem defines the upper limit line.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA] 519
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin 519
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE 520
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet 520
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt 520
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing 521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe 521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold 522

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of an upper limit line.

If the measured values exceed the UPPer limit line, the limit is violated.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSV either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT`.

*RST: (LIMit:STATe is set to OFF)

Example: `CALC:LIM2:UPP -10,0,0,-10,-5`
Defines 5 upper limit values for limit line 2 in the preset unit.
`CALC:LIM2:UPP?`
Outputs the upper limit values for limit line 2 separated by a comma.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around a upper limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Margin> Numeric value that defines the margin.
In spectrum mode, the unit is always dB.

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM2:UPP:MARG 10dB`
Defines the margin of limit line 2 to 10 dB below the limit value.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values. The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by values relative to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Example: `CALC:LIM2:UPP:MODE REL`
Defines the y-axis of limit line 2 as relative scaled.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete upper limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value that defines the offset.

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM2:UPP:OFFS 3dB`
Shifts limit line 2 by 3 dB upwards.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt <Value>

This command moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<Distance> Numeric value that defines the distance of the shift.
The unit depends on CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT on page 500.

Example: CALC:LIM3:UPP:SHIF 20
Shifts all Y values of limit line 3 by 20 limit line units, e.g. dB.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the upper limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Example: CALC:LIM:UPP:SPAC LIN

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe <State>

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use this command, you have to select a limit line with CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME.

The limit check is activated separately with CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe. The result of the limit check can be queried with CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM4:UPP:STAT ON`
Switches on limit line 4 (upper limit).

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S FSV uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

Parameters:
<Threshold> Numeric value that defines the threshold.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT`.

*RST: -200 dBm

Example: `CALC:LIM2:UPP:THR -35DBM`
Defines an absolute threshold value for limit line 2.

CALCulate:MARKer Subsystem

The CALCulate:MARKer subsystem checks the marker functions of the instrument.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] 523
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF 523
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt 523
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency? 524
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution 524
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK 525
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude 525
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] 526
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO 526
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT 527
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT 527
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt 527
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] 528
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO 528
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT 529
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT 529
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt 530
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion 530
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch 531
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe 531
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X 532
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] 532
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT 532
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT 533
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM 533

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe....534
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?....534
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent....535

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off.

If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a deltamarker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK3 ON`
Switches on marker 3 or switches to marker mode.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command all markers off, including delta markers and marker measurement functions.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
irrelevant

Example: `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt <State>

This command turns the frequency counter at the marker position for marker 1 on and off.

The count result is queried with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?`.

The frequency counter works for one marker only. If you perform a frequency count with another marker, the R&S FSV deactivates the frequency count of the first marker.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK ON`
Switches on marker 1.
`CALC:MARK:COUN ON`
Switches on the frequency counter for marker 1.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?`
Outputs the measured value.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?

This command queries the result of the frequency counter for marker 1.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Return values:
<Frequency> Frequency at the marker position.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK ON`
Switches on marker 2.
`CALC:MARK:COUN ON`
Activates the frequency counter for marker 1.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?`
Outputs the measured value of marker 1.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution <Resolution>

This command specifies the resolution of the frequency counter (marker 1).

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Resolution> 0.001 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 | 10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 Hz

*RST: 0.1 Hz

Example: `CALC:MARK:COUN:RES 1kHz`
Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 1 kHz.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK <DisplayType>

Links the markers in all displays of the specified type.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
window

<m> 1...16
marker

Parameters:
<DisplayType> TIME | SPECtrum | BOTH | NONE

TIME
Links the markers in all time domain diagrams

SPECtrum
Links the markers in all AF Spectrum displays

BOTH
Links the markers both in the time domain diagrams and in the AF Spectrum displays

NONE
Markers are not linked.

*RST: NONE

Example: `CALC1:MARK1:LINK TIME`
Links the marker 1 in all time domain diagrams in screen A.

Mode: ADEMOD

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude <State>

This command turns the local oscillator suppression during a peak search on or off.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: CALC:MARK:LOEX ON

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the marker on the current trace maximum.

The corresponding marker is activated first or switched to the marker mode.

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the current peak level of the x-axis. The search is performed within the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK2:MAX
Positions marker 2 to the maximum value of the trace.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO <State>

This command turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace maximum on and off. The command performs the peak search after each sweep.

An automatic peak search may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the actual peak marker position and level.

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:MARK:MAX:AUTO ON
Activates the automatic peak search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command positions a marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the left of the current position (i.e. in descending X values).

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the left of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:MAX:LEFT`
Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value to the left of the current value.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command positions the marker to the next smaller trace maximum.

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes the data in both directions of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:MAX:NEXT`
Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command positions a marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the right of the current value (i.e. in ascending X values).

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the right of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK2:MAX:RIGH
Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value to the right of the current value.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the marker on the current trace minimum.

The corresponding marker is activated first or switched to marker mode, if necessary.

If no minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the current minimum level of the x-axis. The search is performed within the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis / frames.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK2:MIN
Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO <State>

This command turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace maximum on and off. The command performs the peak search after each sweep.

An automatic peak search may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the actual peak marker position and level.

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:MIN:AUTO ON`
Activates the automatic minimum value search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command positions a marker to the next higher trace minimum on the left of the current value (i.e. in descending X direction).

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the left of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:MIN`
Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.
`CALC:MARK2:MIN:LEFT`
Positions marker 2 to the next higher minimum value to the left of the current value.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command positions ae marker to the next higher trace minimum.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the x-axis. The search includes the data in both directions of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:MIN`
Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.
`CALC:MARK2:MIN:NEXT`
Positions marker 2 to the next higher maximum value.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command positions a marker to the next higher trace minimum on the right of the current value (i.e. in ascending X direction).

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the current peak level of the x-axis. The search is performed within the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:MIN`
Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.
`CALC:MARK2:MIN:RIGH`
Positions marker 2 to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion <Excursion>

This command defines the peak excursion

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

The unit depends on the selected operating mode and measurement.

Mode/Display mode	Unit
Spectrum	dB
ADEMOD, RF display	dB
ADEMOD, AM display	PCT
ADEMOD, FM display	kHz
ADEMOD, PM display	RAD

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Excursion> The peak excursion is the distance to a trace maximum that must be attained before a new maximum is recognized, or the distance to a trace minimum that must be attained before a new minimum is recognized

*RST: 6dB in "Spectrum" mode and RF displays; 5 PCT in AM displays, 50 kHz in FM displays, (0.5 RAD in PM displays

Example: `CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB`
Defines peak excursion 10 dB.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch <MarkRealImag>

This command selects the trace type a marker search is performed on.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<MarkRealImag> **REAL**
Marker search functions are performed on the real trace of the "I/Q" measurement.

IMAG
Marker search functions are performed on the imaginary trace of the "I/Q" measurement.

MAGN
Marker search functions are performed on the magnitude of the I and Q data.

*RST: REAL

Example: `CALC4:MARK:SEAR IMAG`

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace a marker is positioned on.

The corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the corresponding marker is switched on prior to the assignment.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<Trace> **1 ... 6**
Trace number the marker is positioned on.

Example: `CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2`
Assigns marker 3 to trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

This command positions a marker on a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If marker 2, 3 or 4 is selected and used as delta marker, it is switched to marker mode.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis. The unit is either Hz (frequency domain) or s (time domain) or dB (statistics).

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz`
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] <State>

This command turns marker search limits on and off.

If the power measurement in zero span is active, this command limits the evaluation range on the trace.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON`
Switches on search limitation.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT <Limit>

This command sets the left limit of the marker search range.

If the power measurement in zero span is active, this command limits the evaluation range to the trace.

Note: The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]`).

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Limit> The value range depends on the span or sweep time.
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.

Range: 0 to MAX
*RST: left diagram border

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 10MHz`
Sets the left limit of the search range to 10 MHz.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT <Limit>

This command sets the right limit of the marker search range.

If the power measurement in zero span is active, this command limits the evaluation range to the trace.

Note: The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on (`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]`).

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Limit> The value range depends on the span or sweep time.
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.

Range: 0 to MAX
*RST: left diagram border

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz`
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM <State>

This command sets the limits of the marker search range to the zoom area.

Note: The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]`).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:ZOOM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz`
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe <StepSize>

This command defines the step size of the rotary knob for marker or delta marker value changes. It only takes effect in manual operation.

The marker step size is unavailable for statistical measurements.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<StepSize> **STANdard**
step size corresponds to space between two pixels

POINts
step size corresponds to space between two measured values (number of measured values is defined via the `[SENSe<n>:]SWEep:POINts` command, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts` on page 704)

*RST: POINts

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN`
Sets the measured value step size.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

This command queries the measured value of a marker.

The corresponding marker is activated before or switched to marker mode, if necessary.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<Result> The measured value of the selected marker is returned.
The unit is variable and depends on the one you have currently set.
In I/Q Analyzer mode, if the result display configuration "Real/Imag (I/Q)" is selected, this query returns the Real (I) value of the marker first, then the Imag (Q) value.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK2 ON
```
Switches marker 2.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK2:Y?
```
Outputs the measured value of marker 2.
In I/Q Analyzer mode, for "Real/Imag (I/Q)", for example:
```
1.852719887E-011,0
```

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent <Probability>

This command positions the selected marker to the given probability.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

Note: The command is only available for CCDF measurements. You can query the associated level value with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X`.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<Probability> Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Example:

```
CALC1:MARK:Y:PERC 95PCT
```
Positions marker 1 to a probability of 95 %.

CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion Subsystem

The CALCulate:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion subsystem checks the marker functions in the instrument.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....536
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....536
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....537
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....537
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer....538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep....538

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous....538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff....539
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect....539
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe]....539
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate]....540
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANN:LAB:STAT....541
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?....541
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE....542
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SEAR:AUTO....542
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT....542
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT....543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X....543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?....543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?....544
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE....545
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe]....545
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown....546
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?....546
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor....547
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?....547
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe....548
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?....548
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe]....549
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult....549
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence....550
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?....550
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE....551
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe]....551
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ZOOM....551

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the results for a band power marker are displayed.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> **POWer**
Result is displayed as a power in dBm.

DENSity
Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

*RST: POW

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS`

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?

This command queries the results of the band power measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant
<m> irrelevant

Return values:
<Power> Signal power over the marker bandwidth.

Example: Activate the band power marker:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON`
Select the density mode for the result:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS`
Query the result:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:RES?`
Response:
`20dBm/Hz`

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN <Span>

This command defines the bandwidth around the marker position.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant
<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Span> Numeric value that defines the span in Hz.
The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S FSV model.
*RST: 5% of current span

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 20`

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers for band power measurements on and off.

If necessary, the command also turns on a marker. If a marker is already on, the currently active marker is used as the band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

For details see chapter 3.3.3.8, "Performing Band Power Measurements", on page 171.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant
<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> **ON | OFF**
*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer

This command matches the center frequency to the frequency of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK2:FUNC:CENT
Sets the center frequency to the frequency of marker 2.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep

This command matches the center frequency step size to the current marker frequency.

The command turns delta markers into normal markers.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK3:FUNC:CST
Sets the center frequency to the same value as the frequency of marker 3.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous <State>

This command turns continuous demodulation of the signal at the marker position in the frequency domain on and off.

Thus acoustic monitoring of the signals can be performed.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulator) is installed.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CALC2:MARK3:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON
Switches on the continuous ' demodulation.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff <Duration>

This command defines for how long the the signal at the marker position is demodulated.

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulator) is installed.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<Duration> Range: 10 ms to 1000 s
*RST: Marker demodulation = OFF

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 3s

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect <DemodMode>

This command selects the demodulation mode for the audio demodulator.

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulator) is installed.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<DemodMode> AM | FM
*RST: AM

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the audio demodulator on and off when the measurement reaches a marker position.

In the frequency domain, the hold time can be defined at the corresponding marker position with CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulator) is installed.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:MARK3:FUNC:DEM ON
Switches on the demodulation for marker 3.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate] <NoMaxima>

This command initiates a peak search.

The results can be queried with:

- Position of a peak on the x-axis: CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X
- Position of a peak on the y-axis: CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?
- Number of peaks in the list: CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?

The order the results are returned in is selected with CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT.

The trace the peaks search is performed on is selected with CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe.

Number of found maxima

The number of maxima found depends on the waveform and value set for the Peak Excursion parameter (see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion), however, a maximum number of 200 maxima are determined. Only the signals which exceed their surrounding values at least by the value indicated by the peak excursion parameter are recognized as maxima. Therefore, the number of maxima found is not automatically the same as the number of maxima desired.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<NoMaxima> Range: 1 to 200

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts measurement and synchronizes to end
```
CALC:MARK:TRAC 1
```
Sets marker 1 to trace 1
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT X
```
Sets the sort mode to increasing X values
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3;*WAI
```
Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1 and synchronizes to end
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
```
Queries the number of maxima found
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?
```
Queries the level of maxima found
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?
```
Queries the frequencies (span <> 0) or time (span = 0) of maxima found.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANN:LAB:STAT <State>

This command turns labels for peaks found during a peak search on and off.

The labels correspond to the marker number in the marker peak list.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> **ON | OFF**

*RST: ON

Example:
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB:STAT OFF
```
Removes the peak labels from the diagram

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?

This command queries the number of peaks that have been found during a peak search.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:
<NumberOfPeaks>

Example:
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3
```
Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
```
Queries the number of maxima found

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE <MaxNoPeaks>

This command defines the maximum number of peaks the marker peak list may contain.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<MaxNoPeaks> Maximum number of peaks to be determined.
*RST: 50

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 10`
The marker peak list will contain a maximum of 10 peaks.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SEAR:AUTO <State>

This command turns the marker peak search on and off.

This command is retained for compatibility with R&S FSP only. Use `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT` instead.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SEAR:AUTO ON`
Activates marker peak search

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT <SortMode>

This command selects the order in which the results of a peak search are returned.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<SortMode> **X**
Sorts the peaks according to increasing position on the x-axis.
Y
Sorts the peaks according to decreasing position on the y-axis.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y`
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT <State>

This command turns a peak search on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON`
Activates marker peak search

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X

This command queries the position of the peaks on the x-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT` on page 542.

The number of peaks on the number that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?`.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the x-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y`
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3`
Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?`
Queries the number of maxima found
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?`
Queries the frequencies (span <> 0) or. time (span = 0) of the maxima found
`107.5E6,153.8E6,187.9E6`
frequencies in increasing order
`2.05E-3,2.37E-3, 3.71e-3`
times in increasing order

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the y-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT` on page 542.

The number of peaks on the number that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?`.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the y-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y
```
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3
```
Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
```
Queries the number of maxima found
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?
```
Queries the levels of the maxima found

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?

This command queries the results of the AM modulation depth measurement..

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:X 10MHZ
```
Sets the reference marker (marker 1) to the carrier signal at 10 MHz.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON
```
Switches on the modulation depth measurement.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?
```
Outputs the measured value.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE

This command initiates a search for the signals required for the AM depth measurement.

Note that the command does not perform a new measurement, but looks for the signals on the current trace.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:SEAR ONCE`
Executes the search of an AM modulated signal at the currently available trace.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the AM Modulation Depth measurement on and off.

To work correctly, the measurement requires an AM modulated signal.

If necessary, the command positions marker 1 on the signal with the highest level.

The level value of marker 1 is regarded as the carrier level. On activating the function, marker 2 and marker 3 are automatically set as delta markers symmetrically to the carrier to the adjacent maxima of the trace.

If the position of delta marker 2 is changed, delta marker 3 is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker (marker 1). If the position of delta marker 3 is changed, fine adjustment can be performed independently of delta marker 2.

The power at the marker positions is calculated from the measured levels.

The AM modulation depth is calculated from the ratio of power values at the reference marker and the delta markers. If the two AM sidebands differ in power, the average value of the two power values is used for calculating the AM modulation depth.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:X 10MHZ`
Sets the reference marker (marker 1) to the carrier signal at 10 MHz.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON`
Switches on the modulation depth measurement.
`CALC:DELT2:X 10KHZ`
Sets delta markers 2 and 3 to the signals at 10 kHz from the carrier signal.
`CALC:DELT3:X 9.999KHZ`
Corrects the position of delta marker 3 relative to delta marker 2.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown <Distance>

This command defines the distance of the n dB down markers to the reference marker.

The temporary markers T1 and T2 are positioned n dB below the active reference marker. The frequency and time position of these markers can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?` and `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?`. The bandwidth between the markers can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?`.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Distance> Distance of the temporary markers to the reference marker in dB.
*RST: 6dB

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB`
Sets the level spacing to 3 dB.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the frequency domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<Frequency> **<frequency 1>**
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in Hz

<frequency 2>
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in Hz

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?`
Outputs the frequencies of the temporary markers.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor

This command queries the Q factor (quality) of n dB down measurements.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?`
Queries the Q factor of the measured bandwidth.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?

This command queries the distance of the n dB down markers from each other.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Distance> The result depends on the span.
In case of frequency domain measurements, the command returns the bandwidth between the two n dB down markers in Hz.
In case of time domain measurements, the command returns the pulse width between the two n dB down markers in seconds.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
```
Switches on the n dB down function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?
```
Outputs the measured value.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe <State>

This command turns the n dB Down marker function on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON
```
Switches on the "N dB Down" function.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the time domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<Time> **<time 1>**
absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in seconds

<time 2>
absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in seconds

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:TIME?`
Outputs the time values of the temporary markers.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the noise measurement for all markers on or off.

If on, the R&S FSV measures the noise power density at the marker position.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult`.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON`
Switches on the noise measurement.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult

This command queries the result of the noise measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK2 ON`
Switches on marker 2.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON`
Switches on noise measurement.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK2:NOIS:RES?`
Outputs the noise result of marker 2.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence

This command sets the reference level to the power measured by a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:REF`
Sets the reference level to the level of marker 2.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?

This command queries the results for the third order intercept point measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Return values:
<TOI> Third order intercept point.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON`
Switches the intercept measurement.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?`
Outputs the measured value.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE

This command initiates a search for signals in the current trace to determine the third intercept point.

No new measurement is performed. Only the currently available trace selected for the TOI measurement is used.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:SEAR ONCE`
Executes the search for 2 signals and their intermodulation product at the currently available trace.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe] <State>

This command initiates a measurement to determine the third intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the RF input of the instrument. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Delta marker 3 and delta marker 4 are positioned to the intermodulation products. The delta markers can be modified separately afterwards with `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X`.

The third-order intercept is calculated from the level spacing between the normal markers and the delta markers.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON`
Switches on the measurement of the third-order intercept.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ZOOM <Range>

This command defines the range to be zoomed around marker 1. Marker 1 is activated first, if necessary.

The subsequent frequency sweep is stopped at the marker position and the frequency of the signal is counted. This frequency becomes the new center frequency, and the zoomed span is set.

Note that you should perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<Range> **<numeric_value>**

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:ZOOM 1kHz;*WAI`
Activates zooming and waits for its end.

CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:HARMonics Subsystem

The `CALCulate:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics` subsystem contains the commands to define the settings for harmonics measurement.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO....552
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?....552
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?....553
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics....554
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet....554
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe]....555

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO <State>

This command selects the resolution bandwidth of the harmonic in respect to the bandwidth of the first harmonic.

For details refer to "Harmonic RBW Auto" on page 285.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> OFF | ON

OFF
identical

ON
a multiple

*RST: ON

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:BAND:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the automatic bandwidth enlargement.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?

This command queries the total harmonic distortion of the signal.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
TOTal

Return values:
<Result> **<Distortion_%>,<Distortion_dB>**
Pair of values, one showing the THD in %, one in dB.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHARM 3`
Sets the number of harmonics to be measured to 3.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON`
Activates the harmonic distortion measurement.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:DIST? TOT`
Returns the total distortion in % and dB.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?

This command queries the position of the harmonics.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<Harmonics> Returns one value for every harmonic.
The first value is the absolute power of the first harmonic. The unit is variable. The other values are power levels relative to the first harmonic. The unit for these is dB.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHARM 3`
Sets the number of harmonics to be measured to 3.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON`
Activates the harmonic distortion measurement.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:LIST?`
Returns the values for the 3 measured harmonics.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics <NoHarmonics>

This command sets the number of harmonics to be measured.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<NoHarmonics> Range: 1 to 26
*RST: 10

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHARM 3`
Sets the number of harmonics to be measured to 3.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet

This command initiates a measurement to determine the ideal configuration for the harmonic distortion measurement.

The method depends on the span.

- Frequency domain (span > 0)
  Frequency and level of the first harmonic are determined and used for the measurement list.
- Time domain (span = 0)
  The level of the first harmonic is determined. The frequency remains unchanged.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:PRES`
Optimizes the device settings for the harmonic measurement.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the harmonic distortion measurement on and off.

Note the following:

- If you perform the measurement in the frequency domain, the search range for the frequency of the first harmonic, whose power is determined, is defined by the last span.
- If you perform the measurement in the time domain, the current center frequency is used as the frequency of the first harmonic. Thus, the frequency search is bypassed. The first harmonic frequency is set by a specific center frequency in zero span before the harmonic measurement is started.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON`

Activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer Subsystem

The CALCulate:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWER subsystem contains the commands for control of power measurement.

Further information

- "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE....555
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet....556
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?....557
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ....559
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect....560
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]....561
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog?....561
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete....562
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE....562

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE <Mode>

This commands defines the method by which the channel power values are calculated from the current trace in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<Mode> WRITe | MAXHold

WRITe
The channel power and the adjacent channel powers are calculated directly from the current trace

MAXHold
The power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE MAXH`
Sets the Maxhold channel power mode.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet <Standard> | <UserStandard>

This command selects the power measurement setting for a standard and switches on the corresponding measurement, if required.

The configuration for a standard comprises of the parameters weighting filter, channel bandwidth and spacing, resolution and video bandwidth, as well as detector and sweep time.

The settings for standards IS95A and C differ as far as the calculation method of channel spacings is concerned. For IS95A and J-STD008 the spacing is calculated from the center of the main channel to the center of the corresponding adjacent channel, for IS95C from the center of the main channel to the nearest border of the adjacent channel.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Setting parameters:

<Standard> Note that predefined standards go without quotes, while user standards have to be in quotes ('user standard').

<Predefined standard>
Predefind standard according to table in "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 568.

'<string>'
User-defined standard with <string> being the name of the user standard.

Return values:

<Standard> <Predefined standard> | USER | NONE

<Predefined standard>
Predefind standard according to table in "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 568.

USER
User-defined standard is set

NONE
not yet defined

with <string> being the name of a user standard. Note that predefined standards go without quotes, while user standards have to be in quotes ('user standard').
For further details refer to "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 568.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES TETRA`
Selects the standard setting for TETRA

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES 'my_aclr_standard'`
Selects the user standard my_aclr_standard

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? <ResultType>

This command queries the result of the performed power measurement in the window specified by the suffix <n>. If necessary, the measurement is switched on prior to the query.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the `SENSe:POWer` subsystem.

To obtain a correct result, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed before a query is output. Synchronization is possible only in the single sweep mode.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<ResultType> ACPower | AOBW | CN | CN0 | CPOWer | PPOWer | MCACpower | OBANdwidth | OBWidth | BANDwidth

ACPower
Adjacent-channel power measurement
Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:
Power of transmission channel
Power of lower adjacent channel
Power of upper adjacent channel
Power of lower alternate channel 1
Power of upper alternate channel 1
Power of lower alternate channel 2
Power of upper alternate channel 2
The number of measured values returned depends on the number of adjacent/alternate channels selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs`.
With logarithmic scaling (RANGE "LOG"), the power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (RANGE "LIN dB" or "LIN %"), the power is output in W. If `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE` is set to "REL", the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.

AOBW (AllOccupiedBandWidth)
Returns the occupied bandwidth, as well as the position and level of the temporary markers T1 and T2 used to calculate the occupied bandwidth.
The syntax of the result is:
<Occupied bandwidth>,<T1 x-value>,<T1 y-value>,<T2 x-value>,<T2 y-value>

CN
Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio
The carrier-to-noise ratio in dB is returned.

CN0
Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth.
The carrier-to-noise ratio in dB/Hz is returned.

CPOWer
Channel power measurement
In a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the query returns the power result for the reference range, if this power reference type is selected.
With logarithmic scaling (RANGE LOG), the channel power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (RANGE LIN dB or LIN %), the channel power is output in W.

PPOWer
Power of the highest peak

In a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the query returns the power result for the reference range, if this power reference type is selected.

MCACpower
Channel/adjacent-channel power measurement with several carrier signals
Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:
Power of carrier signal 1 to 18s in ascending order
Total power of all carrier signals
Power of lower adjacent channel
Power of upper adjacent channel
Power of lower alternate channel 1
Power of upper alternate channel 1
Power of lower alternate channel 2
Power of upper alternate channel 2
The number of measured values returned depends on the number of carrier signals and adjacent/alternate channels selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt` and `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs`.
If only one carrier signal is measured, the total value of all carrier signals is not output.
With logarithmic scaling (RANGE LOG), the power is output in dBm; with linear scaling (RANGE LIN dB or LIN %), the power is output in W. If `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE` is set to "REL", the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.

OBANdwidth | OBWidth
Measurement of occupied bandwidth
The occupied bandwidth in Hz is returned.

Example:

For an example of channel/adjacent-channel power measurement see chapter 4.3.4, "Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power", on page 859.

Example of occupied bandwidth measurement

```
POW:BAND 90PCT
```
Defines 90 % as the percentage of the power to be contained in the bandwidth range to be measured.
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches over to single sweep mode.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW
```
Queries the occupied bandwidth measured.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ <State>

This command switches the query response of the power measurement results between output of absolute values and output referred to the measurement bandwith.

The measurement results are output with the CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? command.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

ON
Results output: channel power density in dBm/Hz

OFF
Results output: channel power is displayed in dBm

*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON
Output of results referred to the channel bandwidth.
For details on a complete measurement example refer to CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? on page 557.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect <MeasType>

This command selects – and switches on – the specified power measurement type in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the SENSe:POWer subsystem.

Note: If CPOWer is selected, the number of adjacent channels ([SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs) is set to 0. If ACPower is selected, the number of adjacent channels is set to 1, unless adjacent-channel power measurement is switched on already.

The channel/adjacent-channel power measurement is performed for the trace selected with [SENSe:]POWer:TRACe.

The occupied bandwidth measurement is performed for the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. To select another trace for the measurement, marker 1 is to be positioned on the desired trace by means of CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<MeasType> ACPower | CPOWer | MCACpower | OBANdwidth | OBWidth | CN | CNO

ACPower
Adjacent-channel power measurement with a single carrier signal

CPOWer
Channel power measurement with a single carrier signal (equivalent to adjacent-channel power measurement with "NO. OF ADJ CHAN" = 0)

MCACpower
Channel/adjacent-channel power measurement with several carrier signals

OBANdwidth | OBWidth
Measurement of occupied bandwidth

CN
Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio

CN0
Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP`
Switches on adjacent-channel power measurement.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe] <State>

This command switches off the power measurement in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW OFF`
Switches off the power measurement.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog?

This command queries all available standards, including user standards.

The numeric suffix at MARKer is irrelevant.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:CAT?`
Queries the available standards.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete <Standard>

This command deletes an ACLR standard.

The numeric suffix at MARKer is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Standard> Name of the standard you want to delete.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:DEL 'CDMA2000'`
Deletes the CDMA2000 standard.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE <Standard>

This command saves a cutomized ACLR standard.

The numeric suffix at MARKer is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Standard> Specifies the name of the user standard.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:SAVE 'CDMA2000'`
Saves the user standard with the name CDMA2000.

CALCulate:MARKer:SGRam subsystem

The following commands control the markers when you are using the spectrogram.

The spectrogram is available if option R&S FSV-K14 is installed.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....562
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea....563
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....563
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....564
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....564
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....565
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....565
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....565
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....566
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....566
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....567
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....567

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions the marker on a particular frame.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<Frame> | <Time>

<Frame> (if time stamp is off)
Defines the frame to place the marker on. The range is {0...number of recorded frames-1}

<time> (if time stamp is on)
Defines the distance of the marker in seconds to the last measured frame (frame 0).

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:SGR:FRAM -20
```
Sets the marker on the 20th frame before the present.

```
CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM 2 s
```
Sets second marker on the frame 2 seconds ago.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<SearchArea>

VISible
Performs a search in the visible frames.
Note that VISible is ignored if Spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the Spectrum Analyzer is in full screen mode or display update is inactive).

MEMory
Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

Example:

```
CALC:DELT:SGR:SAR MEM
```
Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the specified marker on the current peak level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the marker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa on page 563.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK2:SGR:SAR VIS
CALC:MARK2:SGR:XY:MAX
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level in the visible Spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the specified marker on the current minimum level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the marker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, seeCALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea on page 563 .

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK3:SGR:SAR VIS
CALC:MARK3:SGR:XY:MIN
Activates and positions marker 3 on the minimum level in the visible Spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:ABV
Positions marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX`
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
`CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL`
Positions marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX`
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
`CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:NEXT`
Positions marker 2 on the next higher level.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the specified marker on the current peak level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX`
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN`
Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
`CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN:ABOV`
Positions marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow

This command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN
Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL
Positions marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN
Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN:NEXT
Positions marker 2 on the next minimum level.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the specified marker on the current minimum level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all captured frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

Example: CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN
Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.

Usage: Event

Predefined CP/ACLR Standards

Parameter	Standard
W-CDMA 3GPP FWD	W-CDMA 3.84 MHz forward
W-CDMA 3GPP REV	W-CDMA 3.84 MHz reverse
CDMA IS95A FWD	CDMA IS95A forward
CDMA IS95A REV	CDMA IS95A reverse
CDMA IS95C Class 0 FWD	CDMA IS95C Class 0 forward
CDMA IS95C Class 0 REV	CDMA IS95C Class 0 reverse
CDMA J-STD008 FWD	CDMA J-STD008 forward
CDMA J-STD008 REV	CDMA J-STD008 reverse
CDMA IS95C Class 1 FWD	CDMA IS95C Class 1 forward
CDMA IS95C Class 1 REV	CDMA IS95C Class 1 reverse
CDMA 2000	CDMA 2000
TD SCDMA FWD	TD-SCDMA forward
TD SCDMA REV	TD-SCDMA reverse
WLAN 802.11A	WLAN 802.11A
WLAN 802.11B	WLAN 802.11B
WiMAX	WiMAX
WIBRO	WIBRO
RFID 14443	RFID 14443
EUTRa	EUTRA/LTE Square
REUTra	EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC
TETRA	TETRA
PDC	PDC
PHS	PHS
CDPD	CDPD
GSM	GSM

CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:STRack Subsystem

The CALCulate:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack subsystem defines the settings of the signal track.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth.....569
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold.....569
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe.....569
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe].....570

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth <Bandwidth>

This command defines the bandwidth around the center frequency that is included in the signal tracking process.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command (`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]`).

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> 10 Hz to MAX (span)
*RST: (= span/10 on activating the function)

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BAND 1 MHZ`
Sets the search bandwidth to 1 MHz.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BWID 1 MHZ`
Alternative command for the same function.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold <Level>

This command defines a threshold above which the signal is tracked.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command (`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]`).

The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<Level> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: -120 dBm
Default unit: dBm

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:THR -50DBM`
Sets the threshold for signal tracking to -50 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command defines the trace on which the signal is tracked.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<TraceNumber> Range: 1 to 6
*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:TRAC 3`
Defines trace 3 as the trace for signal tracking.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe] <State>

This command turns signal tracking on and off.

When signal tracking is on, the R&S FSV determines the maximum signal after each frequency sweep. The center frequency is then set to the frequency of this signal. Thus, the center frequency follows the frequency when you measure drifting signals.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR ON`
Switches on the signal track function.

CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:SUMMary Subsystem

This subsystem contains the control commands for the power functions in zero span.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MSUMmary?....571
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AOFF....572
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage....572
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?....573
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?....574
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?....574
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]....575
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MODE....575
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd....575
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?....576
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?....576
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?....577
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe]....577
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO ONCE....578
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:AVERage:RESult?....578
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd:RESult?....579
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?....579
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]....580
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult?....580
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:PHOLd:RESult?....581

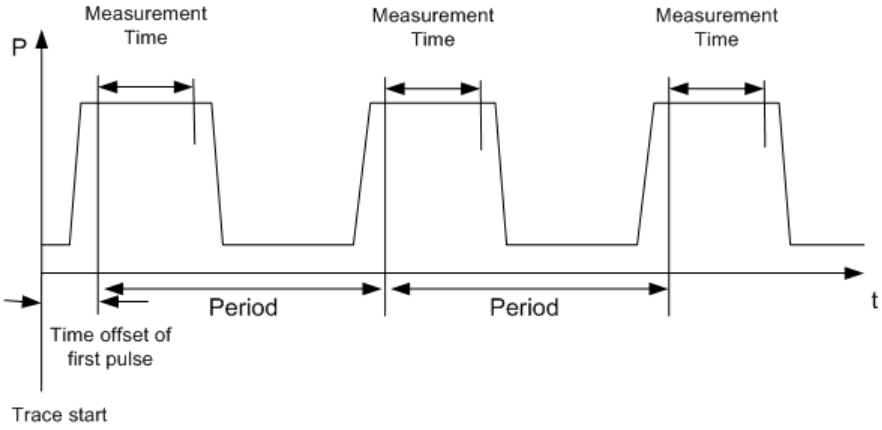
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult?.....581
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe].....582
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe].....582

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MSUMmary?

The commands of this subsystem are used to determine the power of a sequence of signal pulses that have the same interval in the window specified by the suffix <n>, as for example the slots of a GSM signal typically do. The number of pulses to be measured as well as the measurement time and the period can be set. To define the position of the first pulse in the trace, a suitable offset can be entered.

The evaluation is performed on the measurement data of a previously recorded trace. The data recorded during the set measurement time is combined to a measured value for each pulse according to the detector specified and the indicated number of results is output as a list.

Trace 1 is always used by the function.



Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<time offset of first pulse>, <measurement time>, <period>, < # of pulses to measure>

Example:
```
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10dBm
```
Sets the reference level to 10 dB
```
INP:ATT 30 dB
```
Sets the input attenuation to 30 dB
```
FREQ:CENT 935.2MHz;SPAN 0 Hz
```
Sets the receive frequency to 935.2 MHz and the span to 0 Hz
```
BAND:RES 1 MHz;VID 3 MHz
```
Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz and the video bandwidth to 3 MHz
```
DET RMS
```
Sets the RMS detector
```
TRIG:SOUR VID;LEV:VID 50 PCT
```
Selects the trigger source VIDeo and sets the level of the video trigger source to 50 PCT
```
SWE:TIME 50 ms
```
Sets the sweep time to 50 ms
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement with synchronization
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MSUM? 50US,450US,576.9US,8
```
Queries 8 bursts with an offset of 50 µs, a test time of 450 µs and a period of 576.9 µs

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AOFF

This command turns all time domain power measurements off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AOFF
```
Switches off the functions for power measurement in zero span.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage <State>

This command turns averaging for the active power measurement in zero span on and off.

Averaging is reset by switching it off and on again.

The number of results required for the calculation of average is defined with `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON
```
Switches on the calculation of average.
```
AVER:COUN 200
```
Sets the measurement counter to 200.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average mean time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON
```
Switches on the average value calculation.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:AVER:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum mean time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON
```
Switches on the peak value measurement.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:PHOL:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?

This command queries the mean time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the measurement of the mean time domain power on and off.

Note: The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON`
Switches on the function.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MODE <Mode>

This command selects absolute or relative power measurement in zero span.

The reference power for relative measurement is defined with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO ONCE`. If the reference power is not defined, the value 0 dBm is used.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode> ABSolute | RELative
*RST: ABSolute

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MODE REL`
Switches the power measurement in zero span to relative.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd <State>

This command turns the peak hold function for the active power measurement in zero span on and off.

If on, the measurement results show only the maximum power that has been measured for each sweep point.

The peak hold function is reset by switching it off and on again.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON`
Switches on the function.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON`
Switches on the function.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON`
Switches on the calculation of average.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:AVER:RES?`
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON
```
Switches on the measurement of the peak value.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:PHOL:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?

This command queries the positive peak time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the measurement of the positive peak time domain power on and off.

Note: The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON
Switches on the function.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO ONCE

This command sets the currently measured average value (CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]) and RMS value (CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]) as reference values for relative measurements in zero span.

If the measurement of RMS value and average is not activated, the reference value 0 dBm is used.

If the function CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage or CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd is switched on, the current value is the accumulated measurement value at the time considered.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:REF:AUTO ONCE
Takes the currently measured power as reference value for the relative power measurement in zero span.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average RMS time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:
<RMSPower> RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON
```
Switches on the average value calculation.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:AVER:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum RMS time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<RMSPower> RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON
```
Switches on the peak value measurement.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:PHOL:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?

This command queries the RMS time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:
<RMSPower> RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON`
Switches on the function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?`
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the measurement of the RMS time domain power on and off.

Note: The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUM:RMS ON`
Switches on the function.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON
```
Switches on the calculation of average.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:SDEV:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:

<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON
```
Switches on the peak value measurement.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:PHOL:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult?

This command queries the standard deviation of the time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Return values:
<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the measurement of the standard deviation of the time domain power on and off.

Note: The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
```
Switches on the measurement of the standard deviation.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe] <State>

This command turns time domain power measurements on and off. This measurement in only available in zero span.

Thus one or several measurements can be first selected and then switched on and off together using this command.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:STAT ON`

CALCulate:MATH Subsystem

The CALCulate:MATH subsystem allows data from the SENSe-subsystem to be processed in numeric expressions.

CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine] 583
CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition 583
CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe 584
CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE 584

CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine] <Expression>

This command defines the mathematical expression for relating traces to trace1.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Expression> (TRACe1-TRACe2) | (TRACe1-TRACe3) | (TRACe1-TRACe4) | (TRACe1-TRACe5) | (TRACe1-TRACe6)

(TRACe1-TRACe2)
Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1.

(TRACe1-TRACe3)
Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1.

(TRACe1-TRACe4)
Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1.

(TRACe1-TRACe5)
Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1.

(TRACe1-TRACe6)
Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1.

Example: `CALC1:MATH (TRACe1 - TRACe2)`
Selects the subtraction of trace 2 from trace 1.

CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition <Position>

This command defines the position of the result of the trace mathematics. The indication is in % of the screen height, with 100 % corresponding to the upper diagram border.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<Position> -100PCT to 200PCT
*RST: 50PCT

Example: `CALC:MATH:POS 50PCT`
Sets the position to the horizontal diagram center.

CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe <State>

This command switches the mathematical relation of traces on or off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MATH:STAT ON`
Switches on the trace mathematics.

CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE <Method>

This command selects the method for the trace math calculations.

For details see "Trace Math Mode" on page 131.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Method> LINear | LOGarithmic | POWer
*RST: LOG

Example: `CALC:MATH:MODE LIN`
Selects linear averaging for trace math calculations.

CALCulate:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)

This subsystem controls the instrument settings for power sensor measurements. It is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed.

For details see chapter 3.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 400.

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] 584
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE 585
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe 585

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] <Value>

This command sets the reference value for relative measurements for the selected power sensor.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Value> -200 to 200
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL -30`
Sets the reference value for relative measurements to -30 dBm for power sensor 2.

Mode: PSM

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE

This command takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for the selected power sensor.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL:AUTO ONCE`
Takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for power sensor 2.

Mode: PSM

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe <State>

This command switches between relative and absolute display of the measured power for the selected power sensor.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL:STAT ON`
Activates the relative display of the measured value for power sensor 2.

Mode: PSM

CALCulate:PSEarch|PEAKsearch Subsystem

The CALCulate:PSEarch|PEAKsearch subsystem contains the remote commands for Spurious Emissions measurements. Both groups of commands (PSEarch and PEAKsearch) perform the same functions.

CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate] 586
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO 586
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin 586
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHow 587
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges 587

CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate]

This command switches the spurious limit check off.

If you want to read out the values peak values including the delta to a limit, you have to switch on the limit again.

This command is only for FSP compatibility, and not necessary to use on the R&S FSV.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:PSE`
Starts to determine the list.

CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO <State>

This command activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the list evaluation.

CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin <Margin>

This command sets the margin used for the limit check/peak search.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<Margin> -200 to 200 dB
*RST: 200 dB

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 100`
Sets the margin to 100 dB.

CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHow

This command marks all peaks with blue squares in the diagram.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:PSH ON`
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges <NumberPeaks>

This command sets the number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<NumberPeaks> 1 to 50
*RST: 25

Example: `CALC:PSE:SUBR 10`
Sets 10 peaks per range to be stored in the list.

CALCulate:SGRam Subsystem

These commands are only available if the "Spectrogram" measurements option R&S FSV-K14 is installed.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate] 587
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLor 588
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT 588
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt 589
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect 589
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth 589
CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] 590
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe] 590
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA? 590

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command resets the Spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Example: `CALC:SGR:CLE`
Resets the result display and clears the memory.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLor <Color>

This command selects the color scheme of the spectrogram result display.

This command is available for R&S FSV-K14 only. To define the color scheme in the spectrogram of the realtime analyzer, use `DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe]` on page 608.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<Color> **COLor**
RGB colors

RADar
black - green - white

GRAYscale
black and white

*RST: COLor

Example: `CALC:SGR:COL GRAY`
Selects black and white color scheme.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT <State>

This command determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement in single sweep mode.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<State> **ON | OFF**

*RST: OFF

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:SGR:CONT ON`
Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the results of the last measurement.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt <Frames>

This command sets the number of frames to be recorded in a single sweep.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<Frames> The maximum number of frames depends on the .
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth on page 589

Range: 1 to depends on history depth
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Selects single sweep mode.
```
CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 200
```
Sets the number of frames to 200.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect <Frame>

This command selects a specific frame for further analysis. The command is available only if no measurement is running or after a single sweep has ended.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<Frame> **<frame_number> (if time stamp is off)**
Selects the frame. The range is {0...number of recorded frames-1}

<time> (if time stamp is on)
Time distance in seconds. It selects the frame that is x seconds away from frame 0.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Stop the continuous sweep.
```
CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -25
```
Selects frame number -25.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth <HistoryDepth>

This command sets the number of frames to be stored in the R&S FSV's memory.

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<HistoryDepth> The maximum number of frames depends on the number of sweep points.

Range: 781 to 20000
Increment: 1
*RST: 3000

Example: `CALC:SGR:HDEP 1500`
Sets the history depth to 1500.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the spectrogram result display on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:SGR ON`
Activates the Spectrogram result display.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe] <State>

This command activates and deactivates the time stamp.

If the time stamp is active, some commands do not address frames as numbers, but as (relative) time values:

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe` on page 488
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe` on page 562
- `CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect` on page 589

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:SGR:TST ON`
Activates the time stamp.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA? <Mode>

This command queries the time stamp of the frames.

All available frame results are returned via the `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` command.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Query parameters:

<Mode> **CURRent**
Returns the time stamp of the current frame.

ALL
Returns the time stamps of all frames. The result are sorted in descending order, beginning with the current frame.

Return values:

<TimeStamp> The return values consist of four values for each frame.
The first value is the date of the measurement in seconds that have passed since 01.01.1970 in seconds. For a better resolution the second value shows the additional milliseconds. This value is also displayed on screen.
These numbers are appropiate for relative uses, but you can also calculate the absolute date and time as displayed on the screen.
The third and fourth value are reserved for future uses.
If the Spectrogram is empty, the command returns '0,0,0,0'

Example: `CALC:SGR:TST ON`
Activates the time stamp.
`CALC:SGR:TST:DATA? ALL`
Returns the time stamp of all frames sorted in a descending order.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate:STATistics Subsystem

The `CALCulate:STATistics` subsystem controls the statistical measurement functions in the instrument.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe] 591
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] 592
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<Trace> 592
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples 592
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet 593
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<Trace> 593
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE 594
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe 594
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel 595
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer 595
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT 595
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer 596

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe] <State>

This command switches on or off the measurement of amplitude distribution (APD). On activating this function, the CCDF measurement is switched off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:STAT:APD ON
Switches on the APD measurement.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] <State>

This command switches on or off the measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF). On activating this function, the APD measurement is switched off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:STAT:CCDF ON
Switches on the CCDF measurement.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<Trace> <Probability>

This command queries the results of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) for the specified probability (corresponding to the "Percent Marker" in the display, see "Percent Marker" on page 266).The suffix of X defines the trace number.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<Trace> 1...6
trace

Parameters:
<Probability> P0_01: Level value for 0.01 % probability
P0_1: Level value for 0.1 % probability
P1: Level value for 1 % probability
P10: Level value for 10 % probability

Example: CALC:STAT:CCDF:X1? P10
Returns the level values that are over 10 % above the mean value.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples <NoMeasPoints>

This command sets the number of measurement points to be acquired for the statistical measurement functions.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<NoMeasPoints> 100 to 1E9
*RST: 100000

Example: `CALC:STAT:NSAM 500`
Sets the number of measurement points to be acquired to 500.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet

This command resets the scaling of the X and Y axes in a statistical measurement. The following values are set:

x-axis ref level:	-20 dBm
x-axis range APD:	100 dB
x-axis range CCDF:	20 dB
y-axis upper limit:	1.0
y-axis lower limit:	1E-6

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:STAT:PRES`
Resets the scaling for statistical functions

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<Trace> <ResultType>

This command reads out the results of statistical measurements of a recorded trace.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<Trace> 1...6
trace

Parameters:

<ResultType> MEAN | PEAK | CFACtor | ALL

MEAN
Average (=RMS) power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

PEAK
Peak power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

CFACtor
Determined CREST factor (= ratio of peak power to average power) in dB.

ALL
Results of all three measurements mentioned before, separated by commas: <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

The required result is selected via the following parameters:

Example: `CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL`
Reads out the three measurement results of trace 2. Example of answer string: 5.56,19.25,13.69 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, CREST factor 13.69 dB

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE

This command optimizes the level setting of the instrument depending on the measured peak power, in order to obtain maximum instrument sensitivity.

To obtain maximum resolution, the level range is set as a function of the measured spacing between peak power and the minimum power for the APD measurement and of the spacing between peak power and mean power for the CCDF measurement. In addition, the probability scale for the number of test points is adapted.

Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with *WAI, *OPC or *OPC? to the end of the auto range process which would otherwise be aborted.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE;*WAI`
Adapts the level setting for statistical measurements.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe <Value>

This command defines the level range for the x-axis of the measurement diagram. The setting is identical to the level range setting defined with the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` command.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> 10dB to 200dB

*RST: 100dB

Example: CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG 20dB

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel <Value>

This command defines the reference level for the x-axis of the measurement diagram. The setting is identical to the reference level setting using the DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel command.

With the reference level offset <> 0 the indicated value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

The unit depends on the setting performed with CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Value> -120dBm to 20dBm
*RST: -20dBm

Example: CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV -60dBm

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer <Value>

This command defines the lower limit for the y-axis of the diagram in statistical measurements. Since probabilities are specified on the y-axis, the entered numeric values are dimensionless.

Suffix:
<n> selects the screen

Parameters:
<Value> 1E-9 to 0.1
*RST: 1E-6

Example: CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.001

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the scaling type of the y-axis.

Suffix:
<n> selects the screen

Parameters:
<Unit> PCT | ABS
*RST: ABS

Example: CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT
Sets the percentage scale.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer <Value>

This command defines the upper limit for the y-axis of the diagram in statistical measurements. Since probabilities are specified on the y-axis, the entered numeric values are dimensionless.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Value> 1E-8 to 1.0
*RST: 1.0

Example: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP 0.01`

CALCulate:THReshold Subsystem

The CALCulate:THReshold subsystem controls the threshold value for the maximum/ minimum search of markers.

CALCulate<n>:THReshold....596
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe....596

CALCulate<n>:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold value for the marker peak search.

A threshold line is automatically turned on.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Threshold> The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.
*RST: (STATe to OFF)

Example: `CALC:THR -82DBM`
Sets the threshold value to -82 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe <State>

This command turns the threshold line for the marker peak search on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:THR:STAT ON`
Switches on the threshold line.

CALCulate:TLINe Subsystem

The CALCulate:TLINe subsystem defines the position of the time lines.

CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>.....597
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATe.....597

CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line> <Time>

This command defines the position of a time line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<Line> 1 | 2
Selects the time line.

Parameters:
<Time> Range: 0 to 1000
*RST: (STATe to OFF)
Default unit: s

Example: `CALC:TLIN 10ms`

CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATe <State>

This command turns a time line on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<Line> 1 | 2
Selects the time line.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:TLIN2:STAT ON`

CALCulate:UNIT Subsystem

The `CALCulate:UNIT` subsystem defines the units for the parameters that can be set and the measurement results.

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all measurement windows.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere

*RST: dBm

Example: `CALC:UNIT:POW DBM`
Sets the power unit to dBm.

Other commands in the Calculate subsystem

CALCulate<n>:FORMat <Format>

This command defines the display type of the IQ data.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Format>

RIMag
IQ data

MAGNitude
Magnitude

FREQuency
Spectrum

VECTor
IQ-Vector

4.2.3.3 CALibration:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)

The CALibration:PMETer Subsystem determines the error correction data for measurements in the power meter mode. It is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed.

For details see chapter 3.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 400.

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE.....598

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

This command starts zeroing of the selected power sensor.

Note: Before starting the zeroing process disconnect all signals from the input of the power sensor.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Example: `CAL:PMET2:ZERO:AUTO ONCE;*WAI`
Starts zeroing the power sensor 2 and delays the execution of further commands until zeroing is concluded.

Mode: PSM

4.2.3.4 DISPlay Subsystem

The DISPLay subsystem controls the selection and presentation of textual and graphic information as well as of measurement data on the display.

Some applications offer up to four measurement windows. For those, the suffix <1....4> for WINDow selects the measurement window. For all other applications, the suffix is irrelevant.

DISPlay:MTABle....599
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SIZE....600
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SSELect....600
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]....601
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE....601
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous....602
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing....602
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing....603
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]....603
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE....604
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel....604
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet....604
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition....605
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue....605
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA....605
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe....606

DISPlay:MTABle <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker table on and off.

Parameters:

<DisplayMode>

ON
Marker table is displayed.

OFF
Marker table is not displayed.

AUTO
Marker table is only displayed if 2 or more markers are active.

*RST: AUTO

Example: To activate the table display:

```
DISP:MTAB ON
```

To query the current state of the marker table display:

```
DISP:MTAB?
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SIZE <Size>

This command configures the measurement display.

Suffix:

<n> 1 | 2
window;
Channel and adjacent-channel power measurements: Only "1" is allowed as a suffix for the window.
Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions measurements:
selects the window that is displayed in full size (if no suffix is defined, "1" is used):
1: diagram/result list
2: marker table

<m> 1 | 2
selects the item in the window to be displayed in full size:
1: diagram
2: result list

Parameters:

<Size> LARGe | SMALl

LARGe
Channel and adjacent-channel power measurements: diagram in full screen.
Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions measurements: diagram or list in full screen, depending on the value of the suffix.

SMALl
split screen (diagram and list and table)

*RST: SMALl

Example:

```
DISP:SIZE LARG
```
Displays the measurement diagram in full screen size.
```
DISP:WIND1:SUBW2:SIZE LARG
```
Displays the result list in full screen size.
```
DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG
```
Displays the marker table in full screen size.

Mode: all

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SSELect

This command selects which window (screen) is active for applications with more than one measurement window.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

Parameters:

*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:WIND1:SSEL`
Sets the window 1 active.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

This command switches on or off the display of the corresponding trace. The other measurements are not aborted but continue running in the background.

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON for TRACe1, OFF for TRACe2 to 6

Example: `DISP:TRAC3 ON`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

This command defines the type of display and the evaluation of the traces. WRITE corresponds to the Clr/Write mode of manual operation. The trace is switched off (= BLANK in manual operation) with `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]`.

The number of measurements for AVERage, MAXHold and MINHold is defined with the `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt` or `[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt` commands. It should be noted that synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements is only possible in single sweep mode.

If calculation of average values is active, selection between logarithmic and linear averaging is possible. For more detail see `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE` on page 633.

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> trace

Parameters:

<Mode> WRITe | VIEW | AVERage | MAXHold | MINHold | BLANk

*RST: WRITe for TRACe1, STATe OFF for TRACe2/3/4/5/6

For details on trace modes refer to chapter 3.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview", on page 134.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switching to single sweep mode.
```
SWE:COUN 16
```
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
```
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
```
Switches on the calculation of the maximum peak for trace 3.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous <State>

This command defines whether traces in Min Hold, Max Hold and Average mode (see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 601) are reset after a parameter is changed.

Normally, the measurement is started anew after parameter changes, before the measurement results are evaluated (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> trace

Parameters:

<State> **ON**
The automatic reset is switched off.

OFF
After certain parameter changes the traces are reset.

*RST: OFF

Example: DISP:WIND:TRAC3:MODE:HCON ON
Switches off the reset function.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing <ScalingType>

This command toggles between linear and logarithmic display of the x-axis.

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<ScalingType> LOGarithmic | LINear

LOGarithmic
Selects logarithmic scaling.

LINear
Selects linear scaling.

*RST: LINear

Example: `DISP:TRAC:X:SPAC LOG`

Mode: A, ADEMOD

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>

This command selects the scaling of the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<ScalingType>

LOGarithmic
Logarithmic scaling.

LINear
Linear scaling in %.

LDB
Linear scaling in dB.

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`
Select a linear scale.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>

This command defines the display range of the y-axis with logarithmic scaling.

The command works only for a logarithmic scaling. You can select the scaling with `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 603.

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Range>

Range: 10 to 200
*RST: 100
Default unit: dB

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the type of scaling of the y-axis.

When `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` is turned off, this command has no immediate effect on the screen.

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
absolute scaling of the y-axis

RELative
relative scaling of the y-axis

*RST: ABS

Example:

```
DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level.

With the reference level offset ≠ 0, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

The unit depends on the setting defined with `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.

Range: see datasheet
*RST: -10dBm

Example:

```
DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Value>

This command defines a reference level offset.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> Range: -200 to 200
*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition <Position>

This command defines the position of the reference level on the display grid..

When using a tracking generator (only with option R&S FSV-B9 or -B10, requires active normalization), and in Bluetooth mode (option R&S FSV-K8) this command defines the position of the reference value for all windows.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> 0 PCT corresponds to the lower display border, 100% corresponds to the upper display border.

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: Spectrum mode: 100 PCT, with tracking generator or time display: 50 PCT
Default unit: PCT

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <Value>

The command defines the power value assigned to the reference position in the grid.

When using a tracking generator, this command requires active normalization.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

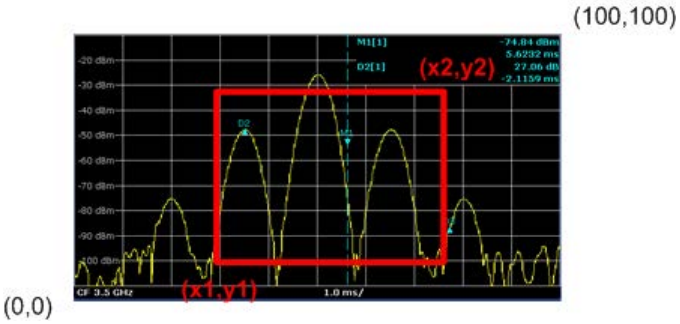
<Value> *RST: 0 dB, coupled to reference level

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL -20dBm`
Defines a reference position of -20 dBm.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>, <y1>, <x2>, <y2>

This command defines the zoom area.

Before you can define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<x1>,<y1>, <x2>,<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Example: `DISP:ZOOM ON`
Activates the zoom mode.
`DISP:ZOOM:AREA 5,30,20,100`
Enlarges the display of the measurement results in the area defined by the coordinates (5,30) and (20,100).

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe <State>

This command turns the zoom on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `DISP:ZOOM ON`
Activates the zoom mode.

4.2.3.5 DISPlay Commands for Spectrograms

This chapter describes commands required in the optional Spectrogram Mode (R&S FSV-K14).

DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:DEFault....607
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:LOWer....607
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe....607
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:UPPer....607
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe]....608

DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:DEFault

This command sets the color settings for the spectrogram result display to its default state.

Usage: Event

DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>

This command sets the lower percentage boundary of the spectrogram.

Parameters:

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.

Range: 0 to 66
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

Example: `DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 10`
Sets the start of the color map to 10%.

DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe <Shape>

This command defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

Parameters:

<Shape> Shape of the color curve.

Range: -1 to 1
*RST: 0

DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:UPPer <Percentage>

This command sets the upper percentage boundary of the spectrogram.

Parameters:

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.

Range: 0 to 66
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

Example: `DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 95`
Sets the start of the color map to 95%.

DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe] <ColorScheme>

This command sets the color scheme for the spectrogram.

Parameters:

<ColorScheme>

HOT
Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

COLD
Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.

RADar
Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low levels, light colors indicate high ones.

GRAYscale
Shows the results in shades of gray. Dark gray indicates low levels, light gray indicates high ones.

*RST: HOT

Example:
```
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL GRAY
```
Changes the color scheme of the spectrogram to black and white.

4.2.3.6 FETCh:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)

The FETCh:PMETer subsystem contains commands to read measurement results of power sensor measurements without starting the measurement itself. It is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed.

For details see chapter 3.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 400.

FETCh<n>:PMETer<p>?.....608

FETCh<n>:PMETer<p>?

This command reads the result of the power sensor measurement for the selected power sensor. These results are also displayed in the marker table.

If no measurement has been performed, this command will lead to a query error.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Example:
```
FETC:PMET2?
```
Reads the result of the power sensor measurement for the power sensor 2.

Usage: Query only

Mode: PSM

4.2.3.7 FORMat Subsytem

The FORMat subsystem specifies the data format of the data transmitted from and to the instrument.

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator....609

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

This command defines which decimal separator (decimal point or comma) is to be used for outputting measurement data to the file in ASCII format. Different languages of evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) can thus be supported.

Parameters:

<Separator> POINt | COMMA

*RST: (factory setting is POINt; *RST does not affect setting)

Example: `FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN`
Sets the decimal point as separator.

4.2.3.8 INITiate Subsystem

The INITiate subsystem is used to control the init-measurement function.

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]....609
INITiate<n>:CONMeas....610
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous....610
INITiate<n>:DISPlay....611
INITiate<n>:ESPectrum....611
INITiate<n>:SPURious....611

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

The command initiates a new measurement sequence.

With sweep count > 0 or average count > 0, this means a restart of the indicated number of measurements. With trace functions MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

In single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER
```
Switches on trace averaging.
```
SWE:COUN 20
```
Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.

Mode: all

INITiate<n>:CONMeas

This command restarts a measurement that has been stopped in single sweep mode.

The measurement is restarted at the first sweep point.

As opposed to `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]`, this command does not reset traces in maxhold, minhold or average mode. Therefore it can be used to continue measurements using max hold or averaging functions.

In single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER
```
Switches on trace averaging.
```
SWE:COUN 20
```
Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.
```
INIT:CONM;*WAI
```
Continues the measurement (next 20 sequences) and waits for the end.

INITiate<n>:CONTinuous <State>

This command determines whether the trigger system is continuously initiated (continuous) or performs single measurements (single).

The sweep is started immediately.

In the "Spectrum" mode, this setting refers to the sweep sequence (switching between continuous/single sweep).

In single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches the sequence to single sweep.
`INIT:CONT ON`
Switches the sequence to continuous sweep.

Mode: all

INITiate<n>:DISPlay <State>

This command turns the display during a single sweep measurement on or off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode
`INIT:DISP OFF`
Sets the display behavior to OFF
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the measurement with display switched off.

INITiate<n>:ESPectrum

This command starts a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `INIT:ESP`
Starts a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

INITiate<n>:SPURious

This command initiates a Spurious Emissions measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `INIT:SPUR`
Starts a Spurious Emissions measurement.

Usage: Event

4.2.3.9 INPut Subsystem

The INPut subsystem controls the input characteristics of the RF inputs of the instrument.

INPut:ATTenuation....612
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....613
INPut:COUPling....613
INPut:DIQ:CDEVice....613
INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling....614
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]....615
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT....615
INPut:DIQ:SRATe....615
INPut:EATT....616
INPut:EATT:AUTO....616
INPut:EATT:STATe....616
INPut:GAIN:STATe....617
INPut:IMPedance....617
INPut:SELect....617
INPut:UPORt?....618
INPut:UPORt:STATe....618

INPut:ATTenuation <Value>

This command programs the input attenuator. To protect the input mixer against damage from overloads, the setting 0 dB can be obtained by entering numerals, not by using the DOWN command.

The attenuation can be set in 5 dB steps (with option R&S FSV-B25: 1 dB steps). If the defined reference level cannot be set for the set RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

In the default state with "Spectrum" mode, the attenuation set on the step attenuator is coupled to the reference level of the instrument. If the attenuation is programmed directly, the coupling to the reference level is switched off.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Parameters:
<Value> *RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)

Example: `INP:ATT 30dB`
Sets the attenuation on the attenuator to 30 dB and switches off the coupling to the reference level.

Mode: all

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command automatically couples the input attenuation to the reference level (state ON) or switches the input attenuation to manual entry (state OFF).

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: `INP:ATT:AUTO ON`

Couples the attenuation set on the attenuator to the reference level.

INPut:COUPling <CouplingType>

Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSV between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Parameters:

<CouplingType> AC | DC

*RST: AC

Example: `INP:COUP:DC`

INPut:DIQ:CDEVice

This command queries the current configuration and the status of the digital baseband input from the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

For details see the section "Interface Status Information" for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) in the description of the base unit.

Return values:

<ConnState> Defines whether a device is connected or not.

0
No device is connected.

1
A device is connected.

<DeviceName> Device ID of the connected device

<SerialNumber> Serial number of the connected device

<PortName> Port name used by the connected device

<SampleRate> Maximum or currently used sampling rate of the connected device in Hz (depends on the used connection protocol version; indicated by <SampleRateType> parameter)

<MaxTransferRate> Maximum data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz

<ConnProtState> State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device.

Not Started

Has to be Started

Started

Passed

Failed

Done

<PRBSTestState> State of the PRBS test.

Not Started

Has to be Started

Started

Passed

Failed

Done

<SampleRateType> **0**
Maximum sampling rate is displayed

1
Current sampling rate is displayed

<Placeholder> for future use; currently "0"

Example:
```
INP:DIQ:CDEV?
```
Result:
```
1,SMU200A,103634,Out
A,70000000,100000000,Passed,Not Started,0,0
```

Mode: IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOD, TDS

INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling <State>

If enabled, the reference level for digital input is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if the fullscale level changes.

(See the Auto Level softkey).

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:
```
INP:DIQ:RANG:COUP OFF
```

Mode: IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOD, TDS

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer] <Level>

Defines or queries the "Full Scale Level", i.e. the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

It can be defined either in dBm or Volt (see "Full Scale Level" on page 300).

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see chapter 3.7.5, "Interface Status Information", on page 375.

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>

Range: 70.711 nV to 7.071 V
*RST: 1 V

Example: `INP:DIQ:RANG 1V`

Mode: A, IQ, NF, TDS, VSA, CDMA, EVDO, WCDMA, ADEMOD, GSM, OFDM, OFDMA/WiBro, WLAN

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT <Unit>

Defines the unit of the full scale level (see "Level Unit" on page 300). The availability of units depends on the measurement application you are using.

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

Parameters:

<Level> V | dBm | dBpW | W | dBmV | dBuV | dBuA | A

*RST: Volt

Example: `INP:DIQ:RANG:UNIT A`

Mode: IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOD, TDS

INPut:DIQ:SRATe <SampleRate>

This command specifies or queries the sample rate of the input signal from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (see "Input Sample Rate" on page 299).

Note: the final user sample rate of the R&S FSV may differ and is defined using `TRAC:IQ:SRAT` (see `TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe` on page 747).

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

Parameters:

<SampleRate> Range: 1 Hz to 10 GHz
*RST: 32 MHz

Example: INP:DIQ:SRAT 200 MHz

Mode: A, IQ, NF, TDS, VSA, CDMA, EVDO, WCDMA, ADEMOD, GSM, OFDM, OFDMA/WiBro, WLAN

INPut:EATT <Attenuation>

This command defines the electronic attenuation.

If necessary, the command also turns the electronic attenuator on.

This command is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, but not if R&S FSV-B17 is active.

The attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps from 0 to 25 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is output.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> 0...25
*RST: 0 dB (OFF)

Example: `INP1:EATT 10 dB`

Mode: all

INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

This command switches the automatic behaviour of the electronic attenuator on or off. If activated, electronic attenuation is used to reduce the operation of the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

This command is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, but not if R&S FSV-B17 is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `INP1:EATT:AUTO OFF`

Mode: all

INPut:EATT:STATe <State>

This command turns the electronic attenuator on or off.

This command is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, but not if R&S FSV-B17 is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:EATT:STAT ON`

Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the 20 dB preamplifier on and off.

With option R&S FSV-B22, the preamplifier only has an effect below 7 GHz.

With option R&S FSV-B24, the amplifier applies to the entire frequency range.

This command is not available when using R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:GAIN:STAT ON`

Turns the preamplifier on.

INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>

This command selects the nominal input impedance.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Parameters:

<Impedance> 50 | 75

*RST: 50 Ω

Example: `INP:IMP 75`

INPut:SELect <Source>

This command selects the signal source for measurements.

Parameters:

<Source> RF | DIQ

RF
Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

DIQ
Digital IQ (only available with R&S Digital I/Q Interface, option R&S FSV-B17)

*RST: RF

Example: INP:SEL RF

Mode: A, IQ, NF, TDS, VSA, CDMA, EVDO, WCDMA, ADEMOD, GSM, OFDM, OFDMA/WiBro, WLAN

INPut:UPORt?

This command queries the control lines of the user ports.

Example: `INP:UPOR?`

Usage: Query only

INPut:UPORt:STATe <State>

This command selects if the user port control lines are used as a input or as a output.

Parameters:

<State>

ON
User port is used as a input.

OFF
User port is used as a output.

*RST: ON

Example: `INP:UPOR:STAT ON`

4.2.3.10 INSTrument Subsystem

The INSTrument subsystem selects the operating mode of the unit either via text parameters or fixed numbers.

INSTrument[:SELect] <Mode> | <ChannelName>

This command selects the measurement mode by means of text parameters.

In case you are working with more than one spectrum display, the command also selects the spectrum display (or channel) you need.

Also see

- `INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 620
- Remote program example: chapter 4.3.16, "Usage of Four Spectrum Instances", on page 886

Parameters:

<Mode>

SANalyzer
Spectrum mode

Spectrum 2 | Spectrum 3 | Spectrum 4
Selects one of the additional spectrum displays. The first spectrum display is always active. You can select it with `SANalyzer`.
A spectrum display must exist in order to be able to select it.

ADEMod
Analog demodulation mode
(Analog Demodulation option, R&S FSV-K7)

SFM
FM Stereo (R&S FSV–K7S option)

BTOoth
Bluetooth mode (R&S FSV-K8 option)

GSM | MGSM
GSM mode (R&S FSV-K10 option)
Query returns `MGSM`.

NOISe
Noise Figure Measurements option, R&S FSV-K30

PNOise
Phase Noise mode (R&S FSV-K40 option)

DDEM
VSA mode (R&S FSV-K70 option)

BWCD
3G FDD BTS Mode (R&S FSV-K72 option)

MWCD
3G FDD UE Mode (R&S FSV-K73 option)

BTDS
TD-SCDMA BTS mode (R&S FSV-K76 option)

MTDS
TD-SCDMA UE mode (R&S FSV-K77 option)

BC2K
CDMA2000 BS Analysis mode (R&S FSV-K82 option)

BDO
1xEV-DO BS Analysis option, R&S FSV-K84

WLAN
WLAN TX mode (R&S FSV-K91/91n option)

WiMAX
WiMax mode (WiMAX 802.16 OFDM Measurements option and WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM, OFDMA Measurements option, R&S FSV-K93)

LTE
LTE measurement application (uplink and downlink)

*RST: SANalyzer

Example: `INST SAN`
Switches the instrument to "Spectrum" mode.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>

This command adds an additional spectrum display. You can add up to three additional spectrum displays.

Also see

- `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 618
- `INSTrument:DELete` on page 620
- Remote program example: chapter 4.3.16, "Usage of Four Spectrum Instances", on page 886

Parameters:

<ChannelType> **SANalyzer**
The channel type is always `SANalyzer` to indicate that you add a new spectrum display.

<ChannelName> Sets the name of the additional spectrum display.

Spectrum 2 | Spectrum 3 | Spectrum 4
The names of the spectrum displays you add have to be `Spectrum 2` for the second spectrum display, `Spectrum 3` for the third and `Spectrum 4` for the fourth.

Example: `INST:CRE SAN, Spectrum 2`
Adds a second spectrum display.

INSTrument:DELete <ChannelName>

This command deletes a spectrum display.

Also see

- `INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 620
- Remote program example: chapter 4.3.16, "Usage of Four Spectrum Instances", on page 886

Parameters:

<ChannelName> Selects the spectrum display you want to delete.

Spectrum 2 | Spectrum 3 | Spectrum 4
A spectrum display must exist in order to be able delete it.

Example: `INST:DEL Spectrum 4`
Deletes the fourth spectrum display.

INSTrument:NSELect <Mode>

This command selects the operating mode by means of numbers.

Parameters:

<Mode> Selects the operating with numbers.

1
Spectrum mode

2
VSA mode (R&S FSV-K70 option)

3
Analog demodulation mode

5
GSM mode (R&S FSV-K10 option)

6
Selects WiMax mode (WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM, OFDMA Measurements option, R&S FSV-K93)

7
FM Stereo (R&S FSV–K7S option)

8
3G FDD BTS Mode (R&S FSV-K72 option)

9
3G FDD UE Mode (R&S FSV-K73 option)

10
CDMA2000 BS Analysis mode (R&S FSV-K82 option)

12
Bluetooth mode (R&S FSV-K8 option)

14
1xEV-DO BS Analysis mode (R&S FSV-K84 option)

16
Selects WLAN TX mode (R&S FSV-K91/91n option)

17
TD-SCDMA BTS mode (R&S FSV-K76 option)

18
TD-SCDMA UE mode (R&S FSV-K77 option)

19
Noise Figure mode (R&S FSV-K30 option)

20
Phase Noise mode ((R&S FSV-K40 option)

23
Selects WiMax mode (WiMAX 802.16 OFDM Measurements option, R&S FSV-K93

100
LTE measurement application (uplink and downlink)

*RST: 1

Example: `INST:NSEL 1`
Switches the instrument to "Spectrum" mode.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

4.2.3.11 MMEMory Subsystem

The MMEMory (mass memory) subsystem provides commands which allow for access to the storage media of the instrument and for storing and loading various instrument settings.

In this section all MMEMory commands for "Spectrum" mode are described in detail. For details on commands that are independant of a particular measurement mode and information on the MMemory subsystem in general, see chapter 4.2.4.7, "MMEMory Subsystem", on page 777.

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe....622
MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATe....622
MMEMory:STORe:IQ:COMM....623
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST....623
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK....623
MMEMory:STORe:SGRam....623
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious....624
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe....624

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe 1, <FileName>

This command loads the I/Q data from the specified `.iq.tar` file.

Note: switch to single sweep mode (`INIT:CONT OFF`) before importing I/Q data as otherwise the instrument will continue to measure data and display the current results rather than the imported data.

Parameters:
<FileName> Complete file name including the path

Example:
```
MMEM:LOAD:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:
\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'
```
Loads I/Q data from the specified file.

Usage: Setting only

MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATe 1, <FileName>

This command stores the complex I/Q data to the specified `.iq.tar` file in 32-bit floating point format.

Parameters:
<FileName> Complete file name including the path

Example: `MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'`
Stores I/Q data to the specified file.

MMEMory:STORe:IQ:COMM <Description>

Defines a description of the export file which is stored with the data and also displayed in the file selection dialog box for I/Q data import and export.

Parameters:
<Description>

Example: `MMEM:STOR:IQ:COMM 'Device test 1b'`
Creates a description for the export file.
`MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'`
Stores I/Q data and the comment to the specified file.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST <FileName>

This command stores the current list evaluation results in a `<file name>.dat` file. The file consists of a data section containing the list evaluation results.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> <file name>

Example: `MMEM:STOR:LIST 'test'`
Stores the current list evaluation results in the `test.dat` file.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK <FileName

This command exports the marker peak list to a *.dat file.

Suffix:
<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'test'`
Saves the current marker peak list in the file `test.dat`.

Usage: Event

MMEMory:STORe:SGRam <File>

This command exports the spectrogram data to a ASCII file.

The file contains the data for every frame in the history buffer. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

Note that, depending on the size of the history buffer, the process of exporting the data can take a while.

Parameters:

<File> string containing the file name of the destination file

Example: `MMEM:STOR:SGR`
Copies the spectrogram data to a file.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious <FileName>

This command exports the marker peak list available for spurious emission measurements to a file.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:SPUR 'test'`
Saves the current marker peak list in the file test.dat.

Usage: Event

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command stores the selected trace in the specified window in a file with ASCII format. The file format is described in chapter 3.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 138

The decimal separator (decimal point or comma) for floating-point numerals contained in the file is defined with the `FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` command (see `FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 609).

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Trace> 1 to 6
selected measurement trace

<FileName> DOS file name
The file name includes indication of the path and the drive name. Indication of the path complies with DOS conventions.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:TRAC 3,'TEST.ASC'`
Stores trace 3 in the file TEST.ASC.

4.2.3.12 OUTPut Subsystem

The OUTPut subsystem controls the output-related features of the instrument.

OUTPut:DIQ....625
OUTPut:DIQ:CDEVice....625
OUTPut[:STATe]....626
OUTPut:UPORt....626
OUTPut:UPORt:STATe....627

OUTPut:DIQ <State>

If enabled, the captured IQ data is output to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface in a continuous stream. This function requires the LVDS interface option (R&S FSV-B17).

Digital input and digital output cannot be used simultaneously.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**

*RST: OFF

Example: `OUTP:DIQ ON`

Mode: ADEMOD, IQ, VSA

OUTPut:DIQ:CDEVice

This command queries the current configuration and the status of the digital baseband output to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface description for the base unit.

Return values:

<ConnState> Defines whether a device is connected or not.

0
No device is connected.

1
A device is connected.

<DeviceName> Device ID of the connected device

<SerialNumber> Serial number of the connected device

<PortName> Port name used by the connected device

<NotUsed> to be ignored

<MaxTransferRate> Maximum data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz

<ConnProtState> State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device.

Not Started

Has to be Started

Started

Passed

Failed

Done

<PRBSTestState> State of the PRBS test.

Not Started

Has to be Started

Started

Passed

Failed

Done

<NotUsed> to be ignored

<Placeholder> for future use; currently "0"

Example:
```
OUTP:DIQ:CDEV?
```
Result:
```
1,SMU200A,103634,Out
A,70000000,100000000,Passed,Not Started,0,0
```

Mode: IQ, VSA

OUTPut[:STATe] <State>

This command switches the selected tracking generator on or off.

The command is available with an (external) tracking generator (options R&S FSV-B9 or -B10).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:
```
OUTP1 ON
```
Switches on the external tracking generator 1.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

OUTPut:UPORt <Value>

This command defines the control lines of the user ports.

The assignment of the pin numbers to the bits is as follows:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Pin	N/A	N/A	5	3	4	7	6	2

Bits 7 and 6 are not assigned to pins and must always be 0.

The user port is written to with the given binary pattern. If the user port is programmed to input instead of output (see `INPut:UPORt:STATe` on page 618), the output value is temporarily stored.

Parameters:
<Value> #B00000000 to #B00111111

Example: `OUTP:UPOR #B00100100`
Sets pins 5 and 7 to 5 V.

OUTPut:UPORt:STATe <State>

This command selects if the user port control lines are used as a input or as a output.

This command switches the control line of the user ports between INPut and OUTPut. The user port is switched to OUTPut with parameter ON, to INPut with OFF.

Parameters:
<State>
ON
User port is used as a input.
ON
User port is used as a output.
*RST: ON

Example: `OUTP:UPOR:STAT ON`

4.2.3.13 PROBe subsystem

With firmware R&S FSV 1.61SP2 or newer, active probes are supported (via an adapter). The following commands activate and configure a connected probe which is to provide an input signal. They are only available if a probe is connected to the instrument's RF INPUT and USB connectors.

For details see chapter 3.3.8.2, "Using Active Probes for Input", on page 302.

PROBe:ID:PARTnumber?

This command returns the material part number of the connected probe.

Example: `PROB:ID:PART?`

Usage: Query only

PROBe:ID:SRNumber?

This command returns the serial number of the connected probe.

Example: PROB:ID:SRN?

Usage: Query only

PROBe:SETup:MODE <Mode>

This command defines which action is taken when the probe's micro button is pressed.

Parameters:

<Mode> **RSINgle**
A single sweep is performed.

NOACtion
No action is taken.

*RST: OFF

Example: PROB:SET:STAT ON

PROBe:SETup:NAME?

This command returns the name of the connected probe.

Example: PROB:SET:NAME?

Usage: Query only

PROBe:SETup:STATe?

This command queries whether a probe is connected to the instrument's RF INPUT and USB connectors and was recognized by the R&S FSV.

Example: PROB:SET:STAT ON

Usage: Query only

PROBe[:STATe] <State>

This command activates a connected probe. Use this command to switch off the probe and measure the digital input without considering the transducer factor of the probe.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**

*RST: OFF

Example: PROB:STAT ON

4.2.3.14 READ:PMETer Subsystem

This subsystem contains commands to start power sensor measurements and to read the results after the measurement is concluded. It is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed.

For details see chapter 3.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 400.

READ<n>:PMETer<p>?.....629

READ<n>:PMETer<p>?

This command starts a power sensor measurement and reads the result for the selected power sensor after the measurement is concluded. These results are also displayed in the marker table.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Example: `READ:PMET3?`
Starts a measurement and reads the result.

Usage: Query only

Mode: PSM

4.2.3.15 SENSe Subsystem

The SENSe subsystem is organized in several subsystems. The commands of these subsystems directly control device-specific settings, they do not refer to the signal characteristics of the measurement signal.

The SENSe subsystem controls the essential parameters of the analyzer. In accordance with the SCPI standard, the keyword "SENSe" is optional for this reason, which means that it is not necessary to include the SENSe node in command sequences.

SENSe:ADJust Subsystem.....630
SENSe:AVERage Subsystem.....632
SENSe:BANDwidth Subsystem.....634
SENSe:CORRection Subsystem.....637
SENSe:DEMod Subsystem.....644
SENSe:ESPectrum Subsystem.....644
SENSe:FREQuency Subsystem.....655
SENSe:LIST Subsystem.....658
SENSe:LIST:RANGe Subsystem.....664
SENSe:MIXer Subsystem.....671
SENSe:MPOWer Subsystem.....678
SENSe:PMETer<p> Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9).....682

SENSe:POWer Subsystem.....689
SENSe:SWEep Subsystem.....699
SENSe:[WINDow:]DETector Subsystem.....706

SENSe:ADJust Subsystem

The ADJust subsystem controls automatic definition of frequency and level settings.

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL.....630
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency.....630
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel.....630
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation.....630
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE.....631
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer.....631
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer.....631
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG.....632

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL

This command determines the ideal frequency and level configuration for the current measurement.

Example: `ADJ:ALL`

[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency

This command defines the center frequency automatically by determining the highest level in the frequency span.

Example: `ADJ:FREQ`

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel

This command automatically sets the optimal reference level for the current measurement.

You can define a threshold that the signal must exceed before the reference level is adjusted, see `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer` and `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer`.

Example: `ADJ:LEV`

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation <Duration>

This command defines the duration of the level measurement used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (for `SENS:ADJ:LEV ON`).

Parameters:

<Duration> <numeric value> in seconds

Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
*RST: 0.001
Default unit: s

Example: `ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:5`

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S FSV determines the length of the measurement that is performed while determining the ideal reference level.

Parameters:

<Mode> **AUTO**
Automatically determines the measurement length.

MANual
Manual definition of the measurement length.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:MODE MAN`
Specifies manual definition of the measurement duration.
`ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:5`
Specifies the duration manually.

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>

This command defines a lower threshold the signal must drop below before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

For more information see `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel`).

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: 0 to 200
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2`

Example: For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>

This command defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

For more information see `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel`).

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: 0 to 200
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2
For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG <State>

This command defines the behaviour of the measurement when adjusting a setting automatically (using SENS:ADJ:LEV ON, for example).

For more information see "Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements" on page 105.

Parameters:

<State> **ON**
The measurement for automatic adjustment waits for the trigger.

OFF
The measurement for automatic adjustment is performed immediately, without waiting for a trigger.

*RST: ON

Example: ADJ:CONF:TRIG OFF

SENSe:AVERage Subsystem

The SENSe:AVERage subsystem calculates the average of the acquired data. A new test result is obtained from several successive measurements.

There are two types of average calculation: logarithmic and linear. In case of logarithmic average calculation (denoted with VIDeo), the average value of the measured logarithmic power is calculated and in case of linear average calculation, the linear power is averaged before the logarithm is applied.

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<Trace>] 632
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt 633
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE 633

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<Trace>] <State>

This command turns averaging for a particular trace in a particular window on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<Trace> 1...6
Selects the trace.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `AVER OFF`

Switches off the average calculation for trace 1.

`AVER:STAT3 ON`

Switches on the average calculation for trace 3.

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt <NoMeasurements>

This command defines the number of measurements which contribute to the average value.

Note that continuous averaging is performed after the indicated number has been reached in continuous sweep mode.

In single sweep mode, the sweep is stopped as soon as the indicated number of measurements (sweeps) is reached. Synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements is only possible in single sweep mode.

This command has the same effect as the `[SENSe<source>:]SWEep:COUNt` command. In both cases, the number of measurements is defined whether the average calculation is active or not.

The number of measurements applies to all traces in the window.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<NoMeasurements> 0 to 32767

*RST: 0

Example: `SWE:CONT OFF`

Switching to single sweep mode.

`AVER:COUN 16`

Sets the number of measurements to 16.

`AVER:STAT ON`

Switches on the calculation of average.

`INIT;*WAI`

Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE <FunctionType>

This command selects the type of average function.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<FunctionType> VIDeo | LINear | POWer

VIDeo
The logarithmic power values are averaged.

LINear
The power values are averaged before they are converted to logarithmic values.

POWer
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

*RST: VIDeo

Example: `AVER:TYPE LIN`
Switches to linear average calculation.

SENSe:BANDwidth Subsystem

This subsystem controls the setting of the instruments filter bandwidths. Both groups of commands (BANDwidth and BWIDth) perform the same functions.

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] 634
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO 634
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT 635
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio 635
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE 636
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo 636
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO 636
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio 637
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE 637

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth.

The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet. For details on the correlation between resolution bandwidth and filter type refer to chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114.

A change of the resolution bandwidth automatically turns the coupling to the span off.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet

*RST: (AUTO is set to ON)

Example: `BAND 1 MHz`
Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the resolution bandwidth to the span.

The automatic coupling adapts the resolution bandwidth to the current frequency span according to the relationship between frequency span and resolution bandwidth.

The 6 dB bandwidths 200 Hz, 9 kHz and 120 kHz and the channel filters available are not set by the automatic coupling.

Use `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio` to define the ratio RBW/span.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: `BAND:AUTO OFF`

Switches off the coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the span.

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT <FilterMode>

This command defines the filter mode of FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

This command is only available for sweep type "FFT".

Parameters:

<FilterMode>

AUTO
The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

NARRow
The FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `BAND:TYPE FFT`

Select FFT filter.

Example: `BAND:FFT NARR`

Select narrow partial span for FFT filter.

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio <Ratio>

This command defines the ratio between the resolution bandwidth (Hz) and the span (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with the remote command (RBW/span) is reciprocal to that of the manual operation (span/RBW).

Parameters:

<Ratio> Range: 0.0001 to 1

*RST: 0.01

Example: `BAND:RAT 0.01`

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE <FilterType>

This command selects the type of resolution filter.

For detailed information on filters see chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114 and chapter 3.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 115.

When changing the filter type, the next larger filter bandwidth is selected if the same filter bandwidth is not available for the new filter type.

5 Pole filters are not available when using the sweep type "FFT".

Parameters:

<FilterType>

NORMal
Gaussian filters

CFILter
channel filters

RRC
RRC filters

P5
5 Pole filters

*RST: NORMal

Example:

```
BAND:TYPE NORM
```

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>

This command defines the video bandwidth. The available video bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>

refer to data sheet

*RST: (AUTO is set to ON)

Example:

```
BAND:VID 10 kHz
```

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the VBW to the RBW.

Use `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` to define the ratio VBW/RBW.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example:

```
BAND:VID:AUTO OFF
```

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio <Ratio>

This command defines the ratio between video bandwidth (Hz) and resolution bandwidth (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with the remote command (VBW/RBW) is reciprocal to that of the manual operation (RBW/VBW).

Parameters:

<Ratio> Range: 0.01 to 1000
*RST: 3

Example: `BAND:VID:RAT 3`
Sets the coupling of video bandwidth to video bandwidth = 3*resolution bandwidth

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE <Mode>

This command selects the position of the video filter in the signal path.

Changing the video filter position is possible only if the resolution bandwidth is ≤100 kHz.

Parameters:

<Mode>

LINear
The video filter is applied in front of the logarithmic amplifier.
In linear mode, measurements with a logarithmic level scale result in flatter falling edges compared to logarithmic mode. The reason is the conversion of linear power values into logarithmic level values: if you halve the linear power, the logarithmic level decreases by 3 dB.

LOGarithmic
The video filter is applied after the logarithmic amplifier.

*RST: LINear

Example: `BAND:VID:TYPE LIN`
Video filter ahead of the logarithmic amplifier

SENSe:CORRection Subsystem

This subsystem controls calibration and normalization during operation with the tracking generator (only with R&S FSV option B9 or B10). Furthermore, configuration of conversion loss tables for external mixers (option B21) is performed using these commands.

[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] 638
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND 638
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog? 639
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect 639
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer 639
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber 640
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic 640
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs 640
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS 641

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent....641
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA....641
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEar....642
[SENSe:]CORRection:EGAin:INPut[:MAGNitude]....642
[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod....642
[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall....643
[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]....643
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerator....643

[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] <MeasType>

This command initiates a reference measurement (calibration). The reference measurement is the basis for the measurement normalization.

To obtain a correct reference measurement, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must have been carried out. This is only possible in the single sweep mode.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

Parameters:

<MeasType>

THRough
"TRANsmission" mode: calibration with direct connection between tracking generator and device input
"REFLection" mode: calibration with short circuit at the input

OPEN
only allowed in "REFLection" mode: calibration with open input

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Selects single sweep operation
```
CORR:COLL THR;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement of reference data using direct connection between generator and device input and waits for the sweep end.

Usage: Setting only
SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND <Type>

This command defines the waveguide band in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 639).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<Band> K | A | KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER

Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.
Note: The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA"; the input parameter "A" is still available and refers to the same band as "KA".
For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see table 3-21).

*RST: F (90 GHz - 140 GHz)

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:BAND KA`
Sets the band to KA (26.5 GHz - 40 GHz).

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog?

This command queries all available conversion loss tables saved in the `C:\r_s\instr\user\cvl\` directory on the instrument.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Example: CORR:CVL:CAT?

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect <FileName>

This command selects the conversion loss table with the specified file name. If <file_name> is not available, a new conversion loss table is created.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<FileName> '<File name>'

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer <Type>

This command defines the mixer name in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 639).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<Type> Name of mixer with a maximum of 16 characters

Example: CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
Selects the conversion loss table.
CORR:CVL:MIX 'FS_Z60'

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber <SerialNo>

This command defines the serial number of the mixer in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect on page 639).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<SerialNo> Serial number with a maximum of 16 characters

Example: CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
Selects the conversion loss table.
CORR:CVL:MIX '123.4567'

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic <HarmOrder>

This command defines the harmonic order used in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect on page 639).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<HarmOrder> **<numeric value>**
Range: 2 to 65

Example: CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'
Selects the conversion loss table.
CORR:CVL:HARM 3

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs <PortNo>

This command defines the mixer type in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect on page 639).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<PortType> **2 | 3**
*RST: 2

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:PORT 3`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS <BiasSetting>

This command defines the bias setting in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 639).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<BiasSetting> *RST: 0.0 A
Default unit: A

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:BIAS 3A`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent <Text>

This command defines a comment in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 639).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<Text>

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:COMM 'Conversion loss table for FS_Z60'`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA <Freq>,<Level>

This command defines the reference values of the selected conversion loss tables. The values are entered as a set of frequency/level pairs. A maximum of 50 pairs of frequency/level may be entered. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 639).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<Freq> The frequencies have to be sent in ascending order.

<Level>

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:DATA 1MHZ,-30DB,2MHZ,-40DB`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEar

This command deletes the selected conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 639).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:CLE`

Usage: Event

Mode: all

[SENSe:]CORRection:EGAin:INPut[:MAGNitude]

This command makes an external gain known to the analyzer, which will take it into account during the display of measurement results. With this function the gain of an antenna or of an external preamplifier can be taken into account for the measurement values.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

Parameters:

Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
*RST: 0 dB

Example: `CORR:EGA:INP 10DB`
Takes 10 dB external gain into account.

[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod

This command selects the type of measurement to be performed with the tracking generator.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

Parameters:

REFLection
Selects reflection measurements.

TRANsmission
Selects transmission measurements.

*RST: TRANsmission

Example: CORR:METH TRAN
Sets the type of measurement to "transmission".

[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall

This command restores the measurement configuration used for calibration.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

Example: CORR:REC

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe] <State>

This command turns correction of measurement results (normalization) on and off.

The command is available after you have defined a reference trace for the selected measurement type with [SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] on page 638.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CORR ON
Activates normalization.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerator <Name>

This command uses the normalized measurement data to generate a transducer factor with up to 625 points. The trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix.trd under c:\r_s\instr\trd. The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency. The generated transducer factor can be further adapted using the commands of the [SENSe<source>:]CORRection:TRANSducer subsystem (see [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete on page 792).

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed and normalization is switched on.

Parameters:
<Name> '<name>

Example: CORR:TRAN:GEN 'SMU01'
Creates the transducer file C:\r_s\instr\trd\SMU01.trd.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: A

SENSe:DEMod Subsystem

This subsystem controls demodulation of audible AF signals.

[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel....644
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]....644

[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel <Threshold>

This command defines the threshold for selective demodulation. Squelching must be active for this command to work (see `[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]`).

All signals below the threshold are not demodulated.

This command in only available if the R&S FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulation) is installed.

Parameters:

<Threshold> The threshold level as a percentage of the display height.

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 60

Example: `DEM:SQU:LEV 80`
Sets the squelch level to 80% of the displayed signal.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe] <State>

This command turns selective demodulation at the marker position on and off.

A video trigger is automatically activated with the same level as the squelch level, any other trigger or gate settings are deactivated.

This command in only available if the R&S FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulation) is installed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `DEM:SQU ON`
Signals below the level threshold are not sent to the audio output.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SENSe:ESPectrum Subsystem

The `SENSe:ESPectrum` subsystem contains the remote commands to configure Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurements.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID....645
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]....645
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa....646
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed....646

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STANdard]....647
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore....647
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORe....647
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]....647
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo....648
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:COUNt....648
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:DELete....648
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE....649
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt....649
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP....650
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation....650
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....650
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe....651
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INSert....651
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STARt....651
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP....652
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STARt....652
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP....652
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:STATe....653
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:RLEVel....653
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME....654
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO....654
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer....654
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RRANge....655
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe....655

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID <Bandwidth>

This command defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power (reference range). This setting takes only effect if channel power is selected as power reference type (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe` on page 655).

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range

*RST: 3.84 MHz

Example:

```
ESP:RTYP CPOW
```

Sets the power reference type to channel power.

```
ESP:BWID 1 MHZ
```

Sets the Tx bandwidth to 1 MHz.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter. This setting only takes effect if channel power is selected as power reference type (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe` on page 655).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: ESP:RTYP CPOW
Sets the power reference type to channel power.
ESP:FILT OFF
Deactivates the use of an RRC filter.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <Value>

This command sets the alpha value of the RRC filter. This setting takes only effect if channel power is selected as power reference type ([SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe command) and if the RRC filter is activated ([SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]command).

Parameters:
<Value> 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Example: ESP:RTYP CPOW
Sets the power reference type to channel power.
ESP:FILT ON
Activates the use of an RRC filter.
ESP:FILT:ALPH 0.5
Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter to 0.5.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed <State>

This command activates Fast SEM mode to accelerate spurious emission mask measurements. For details see "Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements" on page 241.

Note that in Fast SEM mode, the following parameters cannot be changed in all ranges:

- Filter type, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE on page 649
- RBW, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 647
- VBW, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 648
- Sweep Time Mode, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 654
- Sweep Time, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME on page 654
- Reference level, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:RLEVel on page 653
- RF Att Mode, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 650
- Rf Attenuation, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation on page 650

- Preamp, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 651

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: ESP:HSP ON

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STANdard]

This command selects the specified XML file under C:\r_s\instr\sem_std. If the file is stored in a subdirectory, include the relative path.

Example: ESP:PRES 'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\PowerClass_31_39.xml'
Selects the PowerClass_31_39.xml XML file in the C:\R_S\instr\sem_std\WCDMA\3GPP\DL directory.
ESP:PRES?
W-CDMA 3GPP DL (31,39)dBm
The query returns information about the selected standard, the link direction and the power class. If no standard has been selected, the query returns None.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore

This command copies the XML files from the C:\R_S\instr\sem_backup folder to the C:\R_S\instr\sem_std folder. Files of the same name are overwritten.

Example: ESP:PRES:REST
Restores the originally provided XML files.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORe <FileName>

This command stores the current settings as presettings in the specified XML file under C:\r_s\instr\sem_backup.

Parameters:
<FileName>

Example: ESP:PRES:STOR
'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\PowerClass_31_39.xml'
Stores the settins in the PowerClass_31_39.xml file in the C:\R_S\instr\sem_std\WCDMA\3GPP\DL directory.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <Value>

This command sets the RBW value for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed on page 646).

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 30.0 kHz

Example: `ESP:RANG2:BAND:RES 5000`
Sets the RBW for range 2 to 5 kHz.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo <Value>

This command sets the VBW value for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 646).

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 10.0 MHz

Example: `ESP:RANG1:BAND:VID 5000000`
Sets the VBW for range 1 to 5 MHz.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:COUNt

This command returns the number of defined ranges.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Example: `ESP:RANG:COUNt?`
Returns the number of defined ranges.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:DELete

This command deletes the specified range. The range numbers are updated accordingly. The reference range cannot be deleted. A minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Example: `ESP:RANG4:DEL`
Deletes range 4.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE <Type>

This command sets the filter type for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 646).

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Type>

NORMal
Gaussian filters

CFILter
channel filters

RRC
RRC filters

PULSe
EMI (6dB) filters

P5
5 Pole filters

*RST: NORM
The available bandwidths of the filters are specified in the data sheet.

Example: `ESP:RANG1:FILT:TYPE RRC`
Sets the RRC filter type for range 1.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt <Frequency>

This command sets the start frequency for the specified range.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last range are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Note the rules for the <Frequency> parameter specified in "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Frequency> numeric value

*RST: -250.0 MHz (range 1), -2.52 MHz (range 2), 2.52 MHz (range 3)

Example: `ESP:RANG1:STAR 100000000`
Sets the start frequency for range 1 to 100 MHz.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP <Frequency>

This command sets the stop frequency for the specified range. For further details refer to the `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt` command.

Note the rules for the <Frequency> parameter specified in "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 229.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Frequency> numeric value
*RST: -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0 MHz (range 3)

Example: `ESP:RANG3:STOP 10000000`
Sets the stop frequency for range 2 to 10 MHz.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation <Value>

This command sets the attenuation for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 646).

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 0 dB

Example: `ESP:RANG3:INP:ATT 10`
Sets the attenuation of range 3 to 10 dB.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command activates or deactivates the automatic RF attenuation setting for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 646).

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `ESP:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode for range 2.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command switches the preamplifier on or off for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 646).

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `ESP:RANG3:INP:GAIN:STATe ON`
Switches the preamplifier for range 3 on or off.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INSert <Mode>

This command inserts a new range before or after the specified range. The range numbers are updated accordingly.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Mode> AFTer | BEFore

Example: `ESP:RANG3:INS BEF`
Inserts a new range before range 3.
`ESP:RANG1:INS AFT`
Inserts a new range after range 1.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STARt <Level>

This command sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independently of the defined limit check type.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Level> -400 to in 400 dBm
*RST: 13 dBm

Example: `ESP:RANG1:LIM:ABS:STAR 10`
Sets an absolute limit of 10 dBm at the start frequency of the range.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP <Level>

This command sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Level> -400 to in 400 dBm
*RST: 13 dBm

Example: `ESP:RANG1:LIM:ABS:STOP 20`
Sets an absolute limit of 20 dBm at the stop frequency of the range.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STARt <Limit>

This command sets a relative limit value at the start frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Limit> -400 to in 400 dBc
*RST: -50 dBc

Example: `ESP:RANG3:LIM:REL:STAR -20`
Sets a relative limit of -20 dBc at the start frequency of the range.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP <Limit>

This command sets a relative limit value at the stop frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independently of the defined limit check type.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:

<Limit> -400 to in 400 dBc

*RST: -50 dBc

Example: `ESP:RANG3:LIM:REL:STOP 20`

Sets a relative limit of 20 dBc at the stop frequency of the range.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:STATe <State>

This command sets the type of limit check for all ranges.

Suffix:

<range> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ABSolute | RELative | AND | OR

ABSolute
Checks only the absolute limits defined.

RELative
Checks only the relative limits. Relative limits are defined as relative to the measured power in the reference range.

AND
Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when both limits are violated.

OR
Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when one of the limits is violated.

*RST: REL

Example: `ESP:RANG3:LIM:STAT AND`

Sets for all ranges the combined absolute/relative limit check.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:RLEVel <Value>

This command sets the reference level for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 646).

Suffix:

<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:

<Value> Refer to the data sheet.

*RST: -20 dBm

Example: `ESP:RANG2:RLEV 0`

Sets the reference level of range 2 to 0 dBm.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME <SweepTime>

This command sets the sweep time for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 646).

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<SweepTime> Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 0.27 s

Example: `ESP:RANG1:SWE:TIME 1`
Sets the sweep time for range 1 to 1 s.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>

This command activates or deactivates the automatic sweep time setting for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 646).

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `ESP:RANG3:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the sweep time auto mode for range 3.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer <TransducerName>

This command sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<TransducerName> 'string' = name of the transducer

Example: `ESP:RANG1:TRAN 'test'`
Sets the transducer called test for range 1.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RRANge

This command returns the current position (number) of the reference range.

Example: `ESP:RRAN?`
Returns the current position (number) of the reference range.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe <Type>

This command sets the power reference type.

Parameters:
<Type> PEAK | CPOWer

PEAK
Measures the highest peak within the reference range.

CPOWer
Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).

*RST: CPOWer

Example: `ESP:RTYP PEAK`
Sets the peak power reference type.

SENSe:FREQuency Subsystem

The SENSe:FREQuency subsystem defines the frequency axis of the active display. The frequency axis can either be defined via the start/stop frequency or via the center frequency and span.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer....655
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP....656
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO....656
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK....656
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor....657
[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE....657
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet....657
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN....658
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL....658
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt....658
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP....658

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency (frequency domain) or measuring frequency (time domain).

Parameters:

<Frequency>
Range: 0 to fmax
*RST: fmax/2
Default unit: Hz
f_{max} is specified in the data sheet. min span is 10 Hz
(SEM and Spurious: min span = 20 Hz)

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
```

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>

This command defines the center frequency step size.

Parameters:

<StepSize>
Range: 1 to fmax
*RST: 0.1 x <span value>
Default unit: Hz

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP 120 MHz
```

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO <State>

This command couples the step size of the center frequency to the span (ON) or sets the value of the center frequency entered via `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` (OFF).

Parameters:

<State>
ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON
```
Activates the coupling of the step size to the span.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingType>

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<CouplingType>
SPAN
Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.
RBW
Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.
OFF
Decouples the step size (manual input).
*RST: SPAN

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN
```

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor <Factor>

This command defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Factor>
Range: 1 to 100
*RST: 10
Default unit: PCT

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT
```

[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the frequency mode.

between span > 0 and zero span in the "Spectrum" mode.

Parameters:

<Mode>

CW
Selects the time domain (span = 0).
In the time domain, define the measurement frequency with `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer`.

FIXed
Selects the time domain (span = 0).
In the time domain, define the measurement frequency with `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer`.

SWEep
Selects the frequency domain (span > 0).
In the frequency domain, define the frequency characteristics with the following commands:

- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt`
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP`
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN`
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer`

*RST: SWEep

Example:
```
FREQ:MODE SWE
```
Selects the frequency domain.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines the frequency offset.

Parameters:

<Offset>
Range: -100 GHz to 100 GHz
*RST: 0 Hz
Default unit: Hz

Example:
```
FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ
```

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN <Span>

This command defines the frequency span.

Parameters:

<Span> min span to fmax

*RST: fmax
f_{max} is specified in the data sheet. min span is 10 Hz
(SEM and Spurious: min span = 20 Hz)

Example: `FREQ:SPAN 10MHz`

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL

This command sets the frequency span to its maximum.

Example: `FREQ:SPAN:FULL`

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

Parameters:

<Frequency> 0 to (fmax - min span)

*RST: 0
f_{max} is specified in the data sheet. min span is 10 Hz
(SEM and Spurious: min span = 20 Hz)

Example: `FREQ:STAR 20MHz`

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

Parameters:

<Frequency> min span to fmax

*RST: fmax
f_{max} is specified in the data sheet. min span is 10 Hz
(SEM and Spurious: min span = 20 Hz)

Example: `FREQ:STOP 2000 MHz`

SENSe:LIST Subsystem

The commands of this subsystem are used for measuring the power at a list of frequency points with different device settings. The measurement is always performed in zero span. A new trigger event is required for each test point (exception: trigger "FREE RUN").

The results are output as a list in the order of the entered frequency points. The number of results per test point depends on the number of concurrently active measurements (peak/RMS/average). The number of frequencies is limited to 200 entries.

Selection of concurrently active measurements and setting of parameters that are constant for the whole measurement is performed via a configuration command (`[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET`). This also includes the setting for trigger and gate parameters.

Settings that are not directly included in commands of this subsystem can be configured by sending the corresponding commands prior to the SENSe:LIST Subsystem commands.

Please note that changes to the trigger level have to be executed in zero span in order to take effect for the SENSe:LIST Subsystem commands.

The following subsystem is included:

"SENSe:LIST:RANGe Subsystem" on page 664

Further information

- "SENSe:LIST Subsystem" on page 658

More details on the SENSe:LIST Subsystem

The following setting parameters can be selected independently for each frequency point:

- analyzer frequency
- reference level
- resolution filter
- resolution bandwidth
- video bandwidth
- measurement time
- detector

The commands of this subsystem can be used in two different ways:

- Instrument setup, measurement and querying of the results in a single command line. With this method, there is the least delay between the measurement and the result output. However, it requires the control computer to wait for the response from the instrument.
- Instrument setup and querying of the result list at the end of the measurement: With this method, the control computer may be used for other activities while the measurement is being performed. However, more time is needed for synchronization via service request.

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?.....659
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence].....660
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET.....663
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe.....664

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?

This command queries the results of the list evaluation.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

Return values:

<PowerLevel> Power level for each frequency included in the measurement.
The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency, depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned on with `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET` on page 663.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.
The unit depends on `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]`.

Example:

```
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
```
Configuration of the status reporting system for the generation of an SRQ on operation complete
```
SENSe:LIST:POWer
935.2 MHz,-20dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,
434us,0,
935.4 MHz,-20dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
434us,0,
935.6 MHz,-20dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
434us,0;
*OPC
```
Configuring and starting the measurement
```
...
```
Further actions of the control computer during measurement
```
On SRQ:
SENSe:LIST:POWer:RESult?
```
Response to service request

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]
<Frequency>,<RefLevel>,<RfAtt>,<ElAtt>,<FilterType>,<RBW>,<VBW>,<MeasTime>,<TriggerLevel>

This command configures and initiates the List Evaluation measurement.

The list can contain up to 200 entries (frequencies). You can define a different instrument setup for each frequency that is in the list.

If you synchronize the measurement with `*OPC`, the R&S FSV produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

To reduce the setting time, all indicated parameters are set up simultaneously at each test point.

The measurement is performed in zero span and therefore the span is set to 0 Hz. If the span > 0 is set, the function is automatically switched off.

The measurement is not compatible with other measurements, especially as far as marker, adjacent channel power measurement or statistics are concerned. The corresponding commands thus automatically deactivate the function.

The function is only available in REMOTE operation. It is deactivated when switching the instrument back to LOCAL.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?` on page 659 .

The following parameters are the settings for an individual frequency point. They are repeated for each frequency point.

Setting parameters:

<Frequency> Defines the receive frequency. Each frequency corresponds to one list entry.

Range: 0 Hz to fmax

<RefLevel> Defines the reference level for a list entry.

Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
Increment: 0.01 dBm

<RfAtt> Defines the RF attenuation for a list entry.

Range: 0 dB to 70 dB (75 dB with option R&S FSV-B25)
Increment: 5 dB (1 dB with option R&S FSV-B25)

<ElAtt> Defines the electronic attenuation for a list entry.
Requires option R&S FSV-B25;

OFF
Turns electronic attenuation off.

<AttenuationLevel>
Numeric value that defines the attenuation level.

Range: 0 dB to 30 dB
Increment: 1 dB

<FilterType> Selects the filter type for a list entry. For more information see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 636.

<RBW> Defines the resolution bandwidth for a list entry.
For the range of values refer to "Res BW Manual" on page 109.
Refer to chapter 3.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 114 for possible combinations of filter type and filter bandwidth for the <filter type> = CFILter and <filter type> = RRC.

<VBW> Defines the video bandwidth for a list entry.
The value is ignored for <filter type> = "CFILter" or "RRC"

Range: 1 Hz to 10 MHz in 1, 3, 10 steps

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time for a list entry.
For details refer to "Sweeptime Manual" on page 110.

Range: 1 µs to 16000 s

<TriggerLevel> The trigger level must be 0.

Return values:

<PowerLevel> Power level for each frequency included in the measurement. The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency, depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned on with `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET` on page 663.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas. The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

Example:

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer?
935.2 MHz,0 dBm,10 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,
440us,0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

Result list:
-28.3,-30.6,-38.1

Example:

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET ON,ON,ON,IMM,POS,0,0
```

Activates the power measurement of the peak, RMS and average values.

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer?
935.2 MHz,0dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,440us,
0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

Result list (3 results per frequency point):
-28.3, -29.6, 1.5, -30.6, -31.9, 0.9, -38.1, -40.0, 2.3

Example:

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer
935.2 MHz,0dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,440us,
0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

Performs a measurement sequence with the settings described in table 4-14.

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer?
935.2 MHz,0dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,440us,
0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

Performs the same measurement and returns the result list immediately after the last frequency point.

Table 4-14: Settings for power list example

Step	Freq. [MHz]	Ref Level [dBm]	RF Att [dB]	el Att [dB]	Filter type	RBW	VBW	Meas Time [us]	TRG Level (reserved)
1	935.2	0	10	OFF	Normal	1 MHz	3 MHz	440	0
2	935.4	0	10	10	Channel	30 kHz	100 kHz	440	0
3	935.6	0	10	20	Channel	30 kHz	100 kHz	440	0

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET
<PeakPower>,<RMSPower>,<AVGPower>,<TriggerSource>,<TriggerSlope>,<TriggerOffset>,<GateLength>

This command defines global List Evaluation parameters.

These parameters are valid for every frequency you want to measure.

The state of the first three parameters (<PeakPower>, <RMSPower> and <AVGPower>) define the number of results for each frequency in the list.

Note that you have to set the trigger level *after* sending this command.

Parameters:

<PeakPower> ON | OFF
Turns peak power evaluation on and off.
*RST: ON

<RMSPower> ON | OFF
Turns RMS power evaluation on and off.
*RST: OFF

<AVGPower> ON | OFF
Turns average power evaluation on and off.
*RST: OFF

<TriggerSource> IMMediate | EXTernal | VIDeo | IFPower | RFPower
Selects a trigger source.
For more information see "Trg/Gate Source" on page 140.
*RST: IMM

<TriggerSlope> NEGative | POSitive
Selects the trigger slope.
*RST: POS

<TriggerOffset> Defines the trigger delay. The trigger delay is the time between the detection of the trigger signal and the start of the measurement at the next frequency point.
Range: span = 0 Hz: (-sweep time) to 30 s; span > 10 Hz: 31.25 ns to 30 s
*RST: 0 s

<GateLength> Defines the gate length for gated measurements.
Setting 0 seconds turns gated measurements off. Other values activate the gated trigger function.
To perform gated measurements, the trigger source must be different from `IMMediate`.

Range: 31.25 ns to 30 s
*RST: 0 s

Example: `SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET ON,OFF,OFF,EXT,POS,10US,434US`

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe <State>

This command turns the List Evaluation off.

Parameters:
<State> OFF

Example: `SENS:LIST:POW:STAT OFF`

SENSe:LIST:RANGe Subsystem

The `SENSe:LIST:RANGe` Subsystem contains the remote commands to configure Spurious Emissions measurements.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] 664
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo 665
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BREak 665
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:COUNt 665
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete 666
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector 666
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt 666
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP 667
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE 667
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation 668
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO 668
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe 669
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt 669
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe 669
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP 669
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts 670
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel 670
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME 670
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO 671
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer 671

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <Value>

This command sets the RBW value for the specified range.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 30.0 kHz

Example: `LIST:RANG2:BAND:RES 5000`
Sets the RBW for range 2 to 5 kHz.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo

This command sets the VBW value for the specified range.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 10.0 MHz

Example: `LIST:RANG1:BAND:VID 5000000`
Sets the VBW for range 1 to 5 MHz.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BREak <State>

This command configures the sweep behavior.

The suffixes are irrelevant.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<State> **ON**
The R&S FSV stops after one range is swept and continues only if you confirm (a message box is displayed).
OFF
The R&S FSV sweeps all ranges in one go.
*RST: OFF

Example: `LIST:RANG:BRE ON`
Configures a stop after each range.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:COUNt

This command returns the number of defined ranges.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Example: `LIST:RANG:COUNt?`
Returns the number of defined ranges.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete

This command deletes the specified range. The range numbers are updated accordingly. The reference range cannot be deleted. A minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Example: `LIST:RANG4:DEL`
Deletes range 4.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector <Detector>

This command sets the detector for the specified range. For details refer to "Detector" on page 249.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Detector> NEGative | POSitive | SAMPle | RMS | AVERage

NEGative
minimum peak detector

POSitive
peak detector

SAMPle
sample detector

RMS
RMS detector

AVERage
average detector

*RST: RMS

Example: `LIST:RANGe3:DET SAMP`
Sets the sample detector for range 3.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt <Frequency>

This command sets the start frequency for the specified range.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last range are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Frequency> see rules in chapter 4, "Ranges and settings"
*RST: -250.0 MHz (range 1), -2.52 MHz (range 2), 2.52 MHz (range 3)

Example: `LIST:RANG1:STAR 100000000`
Sets the start frequency for range 1 to 100 MHz.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP <Frequency>

This command sets the stop frequency for the specified range. See also `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt` on page 666.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Frequency> see rules in chapter 4, "Ranges and settings"
*RST: -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0 MHz (range 3)

Example: `LIST:RANG3:STOP 10000000`
Sets the stop frequency for range 2 to 10 MHz.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE <Type>

This command sets the filter type for the specified range.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:

<Type>

NORMal
Gaussian filters

CFILter
channel filters

RRC
RRC filters

PULSe
EMI (6dB) filters

P5
5 Pole filters

*RST: NORM
The available bandwidths of the filters are specified in the data sheet.

Example: `LIST:RANG1:FILT:TYPE RRC`
Sets the RRC filter type for range 1.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation <Value>

This command sets the attenuation for the specified range.

Suffix:

<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:

<Value> Refer to the data sheet.

*RST: 0 dB

Example: `LIST:RANG3:INP:ATT 10`
Sets the attenuation of range 3 to 10 dB.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command activates or deactivates the automatic RF attenuation setting for the specified range.

Suffix:

<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: `LIST:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode for range 2.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command switches the preamplifier on or off for the specified range.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `LIST:RANG3:INP:GAIN:STATe ON`
Switches the preamplifier for range 3 on or off.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt <Limit>

This command sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Limit> -400 to in 400 dBm
*RST: 13 dBm

Example: `LIST:RANG1:LIM:ABS:STAR 10`
Sets an absolute limit of 10 dBm at the start frequency of the range.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe

This command activates or deactivates the limit check for all ranges.

Suffix:
<range> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `LIST:RANG3:LIM:STAT ON`
Activates a limit check for all ranges.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP <Limit>

This command sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Limit> -400 to in 400 dBm
*RST: 13 dBm

Example: `LIST:RANG1:LIM:STOP 20`
Sets an absolute limit of 20 dBm at the stop frequency of the range.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts <Value>

This command sets the number of sweep points for the specified range.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Value> For details on possible values refer to chapter 4, **Sweep Points** softkey of the "Sweep" menu.
*RST: 691

Example: `LIST:RANG3:POIN 601`
Sets 601 sweep points for range 3.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel <Value>

This command sets the reference level for the specified range.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: -20 dBm

Example: `LIST:RANG2:RLEV 0`
Sets the reference level of range 2 to 0 dBm.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME

This command sets the sweep time for the specified range.

Suffix:
<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:

<SweepTime> Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

*RST: 0.27 s

Example: `LIST:RANG1:SWE:TIME 1`
Sets the sweep time for range 1 to 1 s.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO

This command activates or deactivates the automatic sweep time setting for the specified range.

Suffix:

<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: `LIST:RANG3:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the sweep time auto mode for range 3.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer <TransducerName>

This command sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

Suffix:

<range> 1...20
range

Parameters:

<TransducerName> 'string' = name of the transducer

Example: `SENS:LIST:RANG1:TRAN 'test'`
Sets the transducer called "test" for range 1.

SENSe:MIXer Subsystem

The `MIXer` subsystem controls the external mixer settings. These commands are only available if the R&S FSV-B21 (Exeternal Mixer) option is installed.

[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe] 672
[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:HIGH 672
[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:LOW 673
[SENSe:]MIXer:RFOVerrange[:STATe] 673

[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:HANDover....673
[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STARt?....674
[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STOP?....674
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND....674
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet....674
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe....675
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue]....675
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic[:LOW]....675
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE....675
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOPower....676
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH....676
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe:HIGH....676
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe[:LOW]....676
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS[:LOW]....677
[SENSe:]MIXer:PORTs....677
[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal....677
[SENSe:]MIXer:THReshold....678

[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe] <State>

This command activates the external mixer.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**
*RST: OFF

Example: `MIX ON`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:HIGH <BiasSetting>

This command defines the bias current for the high range (see also chapter 3.8.1.2, "Bias Current", on page 381).

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 672).

Parameters:

<BiasSetting> *RST: 0.0 A
Default unit: A

Example: `MIX ON`
Activates the external mixer.
`MIX:BIAS:HIGH 2A`
Sets the bias for the high range to 2 A.

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:LOW <BiasSetting>

This command defines the bias current for the low range (see also chapter 3.8.1.2, "Bias Current", on page 381).

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 672).

Parameters:

<BiasSetting>
*RST: 0.0 A
Default unit: A

Example:
`MIX ON`
Activates the external mixer.
`MIX:BIAS:LOW 2A`
Sets the bias for the low range to 2 A.

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:RFOVerrange[:STATe] <State>

This command specifies whether the frequencies beyond the defined band limits are to be used.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 672).

Parameters:

<State>
ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:
`MIX:RFOV ON`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:HANDover <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency at which the mixer switches from one range to the next (if two different ranges are selected). The handover frequency for each band can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 672).

Parameters:

<Frequency>

Example:
`MIX ON`
Activates the external mixer.
`MIX:FREQ:HAND 78.0299GHz`
Sets the handover frequency to 78.0299 GHz.

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STARt?

This command queries the frequency at which the external mixer band starts.

Example: `MIX:FREQ:STAR?`
Queries the start frequency of the band.

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STOP?

This command queries the frequency at which the external mixer band stops.

Example: `MIX:FREQ:STOP?`
Queries the stop frequency of the band.

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND <Band>

This command selects the external mixer band. The query returns the currently selected band.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]` on page 672).

Parameters:

<Band> A | KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER

Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.
Note: The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA"; the input parameter "A" is still available and refers to the same band as "KA".
For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see table 3-21).

*RST: F (90 GHz - 140 GHz)

Example: `MIX ON`
Activates the external mixer.
`MIX:HARM:BAND A`
Sets the band to A (26.5 GHz - 40 GHz).

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet

This command restores the preset frequency ranges for the standard waveguide bands.

Example: `MIX:HARM:BAND:PRES`
Presets the waveguide bands.

Usage: Event

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe <State>

This command specifies whether a second (high) harmonic is to be used to cover the band's frequency range.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**

*RST: OFF

Example: `MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue] <HarmOrder>

This command specifies the harmonic order to be used for the high range.

Parameters:

<HarmOrder> **<numeric value>**

Range: 2 to 100 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition

Example: `MIX:HARM:HIGH 2`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic[:LOW] <HarmOrder>

This command specifies the harmonic order to be used for the LOW range.

Parameters:

<HarmOrder> **<numeric value>**

Range: 2 to 100 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition

*RST: 2 (for band F)

Example: `MIX:HARM 3`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE <OddEven>

This command specifies whether the harmonic order to be used should be odd, even, or both.

Parameters:

<OddEven> **ODD | EVEN | EODD**

*RST: EVEN

Example: `MIX:HARM:TYPE ODD`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOPower <Level>

This command specifies the LO level of the external mixer's LO port.

Parameters:

<Level> **<numeric value>**

Range: 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm
Increment: 0.1 dB
*RST: 15.5 dBm

Example: `MIX:LOP 16.0dBm`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH <Average>

This command defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire high range.

Parameters:

<Average> **<numeric value>**

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 40.0 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `MIX:LOSS:HIGH 20dB`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe:HIGH <FileName>

This command defines the file name of the conversion loss table to be used for the high range.

Parameters:

<FileName> **<file name>**

Example: `MIX:LOSS:HIGH 20dB`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe[:LOW] <FileName>

This command defines the file name of the conversion loss table to be used for the low range.

Parameters:

<FileName> **<file name>**

Example: `MIX:LOSS:TABL mix_1_4`
Specifies the conversion loss table *mix_1_4*.

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS[:LOW] <Average>

This command defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire low range.

Parameters:
<Average> **<numeric value>**
Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 40.0 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `MIX:LOSS 20dB`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:PORTs <PortType>

This command specifies whether the mixer is a 2-port or 3-port type.

Parameters:
<PortType> **2 | 3**
*RST: 2

Example: `MIX:PORT 3`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal <State>

This command specifies whether automatic signal detection is active or not.

Parameters:
<State> **OFF | ON | AUTO | ALL**
OFF
No automatic signal detection is active.
ON
Automatic signal detection (Signal ID) is active.
AUTO
Automatic signal detection (Auto ID) is active.
ALL
Both automatic signal detection functions (Signal ID+Auto ID) are active.
*RST: OFF

Example: `MIX:SIGN AUTO`

Mode: all

[SENSe:]MIXer:THReshold <Value>

This command defines the maximum permissible level difference between test sweep and reference sweep to be corrected during automatic comparison (see [SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal on page 677).

Parameters:

<Value> **<numeric value>**

Range: 30 dBm to -130 dBm
*RST: 0.0 dBm

Example: `MIX:PORT 3`

Mode: all

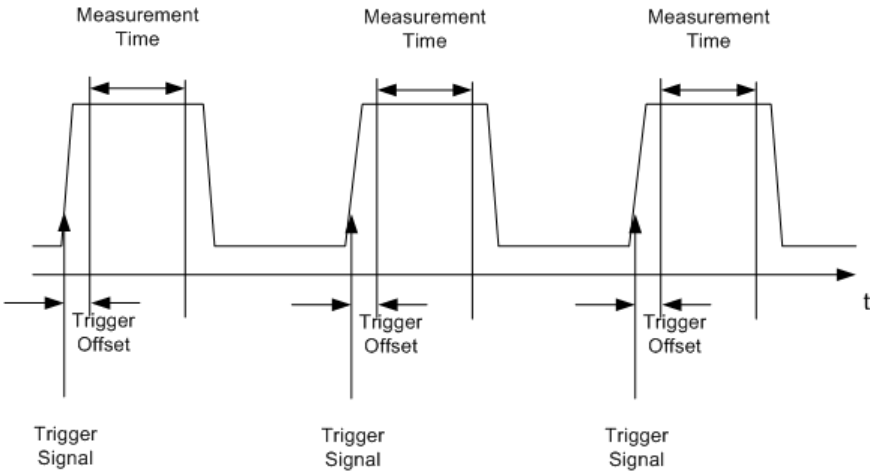
SENSe:MPOWer Subsystem

The commands of this subsystem are used to determine the mean burst power or peak burst power for a given number of signal bursts, and for outputting the results in a list. Since all the settings required for a measurement are combined in a single command, the measurement speed is considerably higher than when using individual commands.

For measuring the signal bursts, the gated sweep function is used in zero span. The gate is controlled either by an external trigger signal or by the video signal. An individual trigger event is required for each burst to be measured. If an external trigger signal is used, the threshold is fixed to TTL level, while with a video signal the threshold can be set as desired.

More Details on the SENSe:MPOWer Subsystem

The following graphics shows the relation between trigger time, trigger offset (for delayed gate opening) and measurement time.



Depending on the settings made, the measurements are performed with the RMS detector for RMS power or the PEAK detector for peak power. For all these measurements, trace 1 of the selected system is used.

The setting parameters for this measurement are:

- analyzer frequency
- resolution bandwidth
- measurement time used for a single burst
- trigger source
- trigger level
- trigger offset
- type of power measurement (PEAK, MEAN)
- number of bursts to be measured
  The commands of this subsystem can be used in two different ways:
- Setting up the instrument and at the same time querying the result list: This method ensures the smallest delay between measurement and the output of the measured values, but requires the control computer to wait actively for the response of the instrument.
- Setting up the instrument and querying the result list after synchronization to the end of measurement: With this method the control computer can be used for other activities while the instrument is performing the measurement at the cost of additional time needed for synchronization via service request.

[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe....679
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?....679
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?....680
[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence]....680

[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe <FilterType>

This command selects the filter type for pulse power measurements.

Parameters:

<FilterType> NORMal | CFILter | RRC

Example: `SENSe:MPOWer:FTYPe CFILter`

[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?

This command queries the results of the pulse power measurement.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

Parameters:

<PulsePower> List of pulse powers.
The number of values depends on the number of pulses you have been measuring.
The unit is dBm.

Example:
```
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
```
Configuration of status reporting systems for the generation of an SRQ on operation complete
```
SENSe:MPOWer 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,
5us,MEAN,20;*OPC
```
Configuring and starting the measurement
…
Further actions of the control computer during measurement
```
On SRQ:
```
Response to service request
```
SENSe:MPOWer:RESult?
```

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?

This command queries the lowest pulse power that has been measured during a pulse power measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

Return values:

<PulsePower> Lowest power level of the pulse power measurement.
The unit is dBm.

Example:
```
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
```
Configuration of status reporting systems for the generation of an SRQ on operation complete
```
SENSe:MPOWer 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,
5us,MEAN,20;*OPC
```
Configuring and starting the measurement
…
Further actions of the control computer during measurement
```
On SRQ:
```
Response to service request
```
SENSe:MPOWer:RESult:MIN?
```

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence] <Frequency>, <RBW>, <MeasTime>, <TriggerSource>, <TriggerLevel>, <TriggerOffset>, <Detector>, <#OfPulses>

This command configures and initiates the pulse power measurement.

The R&S FSV caches all measurement parameters that you can set with this command. If you use the command repeatedly, the R&S FSV only changes those settings that you have actually changed before initiating the measurement. Thus, measurement times are kept as low as possible.

If you synchronize the measurement with *OPC, the R&S FSV produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see .

To reduce the setting time, the setup is performed simultaneously for all selected parameters.

The query adapts the instrument settings, performs the defined number of measurements and outputs the measurement results list.

This measurement is not compatible with other measurements, especially as far as marker functions, adjacent-channel measurement or statistics are concerned. The corresponding functions are therefore automatically switched off. In return, incompatible commands automatically deactivate the multi burst power function.

The function is only available in the REMOTE operation. It is deactivated on switching back to LOCAL.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Defines the pulse frequency.

Range: 0 Hz to fmax

<RBW> Defines the resolution bandwidth.

Range: 10 Hz to 10 MHz in steps of 1, 3, 10

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time.

Range: 1 µs to 30 s

<TriggerSource> Selects a trigger source.

EXTernal
The trigger signal is fed from the "Ext. Trigger/Gate" input on the rear of the unit.

VIDeo
The internal video signal is used as trigger signal.

<TriggerLevel> Defines a trigger level.
The trigger level is available for the video trigger. In that case, the level is a percentage of the diagram height.
In case of an external trigger, the R&S FSV uses a fix TTL level.

Range: 0 PCT to 100 PCT

<TriggerOffset> Defines the trigger delay. The trigger delay is the time between the detection of the trigger signal and the start of the measurement.

Range: see data sheet

<Detector> Selects the detector and therefore the way the measurement is evaluated.

MEAN
Calculates the RMS pulse power.

PEAK
Calculates the peak pulse power.

<#OfPulses> Defines the number of pulses included in the measurement.

Range: 1 to 32001

Return values:

<PowerLevel> Pulse power level.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas. The unit is dBm.

Example: Sample setting:

```
SENSe:MPOWer 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,
5us,MEAN,20
```

Performs a measurement sequence with the following settings:
Frequency = 935.2 MHz,
Resolution bandwidth = 1 MHz
Measurement time = 434 µs
Trigger source = VIDEO
Trigger threshold = 50 %
Trigger offset = 5 µs
Type of measurement = MEAN power
No. of measurements = 20
Sample query:

```
SENSe:MPOWer? 935.2MHz, 1MHz, 434us, VIDEO,
50PCT, 5us, MEAN, 20
```

Performs the same measurement and in addition returns the results list immediately after completion of the last measurement.
Sample result:
18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9

SENSe:PMETer<p> Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)

This subsystem controls the device settings for power sensor measurements. It is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed.

For details see chapter 3.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 400.

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] 683
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:STATe 683
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue 683
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency 684
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK 684
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe 685
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] 685
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt 685

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe]....686
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe]....686
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe....687
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff....687
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis....687
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel....688
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe....688
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe]....689

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] <State>

This command switches the power sensor measurement for the selected power sensor on or off.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `PMET1 ON`
Switches the power sensor measurements on.

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:STATe <State>

This command activates the duty cycle correction for the selected power sensor.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> **ON | OFF**
*RST: OFF

Example: `PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON`

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue <Percentage>

This command sets the duty cycle for the selected power sensor to a percent value for the correction of pulse modulated signals. With the correction activated, the sensor calculates the signal pulse power from this value and the mean power.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Percentage> Range: 0.001 to 99.999
*RST: 99.999
Default unit: %

Example: `PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON`
Activates the duty cycle correction.
`PMET2:DCYC:VAL 0.5`
Sets the correction value to 0.5%.

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command sets the frequency of the selected power sensor. The limits f_{min} and f_{max} are defined by the power sensor.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Frequency> fmin ... fmax
*RST: 50 MHz

Example: `PMET2:FREQ 1GHZ`
Sets the frequency of the power sensor to 1 GHz.

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK <Coupling>

This command sets the frequency coupling of the selected power sensor.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Coupling> **CENTer**
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer
MARKer1
couples the frequency to the position of marker 1
OFF
switches the frequency coupling off
*RST: CENT

Example: `PMET2:FREQ:LINK CENT`
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe <Duration>

This command sets the measurement duration of the selected power sensor.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Duration> SHORt | NORMal | LONG
*RST: NORM

Example: `PMET2:MTIM SHOR`
Sets a short measurement duration for measurements of stationary high power signals for the selected power sensor.

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates manual averaging for the selected power sensor. The average count is set with the `[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt` command.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`
Activates manual averaging.

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt <NumberReadings>

This command defines the number of readings (averagings) to be performed after a single sweep has been started for the selected power sensor. This command is only available if the `[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe]` command is set to ON.

Results become more stable with extended average, particularly if signals with low power are measured. This setting can be used to minimize the influence of noise in the power meter measurement.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<NumberReadings> 0 to 256 in binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8,…)
For average count = 0 or 1, one reading is performed.

Example: PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON
Activates manual averaging.
PMET2:MTIM:AVER:COUN 8
Sets the number of readings to 8.

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] <State>

This command defines whether the reference level offset set for the analyzer is taken into account for the measured power or not for the selected power sensor.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> **ON**
Adds the offset defined by the DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet command to the measured level.

OFF
Takes no offset into account.

*RST: ON

Example: PMET2:ROFF OFF
Takes no offset into account for the measured power.

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] <State>

This command switches the external power trigger on or off for the selected power sensor.

For details on configuring an external power trigger, see chapter 3.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger", on page 405.

This command is only available in conjunction with a NRP-Z81 power sensor.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: PMET2:TRIG ON
Switches the external power trigger on

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe <Value>

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Value> 0 to 1 s
Increment: 100 ns
*RST: 100 µs

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:DTIMe 0.001`

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff <Value>

Defines the holdoff value in s, which is the time which must pass before triggering, in case another trigger event happens.

For details see figure 3-46.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Value> 0 to 1 s
Increment: 100 ns
*RST: 0 s

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:HOLD 0.1`
Sets the holdoff time of the trigger to 100 ms

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis <Value>

Defines the value for the trigger hysteresis of an external power trigger. The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement.

For details see figure 3-46.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Value> 3 to 50 dB
Increment: 1 dB
*RST: 0 dB

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:HYST 10`
Sets the hysteresis of the trigger to 10 dB.

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel <Value>

This command sets the power level for the external power trigger for the selected power sensor.

This command is only available in conjunction with a NRP-Z81 power sensor.

For details see figure 3-46.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Value> -20 to +20 dBm
*RST: -10 dBm

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:LEV -10 dBm`
Sets the level of the trigger

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe <Edge>

Defines whether the sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal.

For details see figure 3-46.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Edge> POSitive | NEGative
*RST: POS

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:SLOP NEG`

Mode: PSM

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] <State>

This command switches the continuous update of the power sensor measurement for the selected power sensor on or off. If activated, even after a single sweep has been completed, the data from the power sensor is updated.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `PMET1:UPD ON`
The data from power sensor 1 is updated continuously.

Mode: PSM

SENSe:POWer Subsystem

This subsystem controls the setting of the instruments channel and adjacent channel power measurements.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs....690
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]....690
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel....690
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTernate<channel>....691
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel....691
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL]....691
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<channel>....691
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<channel>....692
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALL....692
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel....692
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel>....692
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel>....693
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE....693
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel....693
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel>....694
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel>....694
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet....694
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel....695
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE....695
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO....695
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual....696
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]....696
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel>....697
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel>....697
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt....697
[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth|BWIDth....698

[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed....698
[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection....698
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe....699

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs <ChannelPairs>

This command sets the number of adjacent channels (upper and lower channel in pairs).The figure 0 stands for pure channel power measurement.

Parameters:

<ChannelPairs> 0 to 12

*RST: 1

Example: `POW:ACH:ACP 3`

Sets the number of adjacent channels to 3, i.e. the adjacent channel and alternate adjacent channels 1 and 2 are switched on.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>] <Bandwidth>

This command sets the channel bandwidth of the specified TX channel in the radio communication system. The bandwidths of adjacent channels are not influenced by this modification.

With `[SENSe<source>:]POWer:HSPeed` set to ON, steep-edged channel filters are available. For further information on filters refer to chapter 3.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 115.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> 100 Hz to 40 GHz

*RST: 14 kHz

Example: `POW:ACH:BWID:CHAN2 30 kHz`

Sets the bandwidth of the TX channel 2 to 30 kHz.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the adjacent channel of the radio transmission system. If the bandwidth of the adjacent channel is changed, the bandwidths of all alternate adjacent channels are automatically set to the same value.

With `[SENSe<source>:]POWer:HSPeed` set to ON, steep-edged channel filters are available. For further information on filters refer to chapter 3.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 115 .

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> 100 Hz to 40 GHz

*RST: 14 kHz

Example: `POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 30 kHz`

Sets the bandwidth of all adjacent channels to 30 kHz.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTernate<channel>
<Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the specified alternate adjacent channels of the radio transmission system. If the channel bandwidth of one alternate adjacent channel is changed (e.g. channel 3), the bandwidth of all subsequent alternate adjacent channels (e.g. 4–11) is automatically set to the same value.

With `[SENSe<source>:]POWer:HSPeed` set to ON, steep-edged channel filters are available. For further information on filters refer to chapter 3.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 115 .

Suffix:
<channel> 1...11
the alternate adjacent channel

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> 100 Hz to 40 GHz
*RST: 14 kHz

Example: `POW:ACH:BWID:ALT2 30 kHz`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of the adjacent channel.

Parameters:
<Alpha> <numeric value>
*RST: 0,22

Example: `POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ACH 0,35`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL] <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of all channels.

Parameters:
<Alpha> <numeric value>
*RST: 0,22

Example: `POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALL 0,35`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<channel> <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of the specified alternate channel.

Suffix:
<channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

Parameters:

<Alpha> <numeric value>

*RST: 0,22

Example: `POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALT3 0,35`

Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the alternate channel 3 to 0,35.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<channel> <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of the specified TX channel.

Suffix:

<channel> 1...11
the TX channel

Parameters:

<Alpha> <numeric value>

*RST: 0,22

Example: `POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:CHAN3 0,35`

Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the TX channel 3 to 0,35.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALL <State>

This command activates the weighting filter for all channels.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `POW:ACH:FILT ON`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel <State>

This command activates the weighting filter for the adjacent channel.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `POW:ACH:FILT:ACH ON`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel> <State>

This command activates the weighting filter for the specified alternate channel.

Suffix:

<channel> 1...11
the alternate adjacent channel

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `POW:ACH:FILT:ALT3 ON`
Activates the weighting filter for alternate channel 3.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel> <State>

This command activates the weighting filter for the specified TX channel.

Suffix:
<channel> 1...18
the TX channel

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `POW:ACH:FILT:CHA3 ON`
Activates the weighting filter for TX channel 3.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE <Mode>

This command switches between absolute and relative adjacent channel measurement. The command is only available with span > 0 and if the number of adjacent channels is greater than 0.

For the relative measurement the reference value is set to the currently measured channel power using the command `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE`.

Parameters:
<Mode> ABSolute | RELative

ABSolute
absolute adjacent channel measurement

RELative
relative adjacent channel measurement

*RST: RELative

Example: `POW:ACH:MODE REL`
Sets the adjacent channel measurement mode to relative.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel <Name>

This command defines a name for the adjacent channel. The name is displayed in the result diagram and the result table.

Parameters:
<Name> *RST: Adj

Example: `POW:ACH:NAME:ACH 'XYZ'`
Defines the name of the adjacent channel as 'XYZ'.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel> <Name>

This command defines a name for the specified alternate channel. The name is displayed in the result diagram and the result table.

Suffix:
<channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

Parameters:
<Name> *RST: ALT<1...11>

Example: `POW:ACH:NAME:ALT3 'XYZ'`
Defines the name of the third alternate channel as 'XYZ'.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel> <Name>

This command defines a name for the specified TX channel. The name is displayed in the result diagram and the result table.

Suffix:
<channel> 1...12
the TX channel

Parameters:
<Name> *RST: TX<1...12>

Example: `POW:ACH:NAME:CHAN3 'XYZ'`
Defines the name of the third transmission channel as 'XYZ'.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet <Setting>

This command adjusts the frequency span, the measurement bandwidths and the detector as required for the number of channels, the channel bandwidths and the channel spacings selected in the active power measurement. If necessary, adjacent-channel power measurement is switched on prior to the adjustment.

To obtain correct results, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed after the adjustment. Synchronization is possible only in the single sweep mode.

The result is queried with the `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` command.

Parameters:
<Setting> ACPower | CPOWer | MCACpower | OBANdwidth | OBWidth | CN | CN0

Example: `POW:ACH:PRES ACP`
Sets the frequency span, the measurement bandwidths and the detector as required for the ACLR measurement.
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches over to single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP`
Queries the result of the adjacent-channel power measurement.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel

This command adapts the reference level to the measured channel power and – if required – switches on previously the adjacent channel power measurement. This ensures that the signal path of the instrument is not overloaded. Since the measurement bandwidth is significantly smaller than the signal bandwidth in channel power measurements, the signal path can be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level. If the measured channel power equals the reference level, the signal path is not overloaded.

Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with *WAI, *OPC or *OPC? to the end of the auto range process which would otherwise be aborted.

Example: `POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV;*WAI`
Adapts the reference level to the measured channel power.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE

This command sets the reference value to the currently measured channel power for the relative measurement.

Example: `POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO <Channel>

This command activates the automatic selection of a transmission channel to be used as a reference channel in relative adjacent-channel power measurements.

The transmission channel with the highest power, the transmission channel with the lowest power, or the transmission channel nearest to the adjacent channels can be defined as a reference channel.

The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements with span > 0 (`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 560).

Parameters:

<Channel> MINimum | MAXimum | LHIGhest

MINimum
Transmission channel with the lowest power

MAXimum
Transmission channel with the highest power

LHIGhest
Lowermost transmission channel for the lower adjacent channels, uppermost transmission channel for the upper adjacent channels

Example: `POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO MAX`
The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual <ChannelNumber>

This command selects a transmission channel to be used as a reference channel in relative adjacent-channel power measurements.

The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements with span > 0 (`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 560).

Parameters:

<ChannelNumber> 1 to 18

*RST: 1

Example: `POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:MAN 3`
Transmission channel 3 is used as a reference channel.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] <Spacing>

This command defines the spacing between the carrier signal and the adjacent channel (ADJ). The modification of the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ) causes a change in all higher adjacent-channel spacings (ALT1, ALT2, ...): they are all multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value).

Parameters:

<Spacing> 100 Hz to 20 GHz

*RST: 14 kHz

Example: `POW:ACH:SPAC 33kHz`
Sets the spacing between the carrier signal and the adjacent channel to 33 kHz, the alternate adjacent channel 1 to 66 kHz, the alternate adjacent channel 2 to 99 kHz, and so on.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel> <Spacing>

This command defines the spacing between the alternate adjacent channels and the TX channel (ALT1, ALT2, ...). A modification of a higher adjacent-channel spacing causes a change by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value) in all higher adjacent-channel spacings, while the lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged.

Suffix:
<channel> 1...11
the alternate adjacent channel

Parameters:
<Spacing> 100 Hz to 20 GHz
*RST: 40 kHz (ALT1), 60 kHz (ALT2), 80 kHz (ALT3), ...

Example: `POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100 kHz`
Sets the spacing between TX channel and alternate adjacent channel 1 (ALT1) from 40 kHz to 100 kHz. In consequence, the spacing between the TX channel and all higher alternate adjacent channels is increased by the factor 100/40 = 2.5: ALT2 = 150 kHz, ALT3 = 200 kHz, ALT4 = 250 kHz.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel> <Spacing>

This command defines the channel spacing for the carrier signals.

Suffix:
<channel> 1...11
the TX channel

Parameters:
<Spacing> 14 kHz to 20 GHz
*RST: 20 kHz

Example: `POW:ACH:SPAC:CHAN 25kHz`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt <Number>

This command selects the number of carrier signals.

The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements with span > 0 (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 560).

Parameters:
<Number> 1 to 18
*RST: 1

Example: `POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 3`

[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth|BWIDth <Percentage>

This command defines the percentage of the power with respect to the total power.

This value is the basis for the occupied bandwidth measurement (see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 694).

Parameters:

<Percentage> 10 to 99.9PCT

*RST: 99PCT

Example: `POW:BWID 95PCT`

[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed <State>

This command switches on or off the high-speed channel/adjacent channel power measurement. The measurement itself is performed in zero span on the center frequencies of the individual channels. The command automatically switches to zero span and back.

Depending on the selected mobile radio standard, weighting filters with characteristic or very steep-sided channel filters are used for band limitation.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `POW:HSP ON`

[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection <Mode>

This command turns noise cancellation on and off.

If noise cancellation is on, the R&S FSV performs a reference measurement to determine its inherent noise and subtracts the result from the channel power measurement result (first active trace only).

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A corresponding message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be turned on again manually after the change.

Parameters:

<Mode>

ON
Performs noise correction.

OFF
Performs no noise correction.

AUTO
Performs noise correction.
After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed.

*RST: OFF

Example: POW:NCOR ON

[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command assigns the channel/adjacent channel power measurement to the indicated trace. The corresponding trace must be active, i.e. its state must be different from blank.

Note: The measurement of the occupied bandwidth (OBW) is performed on the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. To evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned to another trace with CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe.

Parameters:
<TraceNumber> 1 to 6

Example: POW:TRAC 2
Assigns the measurement to trace 2.

SENSe:SWEep Subsystem

The SENSe:SWEep subsystem controls the sweep parameters.

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt....699
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent?....700
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe....700
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff....701
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth....701
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity....701
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce....701
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent....702
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]....702
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>....702
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: STOP<range>....703
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod....703
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE....703
[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE....704
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts....704
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME....705
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO....705
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE....705
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED?....706

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt <NumberSweeps>

This command defines the number of sweeps started with single sweep, which are used for calculating the average or maximum value. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

Parameters:
<NumberSweeps> 0 to 32767
*RST: 0 (GSM: 200, PHN:1)

Example:
```
SWE:COUN 64
```
Sets the number of sweeps to 64.
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent?

This query command returns the current number of started sweeps. A sweep count value should be set and the device should be in single sweep mode.

Example:
```
SWE:COUNt 64
```
Sets sweep count to 64
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode
```
INIT
```
Starts a sweep (without waiting for the sweep end!)
```
SWE:COUN:CURR?
```
Queries the number of started sweeps

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe <State>

This command switches on/off the sweep control by an external gate signal. If the external gate is selected the trigger source is automatically switched to EXTernal as well.

When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled (see "SENSe:DEMod Subsystem" on page 644).

In case of measurement with external gate, the measured values are recorded as long as the gate is opened. During a sweep the gate can be opened and closed several times. The synchronization mechanisms with *OPC, *OPC? and *WAI remain completely unaffected.

The sweep end is detected when the required number of measurement points (691 in "Spectrum" mode) has been recorded.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `SWE:EGAT ON`
Switches on the external gate mode.
`SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE`
Switches on the edge-triggered mode.
`SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100US`
Sets the gate delay to 100 µs.
`SWE:EGAT:LEN 500US`
Sets the gate opening time to 500 µs.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff <DelayTime>

This command defines the delay time between the external gate signal and the continuation of the sweep.

Note: Using gate mode "level" (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE` on page 703) and an IFP trigger (see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

Parameters:
<DelayTime> 0 s to 30 s
*RST: 0s

Example: `SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100us`

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <TimeInterval>

This command defines a gate length.

Parameters:
<TimeInterval> 125 ns to 30 s
*RST: 400µs

Example: `SWE:EGAT:LENG 10ms`

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity <Polarity>

This command determines the polarity of the external gate signal. The setting applies both to the edge of an edge-triggered signal and the level of a level-triggered signal.

Parameters:
<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative
*RST: POSitive

Example: `SWE:EGAT:POL POS`

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the signal source for gated measurements.

If an IF power signal is used, the gate is opened as soon as a signal at > -20 dBm is detected within the IF path bandwidth (10 MHz).

For details see the "Trg/Gate Source" on page 140 softkey.

Parameters:
<Source> EXTernal | IFPower | VIDeo | RFPower | PSEN
*RST: IFPower

Example: `SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP`
Switches the gate source to IF power.

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent <Comment>

Defines a comment for one of the traces for gated triggering.

Suffix:
<k> 1...6
trace

Parameters:
<Comment>

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM "SlotA"`

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>] <State>

This command activates or deactivates tracing for a specific range using gated triggering.

Suffix:
<k> 1...6
trace

<range> 1...3
range

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON`
Activates tracing for range 1 of trace 1.

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range> <Value>

This command defines the starting point for the range to be traced using gated triggering.

Suffix:
<k> 1...6
trace

<range> 1...3
range

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

*RST: OFF

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR 3ms`

Sets the Starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: STOP<range> <Value>

This command defines the stopping point for the range to be traced using gated triggering

Suffix:

<k> 1...6
trace

<range> 1...3
range

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

*RST: 1 µs

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STOP1 5ms`

Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod <Value>

This command defines the length of the period to be traced using gated triggering.

Suffix:

<k> 1...6
trace

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

*RST: 0 s

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:PER 5ms`

Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE <Type>

This command sets the type of triggering by the external gate signal.

A delay between applying the gate signal and the start of recording measured values can be defined, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff` on page 701.

Parameters:

<Type> LEVel | EDGE

LEVel
The gate is level-triggered:
After detection of the gate signal, the gate remains open until the gate signal disappears. The gate opening time cannot be defined with the command `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff`.
Note: Using gating with gate mode "level" and an IFP trigger (see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 753), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

EDGE
The gate is edge-triggered:
After detection of the set gate signal edge, the gate remains open until the gate delay (`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff`) has expired.

*RST: EDGE

Example:
```
SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE
```

[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the spurious emission and spectrum emission mask measurements.

Parameters:

<Mode> AUTO | ESPectrum | LIST

AUTO
Switches to "Spectrum" measurement mode or stays in the current mode if it is not ESP/LIST

ESPectrum
"Spectrum Emission Mask" measurement mode

LIST
"Spurious Emissions" measurement mode

*RST: AUTO

Example:
```
SWE:MODE ESP
```
Sets the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement mode.

[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts <NumberPoints>

This command defines the number of measurement points to be collected during one sweep.

Note: For Spurious Emissions measurements the maximum number of sweep points in all ranges is limited to 100001.

Parameters:

<NumberPoints> Range: 101 to 32001
*RST: 691

Example: `SWE:POIN 251`

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME <Time>

This command defines the sweep time.

The range depends on the frequency span.

If this command is used in "Spectrum" mode, automatic coupling to resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth is switched off.

Parameters:

<Time> refer to data sheet

For R&S FSV spectrum analyzers with an FMR7 CPU board (order no. 1091.3204, with R&S FSV models 1307.9002Kxx only) and 1 GByte RAM the maximum capture time is 600 ms. Otherwise it is 1 s.

*RST: (AUTO is set to ON)

Example: `SWE:TIME 10s`

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>

In realtime mode, this command automatically sets the sweep time to 32 ms.

In analyzer mode, this command controls the automatic coupling of the sweep time to the frequency span and bandwidth settings. If `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` is used, automatic coupling is switched off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: `SWE:TIME:AUTO ON`
Activates automatic sweep time.

[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE <Type>

This command selects the sweep type.

Parameters:

<Type> **SWE**
Selects analog frequency sweeps.

AUTO
Automatically selects the sweep type (FFT or analog frequency sweep).

FFT
Selects FFT sweeps.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `SWE:TYPE FFT`
Selects FFT sweeps.

[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED?

This command queries the sweep type if you have turned on automatic selection of the sweep type.

Return values:

<Type> SWE | FFT

SWE
Normal sweep

FFT
FFT mode

*RST: SWE

Example: `SWE:TYPE:USED?`

Usage: Query only

SENSe:[WINDow:]DETector Subsystem

The SENSe:DETector subsystem controls the acquisition of measurement data via the selection of the detector for the corresponding trace.

[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] 706
[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO 707

[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] <Function>

This command selects the detector for the data acquisition in the selected trace.

Suffix:

<trace> 1...6
Selects the trace.

<trace> 1...6
trace

Parameters:

<Function> APEak | NEGative | POSitive | SAMPle | RMS | AVERage | QPEak

*RST: APEak

For details on detectors refer to chapter 3.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 137.

Example: `DET POS`

Sets the detector to "positive peak".

[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO <State>

This command either couples the detector to the current trace setting or turns coupling off.

Suffix:

<trace> 1...6

trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: `DET:AUTO OFF`

4.2.3.16 SOURce Subsystem

The SOURce subsystem controls the output signals of the instrument.

- SOURce Subsystem commands....707
- SOURce:POWer Subsystem....715

SOURce Subsystem commands

SOURce<n>:AM:STATe....708
SOURce<n>:DM:STATe....708
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>[:STATe]....708
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<m>:FREQuency....709
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<m>:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe]....709
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator....710
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator....710
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:OFFSet<m>....711
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:SWEep[:STATe]....712
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:POWer[:LEVel]....712
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce]....713
SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation....713
SOURce<n>:FM:STATe....714
SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet....714

SOURce<n>:AM:STATe <State>

This command turns external amplitude modulation of the tracking generator on and off.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: SOUR2:AM:STAT ON
Switches on the external amplitude modulation of the tracking generator for screen B.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SOURce<n>:DM:STATe <State>

This command turns external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator on and off.

External AM and external FM are switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

Suffix:
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: SOUR2:DM:STAT ON
Switches on the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator for screen B.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates the external generator indicated by the suffix <generator>.

This command is only valid for R&S FSV External Tracking Generator option (R&S FSV-B10).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<generator> 1 | 2
external generator

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:TYPE 'SMP02'`
Selects SMP02 as generator 1.
`"SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:LINK TTL"`
Selects GPIB + TTL link as interface.
`"SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:ADDR 28"`
Sets the generator address to 28.
`"SOUR:EXT1:FREQ:SWE ON"`
Activates the frequency sweep for generator 1.
"SOUR:EXT ON"
Activates the external generator

Mode: A

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<m>:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines a fixed source frequency for the external tracking generator (requires option R&S FSV-B10).

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
window

<m> 1 | 2
tracking generator

Parameters:

<Frequency> Source frequency of the external tracking generator.

*RST: RST value

Example: SOUR:EXT2:FREQ 10MHz

Mode: Mode

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<m>:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe] <State>

This command couples the external tracking generator to (requires option R&S FSV-B10).

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
window

<m> 1 | 2
tracking generator

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

ON

OFF

The fixed frequency defined using `SOURce<n>:EXTernal<m>:FREQuency` is used as a source frequency.

*RST: OFF

Example: SOUR:EXT2:FREQ:COUP ON

Mode: Mode

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator <Value>

This command defines the denominator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied in order to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator.

This command is only valid for R&S FSV option External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10).

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<generator> 1 | 2
tracking generator
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

*RST: 1

Example: `SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4"`
`"SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3"`
Sets a multiplication factor of 4/3, i.e. the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency.

Mode: A, NF

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator <Value>

This command defines the numerator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied in order to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator.

This command is only valid for R&S FSV option External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10).

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<generator> 1 | 2
tracking generator
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

*RST: 1

Example: `SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4"`
`"SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3"`
Sets a multiplication factor of 4/3, i.e. the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency.

Mode: A, NF

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:OFFSet<m> <Offset>

This command defines the frequency offset of the selected generator with reference to the receive frequency.

This command is only valid for R&S FSV option External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<generator> 1 | 2
tracking generator
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

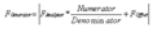
<m> 1 | 2
offset (for Noise Figure measurements (K30) only)

Parameters:

<Offset> <numeric value>, specified in Hz, kHz, MHz or GHz, rounded to the nearest Hz

*RST: 0 Hz

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:



For Noise Figure measurements (R&S FSV-K30), the following formula applies:
Generator Frequency = [(LO + Offset 1) * Factor 1 / Factor 2)] + Offset 2

Example: `SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ`
Sets a frequency offset of the generator transmit frequency compared to the analyzer receive frequency of 1 GHz.

Mode: A, NF

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:SWEep[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates the frequency sweep for the selected generator.

This command is only valid for R&S FSV option External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<generator> 1 | 2
external generator

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `SOUR:EXT1:FREQ:SWE ON`
Activates the frequency sweep for external generator 1.

Mode: A

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:POWer[:LEVel] <Level>

This command sets the output power of the selected generator.

This command is only valid for R&S FSV option External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<generator> 1 | 2
tracking generator
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>

*RST: -20 dBm

Example: `SOUR:EXT:POW -30dBm`
Sets the generator level to -30 dBm

Mode: A, NF

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce] <Source>

This command controls selection of the reference oscillator for the external tracking generator (requires option R&S FSV-B10).

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<generator> 1 | 2
tracking generator
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

Parameters:

<Source> **INTernal**
the internal reference is used

EXTernal
the external reference is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

EAUTo
the external reference is used as long as it is available, then the instrument switches to the internal reference (Spectrum mode only)

*RST: INT

Example: `SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT`
Switches to external reference oscillator

Mode: A, NF

SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation <Frequency>

This command defines the maximum frequency deviation at 1 V input voltage at the FM input of the tracking generator.

This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<Frequency> The possible value range is 100 Hz to 10 MHz in steps of 10 Hz.

Range: 100 Hz to 10 MHz
Increment: 10 Hz
*RST: 100 Hz

Example: `SOUR1:FM:DEV 1 MHz`
Sets the maximum frequency deviation of the tracking generator for screen A to 1 MHz.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SOURce<n>:FM:STATe <State>

This command turns external frequency modulation of the tracking generator on and off.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `SOUR2:FM:STAT ON`
Switches on the external frequency modulation of the tracking generator for screen B.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a frequency offset of the tracking generator. Frequency-converting DUTs can be measured with this setting.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<Offset> Note that the values (start frequency – tracking frequency offset) and (stop frequency – tracking frequency offset) are both > 1 kHz or both < –1 kHz.

Range: -200 MHz to 200 MHz
*RST: 0 Hz

Example: `SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 10MHz`
Defines a frequency offset of the tracking generator of 10 MHz.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SOURce:POWer Subsystem

The SOURce:POWer subsystem controls the power of the tracking generator signal (only with R&S FSV option B9 or B10).

SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] 715
SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet 715
SOURce<n>:POWer:MODE 715
SOURce<n>:POWer:STARt 716
SOURce<n>:POWer:STOP 716

SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <Level>

This command defines the output level of the tracking generator.

Parameters:

<Level> Ouput level in dBm. The level range is specified in the data sheet.
*RST: -20 dBm

Example: `SOUR:POW -20dBm`
Sets the tracking generator level to -20 dBm.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the tracking generator level. Thus, for example, attenuators or amplifiers at the output of the tracking generator can be taken into account for the setting.

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to +200 dB
*RST: 0dB

Example: `SOUR:POW:OFFS -10dB`
Sets the level offset of the tracking generator to – 20 dBm.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SOURce<n>:POWer:MODE <Mode>

This command turns the power sweep on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<Mode>

FIXed
Power sweep is off.

SWEep
Power sweep is on.
If the power sweep is on, the R&S FSV enters the time domain (span = 0 Hz). During the sweep time, the power at the internal tracking generator is changed linearly from start power to stop power. The start and stop power for the power sweep are displayed in the diagram header ("INT TG <start power>… <stop power>").

*RST: FIXed

Example: `SOUR:POW:MODE SWE`
Activates power sweep.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SOURce<n>:POWer:STARt <Power>

This command defines the start power of the power sweep.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<Power> Range: -30 dBm to +5 dBm
*RST: 0 dBm

Example: `SOUR:POW:STAR -20dBm`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SOURce<n>:POWer:STOP <Power>

This command defines the stop power of the power sweep. The stop value can be smaller than the start value.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<Power> Range: -30 dBm to +5 dBm
*RST: 0 dBm

Example: `SOUR:POW:STOP -20dBm`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

4.2.3.17 STATus:QUEStionable Subsystem

The STATus subsystem contains the commands for the status reporting system (for details refer to chapter 4.1.6, "Status Reporting System", on page 448). *RST does not influence the status registers.

The `STATus:QUEStionable` subsystem contains information about the observance of limits during adjacent power measurements, the reference and local oscillator, the observance of limit lines and limit margins and possible overloads of the unit.

STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?....717
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?....718
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle....718
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition....718
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition....718
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:CONDition?....719
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ[:EVENt]?....719
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:ENABle....719
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:NTRansition....719
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:PTRansition....719
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?....720
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle....720
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?....720
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition....720
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition....721
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m> [:EVENt]?....721
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:CONDition?....721
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:ENABle....722
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:NTRansition....722
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:PTRansition....722
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>[:EVENt]?....723
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:CONDition?....723
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:ENABle....723
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:NTRansition....724
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:PTRansition....724
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?....724
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?....725
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle....725
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition....725
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition....725
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENt]?....726
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?....726
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABle....726
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition....726
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansition....727

STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?

This command queries the contents of the "EVENt" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit` register. Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENt" part.

Example: STAT:QUES:ACPL?

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register (see "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 455). Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

Example: STAT:QUES:ACPL:COND?

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle <BitDefinition>

This command sets the bits of the "ENABle" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register. The "ENABle" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENt" part for the summary bit.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUES:ACPL:ENAB 65535

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUES:ACPL:NTR 65535

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUES:ACPL:PTR 65535

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:CONDition?

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ` register for IQ measurements (see "STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ Register" on page 456). Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

Example: `STAT:QUES:DIQ:COND?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: IQ

STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ[:EVENt]?

This command queries the contents of the "EVENt" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ` register for IQ measurements.

Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENt" part.

Example: `STAT:QUES:DIQ?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: IQ

STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:ENABle <Enable>

Setting parameters:
<Enable> numeric value

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:NTRansition <NTransition>

Setting parameters:
<NTransition> numeric value

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:PTRansition <PTranstion>

Setting parameters:
<PTranstion> numeric value

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency` register (see "STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register" on page 457). Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

Example: `STAT:QUES:FREQ:COND?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <BitDefinition>

This command sets the bits of the "ENABle" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency` register. The "ENABle" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENt" part for the summary bit.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:FREQ:ENAB 65535`

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?

This command queries the contents of the "EVENt" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency` register.

Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENt" part.

Example: `STAT:QUES:FREQ?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency` register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:FREQ:NTR 65535`

Mode: all, except NF

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency` register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:FREQ:PTR 65535`

Mode: all, except NF

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m> [:EVENt]?

This command queries the contents of the "EVENt" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit` register. Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENt" part.

Suffix:

<m> 1...4
window
For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix <1…4> is irrelevant.

Example: `STAT:QUES:LIM?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:CONDition?

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit` register (see "STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register" on page 457).

Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

Suffix:

<m> 1...4
window
For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix <1…4> is irrelevant.

Example: `STAT:QUES:LIM:COND?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:ENABle <BitDefinition>

This command sets the bits of the "ENABle" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable` register. The "ENABle" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENt" part for the summary bit.

Suffix:
<m> 1...4
window
For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix <1…4> is irrelevant.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:LIM:ENAB 65535`

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:NTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit` register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Suffix:
<m> 1...4
window
For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:LIM:NTR 65535`

Mode: all, except NF

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:PTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit` register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Suffix:
<m> 1...4
window
For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:LIM:PTR 65535`

Mode: all, except NF

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>[:EVENt]?

This command queries the contents of the "EVENt" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin` register. Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENt" part.

Suffix:
<m> 1...4
window
For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant.

Example: `STAT:QUES:LMAR?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:CONDition?

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin` register (see "STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register" on page 458). Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

Suffix:
<m> 1...4
window
For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant.

Example: `STAT:QUES:LMAR:COND?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:ENABle <BitDefinition>

This command sets the bits of the "ENABle" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin` register. The "ENABle" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENt" part for the summary bit.

Suffix:
<m> 1...4
window
For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:LMAR:ENAB 65535`

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:NTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the `STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin` register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Suffix:
<m> 1...4
window
For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:LMAR:NTR 65535`

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:PTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the `STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin` register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Suffix:
<m> 1...4
window
For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:LMAR:PTR 65535`

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?

This command queries the contents of the "EVENt" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer` register. Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENt" part.

Example: `STAT:QUES:POW?`

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register (see "STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register" on page 459). Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

Example: STAT:QUES:POW:COND?

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <BitDefinition>

This command sets the bits of the "ENABle" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register. The "ENABle" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENt" part for the summary bit.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUES:POW:ENAB 65535

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUE:POWS:NTR 65535

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUES:POW:PTR 65535

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENt]?

This command queries the contents of the "EVENt" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC` register. For details see the description for the individual firmware applications.

Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENt" part.

Example: `STAT:QUES:SYNC?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: This command is required by the firmware applications only.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC` register. For details see the description for the individual firmware applications.

Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

Example: `STAT:QUES:SYNC:COND?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: This command is required by the firmware applications only.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABle <BitDefinition>

This command sets the bits of the "ENABle" part of the `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC` register. The "ENABle" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENt" part for the summary bit.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:SYNC:ENAB 65535`

Mode: This command is required by the firmware applications only.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC` register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Parameters:
<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:SYNC:NTR 65535`

Mode: This command is required by the firmware applications only.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansition <BitDefinition>

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC` register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:SYNC:PTR 65535`

Mode: This command is required by the firmware applications only.

4.2.3.18 SYSTem Subsystem

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEVice:COMMand....727
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:ADDRess....728
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:INTerface....728
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:LINK....728
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:TYPE....729
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine....729
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]....730
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:COUNt?....731
SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:ADDRess....731
SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume....731
SYSTem:TIME:TSTamp?....731

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEVice:COMMand <GPIBAddress>, <Command>

.This command sends a command or query string to the external generator connected via the GPIB interface.

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

Parameters:

<GPIBAddress>, <Command> <0…30>: GPIB address of the external generator connected via the GPIB interface.

<command>: String with the command. Only basic I/O is possible.

Example: `"SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEF:COMM 18,'*RST'"`
Resets generator.
`"SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEF:COMM 18,'SOURCE:FREQ:CW 2E9'"`
Sets generator frequency to 2 GHz.
`"SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEF:COMM 18,'SOUR:POW 0'"`
Sets generator power to 0dBm.
`"SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEF:COMM? 18,'SENS:POW?'"`
Queries the generator power.

Mode: A

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:ADDRess <Number>

Changes the IEC/IEEE-bus address of the external tracking generator.

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

Suffix:
<generator> 1 | 2
tracking generator
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

Parameters:
<Number> Range: 0 to 30
*RST: 28

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEV:GEN1:ADDR 15`

Mode: A, NF

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:INTerface <Type>

Defines the interface used for the connection to the external tracking generator.

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

Suffix:
<generator> 1 | 2
tracking generator
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

Parameters:
<Type> GPIB | TCPip
*RST: GPIB

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:INT TCP`

Mode: A, NF

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:LINK <Type>

This command selects the link type of the external generator if the GPIB interface is used.

The difference between the two GPIB operating modes is the execution speed. While, during GPIB operation, each frequency to be set is transmitted to the generator separately, a whole frequency list can be programmed in one go if the TTL interface is also used. Frequency switching can then be performed per TTL handshake which results in considerable speed advantages.

Notes: Only one of the two generators can be operated via the TTL interface at a time. The other generator must be configured via GPIB.

For Noise Figure measurements (K30), TTL synchronization has no effect.

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

Suffix:
<generator> 1 | 2
tracking generator
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

Parameters:
<Type> GPIB | TTL

GPIB
GPIB connection without TTL synchronization (for all generators of other manufacturers and some Rohde & Schwarz devices)

TTL
GPIB connection with TTL synchronization (if available; for most Rohde&Schwarz devices)

*RST: GPIB

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:LINK TTL`
Selects GPIB + TTL interface for generator operation.

Mode: A, NF

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:TYPE <Name>

This command selects the type of external generator. For a list of the available generator types including the associated interface, see chapter 3.6.2.1, "Overview of Generators Supported by the R&S FSV", on page 343.

If no external generator type is currently configured, the query returns "NONE".

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

Suffix:
<generator> 1 | 2
tracking generator
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

Parameters:
<Name> Generator name | NONE

*RST: NONE

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN2:TYPE 'SME02'`
Selects SME02 as generator 2

Mode: A, NF

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine <Placeholder>, <Type>, <Interface>, <SerialNo>

This command assigns the power sensor with the specified serial number to the selected power sensor index (configuration).

The query returns the power sensor type and serial number of the sensor assigned to the specified index.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Setting parameters:
<Placeholder> Currently not evaluated

<SerialNo> Serial number of a connected power sensor

Query parameters:
<Type> The power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".

<Interface> Currently not evaluated

Return values:
<Placeholder> Currently not used

<Type> Detected power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".

<Interface> Interface the power sensor is connected to; always "USB"

<SerialNo> Serial number of the power sensor assigned to the specified index

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF '','NRP-Z81','','123456'`
Assigns the power sensor with the serial number '123456' to the configuration "Power Sensor 2".
`SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF?`
Queries the sensor assigned to "Power Sensor 2".
Result:
`'','NRP-Z81','USB','123456'`
The NRP-Z81 power sensor with the serial number '123456' is assigned to the "Power Sensor 2".

Mode: all

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] <State>

This command defines whether the selected power sensor index is automatically assigned to a subsequently connected power sensor. See also "Power Sensor Assignment" on page 408.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> **ON | OFF**
*RST: ON

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:CONF:AUTO OFF`

Mode: ALL

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:COUNt?

This command queries the number of power sensors currently connected to the R&S FSV.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
irrelevant

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:COUN?

Usage: Query only

Mode: ALL

SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:ADDRess <Address>

Configures the TCP/IP address for the external tracking generator 1 or 2.

This command is only available if the R&S FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

Suffix:
<generator> 1 | 2
tracking generator
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

Parameters:
<Address> TCP/IP address between 0.0.0.0 and 0.255.255.255
*RST: 0.0.0.0

Example: SYST:COMM:TCP:RDEV:GEN1:ADDR 130.094.122.195

Mode: A

SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume <Volume>

This command defines the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals.

The command is available with the audio demodulator (option R&S FSV-B3) and in the time domain in Spectrum mode.

Parameters:
<Volume> Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.5

Example: SYST:SPE:VOL 0
Switches the loudspeaker to mute.

SYSTem:TIME:TSTamp?

This command queries the time and date from the internal real time clock.

Return values:
<TimeStamp>

Example: `SYST:TIME:TSTamp?`

Usage: Query only

4.2.3.19 TRACe Subsystem

The TRACe subsystem controls access to the instruments internal trace memory.

Some applications offer up to four measurement windows. For those, the suffix <n> for TRACe selects the measurement window. For all other applications, the suffix is irrelevant.

The TRACe subsystem contains the following subsystem:

- "TRACe:IQ Subsystem" on page 736

Some further information on working with IQ data is provided here:

- chapter 3.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 333
- "I/Q Gating" on page 748

Commands of the TRACe subsystem....732
TRACe:IQ Subsystem....736
I/Q Gating....748

Commands of the TRACe subsystem

TRACe<n>:COPY <TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber>

This command copies data from one trace to another.

Suffix:
<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

Parameters:
<TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6,
TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6
The first argument is the destination of the data to be copied, the second argument describes the source.

Example: `TRAC:COPY TRACE1,TRACE2`

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ResultType>

This command returns the current trace data or measurement results. In case of several result displays, you have to use specific parameters to query the results.

The data format is variable. You can set it with `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 771. For more information on data formats see chapter 4.2.3.22, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format", on page 756.

For details on saving and recalling data refer to chapter 4.2.4.7, "MMEMory Subsystem", on page 777.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
window; For applications that have only one measurement screen, the suffix is irrelevant.

Query parameters:

<ResultType> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6 | SPECtrogram | SGRam | LIST | SPURious

Selects the type of result to be returned.

TRACE1 | ...| TRACE6
The query returns a list of results with one value for each sweep point in the currently set level unit.
For details see table 4-15

LIST
Returns the results of the list evaluation of the Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions measurement (Spectrum mode only). For a description of the syntax see table 4-16 below.

SPURious
Returns the peak list of the Spurious Emissions measurement (Spectrum mode only)

SPECtrogram | SGRam
Returns the complete spectogram trace data (requires R&S FSV-K14 option).
For details see table 4-17.

Example: `TRAC? TRACE1`
Returns the trace data for Trace 1.

Usage: Query only

Mode: A, ADEMOD, BT, NF, PHN, TDS

Table 4-15: Results for <TRACe...> ResultTypes

The query returns a list of results with one value for each sweep point in the currently set level unit. By default, the list contains 691 values. The currently used number of sweep points can be determined using SWE:POIN?, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts` on page 704.
`FORMat REAL,32` is used as format for binary transmission, and `FORMat ASCii` for ASCII transmission.
For details on formats refer to chapter 4.2.3.22, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format", on page 756.
With the auto peak detector, only positive peak values can be read out.
In **IQ Analyzer mode**, if the result display configuration "Real/Imag (I/Q)" is selected, this query returns the I values of each trace point first, then the Q values:
<result>= $I_1,I_2,...,I_n, Q_1,Q_2,...,Q_n$

Table 4-16: Results for <LIST> ResultType

Using the LIST parameter, the query returns the results of the list evaluation of the Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions measurement (Spectrum mode only) with the following syntax: <no>, <start>, <stop>, <rbw>, <freq>, <power abs>, <power rel>, <delta>, <limit check>, <unused1>, <unused2> where:	
<no>:	peak number
<start>:	start frequency of range
<stop>:	stop frequency of range
<rbw>:	resolution bandwidth of range
<freq>:	frequency of peak
<power abs>:	absolute power in dBm of peak
<power rel>:	relative power in dBc (related to the channel power) of peak
<delta>:	distance to the limit line in dB (positive indicates value above the limit, fail)
<limit check>:	limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)
<unused1>:	reserved (0.0)
<unused2>:	reserved (0.0)

Table 4-17: Results for Spectrogram measurements

For spectrogram measurements, the query returns the complete spectogram trace data (requires R&S FSV-K14 option). For each frame, the trace data is returned as a comma-separated list in the following order:

<$TraceData_{Frame0}$>, <$TraceData_{Frame1}$>, ...<$TraceData_{FrameMinX}$>

where <FrameMinX> is determined by CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL MIN (see also example below)

The trace data for each frame corresponds to the syntax described for the <TRACe> result type.

To calculate the amount of returned values for <SPECtrogram> results:

```
CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL MIN
CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL? //returns value <FrameMinX>, e.g. -34
SWE:POIN? //returns number of sweep points, e.g. 691
TRACE:DATA? SGR
//returns 34*691 = 25494 comma separated values for the spectrogram
```

TRACe<n>[:DATA] <Trace>, <Data>

The command transfers trace data from a control computer to the R&S FSV. The transfer of trace data into the R&S FSV memory is available only in spectrum analyzer mode.

The data format is variable. You can set it with `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 771. For more information on data formats see chapter 4.2.3.22, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format", on page 756.

For details on saving and recalling data refer to chapter 4.2.4.7, "MMEMory Subsystem", on page 777.

Suffix:

<n> Sets the screen number you want to apply the command to.
For applications that have only one measurement screen, the suffix is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Trace> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6

Selects the trace you want to write data to.

Setting parameters:

<Data> Defines the data you want to transfer.

Example: `TRAC TRACe1, +A$`
`A$` is a placeholder for the data list in the current format.

Usage: Setting only

Mode: A

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory? <Trace>,<OffsSwPoint>,<NoOfSwPoints>

This command queries the previously acquired trace data for the specified trace from the memory. As an offset and number of sweep points to be retrieved can be specified, the trace data can be retrieved in smaller portions, making the command faster than the `TRAC:DATA?` command. This is useful if only specific parts of the trace data are of interest.

If no parameters are specified with the command, the entire trace data is retrieved; in this case, the command is identical to `TRAC:DATA? TRACE1`

For details on the returned values see the TRAC:DATA? <TRACE...> command.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

Query parameters:

<Trace> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6

<OffsSwPoint> The offset in sweep points related to the start of the measurement at which data retrieval is to start.

<NoOfSwPoints> Number of sweep points to be retrieved from the trace.

Example: `TRAC:DATA:MEM? TRACE1,25,100`
Retrieves 100 sweep points from trace 1, starting at sweep point 25.

Usage: Query only

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? <TraceNumber>

This command reads the x-values of the selected trace.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
window; For applications that have only one measurement screen, the suffix is irrelevant.

Query parameters:

<TraceNumber> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6
Trace number

Example: `TRACe:DATA:X? TRACE1`
Returns the x-values for trace 1.

Usage: Query only

TRACe:IQ Subsystem

The commands of this subsystem are used for acquisition and output of measured IQ data.

Some further information on working with IQ data is provided here:

- chapter 3.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 333
- "I/Q Gating" on page 748

Different remote modes available

In remote control, two different modes for the I/Q analyzer functions are available. A quick mode for pure data acquisition, and a more sophisticated mode for acquisition and evaluation. The sophisticated evaluation mode can be enabled by a special command (see `TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL` on page 744). In the quick data acquisition mode, which is activated by default with the `TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]` command, the new visualization functions are not available; however, performance is slightly improved.

The measurement results are output in the form of a list, three different formats can be selected for this list (`TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMat` command).

The `FORMat` command can be used to select between binary output (32 bit IEEE 754 floating-point values) and output in ASCII format.

For details on formats refer to Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format.

Different procedures

The commands of this subsystem can be used in two ways:

- Measurement and result query with one command:
  This method causes the least delay between measurement and output of the result data, but it requires the control computer to wait actively for the response data.
- Setting up the instrument, start of the measurement via INIT and query of the result list at the end of the measurement:

With this method, the control computer can be used for other activities during the measurement. However, the additional time needed for synchronization via service request must be taken into account.

TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe] 737
TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage:COUNt 737
TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage[:STATe] 738
TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth 738
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA 739
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMat 739
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMory? 741
TRACe<n>:IQ:DIQFilter 742
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe 743
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:GAP 743
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:LENGth 743
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:NOFgateperiods 744
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE 744
TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL 744
TRACe<n>:IQ:RLENgth 745
TRACe<n>:IQ:SET 746
TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe 747
TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample? 748

TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe] <State>

This command switches the I/Q data acquisition on or off.

I/Q data acquisition is not compatible with other measurement functions. Therefore, all other measurement functions are switched off as soon as the I/Q measurement function is switched on. The trace display is also switched off by this command. Therefore, all traces are set to "BLANK".

To switch trace display back on, use the `TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL` command.

Note: to enable the evaluation functions of the IQ Analyzer, you must also execute the command `TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL`.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `TRAC:IQ ON`
Switches on I/Q data acquisition

TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage:COUNt <NumberSets>

This command defines the number of I/Q data sets that are to serve as a basis for averaging.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<NumberSets> 0 to 32767
*RST: 0

Example: `TRAC:IQ ON`
Switches on acquisition of I/Q data.
`TRAC:IQ:AVER ON`
Enables averaging of the I/Q measurement data
`TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10`
Selects averaging over 10 data sets
`TRAC:IQ:DATA?`
Starts the measurement and reads out the averaged data.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage[:STATe] <State>

The command enables averaging of the recorded I/Q data, provided that I/Q data acquisition was previously enabled with `TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]` on page 737.

With I/Q data averaging enabled, the maximum amount of I/Q data is limited to 512kS (524288 complex samples).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `TRAC:IQ ON`
Switches on acquisition of I/Q data.
`TRAC:IQ:AVER ON`
Enables averaging of the I/Q measurement data.
`TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10`
Selects averaging over 10 data sets.
`TRAC:IQ:DATA?`
Starts the measurement and reads out the averaged data.

TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth

This command queries the flat, usable filter bandwidth of the final I/Q data.

The bandwidth depends on the defined user sample rate and the defined signal source (RF/Digital IQ), see also figure 3-36. This value can not be changed by the user.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `TRAC:IQ:BWID?`

TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA

This command starts a measurement with the settings defined via `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` and returns the list of measurement results (I/Q samples) immediately after they are corrected in terms of frequency response. The number of measurement results depends on the settings defined with `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET`, the output format depends on the settings of the FORMat subsystem. The format of the data list is defined by the command `TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMat`.

The command requires all response data to be read out completely before the instrument accepts further commands.

The result values are scaled linearly in Volts and correspond to the voltage at the RF or digital input of the instrument. The number of the returned values is 2 * the number of samples.

Note: Using the command with the *RST values for the `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` command, the following minimum buffer sizes for the response data are recommended:

ASCII format: 10 kBytes

Binary format: 2 kBytes

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example:
```
TRAC:IQ:STAT ON
```
Enables acquisition of I/Q data
```
TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,0,4096
```
Measurement configuration:
Sample Rate = 32 MHz
Trigger Source = External
Trigger Slope = Positive
Pretrigger Samples = 0
Number of Samples = 4096
```
FORMat REAL,32
```
Selects format of response data
```
TRAC:IQ:DATA?
```
Starts measurement and reads results

TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMat <Format>

This command defines the transfer format of the I/Q data.

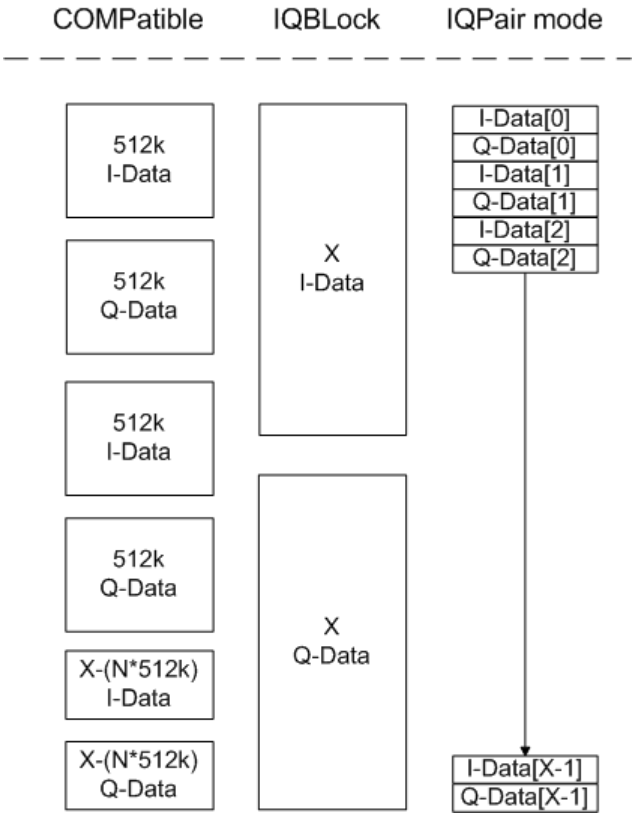


Fig. 4-4: IQ data formats

Note: 512k corresponds to 524288 samples

$$\#\,of\ I-Data\ =\ \#\,of\ Q-Data\ =\ \frac{\#\,of\ DataBytes}{8}$$

$$Q-Data-Offset\ =\ \frac{(\#\,of\ DataBytes)}{2}+LengthIndicatorDigits$$

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Format> COMPatible | IQBLock | IQPair

*RST: IQBL

For maximum performance, the formats "Compatible" or "IQPair" should be used. Furthermore, for large amounts of data, the data should be in binary format to improve performance.

For further details on formats refer to chapter 4.2.3.22, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format", on page 756 .

TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMory? <OffsetSamples>,<NoOfSamples>

This command reads out previously acquired (and frequency response corrected) I/Q data from the memory. Furthermore, the offset related to the start of measurement and the number of I/Q samples are given. Thus, a previously acquired data set can be read out in smaller portions. If no parameters are given, all data is read from the memory. The maximum amount of available data depends on the settings of the `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` command, the output format on the settings in the FORMat subsystem.

The returned values are scaled linear in unit Volt and correspond to the voltage at the RF or digital input of the instrument.

The format of the output buffer corresponds to the `TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA` command.

The command requires all response data to be read out completely before the instrument accepts further commands.

If no I/Q data is available in memory because the corresponding measurement was not started, the command causes a query error.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<OffsetSamples> Offset of the values to be read, in relation to the start of the acquired data.

Range: 0 to <# of samples> – 1, with <# of samples> being the value set by the "TRACe:IQ:SET" command

*RST: 0

<NoOfSamples> Number of measurement values to be read.

Range: 1 to <# of samples> - <offset samples> with <# of samples> being the value set by the "TRACe:IQ:SET" command

*RST: <# of samples>

Example:
TRAC:IQ:STAT ON
Enables acquisition of I/Q data
TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,100,4096
Measurement configuration:
Sample Rate = 32 MHz
Trigger Source = External
Trigger Slope = Positive
Pretrigger Samples = 100
Number of Samples = 4096
INIT;*WAI
Starts measurement and wait for sync
FORMat REAL,32
Determines output format
To read the results:
TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM?
Reads all 4096 I/Q data
TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 0,2048
Reads 2048 I/Q data starting at the beginning of data acquisition
TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 2048,1024
Reads 1024 I/Q data from half of the recorded data
TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 100,512
Reads 512 I/Q data starting at the trigger point (<Pretrigger Samples> was 100)

Usage: Query only

TRACe<n>:IQ:DIQFilter <State>

This command is only available when using the Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSV-B17).

By default, a decimation filter is used during data acquisition to reduce the sample rate to the value defined using TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe.

If the filter is bypassed, the sample rate is identical to the input sample rate configured for the Digital I/Q input source (see INPut:DIQ:SRATe on page 615).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

ON
The digital I/Q filter bypass is on, i.e. no filter or resampler is used during I/Q data acquisition.

OFF
The filter bypass is off, i.e. decimation filter and resampler are used during I/Q data acquisition.

*RST: OFF

Example: TRAC:IQ:DIQF ON

Mode: IQ

TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe <State>

Activates or deactivates the gate function for IQ data measurements. This command is only valid for TRAC:IQ ON and trigger modes "EXT" and "IFP". The gate trigger is specified using `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` on page 746. For details see "I/Q Gating" on page 748.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `TRAC:IQ:EGAT: ON`

TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:GAP <Samples>

Defines the interval between several gate periods in samples. For details see "I/Q Gating" on page 748.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Samples> <numeric value>
Max = MaxPreTriggerSamples * 128 MHz/sample rate
pretrigger samples defined by `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET`;
sample rate defined by `TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe`)
Range: 1...Max (samples)
*RST: 100

Example: `TRAC:IQ:EGAT:GAP 2`

TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:LENGth <GateLength>

Defines the gate length in samples in edge mode. For details see "I/Q Gating" on page 748.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<GateLength> <numeric value>

Max = MaxPreTriggerSamples * 128 MHz/sample rate
pretrigger samples defined by TRACe<n>:IQ:SET;
sample rate defined by TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe)

Range: 1...Max (samples)
*RST: 100

Example: TRAC:IQ:EGAT:LENG 2000

TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:NOFgateperiods <Number>

Defines the number of gate periods after a trigger signal. For details see "I/Q Gating" on page 748.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Number> 1...1023

*RST: 1

Example: TRAC:IQ:EGAT:NOF 2

TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE <Type>

Specifies the gate trigger type used for data collection. For details see "I/Q Gating" on page 748.

Note: Using gating with gate mode "level" and an IFP trigger (TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger (see TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff on page 750) is ignored.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Type> LEVel | EDGE

*RST: EDGE

Example: TRAC:IQ:EGAT:TYPE LEV

TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL <State>

This command enables or disables the IQ data evaluation mode and is a prerequisite for the IQ Analyzer functions.

Before this command can be executed, IQ data acquistion must be enabled (see TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe] on page 737). This command automatically disables the IQ data evaluation mode to provide optimum performance for IQ-data acquisition.

If you start the IQ Analyzer manually by selecting the "IQ Analyzer" mode in the R&S FSV, or use the CALCulate<n>:FORMat command, the IQ data evaluation mode is automatically activated.

The maximum number of samples for RF input is 200 MS. For details see chapter 3.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 333.

For digital input see table 3-14.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

ON
all functions of the IQ Analyzer are available

OFF
no traces or marker operations are available; IQ data can only be captured, but with a better performance than in active IQ data evaluation mode

*RST: OFF

Example:
```
TRAC:IQ ON
```
Enables IQ data acquisition
```
TRAC:IQ:EVAL ON
```
Enables the IQ data evaluation mode.

TRACe<n>:IQ:RLENgth <NoOfSamples>

This command sets the record length for the acquired I/Q data. Increasing the record length automatically also increases the measurement time.

Note: Alternatively, you can define the measurement time using the SENS:SWE:TIME command.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<NoOfSamples> Number of measurement values to record.
For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSVB17) the valid number of samples is described in table 3-14.

Range: 1 ... 209715200(= 200*1024*1024);
*RST: 691

Example:
```
TRAC:IQ:RLEN 256
```

TRACe<n>:IQ:SET NORM,<Placeholder>, <SampleRate>, <TriggerMode>, <TriggerSlope>, <PretriggerSamp>, <NumberSamples>

This command defines the settings of the R&S FSV hardware for the measurement of I/Q data. This allows setting the sample rate, trigger conditions and the record length.

If this command is omitted, the current instrument settings are used for the corresponding parameters.

This command switches to IQ mode automatically (see also `TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]` on page 737).

The trigger level can be set using the `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` command.

Note: When using the default settings with the `TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA` command, the following minimum buffer sizes for the response data are recommended: ASCII format 10 kBytes, Binary format 2 kBytes.

Tip: To determine the trigger point in the sample (for "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode), use the `TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?` on page 748 command.

Parameters:

NORM — is not evaluated, but must be inserted

<Placeholder> — numeric value
is not evaluated, but must be inserted

<SampleRate> — Sample rate of the I/Q data (user sample rate). See chapter 3.5.6.1, "Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth (RF Input)", on page 334 for possible values.
For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSVB17) the valid sample rates are described in table 3-14

<TriggerMode> — IMMediate | EXTernal | IFPower | BBPower | PSE
Selection of the trigger source used for the measurement.
For details on trigger sources, see "Trg/Gate Source" on page 140.
For IMM mode, gating is automatically deactivated.
*RST: IMM

<TriggerSlope> — POSitive | NEGative
Used trigger slope.
*RST: POS

<PretriggerSamp> Defines the trigger offset in terms of pretrigger samples. Negative values correspond to a trigger delay.
This value also defines the interval between the trigger signal and the gate edge in samples.
Range:
RF input without gating: 0 to (200 MS - 1)
RF input with gating: 0 to [(200 MS * SR/128 MHz)-1]
Digital input: 0 to (MaxNofSamples -1); MaxNofSamples as defined in table 3-15

Range: 0 to (MaxPreTriggerSamples * 128 MHz/sample rate).
*RST: 0

<NumberSamples> Number of measurement values to record (including the pretrigger samples).
For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSVB17) the valid number of samples is described in table 3-14.

Range: 1 ... 209715200(= 200*1024*1024);
*RST: 128

Example:
```
TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,32 MHz,EXT,POS,0,2048
```
Reads 2048 I/Q-values starting at the trigger point.
sample rate = 32 MHz
trigger = External
slope = Positive
```
TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,4 MHz,EXT,POS,1024,512
```
Reads 512 I/Q-values from 1024 measurement points before the trigger point.
sample rate = 4 MHz
trigger = External
slope = Positive

TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe <SampleRate>

This command sets the final user sample rate for the acquired I/Q data. Thus, the sample rate can be modified without affecting the other settings.

Note: The smaller the user sample rate, the smaller the usable I/Q bandwidth, see `TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth` on page 738.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<SampleRate> Sample rate of the I/Q data (user sample rate). See chapter 3.5.6.1, "Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth (RF Input)", on page 334 for possible values.
For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSVB17) the valid sample rates are described in "Sample rates, bandwidths and other limitations" in the description of the B17 option in the base unit.

*RST: 32 MHz (for R&S FSV40 model 1307.9002K39: 12.5 MHz)

Example: `TRAC:IQ:SRAT 4 MHZ`

TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?

This command determines the time offset of the trigger in the sample (trigger position in sample = TPIS). This value can only be determined in triggered measurements using external or IFPower triggers, otherwise the value is 0. The value is not user-definable.

This command is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17 option) is active.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example: `TRAC:IQ:TPIS?`

Usage: Query only

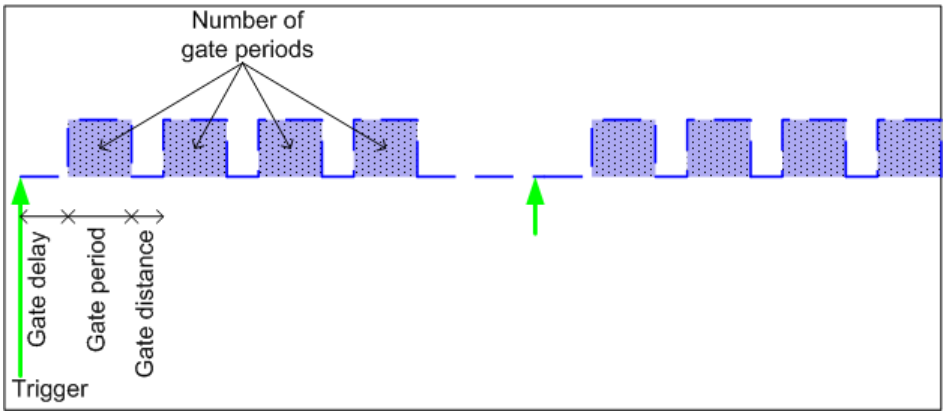
I/Q Gating

Sometimes in spectrum analysis, measurements are based on a certain length of time called the gate area. With I/Q gating, you can define the gate area using the gate length, the distance between the periods and the number of periods. The gate length and the distance between the capture periods are specified in samples.

I/Q gating is only available using remote commands; manual configuration is not possible.

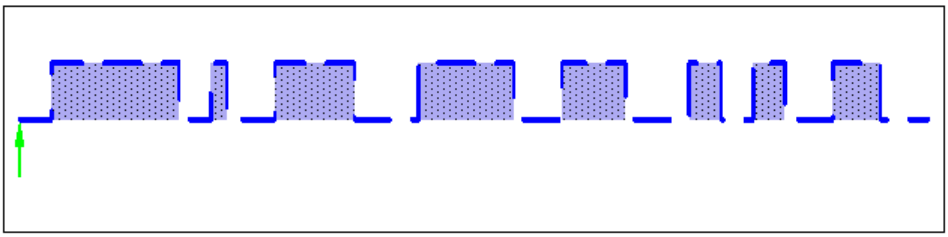
Using I/Q gating, the gate area can be defined using the following methods:

- Edge triggered recording
  After a trigger signal, the gate period is defined by a gate length and a gate distance. All data in the gate period is recorded until the required number of samples has been recorded.



SCPI command: `TRACE:IQ:EGATE:TYPE EDGE`, see `TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE` on page 744

- Level triggered recording
  After a trigger signal, all data is recorded in which the gate signal is set to 1, which means it has exceeded a level. In this case, the gate signal can be generated by the IFP trigger, for example: each time the IFP level is exceeded, the IFP trigger signal is set to 1 and the samples in this area are recorded as gate samples.



The number of complex samples to be recorded prior to the trigger event can be selected (see `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` on page 746) for all available trigger sources, except for "Free Run".
SCPI command: `TRACE:IQ:EGATE:TYPE LEV`, see `TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE` on page 744

4.2.3.20 TRIGger Subsystem

The TRIGger subsystem is used to synchronize instrument actions with events. It is thus possible to control and synchronize the start of a sweep.

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]....750
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff....750
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff....750
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis....751
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower....751
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal]....751
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower....752
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower....752
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo....752

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe....752
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce....753
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval....754

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Delay>

This command defines the length of the trigger delay.

A negative delay time (pretrigger) can be set in zero span only.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Delay> Range: zero span: -sweeptime (see data sheet) to 30 s; span: 0 to 30 s
*RST: 0 s

Example: `TRIG:HOLD 500us`

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff <Value>

This command sets the holding time before the next BB power trigger event (for digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Value> *RST: 150 ns

Example: `TRIG:SOUR BBP`
Sets the baseband power trigger source.
`TRIG:BBP:HOLD 200 ns`
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Mode: all

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Value>

This command sets the holding time before the next IF power trigger event.

Note: Using gating with gate mode "level" (see `TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE` on page 744) and an IFP trigger (see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower` on page 752), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Value> *RST: 150 ns

Example: `TRIG:SOUR IFP`
Sets the IF power trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns`
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Value>

This command sets the limit that the hysteresis value for the IF power trigger has to fall below in order to trigger the next measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Value> *RST: 3 dB

Example: `TRIG:SOUR IFP`
Sets the IF power trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB`
Sets the hysteresis limit value.

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower <Level>

This command sets the level of the baseband power trigger source (for digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Level> Range: -50 dBm to +20 dBm
*RST: -20 DBM

Example: `TRIG:LEV:BB -30DBM`

Mode: All

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal] <TriggerLevel>

This command sets the level of the external trigger source in Volt.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<TriggerLevel> Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
*RST: 1.4 V

Example: `TRIG:LEV 2V`

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<TriggerLevel> *RST: -20 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM`

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<TriggerLevel> *RST: -20 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:RFP -30dBm`

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo <Value>

This command sets the level of the video trigger source.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Value> 0 to 100 PCT
*RST: 50 PCT

Example: `TRIG:LEV:VID 50PCT`

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Type>

This command selects the slope of the trigger signal. The selected trigger slope applies to all trigger signal sources.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Type> POSitive | NEGative
*RST: POSitive

Example: TRIG:SLOP NEG

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

Note: Using gating with gate mode "level" (TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE on page 744/ [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE) and an IFP trigger, the holdoff time for the IFP trigger (see TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] on page 750) is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled (see [SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]).

For details on trigger modes refer to "Trg/Gate Source" on page 140.

For details on trigger modes refer to the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey in the base unit description.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Source>

IMMediate
Free Run

EXTern
External trigger

IFPower
Power trigger at the second intermediate frequency

RFPower
Power trigger at the first intermediate frequency

GP0 | GP1 | GP2 | GP3 | GP4 | GP5
For I/Q Analyzer or AnalogDemod mode only:
Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the LVDS connector. The parameter specifies which general purpose bit (0 to 5) will provide the trigger data.
This trigger mode is available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) only.
The assignment of the general purpose bits used by the Digital IQ trigger to the LVDS connector pins is provided in table 4-18 (See also table 3-20).

VIDeo
Video mode is only available in the time domain and only in Spectrum mode.

BBPower
Baseband power (for digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17)

PSEN
External power sensor (requires R&S FSV-K9 option)

*RST: IMMediate

Example: `TRIG:SOUR EXT`
Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Table 4-18: Assignment of general purpose bits to LVDS connector pins

Bit	LVDS pin
GP0	SDATA4_P - Trigger1
GP1	SDATA4_P - Trigger2
GP2	SDATA0_P - Reserve1
GP3	SDATA4_P - Reserve2
GP4	SDATA0_P - Marker1
GP5	SDATA4_P - Marker2

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval <Interval>

This command sets the repetition interval for the time trigger source.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Interval> 2.0 ms to 5000
*RST: 1.0

Example: `TRIG:SOUR TIME`
Selects the time trigger input for triggering.
`TRIG:TIME:RINT 50`
The sweep starts every 50 s.

Mode: All

4.2.3.21 UNIT Subsystem

The UNIT subsystem sets the basic unit of the setting parameters.

UNIT<n>:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the default unit.

The unit is the same for al measurementl windows.

Parameters:
<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBPT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere
*RST: DBM

Example: `UNIT:POW DBUV`
Sets the power unit to dBm.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit for absolute power sensor measurement for the selected sensor.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Unit> DBM | WATT | W
*RST: DBM

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW DBM`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: PSM

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio <Unit>

This command selects the unit for relative power sensor measurement for the selected sensor.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Unit> DB | PCT
*RST: DB

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW:RAT DB`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: PSM

UNIT:THD <Mode>

Selects the unit for THD measurements.

Parameters:
<Mode> DB | PCT
*RST: DB

Example: `UNIT:THD PCT`

Mode: ADEMOD, SFM

4.2.3.22 Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format

ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII)

The command reads out a list of comma separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.

Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

Binary Format (FORMat REAL,32)

The command reads out binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 32 Bit IEEE 754 Floating-Point-Format.

Depending on the number of samples to be transferred, 2 different kinds of syntax are used:

For <10^{10} samples:

The schema of the result string is as follows:

`#<NoOfDigits><NoOfDataBytes><value1><value2>…<value n>`, with

#	Header prefix, 1 byte
<NoOfDigits>	Number of digits of the following number of data bytes (= 4 in the example), 1 byte
<NoOfDataBytes>	Number of following data bytes in decimal form (= 1024 in the example), 1...9 bytes
<Value>	Data values, each one is a 4-byte floating point value

Example:

`#41024<value1><value2>…<value 256>`

4: the following number of data bytes has 4 digits

1024: 1024 Bytes of following data; float: 4 Bytes / value => 1024 / 4 = 256 values (128 I and 128 Q values)

<value x>: 4 Byte values, must be interpreted as float

For ≧10^{10} samples:

The schema of the result string is as follows:

`#(<NoOfDataBytes>)<value1><value2>…<value n>`, with

#	Header prefix, 1 byte
(	1 byte
<NoOfDataBytes>	number of following data bytes (= 1024 in the example), 10 bytes

)	1 byte
<Value>	Data values, each one is a 4-byte floating point value

Example:

```
#(1677721600)<value 1><value 2> ... <value 419430400>
```

(1677721600): 1677721600 Bytes of following data; float: 4 Bytes / value ==> 1677721600/ 4 = 419430400 values (200Ms I and 200Ms Q values)

<value x>: 4 Byte values, must be interpreted as float

4.2.4 Remote Control – Description of Measurement-Independant Commands

In this section all remote control commands that are independant of a particular measurement mode are described in detail. For details on specific "Spectrum" mode commands refer to chapter 4.2.3, "Remote Control – Description of Analyzer Commands", on page 474.

4.2.4.1 CALibration Subsystem....757
4.2.4.2 DIAGnostic Subsystem....759
4.2.4.3 DISPlay Subsystem....764
4.2.4.4 CMAP Suffix Assignment....769
4.2.4.5 FORMat Subsytem....771
4.2.4.6 HCOPy Subsystem....771
4.2.4.7 MMEMory Subsystem....777
4.2.4.8 OUTPut Subsystem (Option Additional Interfaces, B5)....789
4.2.4.9 SENSe Subsystem....790
SENSe:CORRection Subsystem....790
SENSe:ROSCillator Subsystem....794
4.2.4.10 SOURce Subsystem....795
SOURce:TEMPerature Subsystem....795
SOURce:EXTernal Subsystem....795
4.2.4.11 STATus Subsystem....796
4.2.4.12 SYSTem Subsystem....799

4.2.4.1 CALibration Subsystem

The commands of the CALibration subsystem determine the data for system error correction in the instrument.

CALibration:ABORt....758
CALibration[:ALL]?....758
CALibration:RESult?....758
CALibration:STATe....759

CALibration:ABORt

This command aborts the current calibration routine.

Example: `CAL:ABORt`
Aborts calibration.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

CALibration[:ALL]?

This command initiates a calibration routine and queries if calibration was successful.

During the acquisition of correction data the instrument does not accept any remote control commands.

In order to recognize when the acquisition of correction data is completed, the MAV bit in the status byte can be used. If the associated bit is set in the Service Request Enable Register, the instrument generates a service request after the acquisition of correction data has been completed.

Return values:
<CalibrationState> **0**
The command returns a '0' if calibration was successful.

Example: `*CLS`
Resets the status management.
`*SRE 16`
Enables MAV bit in the Service Request Enable Register.
`*CAL?`
Starts the correction data recording, and then a service request is generated.

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

CALibration:RESult?

This command returns the results collected during calibration.

Return values:
<CalibrationData> String containing the calibration data.

Example: CAL:RES?
would return, e.g.
Total Calibration Status:
PASSED, Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 12/07/2004,
Time: 16:24:54,Runtime: 00.06

Usage: Query only

CALibration:STATe <State>

This command includes or excludes calibration data in the actual measurement.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

Example: CAL:STAT OFF
Sets up the instrument to ignore the calibration data.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

4.2.4.2 DIAGnostic Subsystem

The DIAGnostic subsystem contains the commands which support instrument diagnostics for maintenance, service and repair. In accordance with the SCPI standard, all of these commands are device-specific.

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:BIOSinfo?....759
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:HWINfo?....760
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency....760
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:MCFRequency....761
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]....761
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOurce....761
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction....762
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?....762
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete....762
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE....762
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:STESt:RESult?....763
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:TEMPerature:FRONt?....763
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:VERSinfo?....763

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:BIOSinfo?

This command queries the CPU board BIOS version.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Return values:
<Version> ASCII string containing the BIOS version, e.g. 47.11.

Example: DIAG:SERV:BIOS?
Returns the BIOS version.

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:HWINfo?

This command queries the hardware information.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Return values:
<HardwareInfo> "<component 1>|<serial #>|<order #>|<model>| <hardware code>|<revision>|<subrevision>",
"<component 2>|<serial #>|<order #>|<model>| <hardware code>|<revision>|<subrevision>",
...
Table lines are output as string data and are separated by commas. The individual columns of the table are separated from each other by |.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:HWIN?`
Queries the hardware information.
`"FRONTEND|100001/003|1300.3009|03|01|00|00",`
`"MOTHERBOARD|123456/002|1300.3080|02|00|00|00",`
`...`

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the calibration signal.

Before you can use the command, you have to feed in a calibration signal with `DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 761.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Frequency> Possible frequencies of the calibration signal are fix.
If you define a frequency that is not available, the R&S FSV uses the next available frequency. Example: a frequency of 20 MHz is rounded up to the next available frequency (21.33 MHz).

*RST: 64 MHz

Example: `DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:CFR 128 MHz`
Defines a calibration signal frequency of 128 MHz.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:MCFRequency <Frequency>

This command sets the calibration frequency for frequencies greater than 7 GHz. This command only takes effect if a microwave calibration signal is selected for input (`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 761).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Frequency> **<numeric value>**
*RST: 7 GHz

Example: `DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:MCFR 7,1 GHz`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] <Signal>

This command selects the source of the signal.

You can feed in a signal from the RF input or the calibration signal.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Signal> **CALibration**
Calibration
MCALibration
Microwave calibration (for R&S FSV 13 and 30 only)
RF
RF input
*RST: RF

Example: `DIAG:SERV:INP CAL`
Selects the calibration signal as the input signal

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOurce <State>

This command switches the 28 V supply of the noise source on the front panel on or off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `DIAG:SERV:NSO ON`

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction <ServiceFunction>

This command starts a service function.

The service functions are available after you have entered the level 1 or level 2 system password.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<ServiceFunction> String containing the ID of the service function.
The ID of the service function is made up out of five numbers, separated by a point.
- function group number
- board number
- function number
- parameter 1 (see the Service Manual)
- parameter 2 (see the Service Manual)

Example: `DIAG:SERV:SFUN '2.0.2.12.1'`

Usage: Event

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?

This command queries the results of the most recent service function you have used.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `DIAG:SERV:SFUN:LAST?`

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete

This command deletes the results of the most recent service function you have used.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `DIAG:SERV:SFUN:RES:DEL`

Usage: Event

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE <FileName>

This command saves the results of the most recent service function you have used in a file.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the file name.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:SFUN:RES:SAVE "C:\diag"`

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:STESt:RESult?

This command queries the self test results.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Results> String of data containing the results.
The rows of the self test result table are separated by commas.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:STES:RES?`
would return, e.g.:
`"Total Selftest Status: PASSED", "Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 09/07/2004 TIME: 16:24:54", "Runtime: 00:06", "...`

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:TEMPerature:FRONt?

This command queries the temperature of the frontend.

Parameters:

<Temperature> Temperature of the frontend.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:TEMP:FRON?`

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:VERSinfo?

This command queries information about the hardware and software components.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Return values:

<Information> String containing the version of hardware and software components including the types of licenses for installed firmware options.

Example:

```
DIAG:SERV:VERS?
```

Queries the version information.
Response:

```
Instrument Firmware |1.60
BIOS |5.1.22.3
Image Version |3.0
CPLD |3.0
PCI-FPGA |8.007
Data Sheet Version |01.00
Time Control Management ||active
RF Preamplifier B22| |permanent
Electronic Attenuator B25| |permanent
Frequency Extension 20 Hz B29| |permanent
40 MHz Bandwidth B70| |permanent
Analog Demod K7| |permanent
FM Stereo K7S| |permanent
Bluetooth K8| |permanent
Power Sensor Support K9| |permanent
Spectrogram K14| |permanent
Vector Signal Analysis K70|1.60|permanent
3GPP Base Station K72|1.60|permanent
3GPP Mobile Station K73|1.60|permanent
TD-SCDMA Base Station K76|1.60|permanent
TD-SCDMA Mobile Station K77|1.60|permanent
CDMA2000 Base Station K82|1.60|permanent
CDMA2000 Mobile Station K83|1.60|permanent
1xEV-DO Base Station K84|1.60|permanent
1xEV-DO Mobile Station K85|1.60|permanent
OFDM-VSA K96| |permanent
LTE FDD Downlink K100| |permanent
LTE FDD Uplink K101| |permanent
LTE Downlink MIMO K102| |permanent
LTE TDD Downlink K104| |permanent
LTE TDD Uplink K105| |permanent
```

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

4.2.4.3 DISPlay Subsystem

The DISPLay subsystem controls the selection and presentation of textual and graphic information as well as of measurement data on the display.

Some applications offer up to four measurement windows. For those, the suffix <1….4> for WINDow selects the measurement window. For all other applications, the suffix is irrelevant.

Further Information

- chapter 4.2.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 769

DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency....765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault....765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL....765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined....766
DISPlay:LOGO....766
DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff....767
DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe]....767
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe]....767
DISPlay:TBAR[STATe]....767
DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?....767
DISPlay:THEMe:SELect....768
DISPlay:TOUChscreen:STATe....768
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT[:DATA]....768
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT:STATe....768
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME....769
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat....769

DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency <State>

This command switches the x-axis annotation on or off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `DISP:ANN:FREQ OFF`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault <Setting>

This command resets the screen colors of all display items to their default settings.

Suffix:

<item> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Setting> 1 | 2
Default settings DEFault1 and DEFault2

Example: `DISP:CMAP:DEF2`
Selects default setting 2 for setting the colors.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL <ColorTable>

This command defines the color table of the instrument.

The set values are not changed by *RST.

Suffix:
<item> Selects the display item. For more information see chapter 4.2.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 769.

Parameters:
<ColorTable> hue | sat | lum

hue
TINT

sat
SATURATION

lum
BRIGHTNESS

The value range is 0 to 1 for all parameters.

Example: `DISP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined <Color>

This command defines the color table of the instrument using predefined color values. Each suffix of CMAP is assigned to one or several graphical elements which can be modified by varying the corresponding color setting.

The values set are not changed by *RST.

Suffix:
<item> Selects the display item. For more information see chapter 4.2.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 769.

Parameters:
<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRAy | LGRAy | LBLUe | LGREen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

Example: `DISP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

DISPlay:LOGO <State>

This command switches the company logo on the screen on or off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: `DISP:LOGO OFF`

DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff <Minutes>

This command sets the holdoff time for the power-save mode of the display. The available value range is 1 to 60 minutes, the resolution 1 minute. The entry is dimensionless.

Parameters:
<Minutes> 1 to 60
*RST: 15

Example: `DISP:PSAV:HOLD 30`

DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe] <State>

This command switches on or off the power-save mode of the display. With the power-save mode activated the display including backlight is completely switched off after the elapse of the response time (see `DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff` command).

This mode is recommended to protect the display, especially if the instrument is operated exclusively via remote control.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `DISP:PSAVe ON`
Switches on the power-save mode.

DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the softkey bar in the display on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `DISP:SKEY OFF`

DISPlay:TBAR[STATe] <State>

This command turns the toolbar in the display on or off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `DISP:TOOL ON`

DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?

This command queries the available themes for the display.

Example: `DISP:THEMe:CAT?`

Usage: Query only

DISPlay:THEMe:SELect <Theme>

This command selects a theme for the screen display. The theme defines the colors used for keys and screen elements, for example.

Parameters:

<Theme> String containing the name of the theme.

*RST: SPL

Example:
```
DISP:THEM:SEL "OceanBlue"
```

DISPlay:TOUChscreen:STATe <State>

This command turns the touch screen functionality on, off, or partially on.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | FRAMe

ON
Touch screen function is active for entire screen

OFF
Touch screen is deactivated for entire screen

FRAMe
Touch screen is deactivated for the diagram area of the screen, but active for the surrounding Softkeys, toolbars and menus.

*RST: ON

Example:
```
DISP:TOUC:STAT ON
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT[:DATA] <Comment>

This command defines a comment (max. 20 characters) which can be displayed in one of the measurement windows.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<Comment> *RST: (empty)

Example:
```
DISP:WIND:TEXT 'Noise Measurement'
```
Defines the screen title.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT:STATe <State>

This command turns the display of the comment (screen title) on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: DISP:TEXT:STAT ON
Switches on the title.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME <State>

This command turns the display of date and time on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: DISP:TIME ON

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat <Format>

This command selects the time and date display format.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Format> US | DE
*RST: DE

Example: DISP:TIME ON
Switches the screen display of date and time on.
DISP:TIME:FORM US
Switches the date and time format to US.

4.2.4.4 CMAP Suffix Assignment

Each suffix of CMAP is assigned one or several graphical elements which can be modified by varying the corresponding color setting. The following assignment applies:

Suffix	Description
CMAP1	Background
CMAP2	Grid
CMAP3 *)	Common Text
CMAP4 *)	Check Status OK
CMAP5 *)	Check Status Error
CMAP6 *)	Text Special 1

Suffix	Description
CMAP7 *)	Text Special 2
CMAP8	Trace 1
CMAP9	Trace 2
CMAP10	Trace 3
CMAP11	Marker Info Text
CMAP12	Limit Lines
CMAP13	Limit and Margin Check – "Pass"
CMAP14	Limit and Margin Check – "Fail"
CMAP15 *)	Softkey Text
CMAP16 *)	Softkey Background
CMAP17 *)	Selected Field Text
CMAP18 *)	Selected Field Background
CMAP19 *)	Softkey 3D Bright Part
CMAP20 *)	Softkey 3D Dark Part
CMAP21 *)	Softkey State "On"
CMAP22 *)	Softkey State "Dialog open"
CMAP23 *)	Softkey Text Disabled
CMAP24	Logo
CMAP25	Trace 4
CMAP26	Grid – Minorlines
CMAP27	Marker
CMAP28	Display Lines
CMAP29 *)	Sweepcount – Text
CMAP30	Limit and Margin Check – Text
CMAP31	Limit and Margin Check – \"Margin\"
CMAP32 *)	Table Overall – Title Text
CMAP33 *)	Table Overall – Title Background
CMAP34 *)	Table Overall – Text
CMAP35 *)	Table Overall – Background
CMAP36 *)	Table Value – Title Text
CMAP37 *)	Table Value – Title Background
CMAP38 *)	Table Value – Text
CMAP39 *)	Table Value – Background

Suffix	Description
CMAP40	Trace 5
CMAP41	Trace 6

*) these settings can only be defined via the theme, see chapter 4.2.4.3, "DISPlay Subsystem", on page 764, and are thus ignored in the SCPI command

4.2.4.5 FORMat Subsytem

The FORMat subsystem specifies the data format of the data transmitted from and to the instrument.

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>

This command selects the data format for the data transmitted from the R&S FSV to the controlling computer. It is used for the transmission of trace data. The data format of trace data received by the instrument is automatically recognized, regardless of the format which is programmed.

In the "Spectrum" mode, the format setting REAL, 32 is used for the binary transmission of trace data.

(See also `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 732).

Parameters:

<Format>

ASCii
ASCII data are transmitted in plain text, separated by commas.

REAL
REAL data are transmitted as 32-bit IEEE 754 floating-point numbers in the "definite length block format".

*RST: ASCII

Example:

```
FORM REAL,32
FORM ASC
```

4.2.4.6 HCOPy Subsystem

The HCOPy subsystem controls the output of display information for documentation purposes on output devices or files. The instrument allows two independent printer configurations which can be set separately with the suffix <1|2>.

HCOPy:ABORt....772
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault....772
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL....772
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined....773
HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>....773
HCOPy:DEVice:COLor....774
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2>....774
HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]....775
HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT....775

HCOPy:ITEM:ALL....776
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TABLe:STATe....776
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT....776
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2>....776
HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2>....777

HCOPy:ABORt

This command aborts a running hardcopy output.

Example: `HCOP:ABOR`

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault <ColorSet>

This command defines the color scheme for print jobs.

Suffix:
<item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.
For details on the CMAP assignment refer to chapter 4.2.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 769.

Parameters:
<ColorSet> 1 | 2 | 3 | 4

1
current screen colors with the background in white and the grid in black.

2
optimized color set

3
user defined color set

4
current screen colors without any changes (setting for hardcopies)

Example: `HCOP:CMAP:DEF2`
Selects the optimized color set for the color settings of a printout or a hardcopy.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL

This command selects the color for various screen elements in print jobs.

The values set are not changed by *RST.

Suffix:
<item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. For details on the CMAP assignment refer to chapter 4.2.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 769.

Parameters:

hue | sat | lum

hue
tint

sat
saturation

lum
brightness

The value range is 0 to 1 for all parameters.

Example: `HCOP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color

Usage: SCPI confirmed

HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements in print jobs.

The values set are not changed by *RST.

Suffix:
<item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. For details on the CMAP assignment refer to chapter 4.2.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 769.

Parameters:
<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRAy | LGRAy | LBLUe | LGREen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

Example: `HCOP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

HCOPy:DESTination<1|2> <Medium>

This command selects the destination of a print job.

The type of instrument is selected with `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2>`, which automatically selects a default output medium. Therefore `HCOPY:DESTination` should always be sent after setting the device type.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

Parameters:

<Medium>

'MMEM'
Sends the hardcopy to a file.
You can select the file name with `MMEMory:NAME`
You can select the file format with `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2>`.

'SYST:COMM:PRIN'
Sends the hardcopy to the printer.
You can select the printer with `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2>`.

'SYST:COMM:CLIP'
Sends the hardcopy to the clipboard.
The format should be WEMF.

*RST: SYST:COMM:CLIP

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL2 'LASER on LPT1'
```
Selects the printer and output medium for device 2.
```
HCOP:DEST2 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'
```
Selects the printer interface as device 2.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

HCOPy:DEVice:COLor <State>

This command turns color printing on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

ON
Color output

OFF
Black and white output

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
HCOP:DEV:COL ON
```

Usage: SCPI confirmed

HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2> <Format>

This command selects the file format for a print job.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

Parameters:

<Format> GDI | WMF, EWMF | BMP, JPG, PNG

GDI
Graphics Device Interface:
Default format for the output to a printer configured under Windows. Must be selected for the output to the printer interface. Can be used for the output to a file. The printer driver configured under Windows is used in this case and a printer-specific file format is thus generated.
(see also `HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>` command)

WMF, EWMF
WINDOWS Metafile and Enhanced Metafile Format:
Data formats for output files which can be integrated in corresponding programs for documentation purposes at a later time. WMF can only be used for output to a file and EWMF also for the output to the clipboard.
(see also `HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>` command)

BMP, JPG, PNG
Data format for output to files only.

Example: `HCOP:DEV:LANG WMF`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

Example:
```
HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP
```
Selects the data format.
```
HCOP:DEST 'MMEM'
```
Directs the hardcopy to a file.
```
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\Print.bmp'
```
Selects the file name. If the file Print.bmp already exists, it is replaced.
```
HCOP
```
Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print.bmp.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

Example: `HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP`
Selects the data format.
`HCOP:DEST 'MMEM'`
Directs the hardcopy to a file.
`MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\Print.bmp'`
Selects the file name.
`HCOP`
Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print.bmp.
`HCOP:NEXT`
Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print_001.bmp.
`HCOP:NEXT`
Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print_002.bmp.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

HCOPy:ITEM:ALL

This command includes all screen elements in the printout.

The screen elements include comments, title, time and date.

Example: `HCOP:ITEM:ALL`

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TABLe:STATe <State>

This command turns printing of the currently active table on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TAB:STAT ON`

HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT <Comment>

This command defines a comment added to the printout.

Parameters:
<Comment> String containing the comment with a maximum of 100 charcaters.
The line feed is by means of the characters @.

Example: `HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TEXT 'comment'`

HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2> <Orientation>

The command selects the format of the printout.

The command is only available if the output device is a printer (see HCOPy:DESTination<1|2> on page 773).

Parameters:

<Orientation> LANDscape | PORTrait

*RST: PORT

Example: HCOP:PAGE:ORI LAND

Usage: SCPI confirmed

HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2> <State>

This command includes or excludes the time and date in the printout.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: HCOP:TDST:STAT OFF

4.2.4.7 MMEMory Subsystem

The MMEMory (mass memory) subsystem provides commands which allow for access to the storage media of the instrument and for storing and loading various instrument settings.

The various drives can be addressed via the "mass storage unit specifier" <msus> using the conventional DOS syntax. The internal hard disk is addressed by "C:". For details on drives refer to chapter 3.1.2, "Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key", on page 67.

The file names <file_name> are indicated as string parameters with the commands being enclosed in quotation marks. They also comply with DOS conventions.

DOS file names consist of max. 8 ASCII characters and an extension of up to three characters separated from the file name by a dot "." Both, the dot and the extension are optional. The dot is not part of the file name. DOS file names do not distinguish between uppercase and lowercase notation. All letters and digits are permitted as well as the special characters "_", "^", "$", "~", "!", "#", "%", "&", "-", "{", "}", "(", ")", "@" and "`". Reserved file names are CLOCK$, CON, AUX, COM1 to COM4, LPT1 to LPT3, NUL and PRN.

The two characters "*" and "?" have the function of so-called "wildcards", i.e., they are variables for selection of several files. The question mark "?" replaces exactly one character, the asterisk means any of the remaining characters in the file name. "*.*" thus means all files in a directory.

In this section all MMEMory commands that are independant of a particular measurement mode are described in detail. For details on specific "Spectrum" mode commands refer to chapter 4.2.3.11, "MMEMory Subsystem", on page 622.

MMEMory:CATalog?....778
MMEMory:CATalog:LONG?....779
MMEMory:CDIRectory....780
MMEMory:CLEar:ALL....780
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1,....780
MMEMory:COMMent....780
MMEMory:COPY....781
MMEMory:DATA....781
MMEMory:DELete....782
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO....782
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe....783
MMEMory:MDIRectory....783
MMEMory:MOVE....784
MMEMory:MSIS....784
MMEMory:NAME....784
MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect....785
MMEMory:NETWork:MAP....785
MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?....785
MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives?....786
MMEMory:RDIRectory....786
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL....786
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault....786
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings....786
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....787
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE....787
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam....787
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]....788
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....788
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe....788
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT....788
MMEMory:USER<Softkey>....789

MMEMory:CATalog?

This command reads the indicated directory.

Query parameters:

<Path> <path>

DOS Path name
The path name should be conform to DOS conventions and may also include the drive name. According to DOS convention, wild-card characters can be entered in order to query e.g. a list of all files of a certain type.

Return values:

Result List of file names in the form of strings separated by commas

Example: `MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\*.DFL'`
Returns all files in C:\R_S\Instr\user with extension ".DFL"
`MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\SPOOL?.WMF'`
Returns all files in C:\R_S\Instr\user whose names start with SPOOL, have 6 letters and the extension ".WMF".
`SPOOL1.WMF,SPOOL2.WMF,SPOOL3.WMF`

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:CATalog:LONG?

Corresponds to `MMEMory:CATalog?` on page 778, but displays extended information on the files contained in the current or specified directory.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Query parameters:

<Path> <path>

DOS Path name
The path name should be in conformance with DOS conventions and may also include the drive name.

Following this value, for each file, a string is listed according to the following syntax:
`"<File name>, <suffix>, <Length of file in bytes>"`

Return values:

Result <total number of bytes the directory contains>,"<File name1>, <suffix1>, <Length of file 2 in bytes>","<File name 2>, <suffix2>, <Length of file2 in bytes>",...,"<File name n>, <suffix n>, <Length of file n in bytes>"

The response value consists of a list of strings, separated by commas. It begins with the total number of bytes the directory contains. Then the information for each file is returned.
The <suffix> may be:
– ASCii
– BINary
– STAT

Example: `MMEM:CAT:LONG? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user`
Returns all files in `C:\R_S\Instr\user`:
`1776,3331993600, "autolog.txt,ASC,1520", "autologin.reg,BIN,144", "no_autologin.reg,BIN,112"`
Query for the current directory:
`MMEM:CDIR?`
Response:
`C:\R_S\Instr\user`
`MMEM:CAT:LONG?`
Returns all files in C:\R_S\Instr\user.

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:CDIRectory <Directory>

This command changes the current directory.

Parameters:
<Directory> <directory_name>

<directory_name>
DOS path name

In addition to the path name, the indication of the directory may contain the drive name. The path name complies with the DOS conventions.

Example: `MMEM:CDIR 'C:\R_S\Instr\user'`
Selects the directory C:\R_S\Instr\user.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all instrument configuration files in the current directory.

You can select the directory with `MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 780. The default directory is C:\R_S\instr\user.

Example: `MMEM:CLE:ALL`

Usage: Event

MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1, <FileName>

This command deletes the instrument settings file selected by <file_name>. All associated files on the mass memory storage are cleared.

Parameters:
<FileName> 1,<file_name>
with <file_name> = DOS file name without extension
The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Example: `MMEM:CLE:STAT 1,'TEST'`

Usage: Event

MMEMory:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the stored settings.

Parameters:
<Comment>

Example: `MMEMory:COMMent "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."`
`MMEMory::MMEMory:STORe1:STATe 1, "ACP_T"`
As a result, in the selection list for recall settings, the comment `"ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."` is added to the ACP entry.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:COPY <FileSource>,<FileDestination>

This command copies the files indicated in <file_source> to the destination directory indicated with <file_destination> or to the destination file indicated by <file_destination> if <file_source> is just a file.

Parameters:
<FileSource>,<FileDestination> <file_source>,<file_destination> = <file_name>

<file_source>,<file_destination> = <file_name>
DOS file name

The indication of the file name may include the path and the drive name. The file names and path information must be in accordance with the DOS conventions.

Example: `MMEM:COPY 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\SETUP.CFG','E:'`

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:DATA <FileName>, [<Block>]

This command writes the block data contained in <block> into the file characterized by <file_name>. The delimiter must be set to EOI to obtain error-free data transfer.

The associated query command reads the indicated file from the mass memory and transfers it to the remote control computer. It should be noted that the buffer memory of the control computer should be large enough to store the file. The setting of the delimiter is irrelevant in this case.

The command is useful for reading stored settings files or trace data from the instrument or for transferring them to the instrument.

Parameters:

<FileName> '<file name>' (file name in single quotes)
selects the file to be transferred

<Block> binary data block with the following structure: #<digit for the length of the length information><length information (number of bytes) for the binary data><binary data>

Example: `MMEM:DATA 'TEST01.HCP',#216 This is the file`
where:
#2: the next 2 characters are the length indication
16: number of subsequent binary data bytes
This is the file: 16 bytes stored as binary data in the file
`TEST01.HCP`
`MMEM:DATA? 'TEST01.HCP'`
Transfers the file TEST01.HCP from the instrument to the control computer.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:DELete <FileName>

This command deletes the indicated files.

Parameters:

<FileName> <file_name> = DOS file name

The indication of the file name contains the path and, optionally, the drive name. Indication of the path complies with DOS conventions.

Example: `MMEM:DEL 'TEST01.HCP'`
The file TEST01.HCP is deleted.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO <Mode>

This command defines which settings file is automatically loaded after the device is switched on. The contents of the file are read after switching on the device and used to define the new device state.

The settings file defined as auto recall set can also be restored by the `*RST` on page 472 command.

Parameters:

<Mode> 1,'FACTORY' | 1,'<file_name>' | with <file_name>

1,'FACTORY'
deactivates the startup recall function

1,'<file_name>'
activates the startup recall function and defines the settings file to be loaded

with <file_name>
DOS file name with or without extension

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Example: `MMEM:LOAD:AUTO 1,'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST'`

Usage: Event

MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1, <FileName>

This command restores and activates an instrument configuration stored in a *.dfl file.

Note that files with other formats cannot be loaded with this command.

The contents that are reloaded from the file are defined by the last selection made either in the "Save/Recall" dialogs (manual operation) or through the `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` commands (remote operation; the settings are identical in both cases).

By default, the selection is limited to the user settings ("User Settings" selection in the dialogs, `HWSettings` in SCPI). The selection is not reset by PRESET or `*RST`.

As a consequence, the results of a SCPI script using the `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` command without a previous `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command may vary, depending on previous actions in the GUI or in previous scripts, even if the script starts with the `*RST` command.

It is therefore recommended that you use the appropriate `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command before using `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe`.

Parameters:
1

<FileName> DOS file name with or without extension

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Example:

```
MMEM:SEL:ALL
```
//Save all items (User Settings, All Traces, All Limit Lines) from the R&S FSV.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
```
//Reloads all items
In the "Recall" dialog, select only "User Settings" and "All Limit Lines".
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
```
//Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
```
*RST
```
//Reset instrument.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
```
//Selected items are retained. Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
Restart the instrument (using the ON/OFF key on the front panel).
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
```
// Selected items are set to default. Reloads only the user settings.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:MDIRectory <Directory>

This command creates a new directory. The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Parameters:

<Directory> <directory_name> = DOS path name

Example: `MMEM:MDIR 'C:\R_S\Instr\user'`

Usage: Event

MMEMory:MOVE <FileSource>,<FileDestination>

This command renames existing files, if <file_destination> contains no path indication. Otherwise the file is moved to the indicated path and stored under the file name specified there, if any.

Parameters:

<FileSource>,<FileDestination> <file_source>,<file_destination> = <file_name> = DOS file name

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Example: `MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG','SETUP.CFG'`
Renames TEST01.CFG in SETUP.CFG in directory C:\.
`MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG','C:\R_S\Instr\user`
Moves TEST01.CFG from C:\ to C:\R_S\Instr\user.
`MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG','C:\R_S\Instr\user\SETUP.CFG'`
Moves TEST01.CFG from C:\ to C:\R_S\Instr\user and renames the file in SETUP.CFG.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:MSIS <Device>

This command changes to the drive indicated. The drive may be the internal hard disk C:.

Parameters:

<Device> <device> = A: | C: … Z:

*RST: "C:
The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Example: `MMEM:MSIS 'C:'`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:NAME <FileName>

This command defines a destination file for the printout started with the `HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]` on page 775 command. In this case the printer output must be routed to a file as destination.

Parameters:

<FileName> <file_name> = DOS file name

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The file name and path information comply with DOS conventions.

Example: `MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\PRINT1.BMP'`
Selects the file name.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect <Drive>

This command disconnects the selected drive.

Parameters:
<Drive>

Example: `MMEM:NETW:DISC 'T:'`
Disconnects network drive T:

Usage: Event

MMEMory:NETWork:MAP

This command maps a drive to a server or server folder of the network. As a prerequisite in Microsoft networks, sharing of this server or server folder must be enabled.

Parameters:

with = '<string>','<string>'
'<drive>','<\host name or IP address\share name>'

[,'<string>','<string>'],[<Boolean>]
'<user name>','<password>',

ON | OFF for connecting under a different user name, and enabling/disabling reconnect at logon.
The entry is optional. The Boolean parameter can be omitted.

Example: `MMEM:NETW:MAP 'T:','\server\folder'`
Maps drive T: to folder on server.

Usage: Event

MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?

This command lists all unused network drive names.

This command is only a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: `MMEM:NETW:UNUS?`
Lists all unused network drive names.

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives? <ResultType>

This command lists all mapped network drives.

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **ON**
Lists all mapped network drives including the folder information.

OFF
Lists all mapped network drive names.

*RST: OFF

Example: `MMEM:NETW:USED? ON`
Lists all mapped network drives including the folder information.

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:RDIRectory <Directory>

This command deletes the indicated directory. The directory name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Parameters:

<Directory> <directory_name> = DOS path name

Example: `MMEM:RDIR 'C:\TEST'`

Usage: Event

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL

This command includes all data subsets in the list of device settings to be stored/loaded.

Example: `MMEM:SEL:ALL`

Usage: Event

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault

This command includes the default list in the settings file to be stored/loaded. For details on hardware settings refer to the `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 786 command.

Example: `MMEM:SEL:DEFault`

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>

This command includes the hardware settings in the settings file to be stored/loaded. The hardware settings include:

- current configuration of general device parameters (general setup)
- current setting of the measurement hardware including markers

- activated limit lines:

A settings file may include 8 limit lines at maximum. This number includes the activated limit lines and, if available, the de-activated limit lines last used.

Therefore the combination of the non-activated restored limit lines depends on the sequence of use with the `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 783 command.

- user-defined color setting
- configuration for the hardcopy output

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `MMEM:SEL:HWS ON`

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <State>

This command includes all limit lines (activated and de-activated) in the settings file to be stored/loaded.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `MMEM:SEL:LIN:ALL ON`

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE

This command excludes all items from the settings file to be stored/loaded.

Example: `MMEM:SEL:NONE`

Usage: Event

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam <boolean>

This command adds the spectrogram data to the list of data subsets of a save/recall device setting.

Parameters:
<boolean> **ON | OFF**
*RST: OFF

Example: `MEM:SEL:SGR ON`
Adds the spectrogram data to the list of data subsets.

Mode: SPECM

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive] <State>

This command includes the active traces in the settings file to be stored/loaded. Active traces are all traces whose state is not blank.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF, i.e. no traces is stored

Example: `MMEM:SEL:TRAC ON`

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL <State>

This command includes all transducer factors and sets in the settings file to be stored/ loaded.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `MMEM:SEL:TRAN:ALL ON`

MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe <State>

This command stores the current device settings in a *.dfl file.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> 1,<file_name>

with <file_name>
DOS file name with or without extension

The file name includes the indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current device settings in the file `Save.dfl`.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT

This command stores the current device settings in a *.dfl file. The file name used in the last saving process is automatically counted up to the next unused name.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example: `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current device settings in the file `Save.dfl`.
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current device settings in the file `Save_001.dfl`
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current device settings in the file `Save_002.dfl`

Usage: Event

MMEMory:USER<Softkey> <Filename>, <Label>

This command defines the settings file to be loaded when the specified user-definable softkey is selected. The settings file must exist, otherwise an error occurs.

Suffix:
<Softkey> 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8
Number of the softkey in the "User" menu.

Parameters:
<Filename> string
This parameter defines the path and file name of the settings to be loaded.

<Label> string
This parameter defines the label of the user-definable softkey.
*RST: User<Softkey_number>

Example: `MMEM:USER1 'C:\MySaveSets\Set1','Set1'`
Loads settings file `Set1` when the "Set1" softkey in the "User" menu is selected.

Example: `MMEM:USER3 'C:\MySaveSets\Set3',''`
Loads settings file `Set3` when the "User3" softkey in the "User" menu is selected.

4.2.4.8 OUTPut Subsystem (Option Additional Interfaces, B5)

The OUTPut subsystem controls the output features of the instrument.

OUTPut:IF[:SOURce] 789
OUTPut:TRIGger 790

OUTPut:IF[:SOURce] <Source>

This command selects the source of the IF output.

Parameters:

<Source>

IF
intermediate frequency output

VIDeo
video output, 200 mV

*RST: IF

Example: `OUTP:IF VID`
Selects the video signal for the IF output connector.

OUTPut:TRIGger <PortLevel>

This command selects level of the Trigger Out port. Thus, you can trigger an additional device via the external trigger port, for example.

Parameters:

<PortLevel>

LOW | HIGH

*RST: LOW

Example: `OUTP:TRIG HIGH`

4.2.4.9 SENSe Subsystem

The SENSe subsystem is organized in several subsystems. The commands of these subsystems directly control device-specific settings; they do not refer to the signal characteristics of the measurement signal.

The SENSe subsystem controls the essential parameters of the analyzer. In accordance with the SCPI standard, the keyword "SENSe" is optional for this reason, which means that it is not necessary to include the SENSe node in command sequences.

SENSe:CORRection Subsystem....790
SENSe:ROSCillator Subsystem....794

SENSe:CORRection Subsystem

This subsystem controls calibration and normalization.

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]....791
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent....791
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA....791
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete....792
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing....792
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect....792
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]....793
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT....793
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:VIEW....793

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns automatic adjustment of the reference level regarding the transducer factor characteristics on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect`.

Parameters:

<State>

ON
Automatically adjusts the reference level with respect to the transducer factor characteristics.

OFF
Manual adjustment of the reference level with respect to the transducer factor characteristics is necessary.

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'
CORR:TRAN:STAT ON
```
Selects and turns on a transducer factor.
```
CORR:TRAN:ADJ:RLEV ON
```
Adjusts the reference level to the characteristics of the transducer.

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for a transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 792.

Parameters:

<Comment>

String containing the comment.

*RST: (empty comment)

Example:

```
CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'
CORR:TRAN:STAT ON
```
Selects and turns on a transducer factor.
```
CORR:TRAN:COMM 'FACTOR FOR ANTENNA'
```
Defines a comment for the selected transducer factor.

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA <Frequency>,<Level>

This command defines the shape of the transducer factor.

A transducer factor may contain up to 625 reference values. Each reference value is a combination of a frequency and a level value.

Before you can use this command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 792.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Numeric value in Hz.
The frequency values have to be in ascending order.

<Level> The unit depends on `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT` on page 793. By default, it is dB.

Example:
```
SENS:CORR:TRAN:SEL 'TRAN_1'
```
Selects the transducer factor
```
CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DB'
```
Selects the unit for the transducer.
```
CORR:TRAN:DATA 1MHZ,-30,2MHZ,-40
```
Defines the frequency/level pairs 1 MHz, -30 dB and 2 MHz, -40 dB.

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete

This command deletes a transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect`.

Example:
```
CORR:TRAN:SEL 'Transducer 1'
CORR:TRAN:DEL
```
Deletes the selected transducer.

Usage: Event

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing <Scale>

This command selects the scale of the transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 792R&S FSV.

Parameters:

<Scale> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LINear

Example:
```
CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'
CORR:TRAN:SCAL LOG
```
Selects a transducer and scales it logarithmically.

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect <FileName>

This command creates or selects a transducer factor.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the name of the transducer factor.
If the name does not exist yet, the R&S FSV creates a transducer factor by that name.

Example: `CORR:TRAN:SEL 'Transducer 1'`
Selects the corresponding transducer factor.

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a transducer factor on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect`.

You can turn on up to 8 transducer factors at the same time.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:
```
CORR:TRAN:SEL 'Transducer 1'
CORR:TRAN ON
```
Turns the transducer factor on.

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT <Unit>

This command selects the unit of a transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect`.

Note that the unit of all active transducer factors must be the same or in relative terms (dB).

Parameters:
<Unit> String containing one of the following units:
DB | DBM | DBMV | DBUV | DBUV/M | DBUA DBUA/M | DBPW | DBPT
*RST: DB

Example:
```
CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'
CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DBUV'
```
Selects a transducer based on the unit dBµV.

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:VIEW <State>

This command includes or excludes a figure of a transducer factor in the diagram.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect`.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'
CORR:TRAN:VIEW ON
Selects and displays a transducer factor.

SENSe:ROSCillator Subsystem

This subsystem controls the reference oscillator. The suffix in SENSe is irrelevant for the commands of this subsystem.

SOURce:EXTernal<1|2>:ROSCillator: EXTernal:FREQuency....794
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency....794
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce....794
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?....795

SOURce:EXTernal<1|2>:ROSCillator: EXTernal:FREQuency
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the external reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Parameters:
<Frequency> Range: 1 MHz to 20 MHz

Example: ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13
Sets the frequency to 13 MHz.
SOUR:EXT:ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13

Usage: SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Parameters:
<Source>

INTernal
The internal reference is used (10 MHz)

EXTernal
The external reference is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

EAUTo
The external reference is used as long as it is available, then the instrument switches to the internal reference

Example: ROSC:SOUR EXT

Usage: SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?

This command queries the current reference type in case you have activated an automatic switch to the internal reference if the external reference is missing.

Return values:

<Reference> **INT**
internal reference

EXT
external reference

Example: `SENS:ROSC:SOUR:EAUT?`
Queries the currently available reference type.

Usage: Query only

4.2.4.10 SOURce Subsystem

The SOURce subsystem controls the output signals of the instrument.

SOURce:TEMPerature Subsystem

SOURce<n>:TEMPerature:APRobe

This command queries the sensor temperature.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

1 (CPU)

Example: `SOUR:TEMP:APR? 1`
Queries the temperature of the CPU sensor.

Mode: all

SOURce:EXTernal Subsystem

The SOURce:EXTernal subsystem controls the operation of the unit with option External Generator Control (R&S FSV-B10). The commands are only valid for the selected window. The suffix <generator> specifies the external generator 1 or 2.

The commands of the SOURce:EXTernal subsystem assume that the addressed generator was correctly configured with the commands of subsystem `SYSTem:COMMunicate`.

If no external generator is selected, if the GPIB or TCP/IP address is not correct, or the generator is not ready for operation, an error message is displayed ("Ext. Generator GPIB Handshake Error!" or "Ext. Generator TCPIP Handshake Error!".

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce] 796

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce] <Source>

This command switches between external and internal reference oscillator.

Note: in Spectrum mode, this command defines the reference oscillator for the external tracking generator, see SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce] on page 713.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<generator> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Source> INTernal | EXTernal
*RST: INT

Example: SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT
Switches to external reference oscillator

Mode: all

4.2.4.11 STATus Subsystem

The STATus subsystem contains the commands for the status reporting system (see the Operating Manual on CD-ROM,chapter 5 "Remote Control – Basics"). *RST does not influence the status registers.

STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]....796
STATus:OPERation:CONDition....797
STATus:OPERation:ENABle....797
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition....797
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition....797
STATus:PRESet....798
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition....798
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?....798
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle....798
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition....799
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition....799
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT?]?....799

STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]

This command queries the contents of the EVENt part of the STATus:OPERation register. The contents of the EVENt part are deleted after readout.

Example: STAT:OPER?

Mode: all

STATus:OPERation:CONDition

This command queries the CONDition part of the `STATus:OPERation` register (see the base unit description of status registers in the Remote Control Basics chapter).

Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDition part. The value returned reflects the current hardware status.

Example: `STAT:OPER:COND?`

Mode: all

STATus:OPERation:ENABle

This command sets the bits of the ENABle section of the STATus:OPERation register. The ENABle register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENt section for the summary bit in the status byte.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:OPER:ENAB 65535`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:OPERation register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:OPER:PTR 65535`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:OPERation register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:OPER:NTR 65535`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:PRESet

This command resets the edge detectors and ENABle parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDition bit is not detected. The ENABle part of the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

Example: `STAT:PRES`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition

This command queries the CONDition part of the "STATus:QUEStionable" register. This part contains the sum bit of the next lower register. This register part can only be read, but not written into or cleared. Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDition part.

Example: `STAT:QUES:COND?`

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?

This command queries the contents of the EVENt part of the STATus:QUEStionable register. The EVENt part indicates whether an event has occurred since the last reading, it is the "memory" of the condition part. It only indicates events passed on by the transition filters. It is permanently updated by the instrument. This part can only be read by the user. Reading the register clears it.

Example: `STAT:QUES?`

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle

This command sets the bits of the ENABle section of the STATus:QUEStionable register. The ENABle register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENt section for the summary bit in the status byte.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:ENAB 65535`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:PTR 65535`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:OPERation register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example: `STAT:QUES:NTR 65535`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEue[:NEXT?]?

This command queries the earliest error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned. This command is identical to the `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?` command.

Example: `STAT:QUES?`

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

4.2.4.12 SYSTem Subsystem

This subsystem contains a series of commands for general functions.

SYSTem:APPLication:SRECovery[:STATe]....800
SYSTem:CLOGging....801
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess....801
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator....801
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?....801
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?....802
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2>....802
SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:CONTrol?....802

SYSTem:COMPatible....803
SYSTem:DATE....803
SYSTem:DEVice:ID?/SYSTem:DID?....803
SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel....803
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate....803
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL....804
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?....804
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?....804
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate....804
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt....805
SYSTem:HPCoupling....805
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory....805
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]....806
SYSTem:IFGain:MODE....806
SYSTem:KLOCk....806
SYSTem:LANGuage....807
SYSTem:LXI:INFo?....807
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset....807
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription....808
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword....808
SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]....808
SYSTem:PASSword:RESet....808
SYSTem:PRESet....808
SYSTem:REVision:FACTory....809
SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]....809
SYSTem:RSW....809
SYSTem:SHUTdown....810
SYSTem:TIME....810
SYSTem:VERSion?....810

SYSTem:APPLication:SRECovery[:STATe] <State>

Controls instrument behavior when switching between measurement applications, e.g. from "Spectrum" to "Analog Demod" and back.

If activated, the current instrument settings are stored when you switch to a different application. When you switch back to the previous application, the corresponding instrument settings are restored. Thus, the settings of the individual applications are independant of each other.

If deactivated (default), only a few parameters of the current instrument setting are passed between applications (e.g. center frequency, level settings).

Note that although the default value is "OFF", this parameter is not reset using the PRESET key. Thus it must be deactivated manually, if necessary.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF (not restored using the "PRESET" function)

Example: `SYST:APPL:SREC ON`

SYSTem:CLOGging <State>

This command turns logging of remote commands on and off.

Parameters:

<State> **ON**
Writes all remote commands that have been sent to a file. The destination is `C:\R_S\instr\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.txt`.
OFF
*RST: OFF

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <Address>

This command changes the GPIB address of the unit.

Parameters:

<Address> 0 to 30
*RST: (no influence on this parameter, factory default 20)

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator <Terminator>

This command changes the GPIB receive terminator.

According to the standard the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>. For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code (0AH) used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by changing the receive terminator to EOI.

Output of binary data from the instrument to the control computer does not require such a terminator change.

Parameters:

<Terminator> LFEOI | EOI
*RST: (no influence on this parameter, factory default LFEOI)

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI`

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?

This command queries the name of the first printer (in the list of printers) available under Windows XP.

The names of other installed printers can be queried with the `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?` command.

If no printer is configured an empty string is output.

Parameters:

*RST: NONE

Example: SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM:FIRS?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?

This command queries the name of the next printer installed under Windows XP. After all available printer names have been output, an empty string enclosed by quotation marks (") is output for the next query. Further queries are answered by a query error.

The SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt? command should be sent previously to return to the beginning of the printer list and query the name of the first printer.

Example: SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2> <PrinterName>

This command selects one of the printers configured under Windows XP including the associated output destination.

The specified printer name must be a string (entered in quotes) as returned by the commands

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt? or

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?

The HCOPy:DESTination<1|2> on page 773 command is used to select an output medium other than the default one.

Parameters:

<PrinterName> "<printer_name>"

*RST: NONE

Example: SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL "LASER on LPT1"

SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:CONTrol?

This command outputs the control port for the LAN socket connection. An error indicates that the socket connection is not supported.

Example: SYST:COMM:TCP:CONT?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMPatible <Mode>

Sets the device in a state compatible to previous R&S signal analyzers, e.g. regarding the number of sweep points.

Parameters:
<Mode> DEFault | FSU | FSP

Example: `SYST:COMP FSP`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:DATE <Date>

This command is used to enter the date for the internal calendar.

The sequence of entry is year, month, day.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can set the date.

Parameters:
<Date> 1980 to 2099, 1 to 12, 1 to 31

Example: `SYST:DATE 2000,6,1`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:DEVice:ID?/SYSTem:DID?

.Both commands are identical and return the unique ID of the R&S FSV device.

Example:
```
SYST:DEV:ID?
1307.9002K07-100123-aZ
```

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel <State>

This command activates or deactivates the display of the front panel keys on the screen.

With the display activated, the instrument can be operated on the screen using the mouse by pressing the corresponding buttons.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `SYST:DISP:FPAN ON`

SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate <State>

In remote control mode, this command switches on or off the instrument display. If switched on, only the diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed and updated.

The best performance is obtained if the display output is switched off during remote control.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: SYST:DISP:UPD ON

SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all entries in the table SYSTEM MESSAGES.

Example: SYST:ERR:CLE:ALL

Usage: Event

SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?

This command reads all system messages and returns a list of comma separated strings. Each string corresponds to an entry in the table SYSTEM MESSAGES.

If the error list is empty, an empty string " is returned.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: SYST:ERR:LIST?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

This command queries the earliest error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: STAT:ERR?

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate

This command starts a firmware update using the *.msi files in the selected directory. The default path is D:\FW_UPDATE. The path is changed via the MMEMory:COMMent command. To store the update files the MMEMory:DATA command is used.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

Example: SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\FW_UPDATE'
Starts the firmware update from directory "D:\FW_UPDATE".

Usage: Event

SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt

This command defines the response format to the *IDN? on page 470 command. This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S FSV.

Parameters:

FSL | LEGacy | NEW

LEGacy
Format is compatible to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family

NEW
R&S FSV format

FSL
Format is compatible to the R&S FSL family

*RST: NEW

Example: SYST:FORM:IDEN LEG
Adapts the return value of *IDN? to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

SYSTem:HPCoupling <CouplingType>

Controls the default coupling ratios in the HP emulation mode for:

- span and resolution bandwidth (Span/RBW) and
- resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth (RBW/VBW)

For FSP (=FSV), the standard parameter coupling of the instrument is used. As a result, in most cases a shorter sweeptime is used than in case of HP.

This command is only available if a HP language is selected using SYSTem:LANGuage .

Parameters:

<CouplingType> HP | FSP

*RST: FSP

Example: SYSTem:HPC HP

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:IDENTify:FACTory

Resets the response to the *IDN? query to the default value, e.g. after a user string was defined using the ID String User softkey.

Example:
```
SYST:IDEN:FACT
*IDN?
```
Response:
```
Rohde&Schwarz,R&S FSV-7,
1307.9002K07/101768,1.05
```

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] <String>

Sets the response to the *IDN? query to the defined string, e.g. after the default value was reset using the ID String Factory softkey.

Parameters:
<String>

Example: Set the response to 'MyDevice':
```
SYST:IDEN:STR 'MyDevice'
```
Query the response:
```
SYST:IDEN:STR?
```
Response:
```
MyDevice
```

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:IFGain:MODE <Mode>

Configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz and is only available if a HP language is selected using `SYSTem:LANGuage`.

Parameters:
<Mode> NORM | PULS

NORM
Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level.

PULS
Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level.

*RST: NORM

Example:
```
SYST:IFG:MODE PULS
```

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:KLOCk <State>

This command activates the local lockout (remote control) or returns to the local mode.

Parameters:

<State>
ON
LLO (local lockout)
OFF
GTL (go to local)
*RST: OFF

Example: `SYST:KLOK ON`
Activates LLO (remote control)

SYSTem:LANGuage <Language>

This command defines the system language. Default is SCPI which defines the standard remote control behavior of the instrument. The other parameters are to simulate the corresponding HP analyzer. The parameter "PSA89600" sets the device in a state in which it can be used for IQ capturing from the 89600 vector signal analyzer software.

Parameters:

<Language>
"SCPI" | "8560E" | "8561E" | "8562E" | "8563E" | "8564E" | "8565E" | "8566A" | "8566B" | "8568A" | "8568A_DC" | "8568B" | "8568B_DC" | "8591E" | "8594E" | "71100C" | "71200C" | "71209A" | "PSA89600"
*RST: SCPI

Example: `SYST:LANG '8560E'`
Sets the system language to 8560E to simulate the HP analyzer.

SYSTem:LXI:INFo?

This query returns the current parameters of the LXI class C.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

Return values:

Return values (example)
<current version> | <LXI class> | <Computername> | <MAC adress> | <IP adress> | <Auto MDIX>

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:LXI:LANReset

This command resets the LAN configuration to the values required by the LXI standard. In addition, the password is reset to its initial state aas well as the LXI instrument description.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

Example: `SYST:LXI:LANR`

Usage: Event

SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription <String>

This command shows the LXI instrument description. Also, the instrument description can be changed using this command.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

Parameters:
<String>

Example: `SYST:LXI:MDES`

SYSTem:LXI:PASSword <Password>

This command shows or changes the LXI password.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

Parameters:
<Password> <password>

Example: `SYST:LXI:PASS`

SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable] <Password>

This command enables access to the service functions by means of the password.

Parameters:
<Password> <password>

Example: `SYST:PASS XXXX`

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:PASSword:RESet

This command resets the service password.

Example: `SYST:PASS:RES`

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:PRESet

This command initiates an instrument reset.

The effect of this command corresponds to that of the **PRESET** key with manual operation or to the `*RST` command. For details on preset settings refer to chapter 3.2.1, "Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key", on page 86.

Example: `SYST:PRES`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:REVision:FACTory

Resets the response to the REV? query to the default value, e.g. after a user string was defined using the `SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]` command. (REV? query available for HP emulation only, see chapter 4.2.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 810.)

Example: Define the system language:
`SYST:LANG '8563E'`
Set the response back to factory setting:
`SYS:REV:FACT`
Query the revision:
`REV?`
Response:
`920528`

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:REVision[:STRing] <Name>

Sets the response to the `REV?` queryto the defined string (HP emulation only, see chapter 4.2.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 810).

Parameters:
<Name>

Example: Define the system language:
`SYST:LANG '8563E'`
Query the revision:
`REV?`
Response:
`920528`
Set the response to 'NewRevision':
`SYST:REV:STR 'NewRevision'`
Query the response:
`SYST:REV:STR?`
Response:
`NewRevision`

SYSTem:RSW <State>

Controls a repeated sweep of the E1 and MKPK HI HP model commands (for details on the commands refer to chapter 4.2.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 810). If the repeated sweep is OFF, the marker is set without sweeping before.

This command is only available if a HP language is selected using `SYSTem:LANGuage`.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `SYSTem:RSW ON`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:SHUTdown

This command shuts down the instrument.

Usage: Event

SYSTem:TIME <Time>

This command sets the internal clock. The sequence of entry is hour, minute, second.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to set the time.

Parameters:

<Time> 0 to 23, 0 to 59, 0 to 59

Example: `SYST:TIME 12,30,30`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:VERSion?

This command queries the number of the SCPI version, which is relevant for the instrument.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: `SYST:VERS?`

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

4.2.5 GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E

The R&S FSV analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of HP models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A, 8566B, 8568A, 8568B and 8594E.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

This includes the support of syntax rules for not only newer device families (B and E models) but for the previous A family as well.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSV is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

After the introduction, this section includes the following topics:

4.2.5.1 GPIB Languages....811
4.2.5.2 Command Set of Models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A....813
4.2.5.3 Special Features of the Syntax Parsing Algorithms for 8566A and 8568A Models....836
4.2.5.4 Special Behavior of Commands....837
4.2.5.5 Model-Dependent Default Settings....839
4.2.5.6 Data Output Formats....840
4.2.5.7 Trace Data Output Formats....840
4.2.5.8 Trace Data Input Formats....840
4.2.5.9 GPIB Status Reporting....840

4.2.5.1 GPIB Languages

The R&S FSV analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands used by other devices. Thus it can emulate other devices in order to use existing remote control programs.

The device model to be emulated is selected manually using the key sequence "SETUP > General Setup > GPIB > Compatible Mode > GPIB Language". Via the GPIB interface using the command.

In order to emulate device models that are not part of the selection list of the "GPIB Language" softkey, you can modify the identification string received in response to the ID command (key sequence "SETUP > General Setup > GPIB > ID String User"). Thus, any device model whose command set is compatible with one of the supported device models can be emulated.

In order to emulate device models that are not part of the selection list of the GPIB "Language" setting, you can modify the identification string received in response to the ID command ("Identification String" setting). Thus, any device model whose command set is compatible with one of the supported device models can be emulated.

Supported languages

Language	Comment
SCPI	
71100C	Compatible to 8566A/B
71200C	Compatible to 8566A/B
71209A	Compatible to 8566A/B
8560E	
8561E	

Language	Comment
8562E	
8563E	
8564E	
8565E	
8566A	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8566B	
8568A	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8568A_DC	Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument
8568B	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8568B_DC	Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument
8591E	Compatible to 8594E
8594E	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
PSA89600	

Notes:

- If you select a language other than "SCPI", the GPIB address is set to 18 if it was 20 before.
- The Start/stop frequency, reference level and number of sweep points are adapted to the selected instrument model.
- When you switch between remote control languages, the following settings or changes are made:
  SCPI:
  The instrument performs a PRESET.
  8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E; FSEA, FSEB, FSEM; FSEK:
  – The instrument performs a PRESET.
  – The following instrument settings are changed:

Table 4-19: Instrument settings for emulation of 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E; FSEA, FSEB, FSEM; FSEK instruments

Model	# of Trace Points	Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	Ref Level	Input Coupling
8566A/B	1001	2 GHz	22 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8568A/B	1001	0 Hz	1.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8560E	601	0 Hz	2.9 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8561E	601	0 Hz	6.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8562E	601	0 Hz	13.2 GHz	0 dBm	AC

Model	# of Trace Points	Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	Ref Level	Input Coupling
8563E	601	0 Hz	26.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8564E	601	0 Hz	40 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8565E	601	0 Hz	50 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8594E	401	0 Hz	3 GHz	0 dBm	AC

Note: The stop frequency indicated in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency of the R&S FSV, if required.

4.2.5.2 Command Set of Models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A

As with the original units, the R&S FSV includes the command set of the A models in the command set of the B models.

The HP model 8591E is compatible to HP model 8594E, the HP models 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A are compatible to HP models 8566A/B.

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
A1	A1	Clear/Write A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
A2	A2	Max Hold A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
A3	A3	View A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
A4	A4	Blank A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
ABORT [1)]	ABORT	Stop previous function	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/HP 8568B/HP 8594E	available
ADD		Add	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
ADJALL	ADJALL	Adjust all	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
ADJCRT [2)]	ADJCRT	Adjust CRT	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
ADJIF [2)]	ADJIF	Auto adjust IF	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
AMB	AMB ON|OFF AMB 1|0 AMB?	Trace A – B -> Trace A	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	available
AMBPL	AMBPL ON|OFF AMBPL 1|0 AMBPL?		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
AMPCORDATA	AMPCORDATA <freq>,<amp>,.. AMPCORDATA?	Amplitude Correction Data	HP 856xE	available
AMPCOR	AMPCOR ON|OFF AMPCOR 1|0 AMPCOR?	Amplitude Correction	HP 856xE	available
AMPCORSIZE	AMPCORSIZE?	Amplitude Correction Data Array Size	HP 856xE	available
AMPCORRCL	AMPCORRCL <numeric value>	Amplitude Correction Recall	HP 856xE	available
AMPCORSAVE	AMPCORSAVE <numeric value>	Amplitude Correction Save	HP 856xE	available
ANNOT	ANNOT ON|OFF ANNOT 1|0 ANNOT?	Annotation	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
APB	APB	Trace A + B -> Trace A	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
AT	AT <numeric_value> DB | DM AT DN AT UP AT AUTO AT?	Attenuation	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
AUNITS	AUNITS DBM | DBMV | DBUV | AUNITS?	Amplitude Units	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
AUTOCPL	AUTOCPL	Coupling default	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
AXB	AXB	Exchange trace A and B	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
B1	B1	Clear/Write B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
B2	B2	Max Hold B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
B3	B3	View B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
B4	B4	Blank B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
BL	BL	Trace B – Display Line -> Trace B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
BML	BML	Trace B – Display Line -> Trace B	HP 856xE/ HP8594E	available
BTC	BTC	Transfer Trace B -> C	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
BXC	BXC	Exchange Trace B and C	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
BLANK	BLANK TRA|TRB|TRC	Blank Trace	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
C1	C1	A-B off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
C2	C2	A-B -> A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CA	CA	Couple Attenuation	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CAL [1)]	CAL ALL CAL ON CAL OFF	Start analyzer self alignment	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CF	CF <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ CF UP CF DN CF?	Center Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CHANPWR	CHANPWR TRA|TRB, <numeric_value>,?	Channel Power Measurement	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	available
CHPWRBW	CHPWRBW <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ	Channel Power Bandwidth	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	available
CLRW	CLRW TRA|TRB|TRC	Clear/Write Trace	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CLS [1)]	CLS	Clear all status bits	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CONTS	CONTS		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
COUPLE	COUPLE AC|DC	Input coupling	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CR	CR	Couple RBW	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CS	CS	Couple Step Size	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
CT	CT	Couple SWT	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CTA		Convert to absolute units	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CV	CV	Couple VBW	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
D1 [2)]	D1	Display Size normal	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
DA [2)]	DA	Display address		available
DEMOD [1)]	DEMOD ON|OFF|AM|FM	AF Demodulator	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DEMODAGC [2)]	DEMODAGC ON|OFF|1|0 DEMODAGC?	Demodulation AGC	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DEMODT	DEMODT <numeric_value> S|MS|US|SC DEMODT UP|DN DEMODT?	Demodulation time	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DET	DET POS|SMP|NEG DET?	Detector	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DISPOSE [2)]	ONEOS | TRMATH | ONSWP | ALL | <numeric_value>			available
DIV		Divide	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DL	DL <numeric_value> DB|DM DL DN DL UP DL ON DL OFF DL?	Display Line	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
DLE	DLE ON|OFF	Display Line enable	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DONE	DONE DONE?	Done query	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DW [2)]	DW	Write to display and increment address		available
E1	E1	Peak Search	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
E2	E2	Marker to Center Freq.	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
E3	E3	Deltamarker Step Size	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
E4	E4	Marker to Ref. Level	available	available
EDITDONE		limit line edit done	HP 856xE	available
EDITLIML		edit limit line	HP 856xE	available
ERR	ERR 250 cal level error ERR 300 LO unlock ERR 472 cal error digital filter ERR 473 cal error analog filter ERR 552 cal error log amp ERR 902 unscale tracking generator ERR 906 oven cold ERR 117 numeric unit error ERR 112 Unrecognized Command	Now some FSx errors are mapped to HP errors.	HP8568A HP856xE	not yet available
ERR?	ERR?	Error queue query	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not yet available
EX	EX	Exchange trace A and B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
FA	FA <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ FA UP FA DN FA?	Start Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
FB	FB <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ FB UP FB DN FB?	Stop Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
FDSP		Frequency display off	8560E 8561E 8562E 8563E 8564E 8565E	available
FOFFSET [1)]	FOFFSET <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ FOFFSET?	Frequency Offset	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
FREF	FREF INT|EXT	Reference Frequency	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
FS	FS	Full Span	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
FUNCDEF		Define Function Function must be in one line between delimiters @	HP 8594E/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B	available
GATE [1)]	GATE ON|OFF GATE 1|0		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
GATECTL [1)]	GATECTL EDGE|LEVEL GATECTL?		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
GD [1)]	GD <numeric_value> US|MS|SC GD DN GD UP GD?		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
GL [1)]	GL <numeric_value> US|MS|SC GL DN GL UP GL?		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
GP [1)]	GP POS|NEG GP?		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
GRAT [2)]	GRAT ON|OFF	Graticule	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
I1	I1		HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
I2	I2		HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
ID	ID ID?	Identify	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
INZ [1)]	INZ 75 INZ 50 INZ?	Input Impedance	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
IP	IP	Instrument preset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KEYDEF	KEYDEF	Key definition	HP 8566B/ HP 856xE/ HP 859xE	available
KEYEXEC	KEYEXEC	Key execute	HP 8566B	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
KS=	KS= <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ KS= DN KS= UP KS=?	Marker Frequency Counter Resolution	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KS/	KS/	Manual Peaking	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KS(	KS(	Lock register	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KS)	KS)	Unlock register	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KS91	KS91	Read Amplitude Error	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSA	KSA	Amplitude Units in dBm	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSB	KSB	Amplitude Units in dBmV	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSC	KSC	Amplitude Units in dBuV	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSD	KSD	Amplitude Units in V	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSE	KSE <numeric_value>| <char data>@	Title mode	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSG	KSG KSG ON KSG <numeric_value>	Video Averaging on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSH	KSH	Video Averaging Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSK		Marker to Next Peak	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSL		Marker Noise off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSM		Marker Noise on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSO	KSO	Deltamarker to span	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSP	KSP <numeric_value>	HPIB address	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
KSQ [2)]	KSQ	Band lock off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KST	KST	Fast Preset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSV	KSV <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ KSV?	Frequency Offset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSW	KSW	Error Correction Routine	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSX	KSX	Correction Values On	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSY	KSY	Correction Values Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSZ	KSZ <numeric_value> DB KSZ?	Reference Value Offset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSa	KSa	Normal Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSb	KSb	Pos Peak Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSd	KSd	Neg Peak Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSe	KSe	Sample Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSg		CRT beam off		available
KSh		CRT beam on		available
KSj	KSj	View Trace C	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSk	KSk	Blank Trace C	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSl	KSl	Transfer B to C	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSm	KSm	Graticule off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSn[2)]	KSn	Grid on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSo	KSn	Character display off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
KSp	KSp	Character display on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSr	KSr	Create service request	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSt [2)]	KSt	Band lock on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSv [2)]	KSv	Signal ident on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
L0	L0	Display line off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
LB	LB <numeric_value>| <char data>@	Label	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
LF	LF	Low frequency band pre-set	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
LIMD		limit line delta	HP 856xE	available
LIMF		limit line frequency	HP 856xE	available
LIMIFAIL		limit fail query	HP 856xE	available
LIMIPURGE		purge limit line	HP 856xE	available
LIMIRCL		recall limit line	HP 856xE	available
LIMIREL		relative limit line	HP 856xE	available
LIMISAV		save limit line	HP 856xE	available
LIMITEST		limit line test	HP 856xE	available
LIML		lower limit line value	HP 856xE	available
LIMM		middle limit line value	HP 856xE	available
LIMTFL		flat limit line segment	HP 856xE	available
LIMTSL		slope limit line segment	HP 856xE	available
LIMU		upper limit line value	HP 856xE	available
LG	LG <numeric_value> DB | DM LG?	Amplitude Scale Log	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
LL [2)]	LL	Plot command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
LN	LN	Amplitude Scale Lin	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
M1	M1	Marker Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
M2	M2 M2 <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ M2 DN M2 UP M2?	Marker Normal	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
M3	M3 M3 <numeric_value> HZ| KHZ|MHZ|GHZ M3 DN M3 UP M3?	Delta Marker	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
M4	M4 <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ	Marker Zoom	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MA	MA	Marker Amplitude	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MC0	MC0	Marker Count off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MC1	MC1	Marker Count on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MDS	MDS	Measurement data size	HP 8566B	available
MEAS		Measurement status	HP 856xE	available
MF	MF MF?	Marker Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MINH[1)]	MINH TRC	Minimum Hold	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
MKA	MKA <numeric_value> MKA?	Marker Amplitude	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKACT	MKACT 1 MKACT?	Select the active marker	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not available
MKBW [1)]	MKBW <numeric_value> MKBW ON MKBW OFF	N dB Down	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKD	MKD MKD <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ| MHZ|GHZ MKD DN MKD UP MKD ON MKD OFF MKD?	Delta Marker	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKDR	MKDR <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ| MHZ|GHZ| S|SC|MS|MSEC| USMKDR?	Delta Marker reverse	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKDR?		Delta Marker reverse query		available
MKF	MKF <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ MKF?	Set Marker Frequency	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKFC	MKFC ON|OFF	Frequency Counter on/ off	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
MKFCR [1)]	MKFCR <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ| MHZ|GHZ MKFCR DN MKFCR UP MKFCR?	Frequency Counter Resolution	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKMIN	MKMIN	Marker -> Min	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKN	MKN MKN <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ MKN DN MKN UP MKN ON MKN OFF MKN?	Normal Marker	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKNOISE	MKNOISE ON|OFF MKNOISE 1|0 MKNOISE?	Noise Measurement	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKOFF	MKOFF MKOFF ALL	Marker off	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKP	MKP <numeric_value> MKP?	Marker position	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKPK	MKPK MKPK HI MKPK NH MKPK NR MKPK NL	Marker Search	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKPT	MKPT MKPT HI MKPT NH MKPT NR MKPT NL	Marker Peak Threshold	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
MKPX	MKPX <numeric_value> DB MKPX DN MKPX UP MKPX?	Peak Excursion	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKRL	MKRL	Ref Level = Marker Level	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKSP	MKSP	Deltamarker to span	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKSS	MKSS	CF Stepsize = Marker Freq	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKT	MKT <numeric_value> S|MS|US|SC MKT?	MKF = fstart + MKT/ SWT*Span	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	available
MKTRACE	MKTRACE TRA|TRB|TRC	Marker to Trace	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKTRACK	MKTRACK ON|OFF MKTRACK 1|0 MKTRACK?	Signal Track	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKTYPE	MKTYPE AMP MK TYPE?	Marker type	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
ML		Mixer level	HP 856xE	available
MOV	MOV TRA|TRB|TRC, TRA|TRB|T RC	Move Trace Contents	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MPY		Multiply	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
MT0	MT0	Marker Track Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MT1	MT1	Marker Track On	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MXMH	MXMH TRA|TRB	Maximum Hold	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
NORMALIZE	NORMALIZE	Normalize trace	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not available available
NRL [1)]	NRL <numeric_value> DB | DM NRL?	Normalized Reference Level	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
NRPOS	NRPOS <numeric_value> NRL?	Normalize position	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
O1	O1	Format ASCII, Values 0 to 4095	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
O2	O2	Format Binary, Values 0 to 4095	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
O3	O3	Format ASCII	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
OA	OA	Output All	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
OL	OL <80 characters> OL?	Output Learn String	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
OT	OT	Output Trace Annota-tions	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PA	PA <numeric_value>, <numeric_value	Plot command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PD	PD <numeric_value>, <numeric_value	Plot command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PH_MKF		Spot frequency in Hz	HP 856xE	available
PH_FMIN		Min offset frequency to be measured	HP 856xE	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
PH_FMAX		Max offset frequency to be measured	HP 856xE	available
PH_MKA		Queries amplitude at the spot frequency	HP 856xE	available
PH_DRIFT		0: for stable signals, 1: for drifty	HP 856xE	available
PH_RLVL		Reference level for the log plot	HP 856xE	available
PH_SMTHV		Trace smoothing	HP 856xE	available
PH_VBR		Filtering	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMSPT		Amount of data points to skip when doing the integration	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMSFL		Lower integration frequency in Hz	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMSFU		Upper integration frequency in Hz	HP 856xE	available
PH_EXIT		Quits phase noise	HP 856xE	available
PH_F_UDT		Updates internal frequency variables	HP 856xE	available
PH_LMT_L		Apply limits to PH_FMIN and PH_FMAX	HP 856xE	available
PH_MEAS		Generates log frequency plot	HP 856xE	available
PH_MKF_D		Updates the spot frequency	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMS		Requests the rms phase noise	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMSFT		Updates internal frequency variables	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMSX		Calculates the rms phase noise	HP 856xE	available
PH_SPOTF		Executes the spot frequency measurement	HP 856xE	available
PLOTORG [2)]	PLOTORG DSP|GRT	Plot command	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
PLOTSRC [2)]	PLOTSRC ANNT|GRT| TRB| TRA|ALLDSP|GRT	Plot command	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
PP	PP	Preselector Peaking	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PRINT [1)]	PRINT PRINT 1|0	Hardcopy	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
PSDAC [2)]	PSDAC <numeric_value> PSDAC UP|DN	Preselector DAC value	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
PSTATE [2)]	PSTATE ON|OFF|1|0	Protect State	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
PU	PU	Pen Up	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PWRBW	PWRBW	Power Bandwidth	HP 8566B/ HP 859x/ HP 856xE	available
R1	R1	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
R2	R2	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
R3	R3	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
R4	R4	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
RB	RB <numeric_value> HZ| KHZ|MHZ|GHZ RB DN RB UP RB AUTO RB?	Resolution Bandwidth	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RBR	RBR <numeric_value> RBR DN RBR UP RBR?	Resolution Bandwidth Ratio	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RC1…6	RC1…6	Recall Last State	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
RCLS	RCLS <numeric_value>	Recall State Register	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RCLT	RCLT TRA|TRB, <number>	Recall Trace	HP856xE/ HP8594E	available
RESET	RESET	Instrument preset	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
REV	REV REV?	Firmware revision	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RL	RL <numeric_value> DB|DM RL DN RL UP RL?	Reference Level	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RLCAL	RLCAL <numeric_value> RL?	Reference Level Calibration	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RCLOSCAL	RCLOSCAL	Recall Open/Short Average	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
RCLTHRU	RCLTHRU	Recall Thru	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
RLPOS [1)]	RLPOS <numeric_value> RLPOS DN RLPOS UP RLPOS?	Reference Level Position	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
ROFFSET	ROFFSET <numeric_value> DB | DM ROFFSET?	Reference Level Offset	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RQS	RQS	Service Request Bit mask	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
S1	S1	Continuous Sweep	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
S2	S2	Single Sweep	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
SADD		add a limit line segment	HP 856xE	available
SAVES	SAVES <numeric_value>	Save State Register	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SAVET	SAVET TRA|TRB,<number>	Save Trace	HP856xE/ HP8594E	available
SDEL		delete limit line segment	HP 856xE	available
SDON		limit line segment done	HP 856xE	available
SEDI		edit limit line segment	HP 856xE	available
SMOOTH	SMOOTH TRA|TRB| TRC, <number of points>	Smooth Trace	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SNGLS	SNGLS	Single Sweep	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SQUELCH [2]	SQUELCH <numeric_value> DM | DB SQUELCH UP|DN SQUELCH ON|OFF	Squelch	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SP	SP <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ SP DN SP UP SP?	Span	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SRCNORM [1]	SRCNORM ON|OFF SRCNORM 1|0	Source Normalization	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
SRCPOFS [1)]	SRCPOFS <numeric_value> DB | DM SRCPOFS DN SRCPOFS UP SRCPOFS?	Source Power Offset	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not available
SRCPWR [1)]	SRCPWR <numeric_value> DB | DM SRCPWR DN SRCPWR UP SRCPWR ON SRCPWR OFF SRCPWR?	Source Power	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not available
SS	SS <numeric_value> HZ| KHZ|MHZ|GHZ SS DN SS UP SS AUTO SS?	CF Step Size	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
ST	ST <numeric_value> US| MS|SC ST DN ST UP ST AUTO ST?	Sweep Time	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
STB	STB	Status byte query	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
STOREOPEN	STOREOPEN	Store Open	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
STORESHORT	STORESHORT	Store Short	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
STORETHRU	STORETHRU	Store Thru	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
SUB		Subtract	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
SUM		sum of trace amplitudes	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SV1…6	SV1…6	Save State	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
SWPCPL [2)]	SWPCPL SA | SR SWPCPL?	Sweep Couple	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SWPOUT [2)]	SWPOUT FAV|FAVA| RAMP SWPOUT?	Sweep Output	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
T0	T0	Threshold off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T1	T1	Free Run Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T2 [2)]	T2	Line Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T3	T3	External Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T4	T4	Video Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
TA	TA	Transfer A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
TACL	TACL?	Returns instantaneous measurement results. See TRACe<trace #>:IMMediate:LEVel? for full description.		not available
TBCL	TBCL?			
TCCL	TCCL?			
TACR	TACR?	Returns instantaneous measurement results. See TRACe<trace #>:IMMediate:LEVel? for full description.		not available
TBCR	TBCR?			
TCCR	TCCR?			

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
TB	TB	Transfer B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
TDF	TDF P TDF M TDF B TDF A TDF I	Trace Data Format	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TH	TH <numeric_value> DB|DM TH DN TH UP TH ON TH OFF TH AUTO TH?	Threshold	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
THE	THE ON| OFF	Threshold Line enable	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TIMEDSP [1)]	TIMEDSP ON|OFF TIMEDSP 1|0 TIMEDSP?	Time Display	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TM	TM FREE|VID|EXT|LINE[2)] TM?	Trigger Mode	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TM LINE [2)]	TM LINE	Trigger Line	HP 8566B	available
TRA	TRA B TRA A TRA I	Transfer A	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TRB	TRB B TRB A TRB I	Transfer B	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TRSTAT	TRSTAT?	Trace State Query	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
TS	TS	Take Sweep	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
UR 2)	UR	Plot Command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
VARDEF	VARDEF	Variable definition, arrays are not supported	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
VAVG	VAVG VAVG TRA|TRB|TRC	Video Averaging	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
VB	VB <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ VB DN VB UP VB AUTO VB?	Video Bandwidth	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
VBR 1)	VBR <numeric_value> VBR DN VBR UP VBR?	Video Bandwidth Ratio	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
VIEW	VIEW TRA|TRB|TRC		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
VTL	VTL <numeric_value> DB|DM VTL DN VTL UP VTL?	Video Trigger Level	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
1) HP 8594E only				
2) Command is accepted without error message, but is ignored				

4.2.5.3 Special Features of the Syntax Parsing Algorithms for 8566A and 8568A Models

The command syntax is very different for models A and B. Different names are assigned to identical instrument functions, and the command structure likewise differs considerably between models A and models B.

The command structure for models A is as follows:

```
<command>::= <command
code>[<SPC>][<data>|<step>][<SPC>][<delimiter>][<command
code>]…<delimiter>
```

```
<data>::= <Value>[<SPC>][<units
code>][<SPC>][<delimiter>][<SPC>][<data>]…
```

```
<step>::= UP|DN
```

where

`<command code>` = see Table "Supported Commands"

`<Value>` = integer or floating-point numerical value

`<units code>` = DM | -DM | DB | HZ | KZ | MZ | GZ | MV | UV | SC | MS | US

`<delimiter>` = <CR> | <LF> | <,> | <;> | <ETX>

`<SPC>` = 32_{10}

`<ETX>` = 3_{10}

Command sections given in [ ] are optional.

The R&S FSV GPIB hardware differs from that used in the HP analyzers. Therefore, the following constraint exists:

`<LF>| <EOI>` are still used as delimiters since the GPIB hardware is able to identify them. The other delimiters are identified and evaluated during syntax analysis.

4.2.5.4 Special Behavior of Commands

Command	Known Differences
ABORT	Does not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose.
ANNOT	Only frequency axis annotation is affected.
AT	AT DN/UP: Step size
CAL	The CAL commands do not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE command is required for that purpose.
CF	Default value, range, step size
CR	Default ratio Span/RBW
CT	Formula for coupled sweep time
CV	Default ratio RBW/VBW
DEMOD	requires option R&S FSV-B3
DET	DET? returns SAMP instead of SMP on the R&S FSV. DET not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose.

Command	Known Differences
ERR?	Deletes the error bit in the status register but always returns a '0' in response.
FA	Default value, range, step size
FB	Default value, range, step size
ID	Query of instrument type. The instrument type entered with "SETUP > General Setup > GPIB > ID String User" is returned.
M2	Default value, range, step size
M3	Default value, range, step size
MKACT	Only marker 1 is supported as the active marker.
MKBW	Default value
MKPT	Step size
MKPX	Step size
OL?	Storage of instrument settings: 80 characters are returned as information on the instrument settings. The contents of the 80 characters returned does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A/8568A family.
OL	Readout of instrument settings: The 80 characters read by means of OL? are accepted as information on the corresponding instrument settings. The contents of the 80 characters read does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A/8568A family.
RB	Default value, range, step size
RL	Default value, step size
RLPOS	Adapts the position of the reference level even if the tracking generator normalization is not active.
RQS	Supported bits: 1 (Units key pressed) 2 (End of Sweep) 3 (Device error) 4 (Command complete) 5 (Illegal command)

SRCNORM	Requires option R&S FSV-B9 or R&S FSV-B10
SRCPWR	Requires option R&S FSV-B9 or R&S FSV-B10
SP	Default value, range, step size
SS	Default value, range, step size
ST	Default value, range, step size

STB	The status bits are mapped as described with command RQS. **Note**: Bit 2 and 4 are always set in parallel if "Command Complete" or "End of Sweep" are recognized. The R&S FSV cannot distinguish between these conditions. Additionally these bits are not suitable for synchronization on the end of sweep in continuous sweep operation.
TA	Output of 1001 trace points of trace A in O1 or O3 format.
TB	Output of 1001 trace points of trace B in O1 or O3 format.
TH	Default value
VB	Range
VBR	Default value

4.2.5.5 Model-Dependent Default Settings

If the GPIB language is switched over to an 85xx model, the GPIB address is automatically switched over to 18 provided that the default address of the R&S FSV (20) is still set. If a different value is set, this value is maintained. Upon return to SCPI, this address remains unchanged.

The following table shows the default settings obtained after a change of the GPIB language and for the commands IP, KST and RESET:

Model	# of Trace Points	Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	Ref Level	Input Coupling
8566A/B	1001	2 GHz	22 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8568A/B	1001	0 Hz	1.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8560E	601	0 Hz	2.9 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8561E	601	0 Hz	6.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8562E	601	0 Hz	13.2 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8563E	601	0 Hz	26.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8564E	601	0 Hz	40 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8565E	601	0 Hz	50 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8594E	401	0 Hz	3 GHz	0 dBm	AC

Stop frequency

The stop frequency given in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency range of the R&S FSV.

Command LF sets the stop frequency for 8566A/B to a maximum value of 2 GHz.

Test points (trace points)

The number of trace points is switched over only upon transition to the REMOTE state.

4.2.5.6 Data Output Formats

In the case of the SCPI and IEEE488.2 standards, the output formats for numerical data are flexible to a large extent. The output format for the HP units, by contrast, is accurately defined with respect to the number of digits. The memory areas for reading instrument data have therefore been adapted accordingly in the remote-control programs for instruments of this series.

Therefore, in response to a query, the R&S FSV returns data of the same structure as that used by the original instruments; this applies in particular to the number of characters returned.

Two formats are currently supported when trace data is output: Display Units (command O1) and physical values (command O2, O3 or TDF P). As to the "Display Units" format, the level data of the R&S FSV is converted to match the value range and the resolution of the 8566/8568 series. Upon transition to the **REMOTE** state, the R&S FSV is reconfigured such that the number of test points (trace points) corresponds to that of the 85xx families (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

4.2.5.7 Trace Data Output Formats

All formats are supported for trace data output: display units (command O1), display units in two byte binary data (command O2 or TDF B and MDS W), display units in one byte binary data (command O4 or TDF B and MDS B) and physical values (commands O3 or TDF P). With format "display units" the level data is converted into value range and resolution of the 8566/8568 models. On transition to REMOTE state the number of trace points are reconfigured in order to be conform to the selected instrument model (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568 A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

4.2.5.8 Trace Data Input Formats

Trace data input is only supported for binary date (TDF B, TDF A, TDF I, MDS W, MDS B).

4.2.5.9 GPIB Status Reporting

The assignment of status bits by commands R1, R2, R3, R4, RQS is supported.

The STB command and the serial poll respond with an 8-bit value with the following assignment:

Bit enabled by RQS	Description
0	not used (value 0)
1	Units key pressed
2	End of Sweep
3	Device Error
4	Command Complete

Bit enabled by RQS	Description
5	Illegal Command
6	Service Request
7	not used (value 0)

Bits 0 and 7 are not used and always have the value 0.

Please note that the R&S FSV reports any key pressed on the front panel rather than only the unit keys if bit 1 was enabled.

Another difference is the behavior of bit 6 when using the STB? query. On the HP analyzers this bit monitors the state of the SRQ line on the bus. On the R&S FSV this is not possible. Therefore this bit is set, as soon as one of the bits 1 to 5 is set. It won't be reset by performing a serial poll.

4.2.6 Reference: Command Set of Emulated PSA Models

The R&S FSV analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of PSA89600 instruments.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSV is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

Supported 89600 commands
*CAL?
*CLS
*ESE
*ESR?
*IDN?
*IST?
*OPC
*OPT?
*PCB
*PRE
*PSC
*RST
*SRE
*STB?

Supported 89600 commands
*TRG
*TST?
*WAI
:CALibration:AUTO OFF|ON|ALERt
:CALibration:TCORrections AUTO|ON|OFF
:CONFigure:WAVeform
:DIAGnostic:EABY ON|OFF
:DIAGnostic:LATCh:VALue <numeric>
:DIAGnostic:LATCh:SELect <string>
:DISPlay:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>
:DISPlay:ENABle OFF|ON
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:PDIVision <numeric>
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:RLEVel <numeric>
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <numeric>
:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped
:FORMat[:DATA] ASCii|REAL|UINT|MATLAB,<numeric>
:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON
:INITiate[:IMMediate]
:INSTrument:CATalog?
:INSTrument:NSELect <numeric>
:MMEMory:CATalog? <dir_name>
:MMEMory:COPY <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'>
:MMEMory:DATA <'file_name'>,<definite_length_block>
:MMEMory:DELete <'file_name'>
:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:LOAD:TRACe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:MDIRectory <'dir_name'>
:MMEMory:MOVE <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'>
:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe <numeric>,<'file_name'>
:READ:WAVform?
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <numeric>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:STARt <numeric>

Supported 89600 commands
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:STOP <numeric>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:SPAN <numeric>
[:SENSe]:POWer:ATTenuation <numeric>
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <numeric>
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut OFF|ON
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal|EXTernal|EAUTo
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1|2>|IF|IMMediate
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe P6
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APER?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TACount <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth:ACTive?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth:TYPE FLAT|GAUSsian
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:IFGain <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:IFPath NARRow|WIDE
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:NCPTrace ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:PDIT ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SRATe <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:EOFFset?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:INTerpolation ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1|2>|IF|IMMediate
:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <number>

Supported 89600 commands
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity[:EVENt]?
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer>
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer>
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer>
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <integer>
:SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
:SYSTem:KLOCK?
:SYSTem:MESSage <string>
:SYSTem:PRESet
:SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second>
:SYSTem:VERSion?
:TRACe:COPY <src_trace>,<dest_trace>
:TRACe[:DATA] TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6, <definite_length_block> | <comma_separated_ASCII_data>
:TRACe:MODE WRITe|MAXHold|MINHold|VIEW|BLANk
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|0|1
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative

Supported 89600 commands
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMediate|VIDeo|EXTernal<1|2>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel:FREQuency <freq>

4.3 Remote Control – Programming Examples

In this chapter, more complex programming examples are given. In the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide, basic steps in remote control programming are provided.

The following programming examples have a hierarchical structure, i.e. subsequent examples are based on previous ones. It is thus possible to compile an operational program from the modules of the given examples very easily. VISUAL BASIC has been used as programming language. However, the programs can be translated into other languages.

In programming languages as C, C++ or programs as MATLAB, NI Interactive Control, a backslash starts an escape sequence (e.g. "\n" is used to start a new line). In these programming languages and programs, two backslashes instead of one must be used in remote commands (for an example refer to the R&S FSV Quick Start Guide.)

4.3.1 Service Request....846
4.3.1.1 Initiate Service Request....846
4.3.1.2 Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request....848
4.3.1.3 Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse....850
4.3.1.4 Service Request Routine....850
4.3.1.5 Reading Out the Output Buffer....851
4.3.1.6 Reading Error Messages....852
4.3.1.7 Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers....852
4.3.1.8 Evaluation of Event Status Register....853
4.3.2 Using Marker and Delta Marker....854
4.3.2.1 Shape Factor Measurement (using n dB down)....854
4.3.2.2 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point....855
4.3.2.3 Measuring the AM Modulation Depth....856
4.3.3 Limit Lines and Limit Test....857
4.3.4 Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power....859
4.3.5 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement....862

4.3.6 Time Domain Power Measurement....863
4.3.7 Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps....863
4.3.7.1 Power Measurement with Multi-Summary Marker....864
4.3.7.2 Multi-Burst Power Measurement....865
4.3.8 Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists....867
4.3.9 Level Correction of Transducers....869
4.3.10 Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal....870
4.3.11 Reading and Writing Files....872
4.3.11.1 Reading a File from the Instrument....872
4.3.11.2 Creating a File on the Instrument....872
4.3.12 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement....873
4.3.12.1 Using Predefined Standard Wibro....873
4.3.12.2 Defining 5 Ranges with all Parameters....874
4.3.13 Spurious Emissions Measurement....877
4.3.14 Averaging I/Q Data....880
4.3.15 Using IQ Gating....881
4.3.16 Usage of Four Spectrum Instances....886

4.3.1 Service Request

The service request routine requires an extended initialization of the instrument in which the relevant bits of the transition and enable registers are set. In addition the service request event must be enabled in the VISA session.

4.3.1.1 Initiate Service Request

```
REM ---- Example of initialization of the SRQ in the case
' of errors -------
PUBLIC SUB SetupSRQ()
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR
'register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
'command, execution, device-
'dependent and query error
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
'Set OPERation enable bit for
'all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
```

```
'Set appropriate OPERation
'Ptransition bits
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
'Set questionable enable bits
'for all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate questionable
'Ptransition bits
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
'Enable the event for service
'request
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************
```

```
Private mbSession As MessageBasedSession

Sub Main()
    Console.WriteLine("Example of initialization    _
                of the SRQ in the case of errors.")
    Dim SRQWaitTimeout = 4000 ' Timeout As Integer for WaitOnEvent
    'Opening session
    Try
        'FSV is alias, instead of use resource string.
                'For example on TCP use TCPIP0::192.168.1.2::inst0::INSTR
        mbSession = CType(ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().Open("FSV"), _
                                    MessageBasedSession)
        mbSession.TerminationCharacterEnabled = True
        Try
            mbSession.Write("*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
            mbSession.Write("*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
            'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR register
            mbSession.Write("*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
            'command, execution, device-dependent and query error
            mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
            'Set OPERation enable bit for all events
            mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
            'Set appropriate OPERation Ptransition bits
            mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
            'Set questionable enable bits for all events
            mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
            'Set appropriate questionable Ptransition bits
            Console.WriteLine("Wait on event - Blocking")
            mbSession.EnableEvent(MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, _
                                            EventMechanism.Queue)
            'Enable the event for service request
```

```
            '-----------------------------------------------
            ' Your command plase use here
            ' mbSession.Write("Your command")
            '-----------------------------------------------

            Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
                                MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
            If (Status.EventType() = _
                                MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
                Console.WriteLine("SRQ is recognized")
                'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
                Srq()
            End If
        Catch exp As Exception
            Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
        End Try
    Catch exp As InvalidCastException
        Console.WriteLine("Resource selected must be a message-based session")
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try

    ' Close session
    mbSession.Dispose()
    ' Wait for end
    Console.WriteLine("Press any key to end")
    Console.ReadKey()
End Sub
```

4.3.1.2 Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request

There are basically two methods of waiting for the arrival of a service request:

Blocking (user inputs not possible):

This method is appropriate if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is short (shorter than the selected timeout), if no response to user inputs is required during the waiting time, and if – as the main criterion – the event is absolutely certain to occur.

Reason:

From the time the viWaitOnEvent() function is called until the occurrence of the expected event, it does not allow the program to respond to mouse clicks or key entries during the waiting time. Moreover, it returns an error if the SRQ event does not occur within the predefined timeout period.

The method is, therefore, in many cases not suitable for waiting for measurement results, especially when using triggered measurements.

The following function calls are required:

```
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Wait for service request user
'inputs are not possible during
'the waiting time!
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation


'--------- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker --------------------
Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
'Wait for service request user inputs are not possible
'during the waiting time!
If (Status.EventType() = MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
    Srq()
End If
```

Non-blocking (user inputs possible):

This method is recommended if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is long (longer than the selected timeout), and user inputs should be possible during the waiting time, or if the event is not certain to occur. This method is, therefore, the preferable choice for waiting for the end of measurements, i.e. the output of results, especially in the case of triggered measurements.

The method necessitates a waiting loop that checks the status of the SRQ line at regular intervals and returns control to the operating system during the time the expected event has not yet occurred. In this way, the system can respond to user inputs (mouse clicks, key entries) during the waiting time.

It is advisable to employ the Hold() auxiliary function, which returns control to the operating system for a selectable waiting time (see section Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse), so enabling user inputs during the waiting time.

```
result% = 0
For i = 1 To 10 'Abort after max. 10 loop
'iterations
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Check event queue
If (status = VI_SUCCESS) Then
result% = 1
CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
Else
CALL Hold(20) 'Call hold function with
'20 ms 'waiting time. User inputs
'are possible.
Endif
```

```
Next i
If result% = 0 Then
Debug.Print "Timeout Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
Endif
```

4.3.1.3 Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse

A frequent problem with remote control programs using Visual Basic is to insert waiting times without blocking the keyboard and the mouse.

If the program is to respond to user inputs also during a waiting time, control over the program events during this time must be returned to the operating system. In Visual Basic, this is done by calling the `DoEvents` function. This function causes keyboard-or mouse-triggered events to be executed by the associated elements. For example, it allows the operation of buttons and input fields while the user waits for an instrument setting to be completed.

The following programming example describes the `Hold()` function, which returns control to the operating system for the period of the waiting time selectable in milliseconds.

```
Rem ***********************************************************************
Rem The waiting function below expects the transfer of the desired
Rem waiting time in milliseconds. The keyboard and the mouse remain
Rem operative during the waiting period, thus allowing desired elements
Rem to be controlled
Rem ***********************************************************************
Public Sub Hold(delayTime As Single)
Start = Timer 'Save timer count on calling the
'function
Do While Timer < Start + delayTime/1000 'Check timer count
DoEvents 'Return control to operating
'system to enable control of
'desired elements as long as
'timer has not elapsed
Loop
End Sub
Rem ***********************************************************************
```

The waiting procedure is activated simply by calling `Hold(<Waiting time in milliseconds>)`.

4.3.1.4 Service Request Routine

A service request is processed in the service request routine.

The variables userN% and userM% must be pre-assigned usefully!

```
REM ------------ Service request routine --------------------------------
Public SUB Srq()
ON ERROR GOTO noDevice 'No user existing
CALL viReadSTB(analyzer, STB%) 'Serial poll, read status byte
IF STB% > 0 THEN 'This instrument has bits set in
'the STB
SRQFOUND% = 1
IF (STB% AND 16) > 0 THEN CALL Outputqueue
IF (STB% AND 4) > 0 THEN CALL ErrorQueueHandler
IF (STB% AND 8) > 0 THEN CALL Questionablestatus
IF (STB% AND 128) > 0 THEN CALL Operationstatus
IF (STB% AND 32) > 0 THEN CALL Esrread
END IF
noDevice:
END SUB 'End of SRQ routine
REM ************************************************************************

REM ---------- Subroutine for evaluation Service Request Routine ----------

Public Sub Srq()
    Try
        Dim mySTB As Short = mbSession.ReadStatusByte()
                                'Serial poll, read status byte
        Console.WriteLine("Reading Service Request Routine:" + mySTB.ToString())
        If mySTB > 0 Then 'This instrument has bits set in the STB
            If (mySTB And 16) > 0 Then Call Outputqueue()
            If (mySTB And 4) > 0 Then Call ErrorQueueHandler()
            If (mySTB And 8) > 0 Then Call Questionablestatus()
            If (mySTB And 128) > 0 Then Call Operationstatus()
            If (mySTB And 32) > 0 Then Call Esrread()
        End If
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub 'End of SRQ routine
```

Reading out the status event registers, the output buffer and the error/event queue is effected in subroutines.

4.3.1.5 Reading Out the Output Buffer

```
REM -------- Subroutine for the individual STB bits -----------------------
Public SUB Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
result$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for response
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Debug.Print "Contents of Output Queue:"; result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for the output queue ----------------------
Public Sub Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
```

```
    Try
        Dim result As String = mbSession.ReadString()
        Console.WriteLine("Contents of Output Queue:" + result)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

4.3.1.6 Reading Error Messages

```
REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Public SUB ErrorQueueHandler()
ERROR$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for error variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYSTEM:ERROR?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, ERROR$)
Debug.Print "Error Description:"; ERROR$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************
```

```
REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Sub ErrorQueueHandler()
    Dim result As String
    Dim hasErr As Boolean = True
    Do
        mbSession.Write("SYST:ERR?")
        result = mbSession.ReadString()
        Dim parts As String() = result.Split(",")
        If parts(0) = 0 Then
            hasErr = False
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        Else
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        End If
    Loop While hasErr
End Sub
```

4.3.1.7 Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public SUB Questionablestatus()
Ques$ = SPACE$(20)
'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Ques$)
Debug.Print "Questionable Status:"; Ques$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
```

```
Public SUB Operationstatus()
Oper$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:OPERation:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Oper$)
Debug.Print "Operation Status:"; Oper$
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public Sub Questionablestatus()
    Dim myQSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myQSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?") 'Read QSR
        Console.WriteLine("Questionable Status:" + myQSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public Sub Operationstatus()
    Dim myOSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myOSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:OPERation:EVENt?") 'Read OSR
        Console.WriteLine("Operation Status:" + myOSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

4.3.1.8 Evaluation of Event Status Register

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public SUB Esrread()
Esr$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESR?") 'Read ESR
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Esr$)
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 1) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Operation complete"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 2) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Request Control"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 4) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Query Error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 8) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Device dependent error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 16) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Execution Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 32) > 0
```

```
THEN Debug.Print "Command Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 64) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "User request"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 128) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Power on"END SUB
REM ***************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public Sub Esrread()
    Try
        Dim myESR As Short = mbSession.Query("*ESR?") 'Read ESR
        If (myESR And 1) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Operation complete")
        If (myESR And 2) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Request Control")
        If (myESR And 4) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Query Error")
        If (myESR And 8) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Device dependent error")
        If (myESR And 16) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Execution Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 32) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Command Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 64) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("User request")
        If (myESR And 128) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Power on")
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

4.3.2 Using Marker and Delta Marker

4.3.2.1 Shape Factor Measurement (using n dB down)

The n-dB-down function of the R&S FSV is used twice to determine the shape factor of a filter (ratio of bandwidths at 60 dB and 3 dB below the filter maximum).

The following example is again based on a signal with a level of -30 dBm at 100 MHz. The shape factor is determined for the 30 kHz resolution bandwidth. The default setting of the R&S FSV is used for measurements (SetupInstrument).

```
REM ***************************************************************************
Public Sub ShapeFactor()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ---------------------------------------
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
'--------- Set frequency -------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:SPAN 1 MHz")
```

```
'Span
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 30 kHz")
'Resolution bandwidth
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'--------- Measure 60 dB value ------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:PEXC 6 DB")
'Peak excursion
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:STAT ON")
'Marker1 on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:TRAC 1")
'Assign marker1 to trace1
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:MAX") 'Set marker1 to 100 MHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 45 dB")
'Read out bandwidth measured at
'45 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
result60 = Val(result$)
'--------- Measure 3 dB down value---------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3 dB")
'Read out bandwidth measured at
'3 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
result3 = Val(result$)
'--------- Read out shape factor-----------------------------------------
Print "Shapefaktor 60 dB/3 dB:";result60/result3
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.2.2 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point

The third order intercept point (TOI) is the (virtual) level of two adjacent useful signals at which the intermodulation products of third order have the same level as the useful signals.

The intermodulation product at f_{S2} is obtained by mixing the first harmonic of the useful signal P_{N2} with signal P_{N1}, the intermodulation product at f_{S1} by mixing the first harmonic of the useful signal P_{N1} with signal P_{N2}.

$f_{s1} = 2 \times f_{n1} – f_{n2}$ (1)

$f_{s2} = 2 \times f_{n2} – f_{n1}$ (2)

The following example is based on two adjacent signals with a level of -30 dBm at 100 MHz and 110 MHz. The intermodulation products lie at 90 MHz and 120 MHz according to the above formula. The frequency is set so that the examined mixture products are displayed in the diagram. Otherwise, the default setting of the R&S FSV is used for measurements (`SetupInstrument`).

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub TOI()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status registers
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on'OFF: off
'--------- Set frequency --------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:STARt 85 MHz;STOP 125 MHz")
'Span
'--------- Set level ------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -20 dBm")
'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'--------- TOI measurement ------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:PEXC 6 DB")
'Peak excursion
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON")
'Switch on TOI measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?")
'and read out results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'--------- Read out result ------------------------------------------------
Print "TOI [dBm]:";result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.2.3 Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

The example below is based on an AM-modulated signal at 100 MHz with the following characteristics:

Carrier signal level	-30 dBm
AF frequency	100 kHz
Modulation depth	50 %

The default setting of the analyzer for measurements can be used for the measurements described below (SetupInstrument).

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub AMMod()
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 30 kHz") 'Set appropriate RBW
'--------- Peak search ----------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:PEXC 6 DB")
'Peak excursion
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:STAT ON")
'Marker 1 on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:TRAC 1")
'Assign marker1 to trace1
'--------- Measure modulation depth ----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:MAX;FUNC:MDEP ON")
'Marker to Peak;
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?")
'Measure mod. depth
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Read out result
'--------- Read out result -------------------------------------------------
Print "AM Mod Depth [%]:";result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.3 Limit Lines and Limit Test

The example below shows the definition and use of a new limit line 5 for trace 1 with the following characteristics:

- Upper limit line
- Absolute x-axis in the frequency range
- 7 reference values:
  - 120 MHz/-70 dB,
  - 126 MHz/-40 dB,
  - 127 MHz/-40 dB,
  - 128 MHz/-10 dB,
  - 129 MHz/-40 dB,
  - 130 MHz/-40 dB,
  - 136 MHz/-70 dB
- Relative y-axis with unit dB
- Absolute threshold at –75 dBm
- No margin

The signal of the integrated calibration source (128 MHz, -30 dBm) is used to check the limit test.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub LimitLine()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting -----------------------------------------
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQUENCY:CENTER 128 MHz;Span 10 MHz")
'Span
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "Diag:Serv:Inp Cal")
'Cal signal on
```

```
'--------- Definition of limit lines -------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:NAME 'TEST1'")
'Define name
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:COMM 'Upper limit'")
'Define comment
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:TRAC 1")
'Assign trace
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:CONT:DOM FREQ")
'Define x-axis range
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:CONT:MODE ABS")
'Define x-axis scaling
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UNIT DB")
'Define y-axis unit
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP:MODE REL")
'Define y-axis scaling
'--------- Definition of data points and threshold -------------------------
xlimit$ = "CALC:LIM5:CONT 120 MHZ,126 MHZ,127 MHZ,128 MHZ,129 MHZ,130 MHz,136 MHz"
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, xlimit$) 'Set values for x-axis
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP -70,-40,-40,-20,-40,-40,-70")
'Set values for y-axis
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP:THR -75 DBM")
'Set y threshold (only
'possible for relative
'y-axis)
'--------- Definition of margin or x/y offset-----------------------------
'A margin or an x/y offset can be defined here.
'----------- Activate and evaluate the limit line -------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP:STAT ON")
'Activate line 5
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:STAT ON")
'Activate limit check
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Result: 1 (= FAIL)
'--------- Read out result -----------------------------------------------
Print "Limit Result Line 5: ";result$
'------ Evaluate limit line by means of status register -------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status register
'--------- Measure -------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*OPC") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL, VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
'--------- Read out result -----------------------------------------------
IF (status% = 1) THEN
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:LIM1:COND?")
'Read out STAT:QUES:LIMit
'register
```

```
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
IF ((Val(result$) And 16) <> 0) THEN
Print "Limit5 failed"ELSE
Print "Limit5 passed"END IF
END IF
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.4 Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power

In the following example, the channel and adjacent channel power is first measured on a signal with a level of 0 dBm at 800 MHz to IS95. Then the channel and adjacent channel power is measured on a GSM signal at 935.2 MHz with fast ACP measurement (FAST ACP).

In addition, the limit test is activated.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub ACP()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on
'OFF: off
'--------- Set frequency --------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 800 MHz")
'Set frequency
'--------- Set level ------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10 dBm")
'Reference level
'--------- Example 1: Configure CP/ACP for CDMA----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")
'ACP measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES F8CDMA")
'Select CDMA800 FWD
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:ACP 2")
'Select 2 adjacent channels
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES ACP")
'Optimize settings
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV")
'Optimize reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:MODE ABS")
'Absolute measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:HSP ON")
'Fast ACP measurement
'--------- Perform measurement and query results --------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP")
 'Query result CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'--------- Read out result ------------------------------------------------
Print "Result (CP, ACP low, ACP up, Alt low, Alt up):"Print result$
'--------- Example 2: Configure CP/ACP manually for GSM--------------------
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 935.2 MHz")
'Set frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")
'ACP measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:ACP 1")
'1 adjacent channel
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:BAND 200 KHZ")
'Channel bandw. 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:BAND:ACH 200 KHZ")
'Adjacent channel band-
'width 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC 200 KHZ")
'Channel spacing 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES ACP")
'Optimize settings
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV")
'Optimize reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:MODE ABS")
'Absolute measurement
'--------- Start measurement and query result -----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP")
'Query result
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'--------- Read out result ------------------------------------------------
Print "Result (CP, ACP low, ACP up):"Print result$
'--------- Active limit check ---------------------------------------------
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30 DB, 30 DB")
'Set relative limit
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35 DBM,-35 DBM")
'Set absolute limit
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON")
'Rel. limit check on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON")
'Abs. limit check on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP ON")
'Limit check on
'--------- Start measurement and query result -----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'--------- Read out result ------------------------------------------------
```

```
Print "Result Limit Check:";result$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************
```

Example of channel/adjacent-channel power measurement

```
POW:ACH:ACP 3
```

Sets the number of adjacent/alternate channels to 3.

```
POW:ACH:BAND 30 KHZ
```

Sets the bandwidth of the transmission channel to 30 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:BAND:ACH 40 KHZ
```

Sets the bandwidth of each adjacent channel to 40 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:BAND:ALT1 50 KHZ
```

Sets the bandwidth of each alternate channel to 50 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:BAND:ALT2 60 KHZ
```

Sets the bandwidth of alternate channel 2 to 60 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:SPAC 30 KHZ
```

Sets the spacing between the transmission channel and the adjacent channel to 30 kHz, the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 1 to 60 kHz, and the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 2 to 90 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100 KHZ
```

Sets the spacing between the alternate adjacent channels and the TX channel. For details refer to [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel> on page 697.

```
POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT2 140 KHZ
```

Sets the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 2 to 140 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:MODE ABS
```

Switches on absolute power measurement.

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP
```

Switches on the adjacent-channel power measurement.

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```

Switches over to single sweep mode.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP
```

Queries the result of adjacent-channel power measurement.

```
POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE
```

Defines the measured channel power as the reference value for relative power measurements.

If the channel power only is to be measured, all commands relating to adjacent/alternate channel bandwidth and channel spacings are omitted. The number of adjacent/alternate channels is set to 0 with [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs on page 690.

4.3.5 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

In the following example, the bandwidth is to be found in which 95 % of the power of a GSM signal is contained. Signal frequency is 935.2 MHz; channel bandwidth is 200 kHz.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub OBW()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on
'OFF: off
'--------- Configure R&S FSV for OBW for GSM------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 935.2 MHz")
'Set frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW")
'OBW measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:BAND 200 KHZ")
'Channel bandw. 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:BWID 95PCT")
'Percentage of power
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES OBW")
'Set frequency and optimize reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:NCOR OFF")
'Noise correction
'OFF: switch off
'ON: switch on
'--------- Perform measurement and query results --------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW")
'Query result
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.6 Time Domain Power Measurement

In the following example, the mean carrier power of a signal with 300 kHz bandwidth at 100 MHz is to be determined. In addition, the peak power, the rms value and the standard deviation are measured. To do this, the time-domain-power measurement functions are used.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub TimeDomainPower()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on
'OFF: off
'--------- Configure R&S FSV for time domain power measurement ------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 100 MHz;SPAN 0Hz")
'Set frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 300 kHz")
'Resolution bandwidth
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SWE:TIME 200US") 'Sweep time
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON")
'Peak measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON")
'Mean measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON")
'RMS measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON")
'Standard deviation on
'------------------- Perform measurement and query results ----------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'Query results:
query$ = "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?;" 'Peak measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?;"'Mean measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?;"'RMS measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:RES?"'Standard deviation
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, query$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.7 Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps

A frequent task in mobile radio tests is measurement of a DUT at various power control levels at the highest possible speed. The R&S FSV offers two test functions for this task, which can be used depending on the signal characteristics.

In the following, the two methods are presented by means of two examples.

4.3.7.1 Power Measurement with Multi-Summary Marker

The multi-summary marker function is suitable for measuring the power of a sequence of pulses with the following characteristics:

- The pulses occur at identical time intervals, which is typical of GSM transmission in slots, for example.
- The level of the first signal is reliably above threshold.
- The subsequent pulses may have any levels.
- The function uses the first pulse as a trigger signal. The power of the subsequent pulses is determined exclusively via the timing pattern selected for the pulse sequence. The function is, therefore, suitable for adjustments where the DUT output power varies considerably and is not reliably above the trigger threshold.
- The measurement accuracy is determined by the ratio of pulse duration to total measurement time; this should not be below 1:50.
- The function always uses TRACE 1.

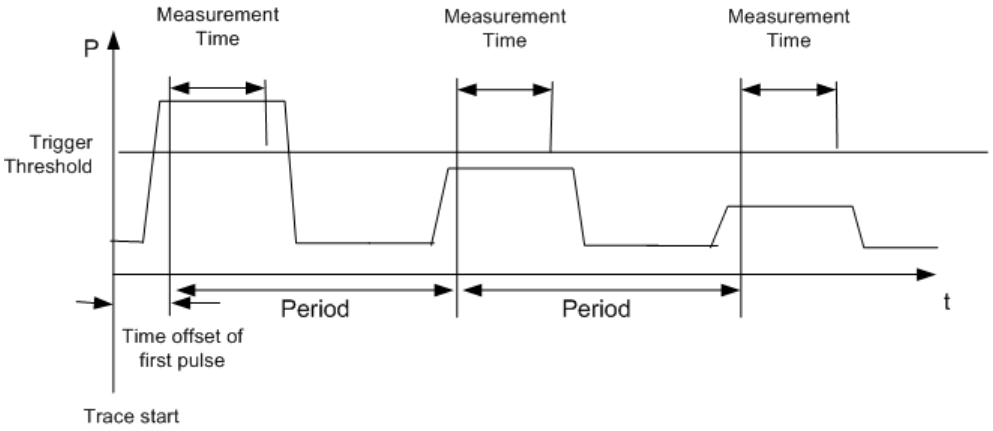


Fig. 4-5: Block diagram illustrating signal processing in analyzer

In the example below, a GSM pulse sequence of 8 pulses is measured with an offset of 50 µs of the first pulse, 450 µs measurement time/pulse and 576.9 µs pulse period.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub MultiSumMarker()
result$ = Space$(200)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: switch display on
'OFF: switch display off
'--------- Configure R&S FSV for power measurement in time domain ---------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 935.2 MHz;SPAN 0Hz")
```

```
'Frequency setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10 dBm")
'Set reference level to 10 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INP:ATT 30 dB") 'Set input attenuation to 30 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 1 MHz;VID 3 MHz")
'Bandwidth setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DET RMS") 'Select RMS detector
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRIG:SOUR VID") 'Trigger source: video
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRIG:LEV:VID 50 PCT")
'Trigger threshold: 50 %
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SWE:TIME 50ms") 'Sweep time ≥ 1 frame
'--------- Perform measurement and query results -------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'Query results:
cmd$ = "CALC:MARK:FUNC:MSUM?"cmd$ = cmd$ + "50US," 'Offset of first pulse
cmd$ = cmd$ + "450US," 'Measurement time
cmd$ = cmd$ + "576.9US," 'Pulse period
cmd$ = cmd$ + "8" 'Number of bursts
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, cmd$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Read results
Print result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.7.2 Multi-Burst Power Measurement

The multi-burst power measurement function is suitable for measuring the power of a sequence of pulses with the following characteristics:

- The pulses occur at variable time intervals.
- The levels of all pulses of the sequence are reliably above the trigger threshold, or an external trigger signal is used.
- The function requires one trigger event per pulse. This means that if the video trigger or the IF power trigger is used, the levels of all pulses must be above the trigger threshold.
- The function is, therefore, particularly suitable for re-measuring DUTs already adjusted and whose output power is within the specified range. The measurement is optimized for minimum overhead relative to the actual measurement time.

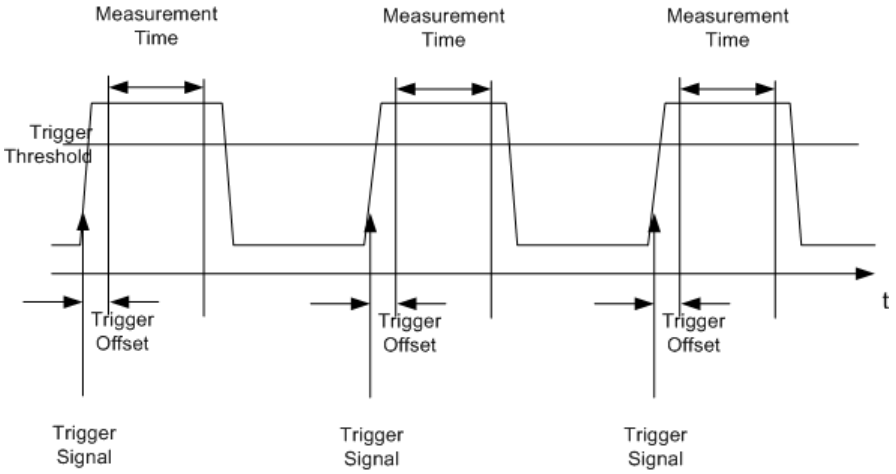


Fig. 4-6: Block diagram illustrating signal processing in analyzer

Either the root-mean-square power or the peak power is measured, depending on whether the RMS detector or the PEAK detector is selected. The function always uses TRACE 1.

The following parameters are to be set for this measurement:

- Analyzer frequency
- Resolution bandwidth
- Measurement time per single pulse
- Trigger source
- Trigger threshold
- Trigger offset
- Type of power measurement (PEAK, MEAN)
- Number of pulses to be measured

During the measurement, each pulse is mapped into a pixel of the screen, i.e. any change of the trace can be detected only at the left-hand edge of the screen. Maximum measurement speed is as usual achieved with the display switched off.

In the example below, a GSM pulse sequence of 8 pulses is measured with 5 µs trigger offset, 434 µs measurement time/pulse, video trigger with 50 % trigger threshold, and peak detection:

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub MultiBurstPower()
result$ = Space$(200)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD OFF")
'OFF: display off
'--------- Perform measurement and query results --------------------
cmd$ = "MPOW? "cmd$ = cmd$ + "935.2 MHZ," 'Center frequency
```

```
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1 MHZ," 'Resolution bandwidth
cmd$ = cmd$ + "434US," 'Measurement time
cmd$ = cmd$ + "VID," 'Trigger source
cmd$ = cmd$ + "50PCT," 'Trigger threshold
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1US," 'Trigger offset
cmd$ = cmd$ + "PEAK," 'Peak detector
cmd$ = cmd$ + "8" 'Number of bursts
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, cmd$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Read results
Print result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.8 Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists

A typical task for the R&S FSV is power measurement at a number of frequency points, e.g. at multiples of the fundamental (harmonics measurement), or at frequencies defined by a mobile radio standard (e.g. spectrum due to transients at ± 200 kHz, ± 400 kHz, etc about the carrier frequency of a GSM signal). In many cases, different level and/or bandwidth settings are required for the different frequency points to match the channel spacing and meet the requirements of dynamic range.

Especially for this application, the R&S FSV offers a number of remote-control functions (commands available in SENSe:LIST subsystem) that allow level measurement based on a frequency list with different instrument settings assigned to different frequencies. Not only the frequency list can be programmed, but also the measurement types (PEAK, RMS, AVG) to be performed simultaneously can be selected.

The example below describes a harmonics measurement on a dual-band amplifier. The harmonics level in general decreases as the frequency increases. To boost measurement sensitivity, therefore, the reference level is lowered by 10 dB from the third harmonic.

The following settings are used:

Reference level:	10.00 dBm up to first harmonic, 0 dBm from 2nd harmonic
RF attenuation:	20 dB
Electronic attenuation:	0 dB (OFF)
Filter type:	NORMal
RBW:	1 MHz
VBW:	3 MHz
Measurement time:	300 µs
Trigger delay:	100 µs
Trigger:	video, 45 %

Frequency	Type
935.2 MHz	GSM 900 fundamental
1805.2 MHz	GSM 1800 fundamental
1870.4 MHz	GSM 900 2nd harmonic
2805.6 MHz	GSM 900 3rd harmonic
3610.4 MHz	GSM 1800 2nd harmonic
3740.8 MHz	GSM 900 4th harmonic
5815.6 MHz	GSM 1800 3rd Harmonic

The frequencies are selected in ascending order to minimize system-inherent waiting times resulting from frequency changes.

At each frequency point the peak power and the rms power are measured. The peak power and the rms power values are stored alternately in the results memory.

```
REM ********************************************************************
Public Sub FrequencyList()
result$ = Space$(500)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD OFF") 'Display off
'---------Configure R&S FSV for power measurement based on frequency list -
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRIG:LEV:IFP -20 dBm")
'Set IF power trigger level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "LIST:POWer:SET ON,ON,OFF,IFP,POS,100us,0")
'--------- Perform measurement and query results --------------------------
cmd$ = "LIST:POWer?"cmd$ = cmd$ + "935.2 MHZ, 10 dBm, 20 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,
300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1805.2 MHZ, 10 dBm, 20 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1870.4 MHZ, 10 dBm, 20 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "2805.6 MHZ, 0 dBm, 20 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "3610.4 MHz, 10 dBm,20 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "3740.8 MHz, 0 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz,3 MHz,300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "5815.6 MHz, 0 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, 300 us, 0"
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, cmd$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************
```

4.3.9 Level Correction of Transducers

In more complex test systems, the frequency response of the test setup must be taken into account in all power measurements to avoid any measurement errors being introduced from sources other than the DUT.

The R&S FSV offers the possibility of defining a frequency-dependent attenuation correction factor (transducer factor).

In the example below, a factor with the following characteristics is defined:

Name:	Transtest
Unit:	dB
Scaling:	lin
Comment:	simulated cable correction
Frequency	Level
10 MHz	0 dB
100 MHz	3 dB
1 GHz	7 dB
3 GHz	10 dB

The factor is defined and can be activated as required.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub TransducerFactor()
'--------- Define transducer factor ---------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:SEL 'TRANSTEST'")
'Define "Transtest"'transducer factor
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DB'")
'Unit 'dB'
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:SCAL LIN")
'Linear frequency-axis
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:COMM 'Simulated cable correction'")
cmd$ = "CORR:TRAN:DATA" 'Enter frequency and level
cmd$ = cmd$ + "10 MHz, 0," 'values. Level values without
cmd$ = cmd$ + "100 MHz, 3," 'unit!
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1GHz, 7,"cmd$ = cmd$ + "3GHz, 10"
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer,cmd$) 'Enter frequency and level values
'--------- Activate transducer ----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:STAT ON")
'Activate transducer factor
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.10 Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal

Due to the R&S FSV's internal architecture, it is capable of measuring and outputting the magnitude and phase of a signal in addition to its power values. This opens up a variety of possibilities for more in-depth analysis (FFT, demodulation, etc).

I/Q data is stored in memory areas each containing 512 k words. Hardware triggering controls the memory.

The following example shows the steps necessary to collect data at a predefined sampling rate and read it from the I/Q memory.

1. Data is output in the form of voltage values referred to the analyzer input. Data can be read in binary or ASCII format.
   - In binary format, the length information carried in the message header is evaluated and used for calculating the x-axis values.
   - In ASCII format, only a list of voltage values is output.
2. Binary data is read in three steps:
3. The number of digits carrying the length information is read.
4. The length information itself is read.
5. The trace data is read.

This procedure is necessary with programming languages like Visual Basic which support only structures of identical data types (arrays), whereas the binary data format uses different data types in the header and the data section.

The arrays for measured data are dimensioned in such a way that they can accommodate the I/Q data of the R&S FSV (2 × 512 k).

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub ReadIQData()
'--------- Create variables ------------------------------------------------
Dim IData(131072) As Single 'Buffer for floating-point
'I data (= 512*1024 bytes)
Dim QData(131072) As Single 'Buffer for floating-point
'Q data (= 512*1024 bytes)
'Note:
'Visual Basic cannot read in
'data volumes larger than
'512 k words!
Dim digits As Byte 'No. of digits as length
Dim IQBytes As Long 'Length of trace data in bytes
Dim IQValues As Long 'No. of meas. values in buffer
Dim retCount As Integer 'Return count from read
asciiResult$ = Space$(6553600) 'Buffer for ASCII I/Q data
'(= 25*2*1024 bytes)
result$ = Space$(100) 'Buffer for simple results
```

```
'--------- Default setting -------------------------------------
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:STAT ON")
'Activate I/Q data
'acquisition mode; must be
'done before TRAC:IQ:SET !
'Select number of test points
'(= 512 * 1024 - 512) at
'RBW 10 MHz, 'sample rate 32 MHz,
'trigger free run, pos. trigger
'edge and 0 s trigger delay.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,32 MHz,IMM,POS,0,130560")
'--------- Read-out in binary format----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FORMAT REAL,32")
'Set binary format
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:DATA?")
'Measure + read out I/Q data
CALL viRead(analyzer, result$, 2, retCount)
'Read and store length for
digits = Val(Mid$(result$, 2, 1)) 'number of digits
result$ = Space$(100) 'Re-initialize buffer
CALL viRead(analyzer, result$, digits, retCount)
'Read and store length
IQBytes = Val(Left$(result$, digits))
IQBytes = IQBytes/2 'Divide no. per buffer in half
CALL viRead(analyzer, IData(0), IQBytes, retCount)
'Read I data in buffer
CALL viRead(analyzer, QData(0), IQBytes, retCount)
'Read Q data in buffer
CALL viRead(analyzer, result$, 1, retCount)
'Read in end character <NL>
'--------- Output of binary data as frequency/level pair -----------------
IQValues = IQBytes/4 'Single Precision = 4 Bytes
For i = 0 To IQValues - 1
Print "I-Value["; i; "] = "; IData(i)
Print "Q-Value["; i; "] = "; QData(i)
Next i
'--------- Read-out in ASCII format ----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FORMAT ASCII") 'Set ASCII format
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:DATA?")
'Re-measure and read out
'I/Q data
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, asciiResult$)
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:STAT OFF")
'Stop I/Q data aquisition
'mode if no further
'measurements are to be
'done
```

```
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.11 Reading and Writing Files

4.3.11.1 Reading a File from the Instrument

In the following example, the `TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL` file stored under `C:\R_S\Instr\user` is read from the instrument and stored in the controller.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub ReadFile()
'--------- Generate variables ------------------------------------------
Dim digits As Byte 'Number of digits of
'length information
Dim fileBytes As Long 'Length of file with trace data
'in bytes
result$ = Space$(100) 'Buffer for simple results
'--------- Default setting of status register ----------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
'--------- Read out file -------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "MMEM:DATA? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL'")
'Select file
CALL ilrd(analyzer, result$, 2) 'Read and store number of
digits = Val(Mid$(result$, 2, 1)) 'digits of length information
CALL ilrd(analyzer, result$, digits) 'Read and store length
fileBytes = Val(Left$(result$, digits)) 'information
FileBuffer$ = Space$(fileBytes) 'Buffer for file
CALL ilrd(analyzer, FileBuffer, fileBytes)
'Read file into buffer
CALL ilrd(analyzer, result$, 1) 'Read terminator <NL>
'--------- Store file to controller --------------------------------------
Open "TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL" For Output As #1
Print #1, FileBuffer; '; to avoid linefeed at
'end of file
Close #1
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.11.2 Creating a File on the Instrument

In the following example, the `TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL` file available on the controller is stored in the instrument under `C:\R_S\Instr\user\DUPLICAT.R&S FSV.DFL`.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub WriteFile()
```

```
'--------- Generate variables ------------------------------------------
FileBuffer$ = Space$(100000) 'Buffer for file
Dim digits As Long 'Number of digits of
'length information
Dim fileBytes As Long 'Length of file in bytes
fileSize$ = Space$(100) 'Length of file as a string
result$ = Space$(100) 'Buffer for simple results
'--------- Default setting of status register ----------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
'--------- Prepare the definite length block data -------------------------
fileBytes = FileLen("H:\work\vb\TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL")
'Determine length of file
fileSize$ = Str$(fileBytes)
digits = Len(fileSize$) - 1 'Determine number of digits of
fileSize$ = Right$(fileSize$, digits) 'length information
FileBuffer$ = "#" + Right$(Str$(digits), 1) + fileSize$
'Store length information in
'file buffer
'--------- Read file from controller --------------------------------------
Open "H:\work\vb\TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL" For Binary As #1
FileBuffer$ = FileBuffer$ + Left$(Input(fileBytes, #1), fileBytes)
Close #1
'--------- Write file -----------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI") 'Set receive
'terminator on the
'instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "MMEM:DATA
'DUPLICAT.R&S FSV.DFL', " + FileBuffer$)
'Select file
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.12 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

You can configure Spectrum Emission Mask measurements via XML files provided for different standards or by defining ranges and parameters. For both ways an example is given.

4.3.12.1 Using Predefined Standard Wibro

In the following example, the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement is configured using a predefined standard XML file.

```
REM ************************************************************************
'--------- General settings of the instrument -----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:MODE ESPectrum")
'Set measurement mode
```

```
Rem After preset 3 ranges are available where the middle one is
Rem the reference range for calculating the TX power
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:CENTer 2.2 GHz")
'Center frequency 2.2 GHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:DETector1 RMS")
'Set RMS detector
'--------- Setting up the gated trigger ----------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe ON")
'Switch on the external gate mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal")
'Set enternal gate source
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff 0s")
'Set delay time to 0 s
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth 200 US")
'Set time interval
'--------- Setting the standard ------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:ESPectrum:PRESet:STANdard
'WIBRO\DL\PowerClass_29_40.xml'")
'Set WiBro standard
'--------- Measuring -----------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'--------- Reading out results -------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? LIST")
'Query list results
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate:LIMit:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.12.2 Defining 5 Ranges with all Parameters

In the following example, the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement is configured by defining ranges and parameters.

```
REM ************************************************************************
'--------- General settings of the instrument ----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:MODE ESPectrum")
'Set measurement mode
Rem After preset 3 ranges are available where the middle one is
Rem the reference range for calculating the TX power
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:CENTer 2.2GHz")
'Center frequency 2.2 GHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:DETector1 RMS")
'Set RMS detector
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRIGger1:SEQuence:SOURce IMMediate")
'Trigger setup
'--------- Setting up the gated trigger ----------------------------------
```

```
Rem If a free run trigger is not appropriate a gated trigger can
Rem the be set up (just comment in the following lines).
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe ON")
Rem Switch on the external gate mode
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal")
Rem Set enternal gate source
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff 0s")
Rem Set delay time to 0 s
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth 200 US")
Rem Set time interval
'--------- Setting the span ------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:SPAN 8 MHZ")
'Set the span to 8 MHz
'--------- Inserting new ranges --------------------------------------------
Rem Enlarge number of ranges to 5 by adding one at the end
Rem and one at the beginnig. This ensures that the reference range
Rem remains in the middle
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:INSert AFTer")
'Insert a range after range 2
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:INSert BEFore")
'Insert a range before range 1
'--------- Defining the limit check for all ranges -------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:STATe AND")
'Set check for absolute and 'relative limit
'--------- Defining the reference range settings ---------------------------
Rem The bandwith of the reference range limits the minimum span
Rem of the reference range definition later in the script.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RTYPe CPOWer")
'Set power reference type
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:BWID 2 MHZ")
'Set bandwidth
'--------- Defining the settings of range 1 --------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt -4 MHz")
'Set the start frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:FREQuency:STOP -2 MHz")
'Set the stop frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:BANDwidth:RESolution 1 MHZ")
'Set the resolution bandwidth
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:FILTer:TYPE CFILter")
'Set the channel filters
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:BANDwidth:VIDeo 3 MHZ")
'Set the video bandwidth to 3 MHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:SWEep:TIME 20 ms")
'Set the sweep time to 20 ms
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:RLEVel 5 DBM")
'Set the reference level to 5 dBm
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:INPut:ATTenuation 20 DB")
'Set the attenuation to 20 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt -50")
'Set an absolute limit of -50 dBm
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -50")
'Set an absolute limit of -50 dBm
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:LIMit:RELative:STARt -70")
'Set a relative limit of -70 dBc
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:LIMit:RELative:STOP -60")
'Set a relative limit of -60 dBc
'--------- Defining the settings of range 2 --------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:FREQuency:STARt -2 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:FREQuency:STOP -1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:BANDwidth:RESolution
100 kHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:FILTer:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:BANDwidth:VIDeo 300 kHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:SWEep:TIME 50 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:RLEVel 10 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:INPut:ATTenuation 30 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt
-40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:LIMit:RELative:STARt
-60")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:LIMit:RELative:STOP -40")
'--------- Defining the settings of range 3 --------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:FREQuency:STARt -1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:FREQuency:STOP 1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:BANDwidth:RESolution
30 kHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:FILTer:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:BANDwidth:VIDeo 100 kHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:SWEep:TIME 5 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:RLEVel 20 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:INPut:ATTenuation 30 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt 200")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP 200")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:LIMit:RELative:STARt 200")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:LIMit:RELative:STOP 200")
'--------- Defining the settings of range 4 --------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:FREQuency:STARt 1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:FREQuency:STOP 2 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:BANDwidth:RESolution
100 kHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:FILTer:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:BANDwidth:VIDeo 300 kHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:SWEep:TIME 50 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:RLEVel 10 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:INPut:ATTenuation 30 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt
-40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:LIMit:RELative:STARt
```

```
-40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:LIMit:RELative:STOP -60")
'--------- Defining the settings of range 5 -------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:FREQuency:STARt 2 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:FREQuency:STOP 4 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:BANDwidth:RESolution 1 MHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:FILTer:TYPE CFILter")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:BANDwidth:VIDeo 3 MHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:SWEep:TIME 20 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:RLEVel 5 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:INPut:ATTenuation 20 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt
-50")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -50")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:LIMit:RELative:STARt -60")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:LIMit:RELative:STOP -70")
'--------- Measuring ------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'--------- Reading out results --------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? LIST")
'Query list results
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate:LIMit:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
REM ******************************************************************************
```

4.3.13 Spurious Emissions Measurement

In the following example, the Spurious Emissions measurement is configured by defining ranges and parameters.

```
REM ******************************************************************************
'--------- General settings of the instrument -----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
Rem After preset 4 ranges are available. Range settings can be questioned
Rem independent from the set measurement mode.
'--------- Deleting all ranges ---------------------------------------------
Rem Delete all ranges to prepare for setting up a new measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:DELete")
'Delete range 4
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:DELete")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:DELete")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:DELete")
'--------- Defining the start frequency for all ranges --------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt 1000000")
Rem Setting the start frequency of range 1 will create the ranges and
Rem every other range value will be set to the default value.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:FREQuency:STARt 2000000")
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:FREQuency:STARt 3000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:FREQuency:STARt 4000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe5:FREQuency:STARt 5000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe:COUNT?")
'Queries the number of defined
'ranges
'--------- Querying the parameters of range 1 -----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STOP?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FILTer:TYPE?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BANDwidth:RESolution?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BANDwidth:VIDeo?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:DETector?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:RLEVel?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:INPut:GAIN:STATe?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BREak?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:TRANsducer?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:SWEep:TIME?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:INPut:ATTenuation?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:POINts?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STARt?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STOP?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STATe?")
'--------- Changing into the Spurious Emissions measurement mode -----------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEEP:MODE LIST")
Rem In continuous sweep mode, editing the ranges is not allowed.
Rem You have to stop the measurement first.
Rem In single sweep mode, you can edit the ranges at the end of the sweep.
'--------- Single sweep version ---------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt 500000")
'Change the start frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'--------- Continuous sweep version -----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT ON") 'Switch to continuous sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "ABORt") 'Stop the measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt 500000")
'Change the start frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":INITiate1:SPURious") 'Restart the measurement
'--------- Defining the range settings in single sweep mode ----------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
Rem Edit one range at a time. Make sure to edit the ranges in a correct
Rem order to prevent limit violations. Ranges cannot overlap.
Rem The best way is to start with range 1.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt 500000")
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STOP 550000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FILTer:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BANDwidth:RESolution 3000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BANDwidth:VIDeo 10000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:DETector RMS")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:RLEVel -10")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO ON")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:POINts 8001")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:INPut:GAIN:STATe OFF")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BREak OFF")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STARt -20")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STOP -20")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STATe ON")
Rem Proceed with range 2.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:FREQuency:STARt 1000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:FREQuency:STOP 200000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:FILTer:TYPE CFILter")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:BANDwidth:RESolution 5000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:DETector POS")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:RLEVel -20")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:INPut:ATTenuation 0")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:POINts 32001")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:INPut:GAIN:STATe ON")
Rem Proceed with range 3.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:FREQuency:STARt 250000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:FREQuency:STOP 1000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:FILTer:TYPE RRC")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:POINts 32001")
Rem Proceed with range 4.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:FREQuency:STARt 1200000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:FREQuency:STOP 4000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:FILTer:TYPE PULSe")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:POINts 251")
Rem Proceed with range 5.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe5:FREQuency:STARt 5000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe5:FREQuency:STOP 6000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe5:POINts 7001")
'--------- Defining the limit check for all ranges -------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STATe ON")
'Activate the limit check
'--------- Setting the span to include all ranges --------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:STARt 500000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:STOP 6000000000")
'--------- Measuring -------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'--------- Reading out results ---------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? LIST")
'Query list results
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate1:PSEarch[:IMMediate]")
'Deactivate limit line and
'just look for peaks
Rem Or set margin to 200 in order to find all peaks
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? SPUR")
'Query just the peaks
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate:LIMit:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.14 Averaging I/Q Data

The R&S FSV has averaging capability also for I/Q measurements, i.e. I/Q data can be averaged over several test runs. This is subject to the following conditions:

- An external trigger signal must be available for data measurement, and the trigger signal must be phase-locked to the signal measured.
- The same reference-frequency signal must be used for the DUT and the R&S FSV.
- Internal I/Q data averaging is supported up to 512 k I/Q samples.

If all of the above conditions are fulfilled, no phase shift will occur between consecutive test runs. Phase shift may falsify the measured average so that in extreme cases a value of 0 is obtained.

The default setting of the instrument for data measurement without averaging has to be changed as follows:

```
REM ************************************************************************
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:STAT ON")
'Activate I/Q data acquisition
'mode; this must be
'done before TRAC:IQ:SET!
'Select max. number of test points (= 512 * 1024) at 10 MHz RBW,
'32 MHz sampling rate, external
'trigger, pos. trigger edge and
'0 s trigger delay.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,32 MHz,EXT,POS,0,524288")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:AVER ON") 'Switch on I/Q averaging
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10") 'Set 10 test runs
'--------- Read data in binary format -------------------------------------
…
REM ************************************************************************
```

4.3.15 Using IQ Gating

IQ gating refers to recording IQ samples in certain time intervals – the gate areas. There are different modes to define the gate areas:

- Edge triggered recording
- Level triggered recording

For more information, see "IQ Gating" in the "Remote Commands" chapter under "Trace:IQ" subsystem.

Measurement example: Level mode

With IQ gating in level mode, the area in which the gate signal is active is recorded. In this example, the gate signal is generated by the IFP trigger. The figure 4-7 shows the signal (triggered externally) in IQ mode. The following sample program records the signal in level mode with an external trigger.

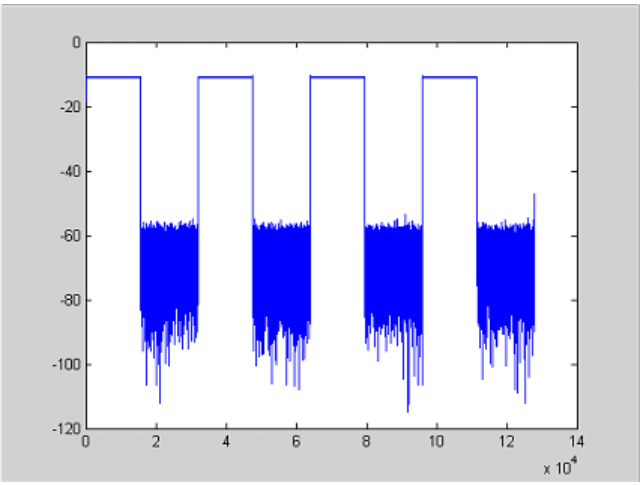


Fig. 4-7: Signal to be recorded in IQ mode

Used values

sample rate: 32 MHz

number of IQ samples: 128000

trigger mode: IFP

Program

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON

Trace:iq:set NORM,0,32000000,IFP,POS,0,128000

:TRIGger1:SEQuence:LEVel:IFPower -20

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe ON

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:TYPE LEVel
```

Result

In figure 4-8, the recorded signal using IQ gating in level mode is displayed. Edges are only visible around the IFP trigger point, otherwise only the signal level is recorded.

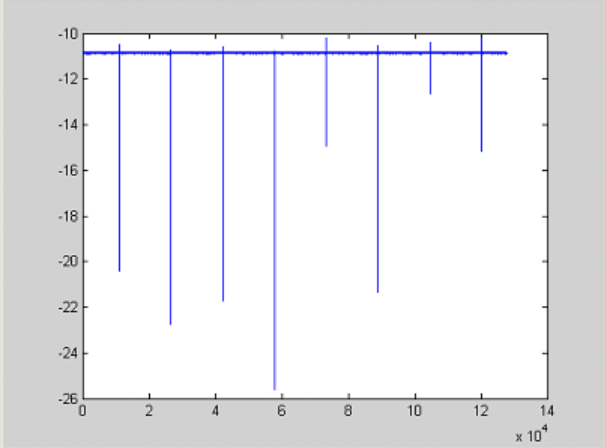


Fig. 4-8: Recorded signal using IQ gating in level mode

Measurement example: Edge mode

In edge mode, the gate area is defined by:

- delay (pretrigger samples)
- length
- number of periods
- gap between the periods

The gate starting point can be defined using an IFP or external trigger.

The figure 4-9 shows the signal to be recorded in IQ mode.

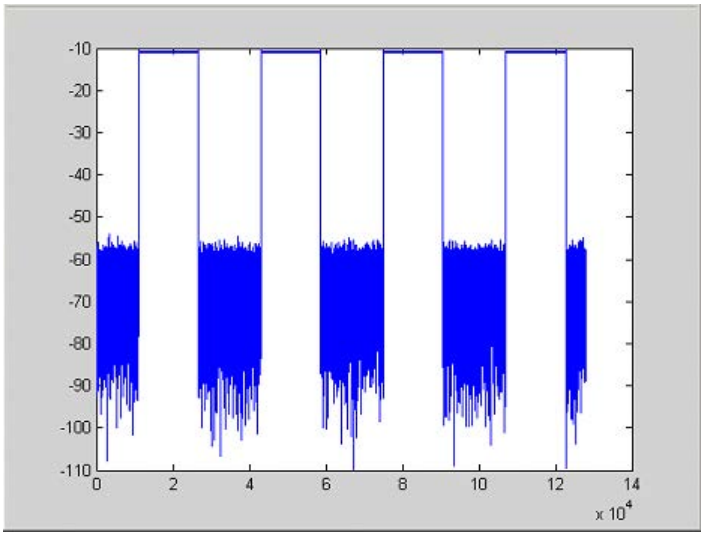


Fig. 4-9: Signal to be recorded in IQ mode

Example 1: Signal only

The following sample program records the signal in edge mode and displays only the signal, without gaps and noise.

Used values

sample rate: 32 MHz

number of IQ samples: 128000

delay = 11020 samples

length =15500 samples

trigger mode: EXT

Program

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON

Trace:iq:set NORM,0,32000000,EXT,POS, 11020,128000

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe ON

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:TYPE EDGE

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:LENGth 15500
```

Result

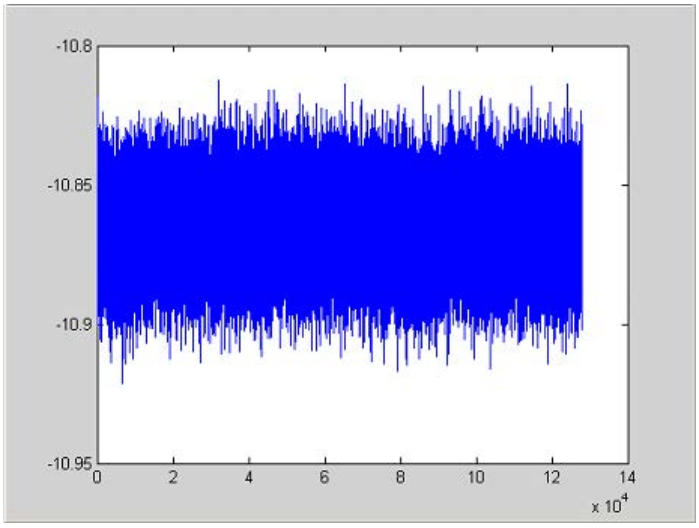


Fig. 4-10: Result: signal only (no gaps, no noise)

Example 2: Noise only

The following sample program records the signal in edge mode and displays only the noise.

Used values

sample rate: 32 MHz

number of IQ samples: 128000

delay = 0 samples

length =9000 samples

trigger mode: EXT

Program

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON

Trace:iq:set NORM,0,32000000,EXT,POS, 0,128000

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe ON

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:TYPE EDGE

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:LENGth 9000
```

Result

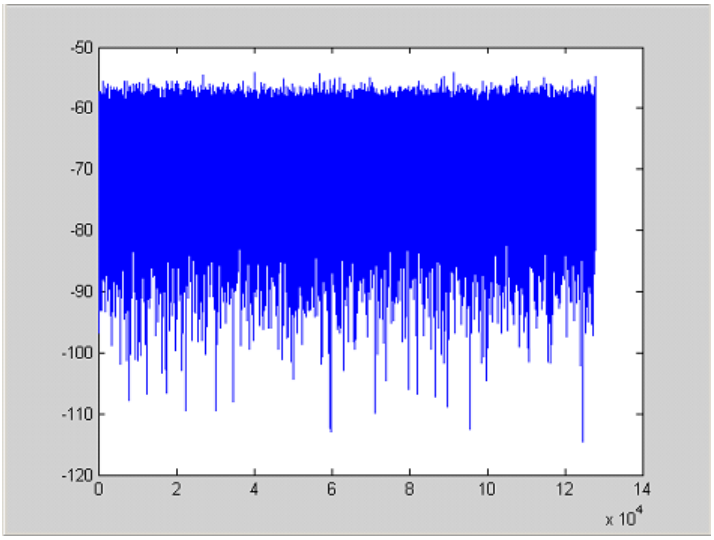


Fig. 4-11: Result: noise only

Measurement example: Periodic signal intervals in edge mode

The gate area can also be defined by a number of gate periods and the distance between two periods (gap). In this example, a power ramp is recorded, triggered by the IFP on the highest edge (see figure 4-12). As a result, only the levels of the individual ramp areas of the first 3 periods are displayed (see figure 4-13).

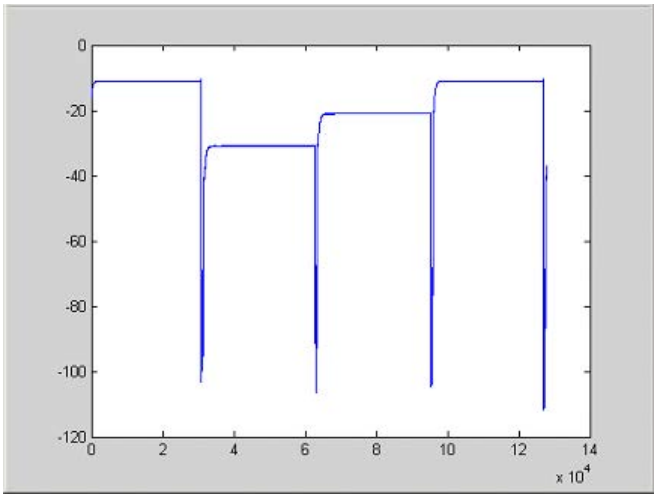


Fig. 4-12: Periodic signal recording in edge mode

Used values:

sample rate: 3,2 MHz

number of IQ samples: 228000

trigger mode: IFP

length: 28800

number of periods: 3

gap: 3800 samples

Program

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON

trace:iq:set NORM,0,3200000,IFP,POS,0,228000

:TRIGger1:SEQuence:LEVel:IFPower -20

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe ON

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:TYPE EDGE

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:LENGth 28800

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:NOF 3

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:GAP 3800
```

Result

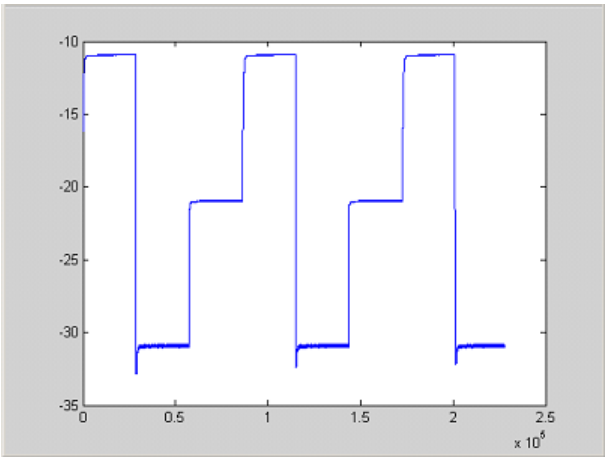


Fig. 4-13: Result: periodic power ramp levels

4.3.16 Usage of Four Spectrum Instances

As of R&S FSV firmware version 1.50, you can open up to four tabs for spectrum mode with the softkey "New Spectrum" in the "MODE" menu. The following remote example shows how to set up four tabs with four different measurements on a WCDMA signal.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub 4SpectrumTabs()
result$ = Space$(100)

'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg                'Set status registers
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"*RST")         'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")     'Single sweep

'--------- Setup the first Spectrum tab (Spectrum Overview Measurement) ----
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")     'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm")'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:STARt 100MHz;STOP 6 GHz")     'Span

'--------- Setup the Spectrum 2 Tab (ACLR measurement) --------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:CRE SAN,'Spectrum 2'")     'Create Tab 2

'--- After creation the tab is in standard preset setup ---
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")     'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm")'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:CENT 2.1175GHz")         'different CF
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")     'select ACLR meas
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES FW3Gppcdma")
     'select WCDMA BTS standard

'--------- Setup the Spectrum 3 Tab (OBW measurement) ----------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:CRE SAN,'Spectrum 3'")     'Create Tab 3
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")     'Single sweep
```

```
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm")'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:CENT 2.1175GHz")        'different CF
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW")    'select OBW meas
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES FW3Gppcdma")
     ' select WCDMA BTS standard
'--------- Setup the Spectrum 4 Tab (CCDF measurement) ----------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:CRE SAN,'Spectrum 4'")    'Create Tab 4
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm")'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:CENT 2.1175GHz")        'different CF
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," CALC:STAT:CCDF ON")        'select CCDF meas

'--------- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker --------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:SEL SAN")        'Select Tab 1
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")        'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK1:MAX")        'Marker to peak
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK1:X?")        'Query Marker x value
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 1 Marker x  [Hz]: ";result$
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK1:Y?")         'Query Marker y value
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 1 Marker y [dBm]: ";result$
'--------- Sweep in Spectrum 2 Tab and query ACLR results ------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," INST:SEL 'Spectrum 2'")    'Select Tab 2
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")        'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP")'Query ACLR results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 2 ACRL results  : ";result$

'--------- Sweep in Spectrum 3 Tab and query OBW results  ------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," INST:SEL 'Spectrum 3'")    'Select Tab 3
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")        'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW")'Query OBW results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 3 OBW  results  : ";result$

'--------- Sweep in Spectrum 4 Tab and query CCDF results  -----------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," INST:SEL 'Spectrum 4'")    'Select Tab 4
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")        'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:STAT:RES1? ALL")'Query CCDF results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 4 CCDF results  : ";result$
'--------- Now the sweep part can be redone without the need of ------------
'--------- doing the setup of all 4 measurements again.        .------------
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************
```

5 Maintenance

The following chapter contains information on the maintenance of the R&S FSV. The instrument does not need a periodic maintenance. What is necessary is essentially the cleaning of the instrument. However, it is recommended to check the rated data from time to time.

Follow the instructions in the service manual and the safety instructions when exchanging modules or ordering spares. The order no. for spare parts is included in the service manual. The service manual includes further information particularly on troubleshooting, repair, exchange of modules (including battery exchange, adjustment of the OCXO oscillator) and alignment.

The address of our support center and a list of all Rohde & Schwarz service centers can be found at the beginning of this manual.

5.1 Storing and Packing

The storage temperature range of the instrument is given in the data sheet. If the instrument is to be stored for a longer period of time, it must be protected against dust.

Repack the instrument as it was originally packed when transporting or shipping. The two protective foam plastic parts prevent the control elements and connectors from being damaged. The antistatic packing foil avoids any undesired electrostatic charging to occur.

If you do not use the original packaging, provide for sufficient padding to prevent the instrument from slipping inside the package. Wrap antistatic packing foil around the instrument to protect it from electrostatic charging.

5.2 List of Available Power Cables

Table 5-1: List of power cables available

Stock No.	Earthed-contact connector	Preferably used in
DS 006.7013.00	BS1363: 1967' complying with IEC 83: 1975 standard B2	Great Britain
DS 006.7020.00	Type 12 complying with SEV-regulation 1011.1059, standard sheet S 24 507	Switzerland
DS 006.7036.00	Type 498/13 complying with US-regulation UL 498, or with IEC 83	USA/Canada
DS 006.7107.00	Type SAA3 10 A, 250 V, complying with AS C112-1964 Ap.	Australia

Stock No.	Earthed-contact connector	Preferably used in
DS 0025.2365.00	DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, angular	Europe (except Switzerland)
DS 0099.1456.00	DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, straight	

6 Error Messages

Error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system in the remote control mode and can be queried with the command SYSTem:ERRor?. The answer format of R&S FSV to the command is as follows:

<error code>, "<error text with queue query>;

<remote control command concerned>"

The indication of the remote control command with prefixed semicolon is optional.

Example:

The command "TEST:COMMAND" generates the following answer to the query SYSTem:ERRor?

-113,"Undefined header;TEST:COMMAND"

There are two types of error messages:

- Error messages defined by SCPI are marked by negative error codes. These messages are defined and described in the SCPI standard and not listet here.
- Device-specific error messages use positive error codes. These messages are listed below.

The right-hand column in the following tables contains the error text in bold which is entered in the error/event queue and can be read out by means of query SYSTem:ERRor?. A short explanation of the error cause is given. The left-hand column contains the associated error code.

Additionally, option-specific warnings and error messages displayed in the status bar are explained.

Table 6-1: Device-specific error messages

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
1052	**Frontend LO is Unlocked** This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails in the RF front-end.
1060	Trigger-Block Gate Delay Error- gate length < Gate Delay This message is displayed when the gate signal length is not sufficient for the pull-in delay with a predefined gate delay.
1064	**Tracking LO is Unlocked** This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails on the tracking generator module.
2028	**Hardcopy not possible during measurement sequence** This message is displayed when a printout is started during scan sequences that cannot be interrupted. Such sequences are for example: • Recording the system error correction data (alignment) • Instrument self test In such cases synchronization to the end of the scan sequence should be performed prior to starting the printout.

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
2033	**Printer Not Available** This message is displayed when the selected printer is not included in the list of available output devices. A possible cause is that the required printer driver is missing or incorrectly installed.
2034	**CPU Temperature is too high** This message is displayed when the temperature of the processor exceeds 70 °C.

List of Commands

*CAL?....470
*CLS....470
*ESE....470
*ESR?....470
*IDN?....470
*IST?....471
*OPC....471
*OPT?....471
*PCB....472
*PRE....472
*PSC....472
*RST....472
*SRE....473
*STB?....473
*TRG....473
*TST?....473
*WAI....473
ABORt....474
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF....476
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....477
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....477
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....477
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....478
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]....479
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X....479
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y....479
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet....480
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]....478
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO....481
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?....481
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]....480
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK....482
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....483
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....483
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....483
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....482
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT....484
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT....485
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....485
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....484
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE....482
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF....485
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....488
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SAREa....488
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....489

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....489
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....492
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....492
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....492
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....493
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe....486
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X....486
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative....487
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?....487
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]....476
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>....493
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe....494
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:AUTO....494
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:MARGin....495
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:PSHow....495
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:[IMMediate]....494
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>....495
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe....496
CALCulate<n>:FORMat....598
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute....502
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe....503
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult....504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]....501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe....502
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute....506
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute:STATe....507
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:RESult?....507
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe....505
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative]....504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]....501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?....496
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate]....497
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent....497
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain....509
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE....509
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet....510
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt....510
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing....511
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]....508
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY....497
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete....498
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:LIMits....511
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:MODE....512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:COUNt....513

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe]....513
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum....514
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum....514
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive]....512
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:RESTore....514
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:VALue....515
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?....498
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin....516
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE....516
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet....517
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt....517
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing....518
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe....518
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold....518
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]....515
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME....499
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe....499
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe....500
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT....500
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin....519
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE....520
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet....520
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt....520
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing....521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe....521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold....522
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]....519
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF....523
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt....523
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?....524
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution....524
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....536
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....536
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....537
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....537
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer....538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep....538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous....538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff....539
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect....539
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe]....539
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANN:LAB:STAT....541
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?....541
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE....542
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SEAR:AUTO....542
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT....542
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT....543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X....543

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?....543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate]....540
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO....552
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?....552
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?....553
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics....554
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet....554
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe]....555
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?....544
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE....545
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe]....545
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MSUMmary?....571
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown....546
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?....546
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor....547
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?....547
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe....548
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?....548
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult....549
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe]....549
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE....555
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet....556
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ....559
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?....557
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect....560
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog?....561
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete....562
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE....562
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]....561
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence....550
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth....569
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold....569
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe....569
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]....570
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AOFF....572
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage....572
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?....573
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?....574
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?....574
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]....575
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MODE....575
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd....575
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?....576
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?....576
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?....577
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe]....577
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO ONCE....578
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:AVERage:RESult?....578

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd:RESult?....579
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?....579
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]....580
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult?....580
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:PHOLd:RESult?....581
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult?....581
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe]....582
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe]....582
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?....550
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE....551
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe]....551
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ZOOM....551
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK....525
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude....525
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO....526
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....527
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....527
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....527
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....526
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO....528
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT....529
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT....529
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....530
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....528
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion....530
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch....531
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....562
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa....563
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....563
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....564
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....564
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....565
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....565
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....565
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....566
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....566
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....567
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....567
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe....531
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X....532
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT....532
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT....533
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM....533
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]....532
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe....534
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent....535
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?....534
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]....523

CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE....584
CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition....583
CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe....584
CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine]....583
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO....586
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin....586
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHow....587
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges....587
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate]....586
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe....585
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]....584
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE....585
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]....587
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLor....588
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT....588
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt....589
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect....589
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth....589
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA?....590
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe]....590
CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe]....590
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe]....591
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<Trace>....592
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]....592
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples....592
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet....593
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<Trace>....593
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE....594
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe....594
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel....595
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer....595
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT....595
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer....596
CALCulate<n>:THReshold....596
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe....596
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>....597
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATe....597
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer....597
CALibration:ABORt....758
CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE....598
CALibration:RESult?....758
CALibration:STATe....759
CALibration[:ALL]?....758
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:BIOSinfo?....759
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:HWINfo?....760
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency....760
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:MCFRequency....761
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]....761

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOurce....761
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction....762
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?....762
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete....762
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE....762
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:STESt:RESult?....763
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:TEMPerature:FRONt?....763
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:VERSinfo?....763
DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency....765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault....765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL....765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined....766
DISPlay:LOGO....766
DISPlay:MTABle....599
DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff....767
DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe]....767
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe]....767
DISPlay:TBAR[STATe]....767
DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?....767
DISPlay:THEMe:SELect....768
DISPlay:TOUChscreen:STATe....768
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:DEFault....607
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:LOWer....607
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe....607
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:UPPer....607
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe]....608
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SSELect....600
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT:STATe....768
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT[:DATA]....768
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME....769
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat....769
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE....601
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous....602
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing....602
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing....603
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]....603
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE....604
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel....604
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet....604
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition....605
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue....605
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]....601
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA....605
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe....606
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SIZE....600
FETCh<n>:PMETer<p>?....608
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator....609
FORMat[:DATA]....771

HCOPy:ABORt....772
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault....772
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL....772
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined....773
HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>....773
HCOPy:DEVice:COLor....774
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2>....774
HCOPy:ITEM:ALL....776
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TABLe:STATe....776
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT....776
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2>....776
HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2>....777
HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]....775
HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT....775
INITiate<n>:CONMeas....610
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous....610
INITiate<n>:DISPlay....611
INITiate<n>:ESPectrum....611
INITiate<n>:SPURious....611
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]....609
INPut:ATTenuation....612
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....613
INPut:COUPling....613
INPut:DIQ:CDEVice....613
INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling....614
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]....615
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT....615
INPut:DIQ:SRATe....615
INPut:EATT....616
INPut:EATT:AUTO....616
INPut:EATT:STATe....616
INPut:GAIN:STATe 617
INPut:IMPedance....617
INPut:SELect....617
INPut:UPORt:STATe....618
INPut:UPORt?....618
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]....620
INSTrument:DELete....620
INSTrument:NSELect....621
INSTrument[:SELect]....618
MMEMory:CATalog:LONG?....779
MMEMory:CATalog?....778
MMEMory:CDIRectory....780
MMEMory:CLEar:ALL....780
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1,....780
MMEMory:COMMent....780
MMEMory:COPY....781
MMEMory:DATA....781

MMEMory:DELete....782
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO....782
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe....622
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe....783
MMEMory:MDIRectory....783
MMEMory:MOVE....784
MMEMory:MSIS....784
MMEMory:NAME....784
MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect....785
MMEMory:NETWork:MAP....785
MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?....785
MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives?....786
MMEMory:RDIRectory....786
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL....786
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault....786
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings....786
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....787
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE....787
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam....787
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]....788
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....788
MMEMory:STORe:IQ:COMM....623
MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATe....622
MMEMory:STORe:SGRam....623
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST....623
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK....623
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious....624
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe....788
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT....788
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe....624
MMEMory:USER<Softkey>....789
OUTPut:DIQ....625
OUTPut:DIQ:CDEVice....625
OUTPut:IF[:SOURce]....789
OUTPut:TRIGger....790
OUTPut:UPORt....626
OUTPut:UPORt:STATe....627
OUTPut[:STATe]....626
PROBe:ID:PARTnumber?....627
PROBe:ID:SRNumber?....627
PROBe:SETup:MODE....628
PROBe:SETup:NAME?....628
PROBe:SETup:STATe?....628
PROBe[:STATe]....628
READ<n>:PMETer<p>?....629
SOURce:EXTernal<1|2>:ROSCillator: EXTernal:FREQuency....794
SOURce<n>:AM:STATe....708
SOURce<n>:DM:STATe....708

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:OFFSet<m>....711
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:SWEep[:STATe]....712
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator....710
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator....710
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:POWer[:LEVel]....712
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce]....713
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce]....796
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>[:STATe]....708
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<m>:FREQuency....709
SOURce<n>:EXTernal<m>:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe]....709
SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation....713
SOURce<n>:FM:STATe....714
SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet....714
SOURce<n>:POWer:MODE....715
SOURce<n>:POWer:STARt....716
SOURce<n>:POWer:STOP....716
SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet....715
SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]....715
SOURce<n>:TEMPerature:APRobe....795
STATus:OPERation:CONDition....797
STATus:OPERation:ENABle....797
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition....797
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition....797
STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]....796
STATus:PRESet....798
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?....718
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle....718
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition....718
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition....718
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?....717
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition....798
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:CONDition?....719
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:ENABle....719
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:NTRansition....719
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:PTRansition....719
STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ[:EVENt]?....719
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle....798
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?....720
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle....720
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition....720
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition....721
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?....720
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m> [:EVENt]?....721
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:CONDition?....721
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:ENABle....722
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:NTRansition....722
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:PTRansition....722
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:CONDition?....723

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:ENABle....723
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:NTRansition....724
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:PTRansition....724
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>[:EVENt]?....723
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition....799
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?....725
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle....725
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition....725
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition....725
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?....724
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition....799
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?....460
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?....726
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABle....460
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABle....726
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition....460
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition....726
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansition....460
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansition....727
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENt]?....461
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENt]?....726
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?....798
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT?]?....799
SYSTem:APPLication:SRECovery[:STATe]....800
SYSTem:CLOGging....801
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEVice:COMMand....727
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:ADDRess....728
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess....801
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator....801
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?....801
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?....802
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2>....802
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:INTerface....728
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:LINK....728
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:TYPE....729
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]....730
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:COUNt?....731
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine....729
SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:CONTrol?....802
SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:RDEVice:GENerator<generator>:ADDRess....731
SYSTem:COMPatible....803
SYSTem:DATE....803
SYSTem:DEVice:ID?/SYSTem:DID?....803
SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel....803
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate....803
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL....804
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?....804
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?....804

SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate....804
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt....805
SYSTem:HPCoupling....805
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory....805
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]....806
SYSTem:IFGain:MODE....806
SYSTem:KLOCk....806
SYSTem:LANGuage....807
SYSTem:LXI:INFo?....807
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset....807
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription....808
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword....808
SYSTem:PASSword:RESet....808
SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]....808
SYSTem:PRESet....808
SYSTem:REVision:FACTory....809
SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]....809
SYSTem:RSW....809
SYSTem:SHUTdown....810
SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume....731
SYSTem:TIME....810
SYSTem:TIME:TSTamp?....731
SYSTem:VERSion?....810
TRACe<n>:COPY....732
TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage:COUNt....737
TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage[:STATe]....738
TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth....738
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA....739
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMat....739
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMory?....741
TRACe<n>:IQ:DIQFilter....742
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe....743
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:GAP....743
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:LENGth....743
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:NOFgateperiods....744
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE....744
TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL....744
TRACe<n>:IQ:RLENgth....745
TRACe<n>:IQ:SET....746
TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe....747
TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?....748
TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]....737
TRACe<n>[:DATA]....734
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?....735
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?....735
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?....732
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff....750
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]....750

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff....750
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis....751
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower....751
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower....752
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower....752
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo....752
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal]....751
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe....752
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce....753
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval....754
UNIT:THD....755
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer....755
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio....755
UNIT<n>:POWer....754
[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL....630
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer....631
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer....631
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation....630
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE....631
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG....632
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency....630
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel....630
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt....633
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE....633
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<Trace>]....632
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo....636
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO....636
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio....637
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE....637
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]....634
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO....634
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT....635
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio....635
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE....636
[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]....638
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND....638
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS....641
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog?....639
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEar....642
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent....641
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA....641
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic....640
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer....639
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs....640
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect....639
[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber....640
[SENSe:]CORRection:EGAin:INPut[:MAGNitude]....642
[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod....642

[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall....643
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]....791
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent....791
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA....791
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete....792
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerator....643
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing....792
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect....792
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT....793
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:VIEW....793
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]....793
[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]....643
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel....644
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]....644
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID....645
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa....646
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]....645
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed....646
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore....647
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORe....647
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STANdard]....647
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo....648
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]....647
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:COUNt....648
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:DELete....648
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE....649
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation....650
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....650
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe....651
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INSert....651
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STARt....651
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP....652
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STARt....652
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP....652
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:STATe....653
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:RLEVel....653
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME....654
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO....654
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer....654
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt....649
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP....650
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RRANge....655
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe....655
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer....655
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP....656
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO....656
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK....656
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor....657

[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE....657
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet....657
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN....658
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL....658
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt....658
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP....658
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?....659
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET....663
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe....664
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]....660
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo....665
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]....664
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BREak....665
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:COUNt....665
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete....666
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector....666
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE....667
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation....668
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....668
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe....669
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt....669
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe....669
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP....669
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts....670
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel....670
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME....670
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO....671
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer....671
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt....666
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP....667
[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:HIGH....672
[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:LOW....673
[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:HANDover....673
[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STARt?....674
[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STOP?....674
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND....674
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet....674
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe....675
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue]....675
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE....675
[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic[:LOW]....675
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOPower....676
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH....676
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe:HIGH....676
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLe[:LOW]....676
[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS[:LOW]....677
[SENSe:]MIXer:PORTs....677
[SENSe:]MIXer:RFOVerrange[:STATe]....673

[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal....677
[SENSe:]MIXer:THReshold....678
[SENSe:]MIXer[:STATe]....672
[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe....679
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?....680
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?....679
[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence]....680
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:STATe....683
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue....683
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency....684
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK....684
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe....685
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt....685
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe]....685
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe]....686
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe....687
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff....687
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis....687
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel....688
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe....688
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe]....686
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe]....689
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]....683
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs....690
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel....690
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTernate<channel>....691
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]....690
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel....691
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<channel>....691
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<channel>....692
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL]....691
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel....692
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALL....692
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel>....692
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel>....693
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE....693
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel....693
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel>....694
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel>....694
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet....694
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel....695
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE....695
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO....695
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual....696
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel>....697
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel>....697
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]....696
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt....697

[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth|BWIDth....698
[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed....698
[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection....698
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe....699
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency....794
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce....794
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?....795
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt....699
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent?....700
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe....700
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff....701
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth....701
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity....701
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce....701
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod....703
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: STOP<range>....703
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent....702
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>....702
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]....702
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE....703
[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE....704
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts....704
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME....705
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO....705
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE....705
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED?....706
[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]....706
[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO....707

Index

Symbols

1xEV-DO BTS mode (K84) 309
3G FDD BTS mode (K72) 308
*OPC 446
*OPC? 446
*RST 464
*WAI 446

A

ACLR
absolute limit 202
adjacent channel name (remote control) 693
alternate channel name (remote control) 694
Channel Bandwidth 198
channel name (remote control) 694
channel names 200
Channel Spacing 199
limit check 201
Limit Checking 201
number of channels 197
reference 199
relative limit 202
Weighting Filter 200
ACLR User Standard 204
Delete 205
Load 205
Save 205
Acquisition time
Statistics 257
ACT
Statistics 257
Active probes
Activating 299
Configuring 304
Connecting 303
State 304
Using 302
Alignment
Results 50
Touch screen 51
AM demodulation 163
AM modulation 340, 359
depth 280
Depth 185
AM Modulation depth
Measurement 280
Results 280
Amplitude
electronic attenuation 103
Menu 96
option B25 103
Amplitude distribution 256
AMPT key 96
Analog Demodulation mode (K7) 307
Analysis
Bandwidth, definition 334
Annotation 59
APX
tracking generator 352, 360
ASCII Trace export 138, 423
attenuation
(option B25) 101
Attenuation
(option B25) 100
Automatic 100
Manual 100, 612
Option B25 100
Audio demodulation
volume (remote control) 731
Auto adjustment
triggered measurement 632
Auto ID
External Mixer (B21, remote control) 677
External Mixer (B21) 384
Softkey 396
Auto ID Threshold
External Mixer (B21, remote control) 678
Softkey 397
Auto level
Hysteresis 106
Auto Level
Baseband Digital 315
Auto Peak detector 137
AUTO SET key 104
Average detector 137
Average trace mode 125, 135
averaging
continuous sweep 135
single sweep 135
sweep count 135

B

Band
Conversion Loss Table (B21) 392
External Mixer (B21, remote control) 674
External Mixer (B21) 388, 389
Band Power
remote control 478, 537
softkey 166, 167
Bandwidth
Extension options 336
Maximum usable 334
Menu 108
Occupied 212
Resolution 109, 146
Video 109
Baseband power
Trigger mode 141, 325
Bias
Conversion Loss Table (B21) 392
External Mixer (B21, remote control) 672, 673
external mixers (B21) 381
Bias Settings
Conversion Loss Table (B21) 395
Softkey 395
Blank trace mode 125, 135
Bluetooth mode (K8) 307
Boolean parameters 442
BW key 108

C

calibration
reflection measurement ... 353
tracking generator ... 352
transmission measurement ... 338, 353
Calibration
remote ... 470
Case-sensitivity
SCPI ... 438
CDMA2000 BTS mode (K82) ... 309
CDMA2000 MS mode (K83) ... 309
Center frequency ... 90
Step size ... 90
channel
bandwidth ... 198, 214
number ... 197
spacing ... 199
Channel
Bandwidth ... 211
Channel Power
Configuring ... 191
Fast ACLR ... 187
Measurement Repeatability ... 187
Measurements ... 185
Methods ... 186
Performing ... 191
Results ... 190
Characters
Special ... 468
Clear status
remote ... 470
Clear Write trace mode ... 124, 134
CNT (marker functions) ... 157
Colon ... 443
Color curve ... 420
Color mapping
Color curve ... 422
Color range ... 422, 423
Color scheme ... 423
Color Mapping ... 418
Color printout ... 61
Color scheme
Spectrogram ... 423
Color settings
Default ... 60
Color Setup dialog box ... 60
Comma ... 443
Commands ... 429
Colon ... 443
Comma ... 443
Command line structure ... 443
Common ... 429
Description ... 467
Double dagger ... 443
GBIP, addressed ... 435
GBIP, universal ... 435
Instrument control ... 429
Overlapping ... 445
Question mark ... 443
Quotation mark ... 443
SCPI confirmed ... 429
Sequential ... 445
Syntax elements ... 443
Tracking ... 57
White space ... 443
CommandS
Programming examples ... 845
Command sequence
recommendation ... 464
remote ... 473
Common commands
Syntax ... 437
CONDition ... 450
Connector
OCXO ... 46
Continuous sweep ... 117
Continuous Value Update
Softkey ... 408
Controller ... 428
Conversion Loss
External Mixer (B21, remote control) ... 676, 677
Conversion Loss tables ... 391, 394
Available (remote control) ... 639
Band (remote control) ... 638
Bias (remote control) ... 641
Configuring (B21) ... 391
Deleting (remote control) ... 642
External Mixer (B21, remote control) ... 676
External Mixer (B21) ... 390
External mixers (B21) ... 382
Harmonic order (remote control) ... 640
mixer type (remote control) ... 640
Selecting (remote control) ... 639
Correction
inherent noise ... 102, 205
coupling
default settings ... 113
Coupling
Resolution bandwidth ... 109
Sweep time ... 111, 119
Video bandwidth ... 110
create folder ... 73

D

Data acquisition
Errors ... 459
Data Acquisition
Softkey ... 316
Date ... 59
DCL ... 435
DEF ... 441
Default color settings ... 60
default scalings of x- and y-axis ... 264, 270
Default values
remote ... 472
definition of transducer factors ... 869
delay
gate signal ... 146
Delta markers ... 150
Density
remote control ... 477, 536, 537
softkey ... 167
detector
overview ... 137
Detector
Auto Peak ... 126
Autoselect ... 126
Average ... 127
CISPR Average ... 128
Negative Peak ... 127
Positive Peak ... 127

Quasi Peak ... 127
RMS ... 127
RMS Average ... 128
Sample ... 127
Device ID ... 62
Device-specific commands ... 429
diagram header
tracking generator ... 360
Diagram title ... 59
DigIConf
Softkey ... 301, 315, 374
Digital Baseband Info
Remote control ... 625
Digital Baseband Interface (B17)
Status registers ... 459
Digital IQ ... 143, 327
Digital IQ data
device ... 299, 313, 372
Digital IQ Info
Remote control ... 613
Softkey ... 302, 319, 373
Digital Output
Enabling ... 301, 319, 373
Softkey ... 301, 319, 373
Display
Date ... 59
maximized ... 600
Power-save mode ... 62
split ... 600
Time ... 59
Display Config
Softkey ... 317
Display lines ... 289, 290
display range
level ... 97, 98, 262, 263, 268, 269, 321, 322
Display range
Frequency ... 90
display settings
Softkey Bar State (remote control) ... 767
Double dagger ... 443
DOWN ... 441
Dynamic range
Intermodulation-free ... 277
Measuring ... 282

E

Edit Limit Line dialog box ... 293, 296
Electronic attenuator
option B25 ... 103
setting ... 103
Electronic input attenuation
FSV-B25 ... 616
ENABle ... 450
Enable registers
remote ... 472
error messages
device-specific ... 890
Error messages ... 890
Error queues
recommendations ... 465
Errors
Data acquisition ... 459
ESE (Event Status Enable register) ... 453
ESR (Event Status Register) ... 449, 453
EVENt ... 450
Event status enable register
remote ... 470
Event Status Enable register (ESE) ... 453
Event status register
remote ... 470
Event Status Register (ESR) ... 453
EX-IQ-BOX ... 300, 314, 364, 373
DigIConf ... 301, 315, 374
Export
I/Q data (remote) ... 622
export format ... 138, 423
Exporting
I/Q data (remote) ... 623
External Mixer (B21) ... 379
activating (remote control) ... 672, 673
Band ... 388
band settings ... 388, 674
Band settings ... 388
Bias current ... 381
configuration ... 387
Conversion Loss ... 390
Conversion Loss Tables ... 382, 391, 394
General information ... 380
Handover frequency ... 388
Harmonic Order ... 389
Harmonic Type ... 389
Measurement example ... 397
Preset Band ... 389
Range ... 389
remote control ... 637, 671
RF Overrange ... 389
RF Start ... 388
RF Stop ... 388
softkey ... 299
Softkey ... 93, 387
Type ... 389
External Mixer Config
Softkey ... 387
external noise source ... 298
external trigger ... 140, 324

F

Fast ACLR ... 187
FFT Filter Mode
Auto ... 107, 112, 120
Narrow ... 107, 112, 120
softkey ... 107, 112, 120
file
copying ... 73
deleting ... 73
renaming ... 73
File Manager dialog box ... 72
Filter
Digital I/Q (remote control) ... 742
Filter bandwidth
Baseband Digital ... 316
Digital I/Q (remote control) ... 738
Filters
Baseband Digital ... 316
I/Q data ... 316
Overview ... 115
Selecting ... 114
Types ... 114
Filter types
5-Pole ... 114
EMI (6dB) ... 114

Normal (3dB) 114
RRC 114
Firmware
Version 62
fixed reference 161
FM demodulation 163
FM modulation 340, 359
FM Stereo mode (K7S) 307
folder
renaming 73
FREQ key 89
frequency
line 291
offset 92
start 91
stop 92
Frequency
Axis 89
Center 90
Display 59
Lines 290
tracking generator 349
Frequency Denominator
tracking generator 349
Frequency Max.
tracking generator 347, 352
Frequency menu 89
Frequency Min.
tracking generator 347, 352
Frequency Numerator
tracking generator 349
Frequency Offset
tracking generator 347, 349
FRQ
tracking generator 360
Full Scale Level
Digital I/Q Interface (remote control) 614, 615
Digital IQ 300, 313, 372
Full screen level
External Mixer (B21) 383
FXD (marker functions) 157

G

gate
delay 146
length 146
ranges 271
Gate
External/internal 145
MODE <mode> 145
gated statistics
configuration 271
configuration example 273
example 273
gated trigger 271
generator type
tracking generator 351
GET 435
GPIB
Address 435
Characteristics 432
interface messages 432
Remote control interface 428
tracking generator 351
GPIB bus control
remote 472
GPIB Language 811
GSM/EDGE Analyzer mode (K10) 307
GTL 435

H

Handover frequency
External Mixer (B21, remote control) 673
External Mixer (B21) 388
Hardware Information dialog box 62
Harmonic Distortion
Measurement 281
Results 284
Harmonic order
Conversion Loss Table (B21) 392
External Mixer (B21) 389
Harmonics
External Mixer (B21, remote control) 675
Measurement 185, 284
Harmonic Type
External Mixer (B21, remote control) 675
External Mixer (B21) 389
HOME key 310
HP emulation 810
Hysteresis
Lower (Auto level) 106
Upper (Auto level) 106

I

I/Q Analyzer 310
Softkey 313
I/Q Analyzer mode 307
I/Q data
Export (remote control) 622, 623
Import (remote control) 622
Maximum bandwidth 334
Sample rate 334
trigger point in sample (TPIS) 748
I/Q data acquisition 870
I/Q Gating
edge triggered 748
level triggered 748
I/Q modulation 341, 359
I/Q-Vector
I/Q Analyzer 317
Identification
remote 470
ID String User 811
IEC/IEEE bus
Command description 467
IECWIN 465
IFC 435
IFOVL
tracking generator 352, 360
IF power
Trigger mode 141, 325
Impedance
Input 102
Importing
I/Q data (remote) 622
INF 441
Inherent noise
correction 102, 205
initial configuration 87
Input/Output menu 297

Input sample rate
Digital IQ 299, 313, 372
Input sample rate (ISR)
Definition 334
Instrument messages 429
Interface functions
RSIB 431
Interface messages 429
Interfaces
GPIB 432
intermodulation product 274
Interrupt 461
IP address 430
IQ data
remote control 736
IQ Export
Softkey 72
IQ Import
Softkey 72
IST 449
IST flag 452
remote 471

K

key
AMPT 96
AUTO SET 104
BW 108
DISPLAY 768
ESC 497
LINES 286
MEAS 182
MEAS CONFIG 285
MKR 151
MKR-> 172
MKR FUNC 158, 159
MODE (remote control) 618, 621
PEAK SEARCH 158
PRESET 87, 808
PRINT 82
RUN CONT 305
RUN SINGLE 305
SAVE/RCL 67
SETUP 43
SPAN 94
SWEEP 117
TRACE 122
TRIG 139
USER 84
Key
FREQ 89
HOME 310
MKR 150
MODE 305, 306
Keywords
see Mnemonics 437

L

labels
tracking generator 360
LAN
Interface 430
IP address 430
Remote control interface 428
RSIB protocol 431
VISA 430
VXI protocol 431
level
axis 99, 322
display range 97, 98, 262, 263, 268, 269, 321, 322
range 97, 98, 262, 263, 268, 269, 321, 322
trigger 143
Level
Reference 97, 320
Softkey 315
Level Unit
Digital I/Q Interface (remote control) 615
Digital IQ 300, 314, 372
limit
ACLR measurement 202
Limit
Evaluation range 255
limit check
ACLR measurement 201
limit line 291
scaling 294
shift 296
span setting 294
Limit lines
Copying 288
Deleting 289
Editing 288, 296
New 287
Offset 289
Spurious Emissions 245
Time Domain Power measurement 254
line
frequency 291
limit 291
threshold 166, 175, 332
time 291
Lines
display 290
Frequency (Frequency Line 1, 2) 290
Menu 286
Time (Time Line 1, 2) 290
LINES key 286
LLO 435
local menu 81
LO exclude 176
Logo 59
LO level
External Mixer (B21, remote control) 676
LO Level
Softkey 395
Lower-case (commands) 468
Lower Level Hysteresis
Softkey 106
LTE mode (K100/K101/K104/K105) 310
LVDS connector
B17 378
LVL
tracking generator 360

M

Magnitude
I/Q Analyzer 317
maintenance 888
Malfunctions
reacting 465

manual operation 81
changing to 81
marker
center frequency to 173
peak 173
reference level to 174
search limit 174
Marker
Zoom 155
Marker Function menu 159
Marker menu 151
Marker Number
softkey 166, 333
Marker Peak List
Activating/Deactivating 165, 331
Configuring 164, 331
Number display 166, 333
Number of entries 165, 331
Markers 150
Field 150
Set to trace 152, 174
Signal track 93
Marker Search Area
Softkey 178
Marker Search Type
Softkey 177
Marker To menu 172
Marker Wizard
softkey 152
MAX 441
Max Hold trace mode 124, 134
maximum search 173
maximum value 255
Max Peak Count
softkey 165, 331
MC-ACLR 196
Mean power (GSM burst) 255
MEAS CONFIG key 285
MEAS key 182
Meas Time
Baseband Digital 316
measurement
functions 150
parameters 86
reflection 354
transmission 354
measurement accuracy
tracking generator 352
measurement example
amplitude distribution 37
harmonics 11
high-sensitivity harmonics 284
intermodulation 274
modulated signals 29
noise 22
signals in the vicinity of noise 17
spectra of complex signals 13
test setup 10
Measurement menu 183
Measurement modes
1xEV-DO BTS (K84) 309
3G FDD BTS (K72) 308
Analog Demodulation (K7) 307
Bluetooth (K8) 307
CDMA2000 BTS (K82) 309
CDMA2000 MS (K83) 309
Changing 305
Displaying main menus 310
FM Stereo (K7S) 307
GSM/EDGE Analyzer (K10) 307
I/Q Analyzer 307
LTE (K100/K101/K104/K105) 310
Noise Figure (K30) 308
Phase Noise (K40) 308
Power Sensor (K9) 306
Spectrogram (K14) 306
Spectrum 306
TDS BTS 308
TDS UE 308
Vector Signal Analysis (K70) 308
WiMAX/WiBro (K92/92) 309
WLAN (K91) 309
menu
Auto Set 104
Input/Output 297
Marker 151
Marker Function 159
Marker To 172
Phase Noise 160
Power Sensor (K9) 401, 407
Print 82
SAVE/RCL 68
Span 95
Sweep 117
Trace 123
Trigger 139, 324
User 85
Menu
Amplitude 96
Bandwidth 108
Frequency 89
Lines 286
Meas 183
Setup 44
Messages
Commands 429
Instrument 429
Instrument responses 430
Interface 429
MIN 441
Min Hold trace mode 125, 135
minimum search 174
Mixer settings
Conversion Loss Table (B21) 392
Mixer Type
External Mixer (B21) 389, 677
MKR-> key 172
MKR FUNC key 158, 159
MKR key 150, 151
Mnemonics 437
Optional 439
MOD (marker functions) 157
mode
trigger 140, 324
Mode
see also Measurement modes 305
MODE key 305, 306
Modulation
Depth 185, 280
Modulation depth 280
Modulation index 280
More Traces
softkey 128

Multi-carrier
ACLR ... 196
multi-carrier ACLR measurement ... 186

N

NAN ... 441
n dB down
marker function ... 164, 330
Negative Peak detector ... 137
Next Mode X
Softkey ... 176
Next Mode Y
Softkey ... 177
NINF ... 441
NOI (marker functions) ... 157
noise
correction ... 102, 205
source, external ... 298
Noise Figure mode (K30) ... 308
NOR
tracking generator ... 352, 360
normalization ... 339, 355
tracking generator ... 360
NTRansition ... 450
Numeric values
Special ... 441

O

OBW
Multi-carrier signal ... 212
Search limits ... 212
Occupied bandwidth ... 212
OCXO
Internal reference ... 46
offset
frequency ... 92
gate signal ... 146
reference level ... 101, 323
Offset
Limit line ... 289
Trigger ... 144, 328
Online help
Working with ... 8
Operation complete
remote ... 471
Option identification
remote ... 471
Options
Additional Interfaces (B5) ... 400
Bandwidth extension ... 336
FSV-B25 ... 100, 616
Installed ... 62
Power Sensor (K9) ... 400
RF Preamplifier (B22) ... 99, 315
Output
Sample rate, definition ... 334
Output buffer ... 449
Overlapping
preventing ... 446
Overlapping commands ... 445
overload
tracking generator ... 352
Overwrite mode ... 124, 134
OVLD
tracking generator ... 352, 360

P

packing ... 888
Parallel poll register enable
remote ... 472
Parameters
Block data ... 443
Boolean ... 442
SCPI ... 440
Special numeric values ... 441
String ... 443
Text ... 442
Units ... 441
path ... 69
Peak List On/Off
softkey ... 165, 331
PEAKSEARCH ... 173
Peak search
Area (spectrograms) ... 178
Mode ... 176
Mode (spectrograms) ... 176, 177
Type (spectrograms) ... 177
PEAK SEARCH key ... 158
Persistence spectrum
color curve ... 420
Color mapping ... 418
Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search
remote control ... 481
Phase Noise mode (K40) ... 308
PHN (marker functions) ... 157
polarity
external trigger ... 327
external trigger/gate ... 143
trigger edge ... 143, 327
Ports
External Mixer (B21, remote control) ... 677
User ... 626
Positive Peak detector ... 137
power
bandwidth percentage ... 214
Power
Mean ... 255
remote control ... 477, 536, 537
Remote control ... 477
softkey ... 167
power cables ... 888
Power Classes
SEM ... 225
Power Max.
tracking generator ... 348, 352
power measurement ... 182
trace ... 203
zero span ... 253
Power measurement
Occupied bandwidth ... 212
Power Min.
tracking generator ... 348, 352
Power Offset
tracking generator ... 347, 349
Power Sensor
assignment ... 408
configuration ... 408
Configuration ... 409
Continuous Value Update ... 408
Continuous Value Update (remote control) ... 689
Dropout ... 412

Duty Cycle ... 410
Duty Cycle (remote control, K9) ... 683
External Power Trigger ... 411
External Trigger Level ... 412
Frequency ... 410
Frequency Coupling ... 410
Frequency Coupling (remote control, K9) ... 684
Frequency Manual (remote control, K9) ... 684
Holdoff ... 412
Hysteresis ... 412
Meas Time / Average ... 410
Meas Time/Average (remote control, K9) ... 685
menu (K9) ... 401
Number of Readings ... 411
Number of Readings (remote control, K9) ... 685
Reference from measurement ... 411
Reference Value ... 411
Ref Level Offset ... 411
Selecting ... 409
Slope ... 412
Trigger (remote control) ... 686, 687, 688
Trigger Level (remote control) ... 688
Trigger mode ... 142, 326
Unit / Scale ... 410
Use Ref Lev Offset (remote control, K9) ... 686
Zeroing ... 409
Power Sensor (K9)
menu ... 407
results ... 402
Power Sensor Assignment
softkey ... 408
Power Sensor Config
softkey ... 408
Power Sensors
Configuring ... 405
Connecting ... 405
Power Sensors (K9) ... 400
Power Sensor Support (K9) ... 306
power sweep
tracking generator ... 341
Power Trigger
Parameters ... 405
PPC ... 435
PPE ... 449
PPE register ... 452
PPU ... 435
Preamplifier (B22) ... 99, 315
preset instrument ... 86
PRESET key ... 87
pre-trigger ... 144, 328
print
screen ... 82
Printers and Faxes window ... 84
PRINT key ... 82
Print menu ... 82
Probes
Activating ... 299
Active ... 302
Configuration (Softkey) ... 299
programming examples
averaging I/Q data ... 880
channel power measurement ... 859
I/Q data ... 870
level measurement ... 867
limit lines and limit test ... 857
occupied bandwidth measurement ... 862
power ramp measurement ... 863
reading files ... 872
Spectrum Emission Mask measurement ... 873
Spurious Emissions measurement ... 877
time domain power measurement ... 863
transducers ... 869
writing files ... 872
Programming examples
Service request ... 846
Protocol
RSIB ... 431
VXI ... 431
PSA emulation ... 841
PTRansition ... 450

Q

Queries ... 429, 444
Status ... 463
Question mark ... 443, 444
Quotation mark ... 443

R

R&S DigIConf ... 364
R&S Digital I/Q Interface (B17) ... 301, 302, 319, 361, 373, 613, 625
Applications ... 362
Description ... 378
settings (remote control) ... 746
R&S EX-IQ-BOX ... 378
R&S Support
softkey ... 301, 314, 374
Ready for trigger
Status register ... 453
Real/Imag (I/Q)
I/Q Analyzer ... 317
Realtime mode
color curve ... 420
Color mapping ... 418
Recall dialog box ... 70, 74
Recalling
Settings ... 74
Recommendations
remote control programming ... 464
Record Length
Baseband Digital ... 317
reference
fixed ... 161
level to marker level ... 174
tracking generator ... 351
value (channel power) ... 204
Reference
External ... 46
Internal ... 46
Reference frequency
OCXO (option B4) ... 46
Ultra high precision (option B14) ... 46
reference level
channel power ... 206
offset ... 101, 323
to marker level ... 174
Reference level ... 97, 320
Reference Level
Baseband Digital ... 315
Digital IQ ... 300, 314, 372

reference point
frequency ... 161, 162
level ... 161, 162
peak search ... 161, 162
time ... 161, 162
reflection measurement ... 354
calibration ... 353
Registers ... 449
remote ... 744
remote control
changing to ... 81
Remote control
Basics ... 427
GPIB address ... 435
Interfaces ... 428
Programming examples ... 845
Protocols ... 428
Starting ... 436
Stopping ... 437
Repetition interval
Time trigger ... 144, 328
reset
switch on or off ... 125
Reset values
remote ... 472
Resolution bandwidth ... 109, 146
Result Frequency Start
tracking generator ... 347, 350
Result Frequency Stop
tracking generator ... 347, 351
REV String Factory
Softkey ... 56
REV String User
Softkey ... 56
RF Input
Active probes ... 302
RF Overrange
External Mixer (B21, remote control) ... 673
External Mixer (B21) ... 389
RF Power trigger ... 141, 325
RF Preamplifier (B22) ... 99, 315
RMS
VBW ... 110, 138
RMS detector ... 137
RMS value ... 255
RSIB
interface functions ... 431
protocol ... 431
RUN CONT key ... 305
RUN SINGLE key ... 305
RX Settings
softkey ... 300, 314, 374

S

Sample detector ... 137
sample number ... 261, 267
Sample rate
Definition ... 334
Digital I/Q Interface (remote control) ... 615
Digital IQ ... 299, 313, 372
Maximum ... 334
Sample Rate
I/Q Analyzer ... 316
Samples
Statistics ... 257
SAVE/RCL key ... 67
SAVE/RCL menu ... 68
Save dialog box ... 69, 74
Saving
Results ... 74
scalar reflection measurement ... 354
scaling
level axis ... 102, 323
x- and y-axis (signal statistic) ... 261, 267
SCPI
Conformity information ... 467
Parameters ... 440
Syntax ... 437
Version ... 428
SCPI confirmed commands ... 429
SDC ... 435
search
minimum ... 174
peak ... 173
range ... 174
Search
Bandwidth ... 93
Search limits
OBW ... 212
Search Mode
Softkey ... 176
Search Settings
softkey (B17) ... 329
Select Limit Line dialog box ... 296
Select Screen Color Set dialog box ... 60
Selftest
remote ... 473
Self test ... 65
SEM
Results ... 227
sensitivity
APD measurement ... 264, 265, 270, 271
CCDF measurement ... 264, 265, 270, 271
Sequential commands ... 445
Service request (SRQ) ... 452, 461
Service request enable
remote ... 473
Service request enable register (SRE) ... 452
Setting commands ... 429
Settings
Recalling ... 74
Saving ... 74
setup
general ... 51
SETUP key ... 43
Setup menu ... 44
shutdown
remote control ... 810
signal count ... 160, 330
Signal ID
External Mixer (B21, remote control) ... 677
Softkey ... 395
Signal Source
I/Q Analyzer ... 299, 313, 372
Remote control ... 617
Softkey ... 299, 313, 372
Signal tracking ... 92
Search bandwidth ... 93
softkey ... 203, 215
0.1*Demod BW (K7) ... 90
0.1 * RBW ... 90
0.1 * RBW (remote control) ... 656, 657

0.1 * Span 90
0.1 * Span (remote control) 656, 657
0.5*Demod BW (K7) 91
0.5 * RBW 91
0.5 * RBW (remote control) 656, 657
0.5 * Span 90
0.5 * Span (remote control) 656, 657
# of Adj Chan 197
# of Adj Chan (remote control) 690
# of Samples 261, 267
# of Samples (remote control) 592
# of TX Chan 197
# of TX Chan (remote control) 697
% Power Bandwidth 214
% Power Bandwidth (remote control) 698
(remote control) 708, 712
- 264, 265, 270, 271
= Center 91
= Marker 91
ACLR Abs/Rel 203
ACLR Abs/Rel (remote control) 693
ACLR Ref Setting (remote control) 695
ACLR Ref Spacing (remote control) 696
Active On/Off (remote control) 792, 793
Adjust Ref Level 206
Adjust Ref Level (remote control) 695
Adjust Ref Lvl 214
Adjust Settings (remote control) 594, 694
All Functions off 184, 185
All Functions off (remote control) 572
All Marker Off 153, 154
AM (remote control) 539
Ampere 99, 322
APD (remote control) 591, 593
Application Setup Recovery(remote control) 800
ASCII File Export 166, 223, 332
ASCII File Export (remote control) 623
ASCII Trace Export 71, 130
ASCII Trace Export (remote control) 624
Auto (remote control) 705
Auto All 105
Auto Max Peak 174
Auto Max Peak (remote control) 526
Auto Min Peak 174
Auto Min Peak (remote control) 528
Average Mode (remote control) 633
Band Power 166
Band Power On/Off 167
C/N (remote control) 557, 560
C/No (remote control) 557, 560
Calibrate Reflection Open 339
Calibrate Reflection Short 338
Calibrate Transmission 338
Calibration Frequency MW 761
Calibration Frequency RF 760
CCDF (remote control) 592, 593
Center =Mkr Freq 173
Center =Mkr Freq (remote control) 538
CF Stepsize (remote control) 656
Channel Bandwidth 214
Channel Bandwidth (remote control) 690, 691
Channel Settings 197
Channel Spacing (remote control) 696, 697
Chan Pwr/Hz 202
Chan Pwr/Hz (remote control) 559
Clear/Write 203
Clear All Messages (remote control) 804
Color (On/Off) 84
Color On/Off (remote control) 774
Colors 83
Comment 84
Cont Demod (remote control) 538
Continue Single Sweep (remote control) 609, 610
Continuous Sweep (remote control) 609
Cont Meas (remote control) 609
Copy 73
Copy (remote control) 781
Copy to (remote control) 497
Copy Trace 128
Copy Trace (remote control) 732
Corr Data On/Off (remote control) 758, 759
Coupling (FSx/HP)(remote control) 805
Coupling Ratio 112
CP, ACP, MC-ACLR (remote control) 557, 560
CP/ACLR Config 197
CP/ACLR Standard 196
Current File List (1/2) 73
Cut 73
Date 73
dBµA 99, 322
dBµV 99, 322
dBm 99, 322
dBmV 99, 322
dBpW 99, 322
Decim Sep 71, 130, 166, 224, 253, 333
Default Coupling 113
Default Settings 264, 270
Default Settings (remote control) 593, 595
Delete 73
Delete (remote control) 498, 782, 786, 792
Delete File 70
Delete File (remote control) 780
Delete Range 221, 251
Delete Range (remote control) 648
Density 167
Description 808
Detector Auto Select (remote control) 707
Detector Manual Select (remote control) 706
Deviation Lin/Log (remote control) 603
Device (1/2) 83
Device 1/2 (remote control) 784
Device Setup 83
Device Setup (remote control) 773, 774, 776, 801, 802
Disable all Items 70
Disable all Items (remote control) 787
Disconnect Network Drive 74
Disconnect Network Drive (remote control) 785
Display Line 1 (remote control) 493, 494
Display Line 2 (remote control) 493, 494
Edit (remote control) 497, 500, 509, 511, 519, 520, 521, 791
Edit ACLR Limit (remote control) 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507
Edit Comment 69
Edit File Name 69
Edit Name (remote control) 792
Edit Path 72
Edit Path (remote control) 780, 784
Edit Power Classes 225
Edit Reference Range 222, 224
Edit Reference Range (remote control) 645, 646, 655

Edit Unit (remote control) 793
Edit Values (remote control) 791
El Atten Mode (Auto/Man) 101
Enable all Items 70
Enable all Items (remote control) 786
Exclude LO (remote control) 525
Export 71
Extension 73
External 140, 324
External AM 340, 359
External AM (remote control) 708
External FM 340, 359
External FM (remote control) 713, 714
External I/Q 341
External IQ (remote control) 708
Fast ACLR On/Off 204
Fast ACLR On/Off (remote control) 698
File Lists (1/2) 73
File Manager 72
Filter Type 114
Filter Type (remote control) 635, 636
Firmware Update (remote control) 804
FM (remote control) 539
Free Run 140, 324
Freq Axis (Lin/Log) (remote control) 602
Frequency Line 1 (remote control) 495, 496
Frequency Line 2 (remote control) 495, 496
Frequency Offset 92
Full Span (remote control) 658
Gate Delay (remote control) 701
Gated Trigger (On/Off) 264, 270
Gated Trigger (remote control) 700, 701
Gate Length (remote control) 701
Gate Mode Lvl/Edge (remote control) 703, 706
Gate Ranges 264, 270
Gate Ranges (remote control) 702, 703
GPIB Address (remote control) 801
GPIB Language (remote control) 807
GPIB Terminator LFEOI/EOI (remote control) 801
Grid Abs/Rel 102, 323
Grid Abs/Rel (remote control) 604
Hardware Info (remote control) 760
Hold/Cont 125
ID String Factory (remote control) 805, 809
ID String User (remote control) 806
IF Gain (Norm/Puls)(remote control) 806
IF Output IF/Video (remote control) 789
Import 72
Info 807
Input 50 W/75 W (remote control) 617
Input RF/Cal/TG (remote control) 761
Insert after Range 221, 251
Insert after Range (remote control) 651
Insert before Range 221, 251
Insert before Range (remote control) 651
Installed Options (remote control) 759
Install Printer 84
Interpolation Lin/Log (remote control) 792
LAN Reset 807
Last Span 95
Left Limit 165, 174, 332
Left Limit (remote control) 532
Limit Chk On/Off (remote control) 501, 504, 507
Limit Line Select dialog box (remote control) 518, 521
Limits On/Off (remote control) 532
Lin 129, 131
Link AF Spectrum Marker (remote control) 525
Link Mkr1 and Delta1 155
Link Mrk1 and Delta1 (remote control) 482
Link Time Marker (remote control) 525
List Evaluation 223
List Evaluation On/Off 223
List Evaluation On/Off (remote control) 494
Load Standard 226
Local 82
Log 131
Manual 91
Manual (remote control) 656
Map Network Drive 74
Map Network Drive (remote control) 785, 786
Margin 223
Margin (remote control) 495
Marker 1, Marker 2 …16 ..... 151, 279, 281
Marker 1 (remote control) 476
Marker 1-16 ..... 151, 279, 281
Marker 1 to 4 (remote control) 486, 487, 523, 532
Marker 2 (remote control) 476
Marker 3 (remote control) 476
Marker 4 (remote control) 476
Marker List (remote control) 540
Marker Norm/Delta 151, 279, 281
Marker Norm/Delta (remote control) 476
Marker Stepsize 154
Marker Stepsize (remote control) 534
Marker Table (Off/On/Aut) (remote control) 599
Marker Table (On/Off) 154
Marker to Trace (remote control) 485, 486
Marker Wizard 152
Marker Zoom (remote control) 551
Max Hold 203
Mean (remote control) 574, 575
Meas Start/Stop 226
Meas Start/Stop (remote control) 611
Meas Time Auto 106, 631
Meas Time Manual 106, 630, 631
Meas to Ref (remote control, K9) 585
Min 174
Min (remote control) 484, 528
Mkr Demod On/Off (remote control) 539
Mkr List On/Off (remote control) 540
Mkr Stop Time (remote control) 539
Modulation 340
Modulation OFF 341
More Markers 152
Name 73
Name (remote control) 499
n dB down 164, 330
n dB down (remote control) 546, 547, 548
Network Drive 74
New (remote control) 497, 500, 509, 511, 519, 520, 521
New Folder 72
New Folder (remote control) 783
Next Min 174
Next Min (remote control) 485, 529, 530
Next Mode </abs/> 175
Next Peak 173
Next Peak (remote control) 483, 484, 485, 527, 529, 530
Noise Correction 102, 205

Noise Meas On/Off 160
Noise Meas On/Off (remote control) 549
Noise Source 298
Noise Src On/Off (remote control) 761
Normalize 339
NORMALIZE 355
OBW (remote control) 560
Password 808
Password (remote control) 808
Paste 73
Peak 173
Peak (remote control) 482, 526, 577
Peak Excursion 165, 178, 332
Peak Excursion (remote control) 530
Peak Search 161, 162
Peak Search (remote control) 479, 540, 541, 543
Percent Marker 266, 592
Percent Marker (remote control) 535
Phase Noise 160
Phase Noise Auto Peak Search 161
Phase Noise On/Off 160
Ph Noise/Ref Fixed (remote control) 478, 480
Ph Noise On/Off (remote control) 478, 480, 481
Power 129, 131, 167
Power Mode 202
Power Mode (remote control) 555
Power Sensor 297
Power Sensor Assign 730
Power Sensor Assignment 408
Power Sensor Config 408
Power Sensor On/Off (K9) 407
Power Sensor On/Off (remote control, K9) 683
Power Sweep 341
Power Sweep (On /Off) 341
Power Sweep (On/Off) (remote control) 715
Power Sweep Start 341, 715
Power Sweep Start (remote control) 716
Power Sweep Stop 342
Power Sweep Stop (remote control) 716
Predefined Colors 84
Predefined Colors (remote control) 773
Print Screen 82
Print Screen (remote control) 775, 776, 784
R&S Support 301, 314, 374
Range 97, 320
Range Lin. Unit 99, 263, 269, 322
Range Lin. Unit (remote control) 602, 603
Range Linear % 98, 263, 269, 322
Range Linear % (remote control) 602, 603
Range Log (remote control) 603
Range Log 100 dB 97, 262, 268, 321
Range Log 10 dB 98, 262, 268, 321
Range Log 1 dB 98, 263, 269, 322
Range Log 50 dB 97, 262, 268, 321
Range Log 5 dB 98, 262, 268, 321
Range Log Manual 98, 263, 269, 322
RBW/VBW Manual 113
RBW/VBW Noise [10] 112
RBW/VBW Pulse [.1] 112
RBW/VBW Sine [1/3] 112
Recall 70, 340
Recall (remote control) 647
Recall File 69
Recall File (remote control) 783
Reference Fixed On/Off 162
Reference Int/Ext (remote control) 713, 794, 796
Reference Position (remote control) 605
Reference Value 339
Reference Value (remote control, K9) 584
Reference Value Position 339
Ref Fixed 161
Ref Level (remote control) 595
Ref Level Adjust Man/Auto (remote control) 791
Ref Level Offset 101, 323
Ref Level Offset (remote control) 604
Ref Level Position 101, 323
Ref Level Position (remote control) 605
Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl 174
Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl (remote control) 550
Ref Point Frequency 161, 162
Ref Point Frequency (remote control) 479
Ref Point Level 161, 162
Ref Point Level (remote control) 479
Ref Point Time (remote control) 479
Ref Value (remote control) 605
Ref Value Position (remote control) 605
Rename 73
Rename (remote control) 784
Res BW 261, 267
Res BW (remote control) 634
Res BW Auto (remote control) 634, 635
Res BW Manual (remote control) 634
Restore Standard Files 227
Right Limit 165, 175, 332
Right Limit (remote control) 533
RMS (remote control) 579, 580
Save 69
Save As Standard 226
Save As Standard (remote control) 647
Save As Trd Factor 340
Save Evaluation List 223
Save Evaluation List (remote control) 623
Save File 69
Save File (remote control) 788
Scaling 261, 267
Screen Colors (remote control) 772
ScreenShot 71
Search Limits 174
Search Limits (remote control) 532
Search Lim Off 175
Search Lim Off (remote control) 532, 596
Select 1 2 3 4 (remote control) 523
Select Dataset 71
Select Directory (remote control) 792
Select File 69
Select Items 69
Select Items (remote control) 786, 787, 788
Select Marker (No) 160, 161, 167, 330
Select Object 84
Select Path 69
Select Print Color Set 84
Select Print Color Set (remote control) 772
Select Trace 203
Select Trace (remote control) 569, 699
Select Traces to check (remote control) 499, 500
Self Align (remote control) 758
Selftest Results (remote control) 763
Service Function (remote control) 762
Set CP Reference 204
Set Standard (remote control) 647
Settings 106
Set to Default 84

Set to Default (remote control) 772
Shift X Limit Line (remote control) 510
Shift Y Limit Line (remote control) 520
Show Align Results (remote control) 758
Show Peaks 223
Show Peaks (remote control) 495
Sig Count 160, 330
Sig Count On/Off (remote control) 523, 524
Signal Track (remote control) 570
Single Meas (remote control) 609
Single Sweep (remote control) 609
Size 73
Soft Frontpanel (remote control) 803
Sort Mode 73
Sort Mode Freq/Lvl (remote control) 542, 543
Source Cal 338
Source Config 342
Source Power 338
Source Power (remote control) 712, 715
Source RF (On/ Off) 338
Source RF (On/Off) (remote control) 626
Span 167
Span/RBW Auto [50] 113
Span/RBW Manual 113
Span Manual 95
Span Manual (remote control) 658
Start 91
Start (remote control) 658
Start Frequency (remote control) 658
Startup Recall 70
Startup Recall (On/Off) 71
Startup Recall On/Off(remote control) 782
Std Dev (remote control) 581, 582
Stepsize Standard 154
Stepsize Standard (remote control) 534
Stepsize Sweep Points 154
Stepsize Sweep Points (remote control) 534
Stop 92
Stop (remote control) 658
Stop Frequency (remote control) 658
Sweep Count 120
Sweep List (remote control) 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671
Sweep Points 121
Sweep Points (remote control) 704
Sweep Rep (On/Off)(remote control) 809
Sweep Time 146, 203
Sweeptime Auto (remote control) 705
System Messages (remote control) 804
T1-T2 ->T1 130
T1-T3 ->T1 130
T1-T4 ->T1 130
T1-T5 ->T1 130
T1-T6 ->T1 130
THD Unit %/DB (remote control) 755
Threshold 166, 175, 332
Threshold (remote control) 596
Time+Date (remote control) 803, 810
Time Domain Power (remote control) 582
Time Line 1 (remote control) 597
Time Line 2 (remote control) 597
Trace 1 2 3 4 5 6 (remote control) 601
Trace Math 130
Trace Math (remote control) 583, 584
Trace Math Mode 131
Trace Math Mode (remote control) 584
Trace Math Off 131
Trace Math Position 131
Trace Mode (remote control) 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 578, 579, 580, 581, 604
Track BW (remote control) 569
Tracking Generator 297
Track On/Off (remote control) 570
Track Threshold (remote control) 569
Trg/Gate Level 143
Trg/Gate Level (remote control) 752
Trg/Gate Polarity Pos/Neg 143
Trg/Gate Polarity Pos/Neg (remote control) 701, 752
Trg/Gate Source (remote control) 701, 751, 752
Trigger Holdoff (remote control) 750
Trigger Out (Low/High)(remote control) 790
Trigger Polarity 327
Unit 99, 322
Unit/Scale (remote control, K9) 585, 755
Unit (remote control) 597, 754
Update Path (remote control) 804
User Defined Colors 84
User Defined Colors (remote control) 772
User Pref Setup 85
Use Zoom Limits 175
Use Zoom Limits (remote control) 533
Value (remote control) 508, 515, 519
Versions+Options (remote control) 803
Versions + Options (remote control) 763
Video 140, 325
Video BW Auto (remote control) 636, 637
Video BW Manual (remote control) 636
Video Output 298
Volt 99, 322
Watt 99, 322
Weight ADJ (On/Off) (remote control) 692
Weighting Filter (remote control) 691, 692
Weight TX (On/Off) (remote control) 692, 693
x*Demod BW (K7) 91
X * RBW 91
X * RBW (remote control) 656, 657
X * Span 91
X * Span (remote control) 656, 657
x-Axis Range 261, 267
x-Axis Range (remote control) 594
x-Axis Ref Level 261, 267
x-Axis Ref Level (remote control) 595
x Offset (remote control) 510
y-Axis Max Value 263, 269
y-Axis Max Value (remote control) 596
y-Axis Min Value 264, 270
y Offset (remote control) 520
y-Unit %/Abs 264, 270
y-Unit %/Abs (remote control) 595
Zero (remote control, K9) 598
Zero Span 95
Zero Span (remote control) 658
Softkey
*IDN Format Legacy 56
= Marker (remote control) 538
Active (On/Off) 47
Adjust Settings 211, 285
Adjust X-Axis 251, 253
Alignment 50
AM 163
AM Mod Depth 185, 280
AM Mod Depth (remote control) 544, 545

Annotation (On/Off) 59
Annotation On/Off (remote control) 765, 767, 768
APD 184, 260
Application Setup Recovery 64
ASCII File Export 252
AUTO 107, 111, 120
Auto Freq 105
Auto Level 106
Auto select Reference 47
Average 125, 135
Average Mode 128
Band Power (remote control) 478, 537
BB Power 141, 325
BB Power Retrigger Holdoff (remote control) 750
Blank 125, 135
C/N 211
C/N, C/No 183, 211
C/N (remote control) 561
C/No 211
C/No (remote control) 561
Calibrate Reflection Open (remote control) 638, 642
Calibrate Reflection Short (remote control) 642
Calibrate Transmission (remote control) 642
Calibration Frequency MW 65
Calibration Frequency RF 65
CCDF 184, 266
Center 90
Center (remote control) 655
CF Stepsize 90
Channel Bandwidth 211
Ch Power ACLR 183, 196
Clear All Messages 63
Clear Write 124, 134
Close Sweep List 221, 251
Color (On/Off) 60, 61
Color Mapping 418
Colors 59
Compatibility Mode 53
Computer Name 51
Configure Monitor 57
Cont Demod 163
Continue Single Sweep 118
Continuous Sweep 117
Continuous Sweep (remote control) 610
Cont Meas (remote control) 610
Copy to 49, 288
Coupling (FSx/HP) 55
CP, ACP, MC-ACLR (remote control) 561
CP/ACLR Standard (remote control) 556
Decim Sep (remote control) 609
Default Colors 1 (remote control) 765
Default Colors 2 (remote control) 765
Delete 49, 289
Delete (ACLR User Standard) 205
Delete Value 49, 288
Density (remote control) 477, 536, 537
Description 52
Deselect all 287
Details On/Off 252
DHCP (On/Off) 52
DigIConf 301, 315, 374
Digital IQ 143, 327
Display Line 1 289
Display Line 2 289
Display lines 289
Display Pwr Save 62
Display Pwr Save (remote control) 767
Display Setup 58
Display Update (On/Off) 56
Edit 48, 288
Edit (remote control) 516, 518
Edit Comment 287
Edit Margin 288
Edit Name 48, 287
Edit Unit 48
Edit Value 288
Edit Values 48
EL Atten (remote control) 616
EL Atten Mode (Auto/Man) (remote control) 616
El Atten On/Off 100
Exclude LO 176
EX-IQ-BOX 300, 314, 373
Export (remote control) 622, 623
FFT 107, 111, 119
FFT Filter Mode 107, 112, 120
Firmware Update 63
FM 163
Frequency Line 1 290
Frequency Line 2 290
Frequency Offset (remote control) 657
Full Span 95
Gate Delay 146
Gated Trigger 145
Gate Length 146
Gate Mode Lvl/Edge 145
Gate Settings 145
General Setup 51
GPIB 53
GPIB Address 53
GPIB Language 54
GPIB Terminator LFEOI/EOI 56
Handle missing Ext. Ref 46
Hardware Info 62
Harmonic Distortion 185, 284
Harmonic RBW Auto 285
Harmonic Sweep Time 285
I/O Logging (On/Off) 57
ID String Factory 53
ID String User 53
IF Gain (Norm/Puls) 55
IF Power 141, 325
IF Power Retrigger Holdoff (remote control) 750
IF Power Retrigger Hysteresis (remote control) 751
Import (remote control) 622
Info (LXI) 52
Input (AC/DC) 102, 298
Input (AC/DC)(remote control) 613
Input 50 Ω/75 Ω 102
Input Source 65
Insert Value 48, 288
Install Option 64
Install Option by XML 64
Interpolation Lin/Log 49
IP Address 51
IQ Export 72
IQ Import 72
LAN Reset 53
Left Limit 256
Limits On/Off 255
List Evaluation 251

List Evaluation On/Off 252
Load (ACLR User Standard) 205
Log 129
Logo (On/Off) 59
Logo On/Off (remote control) 766
LXI 52
Margin 252
Marker 1 to 4 (remote control) 487, 534
Marker Demod 162
Marker Number 166, 333
Marker Number (remote control) 541
Marker Peak List 164, 331
Marker to Trace 152, 174
Marker to Trace (remote control) 531
Marker Zoom 155
Max Hold 124, 134
Max Peak Count 165, 331
May Peak Size (remote control) 542
Mean 255
Meas Start/Stop 253
Mech Atten Auto 100
Mech Atten Auto (remote control) 613
Mech Atten Manual 100
Mech Atten Manual (remote control) 612
Min Hold 125, 135
Mkr Demod On/Off 162
Mkr Stop Time 163
Mode Default 54
Mode R&S FSP 54
Mode R&S FSU 54
Network Address 51
New 49, 287
New (remote control) 516, 518
New Spectrum (remote control) 620
No. of Harmonics 285
Normalize (remote control) 643
OBW 183, 214
OBW (remote control) 561
Option Licenses 63
Other LAN Settings 51
Password 52, 66
Peak 255
Peak List (remote control) 542
Peak List On/Off 165, 331
Peaks per Range 252
Power (remote control) 477, 536, 537
Preamp On/Off 99, 315
Preamp On/Off (remote control) 617
Predefined Colors 60
Predefined Colors (remote control) 766
Print Colors 61
Recall (remote control) 643
Reference Int/Ext 46
Ref Level 97, 320
Ref Level (remote control) 604
Ref Level Adjust (Man/Auto) 50
Res BW Auto 109
Res BW Manual 109, 146
Reset Password 65
RF 65
RF Atten Auto 100
RF Atten Auto (remote control) 613
RF Atten Manual 100
RF Atten Manual (remote control) 612
RF Power 141, 325
Right Limit 256
RMS 255
Save (ACLR User Standard) 205
Save (remote control) 624
Save As Trd Factor (remote control) 643
Save Evaluation List 252
Save Factor 49
Save Limit Line 288
Screen Colors (remote control) 765
Screen Title 59
Screen Title (remote control) 768
Search Signals 279, 281
Select 1 2 3 4 (remote control) 534
Select Color Set 60, 61
Select Directory 50
Select Object 60
Select Trace 93
Select Traces to check 287
Self Alignment 50
Selftest 65
Selftest Results 66
Service 64
Service Function 66
Set to Default 61
Set to Default (remote control) 765
Shift Y Limit Line (remote control) 517
Show Align Results 50
Show Error Flag 47
Show Peaks 252
Signal Track 92
Single Meas (remote control) 610
Single Sweep 118
Single Sweep (remote control) 610
Soft Frontpanel 57
Sort Mode Freq/Lvl 165, 331
Spectrum Emission Mask 183, 217
Spurious Emissions 184, 248
Squelch 163
Squelch (remote control) 644
Squelch Level 163
Std Dev 255
Subnet Mask 52
Sweep 107, 111, 119
Sweep Count (remote control) 699
Sweep List 218, 248
Sweep Repeat (On/Off) 55
Sweep Time (remote control) 705
Sweeptime Auto 111, 119
Sweeptime Manual 110, 118
Sweeptime Manual (remote control) 705
Sweep Type 106, 111, 119
System Info 62
System Messages 63
Theme Selection 59
Time+Date 57
Time+Date (On/Off) 59
Time+Date Format 59
Time+Date Format (remote control) 769
Time+Date On/Off (remote control) 769
Time Domain Power 184, 255
Time Line 1 290
Time Line 2 290
TOI 184, 279
TOI (remote control) 550, 551
Tool Bar State (On/Off) 58
Tool Bar State On/Off (remote control) 767
Touch Screen Alignment 51
Trace 1 124
Trace 2 124

Trace 3 ... 124
Trace 4 ... 124
Trace 5 ... 124
Trace 6 ... 124
Trace Mode (remote control) ... 601
Track BW ... 93
Track On/Off ... 92
Track Threshold ... 93
Transducer ... 47
Trg/Gate Source ... 140, 324
Trg/Gate Source (remote control) ... 751, 752, 753
Trigger Holdoff ... 144, 329
Trigger Hysteresis ... 144, 329
Trigger Offset ... 144, 328
Trigger Out ... 299
User Defined Colors ... 60
User Standard ... 204
Versions+Options ... 62
Video BW Auto ... 110
Video BW Manual ... 109
View ... 125, 135
X Offset ... 289
Y Offset ... 289
y Offset (remote control) ... 517
Softkeys
Autoselect ... 126
Continuous Value Update ... 408
Detector Auto Peak ... 126
Detector Average ... 127
Detector CISPR Average ... 128
Detector Manual Select ... 126
Detector Negative Peak ... 127
Detector Positive Peak ... 127
Detector Quasi Peak ... 127
Detector RMS ... 127
Detector RMS Average ... 128
Detector Sample ... 127
Lower Level Hysteresis ... 106
Marker Search Area ... 178
Marker Search Type ... 177
Next Mode X ... 176
Next Mode Y ... 177
Power Sensor ... 142, 326
Probe Config ... 299
Search Mode ... 176
Upper Level Hysteresis ... 106
Source Power
tracking generator ... 347, 349
Span
softkey ... 167
SPAN key ... 94
Span menu ... 95
SPD ... 435
SPE ... 435
Speaker
remote control ... 731
Special characters ... 468
SCPI ... 440
Spectrogram
color curve ... 420
Color mapping ... 418
Color scheme ... 423
Displaying ... 413
Menu ... 417
Spectrogram mode (K14) ... 413
Spectrum Emission Mask
Measurements ... 215
Power Classes ... 225
Softkey ... 183, 217
Spectrum mode ... 306
SPLIT/MAXIMIZE
Key ... 600
Spurious Emissions
Limit lines ... 245
Measurements ... 242
Results ... 244
Softkey ... 184
Squelch
Remote control ... 644
Softkey ... 163
Squelch Level
Softkey ... 163
SRE ... 449
SRE (service request enable register) ... 452
SRQ (service request) ... 452, 461
start frequency ... 91
statistic measurements
gated trigger ... 271
Status
Queries ... 463
Status byte
remote ... 470, 473
Status registers ... 449
CONDition ... 450
ENABle ... 450
EVENt ... 450
model ... 450
NTRansition ... 450
parts ... 450
PTRansition ... 450
STATus:OPERation ... 453
STATus:QUEStionable ... 454
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit ... 455
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency ... 457
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit ... 457
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin ... 458
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer ... 459
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC ... 459
Status reporting system ... 448
Application ... 461
Common commands ... 469
STB ... 449
Step size
Center frequency ... 90
stop frequency ... 92
storing ... 888
Suffixes ... 439
supply voltage, external noise source ... 298
sweep
count ... 120
Free Run ... 140, 324
gated ... 147
Sweep
Continue single sweep ... 118
Continuous ... 117
Gated ... 145
Single ... 118
Time ... 110, 118
SWEEP key ... 117
sweep list
Fast SEM (remote control) ... 646

Sweep List
Symmetrical 221
Sweep menu 117
Sweep status
Status register 453
Sweep time
Coupling 111, 119
Statistics 257
Syntax elements
SCPI 443
System Messages dialog box 63

T

TCP/IP
tracking generator 351
TCP/IP address
tracking generator 351
TDS BTS mode 308
TDS UE mode 308
Test
Self test 65
threshold
line 166, 175, 332
Threshold
Signal tracking 93
Time 59
softkey 142, 327
Time Domain Power
Restricting range 254
Results 253
time line 291
Time line 290
timestamp
instrument (remote control) 731
Time trigger
Repetition interval 144, 328
Title
Diagram 59
TOI
Measurement 274
Results 278
TOI (marker functions) 157
Touch screen
Alignment 51
TPIS
I/Q data 748
trace
power measurement 203
Trace
Clear Write 124, 134
Signal tracking 93
TRACe:IQ subsystem 736
TRACE key 122
Trace menu 123
Trace mode 124
Average 125, 135
Blank 125, 135
Clear Write 124, 134
Max Hold 124, 134
Min Hold 125, 135
View 125, 135
tracking generator
configuration (remote control) 728, 731
display 360
error messages 360
Power Offset (remote control) 715
power sweep 341
reverse sweep 341
selecting 346, 348
TTL Synchronization (remote control) 728
Tracking Generator
Denominator (remote control) 710
Frequency Offset (remote control) 711, 714
Numerator (remote control) 710
Tracking Generators
remote control 637
transducer 47
Transducer
Activating 47
transmission measurement
calibration 353
tracking generator 354
trigger
external 140, 324
level 143
slope 143, 327
Trigger
External gate 145
Gated sweep 145
Holdoff 144, 329
Hysteresis 144, 329
Level 327
Offset 144, 328
Status register 453
Trigger event
remote 473
Trigger menu 139, 324
trigger mode 140, 324
External 140, 324
Free Run 140, 324
Video 140, 325
Trigger mode
BB power 141, 325
Digital IQ 143, 327
IF power 141, 325
RF power 141, 325
Triggers
Power Sensor 405
TRIG key 139
TRK (marker functions) 157
TTL synchronization
tracking generator 351
TX Settings
EX-IQ-BOX 300, 314, 374

U

Ultra high precision reference 46
Units 441
UP 441
Upper-case (commands) 468
Upper Level Hysteresis
Softkey 106
Usable I/Q bandwidth
Definition 334
user-defined menu 85
USER key 84
Remote 789
User ports
Remote control 626
User sample rate
Definition 334

V

VBW
RMS detector 110, 138
Vector Signal Analysis mode (K70) 308
Versions/Options dialog box 62
Video bandwidth 109
video triggering 140, 325
View Filter 293
View trace mode 125, 135
VISA 428, 430
Libraries 429
Resource string 429, 430
Volume
remote control 731
VXI protocol 431

W

Wait
remote 473
Waiting for trigger
Status register 453
weighting filter 200
White space 443
WiMAX mode (K92/92) 309
WLAN mode (K91) 309

Y

Y-Axis Max
I/Q Analyzer 323

Z

zeroing (K9) 404
zero span 95
zoom
area (remote control) 605
remote control 606
Zoom 155
Amplitude 125, 135